Google

This is a digital copy of a book that was preserved for generations on library shelves before it was carefully scanned by Google as part of a project to make the world's books discoverable online.

It has survived long enough for the copyright to expire and the book to enter the public domain. A public domain book is one that was never subject to copyright or whose legal copyright term has expired. Whether a book is in the public domain may vary country to country. Public domain books are our gateways to the past, representing a wealth of history, culture and knowledge that's often difficult to discover.

Marks, notations and other marginalia present in the original volume will appear in this file - a reminder of this book's long journey from the publisher to a library and finally to you.

Usage guidelines

Google is proud to partner with libraries to digitize public domain materials and make them widely accessible. Public domain books belong to the public and we are merely their custodians. Nevertheless, this work is expensive, so in order to keep providing this resource, we have taken steps to prevent abuse by commercial parties, including placing technical restrictions on automated querying.

We also ask that you:

+ *Make non-commercial use of the files* We designed Google Book Search for use by individuals, and we request that you use these files for personal, non-commercial purposes.

+ *Refrain from automated querying* Do not send automated queries of any sort to Google's system: If you are conducting research on machine translation, optical character recognition or other areas where access to a large amount of text is helpful, please contact us. We encourage the use of public domain materials for these purposes and may be able to help.

+ *Maintain attribution* The Google "watermark" you see on each file is essential for informing people about this project and helping them find additional materials through Google Book Search. Please do not remove it.

+ *Keep it legal* Whatever your use, remember that you are responsible for ensuring that what you are doing is legal. Do not assume that just because we believe a book is in the public domain for users in the United States, that the work is also in the public domain for users in other countries. Whether a book is still in copyright varies from country to country, and we can't offer guidance on whether any specific use of any specific book is allowed. Please do not assume that a book's appearance in Google Book Search means it can be used in any manner anywhere in the world. Copyright infringement liability can be quite severe.

About Google Book Search

Google's mission is to organize the world's information and to make it universally accessible and useful. Google Book Search helps readers discover the world's books while helping authors and publishers reach new audiences. You can search through the full text of this book on the web at http://books.google.com/

Chem 689.00.5

Harvard College Library

FROM

Library of Horace
Fletcher Gift of
Wm. Dana Orcutt

SCIENCE CENTER LIBRARY

QUANTITATIVE

CHEMICAL ANALYSIS

BY

PROFESSORS CLOWES AND COLEMAN.

INTRODUCTION TO QUANTITATIVE ANALYSIS; for Colleges and Schools. Including Gravimetric and Volumetric Processes. Post 8vo, 238 pages, 62 engravings, 4s. 6d.

ELEMENTARY PRACTICAL CHEMISTRY AND QUALITATIVE ANALYSIS; specially adapted for Organised Science Schools, and Technical Schools generally. Third Edition, Post 8vo, 282 pages, 68 engravings, 3s. 6d.

PRACTICAL CHEMISTRY AND QUALITATIVE ANALYSIS: specially adapted for Colleges and Schools. By FRANK CLOWES, D.Sc., Emeritus Professor of Chemistry in University College, Nottingham. Seventh Edition, Post 8vo, 576 pages, 101 engravings, 8s. 6d.

D

QUANTITATIVE
CHEMICAL ANALYSIS

ADAPTED FOR USE IN THE LABORATORIES OF COLLEGES AND SCHOOLS

BY

FRANK CLOWES, D.Sc. LOND.

EMERITUS PROFESSOR OF CHEMISTRY IN THE UNIVERSITY COLLEGE, NOTTINGHAM
MEMBER OF COUNCIL OF THE CHEMICAL SOCIETY
VICE-PRESIDENT OF THE INSTITUTE OF CHEMISTRY
VICE-PRESIDENT AND PAST-PRESIDENT OF THE SOCIETY OF CHEMICAL INDUSTRY
FELLOW OF THE GERMAN CHEMICAL SOCIETY
CHEMICAL ADVISER TO THE LONDON COUNTY COUNCIL

AND

J. BERNARD COLEMAN, A.R.C.Sc. DUBLIN

PROFESSOR OF CHEMISTRY IN THE SOUTH-WESTERN POLYTECHNIC, CHELSEA, S.W.
FELLOW OF THE INSTITUTE OF CHEMISTRY AND OF THE CHEMICAL SOCIETY

FIFTH EDITION

LONDON
J. & A. CHURCHILL
7 GREAT MARLBOROUGH STREET
1900

Chem 689.00.3

HARVARD COLLEGE LIBRARY
FROM THE LIBRARY OF
HORACE FLETCHER
THE GIFT OF
WILLIAM DANA ORCUTT
JANUARY 11, 1921

PREFACE.

THE experience derived from many years' laboratory teaching has led us to consider that the course of Quantitative Analysis, hereafter described, will be useful to chemical teachers and students and to others.

It will be seen that the course ordinarily adopted has not been modified to any considerable extent, but an attempt has been made to introduce recent methods and apparatus.

It has also been our endeavour to render the descriptions of methods and processes as intelligible as possible. We have, accordingly, carefully introduced all necessary practical details, and have illustrated the text by numerous original engravings. The book has at the same time been kept within moderate dimensions by omitting unnecessary theoretical matter; and by inserting only typical, useful, and well-accredited methods, instead of attempting to describe all the different processes in use.

The analytical processes described in the text have been repeatedly carried out by our students, who have supplied many of the results of analyses which appear in paragraphs **746–773**.

We have freely used the standard treatises, monographs, and original memoirs on the subjects treated of: and have recommended the student to refer to these sources of information, when necessary, for further details. A list of the more important works of reference will be found in paragraph **802**.

The book is intended to supplement rather than to replace oral instruction and demonstration by the teacher; but it is

confidently anticipated that it will, in a somewhat unusual degree, diminish the tutorial work of the teacher, and remove the practical difficulties of the student.

The subject-matter has been arranged in seven principal Parts, which are subdivided into sixteen Sections.

Part I. deals with the various Preliminary and General Operations which are employed in Analysis; such as, the Use of the Balance, the Determination of certain Physical Constants, the Preparation of Substances for Analysis, the Ordinary Processes employed in Analysis, and the Preparation of Pure Substances; also General Rules to be observed in Working and in the Entry of Work.

Part II. is devoted to Gravimetric Analysis. A description is given of the most important Simple Gravimetric Estimations, together with others of less importance which are distinguished by being printed in smaller type. Those determinations which resemble one another have been classed together. This arrangement has been adopted in order that unnecessary repetition in description may be avoided, and the greatest convenience in reference may be secured. The analytical methods have been generally placed in the order of their increasing difficulty.

Part III. treats of Volumetric Analysis. It commences with an account of the Measuring Vessels used for liquids, and their Calibration. A description of the preparation of Standard Solutions follows. Various simple processes of Volumetric Estimation complete this part of the book. These are grouped in such a way as to associate those estimations which are made by means of the same solution, or which depend upon similar chemical reactions.

Part IV. contains descriptions of more Complex Quantitative Estimations. Some of these are Gravimetric, others Volumetric, and others again are mixed in their character.

These processes are selected as being typical; they represent in the main those which a student should carry out in order to get a useful knowledge of quantitative methods, for scientific and technical purposes. They include the Analysis of Ores, of various Industrial Products, of Water and Food, and of Organic Substances.

Part V. treats of Gas-Analysis. It has been restricted in its scope to the more simple methods, many of which are now commonly applied to technical purposes. The omission of the more elaborate methods has been decided upon, partly because an abstract of such processes is almost useless, and a full description would have added to the dimensions of the book somewhat seriously; partly also because admirable accounts of these methods are at the disposal of the student in several of the standard works referred to in paragraph 802.

Part VI. contains certain Typical Results of Analyses. It also contains a series of Tables of Constants required for calculating percentage results from the numbers obtained by analysis, and Tables of the Specific Gravity and corresponding percentage composition of diluted alcohol and of solutions of the common acids and alkalis. It concludes with Tables of Weights and Measures, and some useful Memoranda.

The Atomic Weights which are given in the Table (paragraph 774) are those which are recommended for the present year by the Special Committee of the German Chemical Society.

Part VII. furnishes descriptions of the preparation of gases, of the use of compressed gases, and of the distillation of water. It concludes with Lists and particulars of the special Apparatus and Chemicals which are required for the processes referred to in the book, and with a list of useful Books of Reference.

An Index to the Processes of Separation contained in the text precedes the General Index.

The repeated revision which the text has undergone, during the preparation of the successive editions for the press, has led to the introduction of many additions and improvements, and has, it is hoped, entirely eliminated errors.

An Appendix has been introduced into the present edition (paragraphs 803–811), containing descriptions of a modification of the usual method of determining melting-points, of a special apparatus for the rapid filtration and ignition of precipitates, and of an improved form of condenser for use in the distillation of liquids. It also contains descriptions of the following processes:—the determination of nickel by electrolysis, the titration of soluble cyanide by standard iodine solution, the determination of titanium in titaniferous iron-ores, and the estimation of nickel and aluminium in steel.

F. C.
J. B. C.

LONDON, *July* 1900.

CONTENTS.

	Paragraph.	Page.
PART I.		
GENERAL PROCESSES.		
SECTION I.		
The Chemical Balance, Weights, and Weighing.		
The Chemical Balance, its Case and Support	1, 2, 3	1
The Weights	4	4
Arrangement of the Weights	5	5
The Rider	6	5
Adjustment of the Balance	7	6
Testing the Sensitiveness of the Balance	8	7
Testing the Accuracy of Construction of the Balance	9	8
Testing the Weights	10	8
Direct Weighing	11	9
Weighing by Substitution	12	9
Absolute Weight	13	10
Rules for Weighing	14	10
Entry of Weight	15	12
Vessels for Weighing	16	12
Influence of Temperature	17	13
SECTION II.		
Determination of Specific Gravity, Melting-point, and Boiling-point.		
Definition of Specific Gravity	18	14
Determination of Specific Gravity of :—		
Solids Heavier than, and Insoluble in Water	19	15
Solids Lighter than, and Insoluble in Water	20	16

	Paragraph.	Page.
Determination of Specific Gravity of :—		
Solids Soluble in Water . .	21	17
Solids in a State of Powder . .	22	17
Liquid Substances . . .	23	18
Liquids by the Specific Gravity Bottle	24, 25	19
Liquids by the Sprengel Tube . .	26, 27	21
Liquids by the Hydrometer . .	28	24
Determination of the Melting Point of a Solid	29	24
Determination of the Boiling Point of a Liquid	30–32	27

Section III.

Mechanical Preparation of Solids. Drying and Desiccation. Solution, Evaporation. Precipitation, Filtration. Treatment of Precipitates. Preparation of Pure Substances and of Double Salts. General Rules for Working. Calculation and Entry of Results.

Mechanical Preparation of Solids .	33	30
Sampling of Solids . . .	34	30
Reducing Solids to Powder . .	35	31
Drying, or Desiccation :— . .	36	32
At Ordinary Temperature . .	37	33
At Steam-Heat; the Steam-Oven .	38	33
Apparatus combining Steam-Ovens with Still	39	35
Drying above Steam-Heat; the Air-Oven	40	36
The Desiccator	41	38
Process of Solution of Solids:— . .	42	39
Soluble in Water . . .	43	40
Soluble with Effervescence . .	44	40
Insoluble in Water . . .	45, 97	40, 92
Material of Vessels used for Solution .	46	41
Determination of the Solubility of Solids	47	41
Process of Evaporation :— . .	...	44
At Steam-Heat; the Water-Bath .	48, 49	44
Above Steam-Heat; various Methods .	50	46
Precautions to be observed . .	51	48
Precipitation from Solution . .	52	48
Filtration and Washing of Precipitates .	53	50
Precautions to be observed . .	54	53
Accelerated Filtration . . .	55–58	54

	Paragraph.	Page.
Drying Precipitates	59–62	59
Ignition of Precipitates	63	62
Determination of Filter Ash	64	62
Vessels used for Ignition	65	62
Cleaning Platinum and Nickel Vessels	66	63
Prevention of Reduction and Oxidation during Ignition	67	63
Support of Vessel during Ignition	68	64
Temperature and Duration of Ignition	69	64
Ignition at Different Temperatures	70, 71	64
Provision against Loss by Spirting	72	66
Ignition of the Precipitate and Incineration of the Filter in one Process	73	66
Ignition of the Precipitate and Separate Incineration of the Filter; several Methods	74–78	69
The Preparation of Pure Substances	...	73
Preparation of Pure Substances by Crystallisation	79, 80	74
Preparation of Double Salts by Crystallisation	81	75
Preparation of Pure Substances by Precipitation	82	77
Preparation of Pure Substances by Sublimation	83	78
General Rules for Working in Quantitative Analysis	84	78
Entry of Processes and Results in the Note Book	85	81
Example of Entry in the Note Book	86	82
Calculation of Results of Analysis by Factors and Logarithms	87, 88	83

PART II.

SIMPLE GRAVIMETRIC ESTIMATIONS.

SECTION IV.

Introductory Remarks	89	84
Copper, as oxide	90	85
Nickel, as oxide	91	87
Iron, as ferric oxide	92	88
Aluminium, as oxide	93	89
Chromium, as oxide	94	90
Chromate, as chromium oxide	95	90

	Paragraph.	Page.
Sulphate, as barium sulphate	96	91
Insoluble Sulphate, as barium sulphate	97	92
Barium, as sulphate	98, 99	93
Strontium, as sulphate	100, 101	93
Sulphide, as barium sulphate	102–105	94
Sulphite, as barium sulphate	106	96
Thiosulphate, as barium sulphate	108	96
Calcium, as carbonate and as oxide	109–111	97
Oxalate, as calcium carbonate or oxide	112	99
Chloride, as silver chloride	113–117	99
Bromide, as silver bromide	118	102
Iodide, as silver iodide	119	102
Chlorate, as silver chloride	120, 121	103
Cyanide, as silver cyanide and as silver	122	104
Silver, as silver chloride	123	104
Lead, as oxide and as sulphate	124–126	105
Bismuth, as oxide	127	107
Zinc, as oxide	128	107
Manganese, as oxide	129	108
Magnesium, as pyrophosphate	130	110
Soluble phosphate, as magnesium pyrophosphate	131	111
Preparation of Magnesia mixture	132	112
Insoluble phosphate, estimation of	133	112
Arsenate, as magnesium pyrarsenate	134	112
Sodium, as sodium sulphate	135	113
Potassium, as platini-chloride	136	114
Potassium, as sulphate	137	116
Ammonium, as platini-chloride	138	116
Ammonium, by standard acid	139	120
Carbonate, as carbon dioxide by direct weighing	140	121
Preparation of Aspirator	141	123
Preparation of Absorption-tubes	142	124
Stoppered U-tube	143	125
Testing the apparatus	144	125
Process of Estimation	145	126
Carbonate, by loss on weighing	146–148	127
Carbonate, volumetrically	149	131
Oxalate, as carbon dioxide	150	131
Water, by loss of weight	151–153	132
Water, by direct weighing	154	133
Cadmium, as sulphide	155, 156	137
Antimony, as sulphide and as oxide	157–160	137
Arsenic, as sulphide and as magnesium pyrarsenate	161, 162	141
Tin, as dioxide	163, 164	142
Mercury, as metal and as sulphide	165, 166	144
Cobalt, as metal	167	146
Nitrate, by loss of nitrogen pentoxide and by other methods	168, 170	147
Silicate, as silica	171–173	149

	Paragraph.	Page.
Fluoride, as calcium fluoride	174–177	151
Borate, by conversion into chloride	178	152
Boric acid, by decomposition of sodium carbonate	179	152
PART III.		
VOLUMETRIC ANALYSIS.		
Introductory and Explanatory Remarks	200	153
SECTION V.		
Measurement of Liquids. Calibration and Use of Graduated Vessels. Indicators. Standard Solutions.		
Measurement of Liquids	201–207	156
Measuring-flasks, and their Calibration	208–213	159
Pipettes, and their Calibration	214, 215	161
Burettes, and their Calibration	216–218	164
Cylinders, and their Calibration	219, 220	166
Agreement of Measuring-vessels	221	167
General use of Indicators	222	168
Litmus-solution	223	169
Litmus-paper	224	170
Cochineal-solution	225	170
Turmeric-paper	226	171
Methyl-orange	227	171
Phenol-phthalein	228	171
Standard Solutions	229–231	172
Storage of Standard Solutions	232	173
SECTION VI.		
Alkalimetry and Acidimetry.		
Normal Sodium Carbonate solution	233, 234	175
Normal Sulphuric Acid solution	235–237	177
Correction by Factors	238	180
Normal Sodium Hydrate solution	239	181
Normal Hydrochloric Acid solution	240	182
Estimation of Acid in Vinegar	241	182
The Weight burette	242	183
Indirect estimation of Barium or Calcium	243, 244	183
Indirect estimation of Ammonium	245	185

	Paragraph.	Page.
Section VII.		
Processes of Estimation by Oxidation and by Reduction.		
Valuation of Bleaching-Powder by Arsenite	250, 251	187
1. Use of Potassium Dichromate Solution :—		
Introductory Remarks . . .	252, 253	191
Preparation of Standard Dichromate solution	254–257	192
Estimation of Iron in its Compounds .	258–260	196
Estimation of Iron in Iron-ore . .	261	199
Valuation of Bleaching-Powder by Ferrous salt	262	200
2. Use of Potassium Permanganate Solution :—	263	202
Preparation of Permanganate solution .	...	202
Standardisation by Ferrous salt .	264, 265	203
Standardisation by Oxalic Acid .	266	204
Precautions in using Permanganate .	267	204
Estimation of :—		
Iron in its compounds . . .	268, 269	205
Oxalate in Solution . . .	270	206
Calcium in Solution . . .	271–273	206
Lead in Solution . . .	274	208
3. Use of Iodine Solution :—	275	208
Preparation of :—		
Decinormal Iodine Solution . .	276	209
Standard Sodium Thiosulphate Solution	277	210
Starch Solution . . .	278	210
Standardisation of the Iodine and the Thiosulphate Solutions . .	279, 280	210
Estimations of :—		
Antimony in Tartar emetic . .	281	211
Arsenic in Arsenious and Arsenic oxides	282	212
Stannous Chloride . . .	283	213
Hydrogen Sulphide in Solution .	284–286	214
Sulphur dioxide in Solution . .	287–289	216
Soluble Thiosulphate . . .	290	217
4. Use of Potassium Iodide and Standard Sodium Thiosulphate Solutions :—	...	218
Introductory Remarks . . .	...	218

	Paragraph.	Page.
Estimation of:—		
Chlorine in Solution	291	218
Bromine in Solution	292	219
Bleaching-powder	293	219
Manganese Dioxide	294–296	220
Chromate in Solution	297	222
Chlorate, Bromate, and Iodate	298, 299	222
Copper in Solution	300	223
SECTION VIII.		
UNCLASSED ESTIMATIONS.		
Silver, by Standard Sodium chloride	301–303	225
Chloride, by Silver nitrate	304	228
Cyanide, by Silver nitrate	305	228
Copper, by Cyanide solution	306	230
Zinc, by Sodium sulphide	307	231
Phosphate, by Uranium solution	308, 309	233
Calcium Phosphate, by Uranium solution	310, 311	234
PART IV.		
GENERAL QUANTITATIVE ANALYSIS.		
Introductory Remarks	...	236
SECTION IX.		
TECHNICAL ANALYSIS.		
Silver-copper Alloy		
Silver and Copper Volumetrically and Gravimetrically	330, 331	237
Zinc-ore Valuation		
Moisture and Zinc	332–334	238
Copper-ore Valuation, by		
Electrolysis	335	240
Standard Cyanide solution	336	242
Iodide and Thiosulphate	337	243
Cuprous thiocyanate	338	244

	Paragraph.	Page.
Soda-ash Valuation	339	244
Moisture	340	244
Sodium carbonate and hydrate	341	245
Manganese-ore Valuation	342	246
Moisture	343	247
Available Oxygen by Iodide and Thiosulphate	344	247
Available Oxygen by Ferrous salt	345	247
Available Oxygen by Oxalic acid	346	248
Manganese-ore, Estimation of Acid required	347, 348	248
Limestone	349	249
Moisture	350	250
Carbon dioxide	351	250
Silicious matter	352	251
Ferric oxide and Alumina, together	353	251
Ferric oxide and Alumina, separately	354	252
Manganese	355	253
Calcium, Magnesium	356, 357	253, 254
Alkalis, total	358	254
Sodium and Potassium, separately	359	255
Phosphate, Sulphate, Chloride, Organic matter	360	256
Spathic Iron-ore	361	256
Moisture, Carbon dioxide, Silicious matter	362–364	256
Iron and Aluminium, as basic acetates, and subsequent separation	365, 366	257
Ferrous iron, Manganese, Calcium, Magnesium, Alkali-metals	367–371	258
Phosphate, by molybdate	372	259
Sulphate, Chloride	373	260
Manganese-spar		
Water, Carbon dioxide, Iron, Aluminium	374	260
Manganese, as Oxide and as Sulphide	375	260
Calcium, Magnesium, Alkali-metals, Phosphate, Sulphate, Chloride	375	261
Salt-Cake	376	261
Moisture, Insoluble matter, Iron and Aluminium	377–379	261
Calcium, Magnesium, Sodium, Sulphate, Chloride	380–384	262

	Paragraph.	Page.
Silicates decomposable by Acids . .	385	263
Silica, Iron, Aluminium, Manganese .	386, 387	264
Calcium, Magnesium, Alkali metals, Sulphate, Phosphate . .	388	264
Silicates not decomposable by Acids .	389	265
Preparation, Treatment with fused Alkaline Carbonates . . .	390, 391	265
Solution of the Metals . . .	392	266
Silica, Iron, Aluminium, Calcium, Magnesium	393–396	266
Alkali-metals by special process .	397	268
Glass; analysis as above, special directions for manganese and lead .	398	269
Zinc-blende	399	270
Moisture, Solution of ore, Silicious matter, Lead	400–402	270
Copper, Cadmium, Iron, Manganese, Sulphur, Carbon dioxide . .	403–409	271
Galena	410	274
Moisture, Silicious matter, Lead, Silver	411–413	274
Copper, Antimony, Iron, Aluminium, Zinc, Sulphur . . .	414–418	275
Copper-pyrites	419	277
Moisture, Insoluble matter, Sulphur .	419–421	277
Copper, Lead, Arsenic, Antimony .	422	278
Iron, Manganese, Zinc . . .	423	279
Brass	424	279
Copper as cuprous sulphide, Zinc, Lead, Iron	425–428	279
Tin-Antimony Alloys . . .	429	282
Lead, Copper, Zinc, Iron, Antimony, Tin	430–433	282
German-Silver	434	284
Tin, Copper, Iron, Zinc, Nickel .	435–438	285
Iron-ores	439	287
Moisture, Carbon dioxide, Silicious matter	440–442	287
Aluminium, Iron, Manganese . .	443–445	288
Calcium, Magnesium, Phosphate, Molybdate reagent . . .	446–448	288
Sulphur, Copper, Arsenic, Antimony .	449, 450	289

	Paragraph.	Page.
Iron and Steel	451	290
Total Carbon, two methods; Graphite	452–456	290
Combined Carbon by Eggertz's original and modified methods; Free Carbon	457–459	294
Sulphur, as Cadmium sulphide or as Barium sulphate	460–462	297
Silicon	463	299
Phosphorus, as magnesium pyrophosphate, or as phospho-molybdate	464–466	299
Manganese, Copper, Arsenic	467, 468	301
Coal and Coke	469	302
Moisture, Volatile matter, Coke, Ash	470–472	302
Sulphur, total, in ash, and volatile in Coke	473–476	304
Calorific power by Lewis Thompson's and W. Thomson's Calorimeters	477–479	306
Superphosphate of Lime	480	310
Moisture, Combined water	481, 482	310
Soluble phosphates, Calcium, Magnesium, Organic matter, Alkali-metals, Sulphate	483–487	311
Insoluble Organic matter, Silicious matter, Iron, Aluminium, Phosphate, Calcium, Magnesium, Sulphate	488–490	313
Nitrogenous matter	491	313
Mineral Phosphates, Bone-manures	492	314
Total Phosphate in "Basic Slag," &c.	493	314
Guano, Analysis of	494	314
Dry Assay for Lead, Silver, Gold.		
Lead-ore Assay		
Galena, in clay and in iron crucibles	495	315
Oxide of Lead, Carbonate of Lead	496	317
Lead Assay for Silver	497	318
Preparation of Cupels	498	318
Cupellation process	499	318
Gold Quartz Assay	500	319
Concentration of the Gold	501	319
Cupellation; Parting	502, 503	320

	Paragraph.	Page.
SECTION X.		
Water Analysis	520–569	323
Introductory Remarks . . .	520	323
Collection and Inspection of Sample .	521–523	324
Examination of the Suspended Matter .	524, 525	326
Estimation of:—		
Total Dissolved Solids . . .	526	328
Ammonia	527–534	328
Albuminoid Ammonia . . .	535–537	334
Organic Matter by Permanganate .	538	336
Chloride, volumetrically . .	539	339
Nitrite, by Metaphenylene diamine .	540	340
Nitrate and Nitrite . . .	541–544	341
as Nitric Oxide . .	542	342
as Ammonia . . .	543	344
as Ammonium Picrate .	544	346
Hardness, total and temporary .	545	348
by Soap solution . .	546–550	349
by Standard acid . .	551	354
Poisonous metals, Copper and Lead	552–554	356
Action of water on Lead . .	555	357
Iron, Silica, Calcium, Magnesium .	556–559	358
Sulphate, Alkali-metals . .	560, 561	359
General Remarks on Results of Analysis	562–569	360
SECTION XI.		
FOOD ANALYSIS. TANNING MATERIAL VALUATION. SOAP ANALYSIS.		
Introductory Remarks . . .	581	365
Milk Analysis	582–592	365
Solids, Ash	583, 584	366
Fat from solid residue, and by the Werner-Schmidt and Adams Methods	585–590	366
Water, Solids not Fat, Fat by Calculation	591	373
Remarks on Results of Analysis . .	592	374
Butter Analysis	593–602	375
Water, Curd and Salt, Ash, Fat . .	594–597	375
Remarks on Results of Analysis . .	598	376
Detection of Foreign Fats; Reichert's, Hehner's, and Koettstorfer's Methods	599–601	377
Estimation of Rancidity . . .	602	385

	Paragraph.	Page.
Beer, Wine, and Spirits, Partial Analysis .	603–606	386
Estimation of Alcohol . . .	604, 605	386
Estimation of Original Gravity of Beer .	606	389
Sugar Analysis	607–613	392
Moisture and Ash . . .	607, 608	392
Glucose and Cane-sugar . . .	609–613	392
Tea Analysis, Partial	614	398
Moisture, Ash, Tannin, and Theine .	615–618	398
Tanning Materials, Valuation . .	619–624	399
Extraction of Tannin . . .	620	400
Estimation of Tannin by Hide-Powder and Direct Weighing . .	621	401
Löwenthal's Permanganate Method for Tannin Estimation . . .	622–624	403
Determination of the Percentage of Tannin	624	408
Soap Analysis	625–633	409
Preparation of Sample . . .	626	409
Partial Analysis; Moisture, Insoluble Matter, Free Alkali, Fatty Acids, and Total Alkali . . .	627–632	410
Complete Analysis . . .	633	414
SECTION XII.		
ORGANIC ANALYSIS	640–676	416
Introductory Remarks . . .	640	416
Estimation of Carbon and Hydrogen in Solid Substances . . .	641–654	417
In Liquids and in Gases . .	655–658	427
Estimation of Nitrogen . . .	659–666	429
By the Soda-lime Method . .	660–662	430
By the Kjeldahl Method . .	663, 664	434
By the Dumas Method . .	665, 666	437
Estimation of the Halogen Elements .	667–670	443
By the Lime or Soda-lime Method	668, 669	443
By the Carius Method . .	670	445
Estimation of Sulphur and Phosphorus	671–673	449

	Paragraph.	Page
Determination of Molecular Weight .	674–676	450
Of an Organic Acid . . .	674	451
Of an Organic Base . . .	675	452
By the Raoult Method . .	676	453
PART V.		
VOLUMETRIC ESTIMATION OF GASES.		
Introductory Remarks, Reference Books	679, 680	457
SECTION XIII.		
Calculation and Calibration.		
Calculation of Volume under Normal Conditions	681–685	459
Calibration of Measuring Tubes . .	686–691	462
SECTION XIV.		
The Hempel Apparatus . . .	692–713	468
Description and Use of the Hempel Apparatus and the Winkler Burette	692–697	468
Absorption Reagents . . .	698	474
Collection of Sample of Gas . .	699	475
Estimation by Absorption in the Hempel Apparatus . . .	700–705	477
Estimation by Combustion in the Hempel Apparatus, two methods	706–713	479
SECTION XV.		
The Lunge Nitrometer . . .	714–723	486
Description and Use of the Lunge Nitrometer	714, 715	486
Estimation of Nitrogen Oxides in Nitrous Vitriol . . .	716	487
Estimation of an Alkaline Nitrate .	717	490
Gas Analysis by the Nitrometer . .	718	490

	Paragraph.	Page.
Estimation and Analysis of Dissolved Gases by the Nitrometer and by the Truman Apparatus . .	719	491
Estimation of Substances which evolve Gas by Decomposition . .	720	494
Ammonium salts, and Urea . .	721	495
Substances which evolve Carbon Dioxide	722	496
Substances which evolve Oxygen with Hydrogen peroxide . .	723	496
The Russell-West Apparatus.		
Estimation of Urea . . .	724–728	497
Absorption and Titration.		
Estimation of Carbon dioxide in Air by the Pettenkofer Method, and Results obtained thereby . .	729–732	501
SECTION XVI.		
Vapour Density Determinations.		
Introductory Remarks . . .	733	507
The Meyer Method . . .	734, 735	507
The Dumas Method . . .	736–739	512
PART VI.		
TABLES FOR REFERENCE.		
Introductory Remarks . . .	745	516
Results of Typical Analyses.		
Dolomite, Spathic Iron-ore, Salt-Cake, Felspar, Glass . . .	746–750	518
Zinc-blende, Galena, Copper-pyrites .	751–753	520
Brass, Bronze, Type-metal, German silver	754–757	520

	Paragraph.	Page.
Red hæmatite-ores, Iron and Steel, Coal	758–760	521
"Superphosphate," Coprolites, Bone-flour, Basic Slag, Guano	761–765	522
Water, Milk, Butter, Soap	766–770	524
Coal-gas, Furnace-gas, Gases dissolved in Water	771–773	525
Tables of Useful Constants.		
Atomic Weights of Elements	774	528
Factors for Gravimetric Analysis	775	529
Expansion of Water (Kopp)	776	532
Pressure of Aqueous Vapour (Regnault)	777	533
Factors for Normal Gas-volume	778	534
Percentage of Alcohol from Specific Gravity	779	538
Percentage of Alcohol and Proof Spirit from Specific Gravity	780	539
Percentage of H_2SO_4 in Solution of known Specific Gravity	781	540
Percentage of HCl in Solution of known Specific Gravity	782	542
Percentage of HNO_3 in Solution of known Specific Gravity	783	543
Percentage of KOH in Solution of known Specific Gravity	784	544
Percentage of NaOH in Solution of known Specific Gravity	785	545
Percentage of NH_3 in Solution of known Specific Gravity	786	546
Relation of Degrees Twaddell to Specific Gravity	787	547
Conversion of Thermometric Scales	788	547
Weights and Measures	789	547
English Weights and Measures	790	548
French Weights and Measures	791	549
Data for Conversion of English and French Weights and Measures	792	550
Useful Memoranda	793	550

	Paragraph.	Page.
PART VII.		
Preparation of Gases. Use of Compressed Gases. Distillation of Water. Lists of Apparatus and Chemicals. Books of Reference.		
Introductory Remarks . . .	...	551
Apparatus for the Preparation of Gases .	794	551
Use of Compressed Gases . . .	795	553
Apparatus for Distilling Water . .	796	554
Preparation of Distilled Water free from Organic Matter . . .	797	556
Detailed Lists of:—		
Apparatus for Each Student . .	798	557
Apparatus for General Use . .	799	557
Chemical Reagents . . .	800	560
Chemicals for Experiments and Analysis	801	561
Books of Reference . . .	802	562
APPENDIX.		
Certain Supplementary Operations and Processes.		
Determination of Melting-point . .	803	564
Rapid Filtration and Ignition of Precipitates	804	565
Rapid Condenser for Volatile Liquids .	805	567
Electrolytic Determination of Nickel .	806	568
Titration of Soluble Cyanide by Standard Iodine Solution . . .	807	568
Determination of Titanium in Iron-ore .	808	569
Determination of Nickel and of Aluminium in Steel . . .	809–811	571
INDEX TO SEPARATIONS . .	...	573
GENERAL INDEX . . .	...	575

PART I.

GENERAL PROCESSES.

SECTION I.

THE CHEMICAL BALANCE. WEIGHTS AND WEIGHING.

In the execution of quantitative analysis, the operation of accurate weighing requires to be constantly carried out. Hence it is essential that the student should become familiar with the use of the chemical balance, which is employed for this purpose. A convenient form of chemical balance, and the method of using it, are described below.

The Balance.

1. **The Chemical Balance** represented in fig. 1 consists essentially of a rigid beam which is supported near to and slightly above its centre of gravity. Upon either end of the beam, and equidistant from its centre, the scale-pans are suspended.

In order to diminish the friction of the working parts at the points of support and of suspension, there are let into the beam three knife-edges of steel, or preferably of agate, which work on agate planes. The beam and the pans (fig. 2) are supported upon these edges.

When the balance is not in use, the beam is lifted from

the knife-edges, and is supported by a T-shaped rest. This may be raised by the rotation of a disc with milled edge in the front of the balance-case. The pans are also supported, when they are not in use, by means of padded arms, which are raised by a lever in connection with a button, to the left of the milled head. The pan-rests are thrown out of action by pressing in the button and fastening it by means of a catch.

In some balances both the beam and the pans are released

FIG. 1.

by a single movement: this is convenient, and saves time and trouble when weighing.

Attached to the bottom of the balance-case are three or more set-screws, which enable the balance to be adjusted to a perfectly horizontal position. The condition of true horizontal adjustment may be ascertained by observing the bubble in the spirit-level which is fastened to the floor of the balance-case.

The beam of the balance may be graduated into twelve equal divisions, so as to admit of the use of a 12-milligram rider (6) for weighing fractions of milligrams. Some balance-makers, however, prefer to divide the beam of the balance into ten equal parts, and to use a 10-milligram rider. In other balances a special arrangement for carrying the rider is placed in front of the beam.

Projecting from the right-hand end of the beam there is a fine screw carrying a small brass nut; this is used for restoring equilibrium when necessary (7).

Note.—Short beam balances are now commonly used. The time occupied in weighing is thus lessened, since a short beam oscillates more rapidly than a long one.

2. **The Balance is inclosed in a Glass Case** provided with equipoised sliding glass sashes at the front and the back. This case shields the balance from dust, and hinders the access of acid fumes and of moisture, which would rust or tarnish the metal. It also prevents air-currents from disturbing the scale-pans during weighing. The balance should be kept in a room which is as free as possible from acid fumes and from damp and is not subject to great changes of temperature. As a further precaution, a jar partly filled with small pieces of quicklime, or with strong sulphuric acid, should stand inside the balance-case. These absorbents of moisture must be renewed from time to time.

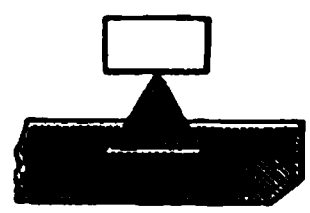


Fig. 2.

3. **The Support on which the Balance rests** must be free from vibration. A slate or stone slab, resting on pillars let into the foundation of the building, and out of contact with the floor, serves well. The slab may, however, be more simply supported by brackets firmly attached to the wall. It is thus isolated from vibrations from the floor.

The Weights.

4. The Weights, which are almost exclusively used by chemists, are those of the French or Metric System, in which the gram is taken as the unit. The convenience of this decimal system is obvious; for not only is there a simple relation between the unit of weight and the units of length and capacity; but the different denominations in weight, being related by multiples and submultiples of ten, conform to our numerical notation, and therefore render entry and chemical calculations very easy.

The weights, from one gram upwards, are usually made of brass. They are cylindrical in shape, and are provided with

Fig. 3.

a narrow stem, by means of which they may be lifted. This stem is grasped by a small brass forceps, and not by the hand. The smaller weights, from 0·5 gram downwards, are made of platinum, or, better still, of aluminium foil or sheet. The low specific gravity of aluminium renders it possible to

use a large volume of the metal, and therefore permits of the weights being comparatively large and thick. Aluminium weights are consequently more easily handled, and are less liable to be bent or folded, than those of platinum. These smaller weights are square in shape, and usually have one corner turned up so as to be easily grasped by the forceps.

The weights, together with a forceps for lifting them, are usually supplied in a velvet-lined box (fig. 3). In this figure a set of ordinary weights is represented. The separate weights, however, differ in value in sets made by different makers, as will be seen by comparing the values of weights shown in the box with those represented in fig. 4.

5. The Process of Weighing is much Facilitated by permanently removing the weights from the box and keeping them on the front of the floor of the balance-case. They are placed on a piece of stiff cardboard (fig. 4), which is ruled into the same number of spaces as there are weights. Each of these spaces is covered by a weight, the value of which has been previously written within the square. Accordingly, when the weights which are requisite for counterpoising any substance have been removed from the card and placed upon the scale-pan, their value may be read off from the uncovered squares left on the card.

FIG. 4.

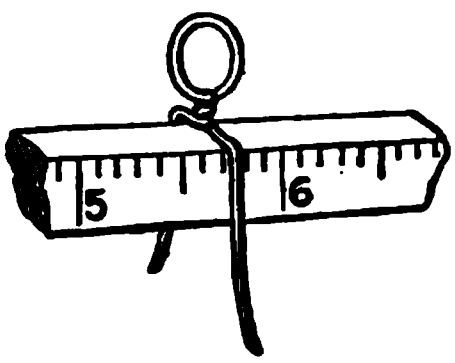
50	20	20	10
5	2	2	1
·5	·2	·2	·1
·05	·02	·02	·01

6. The Rider is a piece of wire bent as is shown in fig. 5. It is made either of gilded brass or of aluminium, and its form enables it to bestride the graduated beam of the balance, and to remain on whatever part of the beam it is placed. The rider is moved from one position to another by an arm which passes through the balance-case and is moved from the outside. Milligrams and fractions of milligrams are usually registered by means of the rider.

As has been already stated, two kinds of riders are in common use, the centigram rider and the 12-milligram rider.

When the centigram rider is used, the beam of the balance is divided by ten main equidistant graduations, each of these spaces being further subdivided into ten. Each main division therefore corresponds to 1 milligram, and each minor division to the tenth of a milligram.

FIG. 5.



When the 12-milligram rider is used, the beam is divided into twelve main divisions, the intervening spaces being divided into tenths as before. By this device the rider is easily adjusted for fractions higher than 9 milligrams and lower than 11 milligrams, since it can be readily placed in any position between the ninth and eleventh division of the beam.

ADJUSTMENT AND TESTING OF THE BALANCE.

The Balance should be adjusted, and its accuracy ascertained before commencing analytical work.

7. The Balance is Adjusted as follows.

The balance and its case are first made to assume a horizontal position by means of the levelling screws. This adjustment is satisfactory when the bubble of air in the circular spirit-level occupies the central position.

The scale-pans and the beam are then set free from their supports. A gentle oscillatory movement is usually imparted to the beam of the balance by the removal of its support. A slight fanning movement of the hand over one of the pans will, however, serve to start the oscillation, if necessary. The lower end of the pointer or index attached to the beam will now swing to and fro over several divisions of the ivory scale. If the pointer is found to oscillate through an equal number of divisions on each side of the zero of the scale, the balance is in adjustment.

If the spaces described by the pointer on each side of the zero of the scale are unequal, a further adjustment must be made by turning the small nut at the end of the beam, or the vane in the centre.

The observations described in paragraphs 8 and 9 are then made.

8. Delicacy or Sensitiveness of the Balance.—The speed of oscillation of the pointer is noted. The slower the oscillations the greater is the sensitiveness of the balance to small differences of weight, and *vice versâ*. If the sensitiveness of the balance is great, the rate of oscillation will be unduly slow, and the operation of weighing will become tedious.

The oscillations of the pointer become slower as the centre of gravity of the beam approaches more closely the axis of its suspension. Most balances have, attached to the central portion of the beam, a screw which carries a nut. By adjusting this nut, the distance between the centre of gravity and the suspension axis of the beam can be varied at will. This will alter the sensitiveness or delicacy of the balance.

When a milligram weight is placed on one of the pans of an adjusted balance, and the beam is liberated, the pans should be shown to be out of equilibrium by the swings of the pointer. A delicate balance will be affected in this way by 0·1 milligram, but for ordinary purposes it is sufficient if the balance is sensitive to 0·2 milligram.

The delicacy of the balance may be tested by placing a milligram weight on one pan, and balancing this by means of the rider on the beam upon the other side. The rider is then moved gradually along the beam until a distinct deflection of the pointer is noticed, the movement of the beam being checked by its supports while the rider is being moved.

The effect of increasing the load on the pans of an ordinary balance is to slightly diminish its sensitiveness. But when the maximum weight which the balance can carry is placed on both pans, the addition of a milligram should have nearly the same influence upon the swings of the pointer as when the pans were empty.

9. Accuracy of Construction of the Balance.—If the weight of the same body is ascertained several times in succession, the balance should indicate equilibrium every time, if the contents of the pans remain unchanged. Faulty construction of the knife-edges will cause differences to appear in the successive weighings.

When each pan of the balance is loaded with equal weights—say, with 50 grams, and equilibrium is secured, if necessary, by the addition of small pieces of tin-foil on one pan, the equilibrium should be maintained when the loads are changed from one pan to the other. If equilibrium is not maintained when the pan-loads are exchanged, the arms of the balance are of unequal length.

TESTING THE WEIGHTS.

The Weights, which are to be used in analytical operations, should be tested in order to ascertain whether their relative values are correct. For most operations it is sufficient if the *relative* values of the weights are correct; it is not essential that each weight should possess its true *absolute* value.

10. The Weights are Tested in the following way:—A one-gram weight is nearly balanced with brass-clippings, and the counterpoise is then finally adjusted by the addition of small pieces of tin-foil. The original gram weight is then removed and is replaced by another one-gram weight; the counterpoise must still be true. The third gram weight is tested in the same way.

The two-gram weight is then balanced against two of the one-gram weights which have been already tested; the five-gram weight is tried against the two-gram and the three one-gram weights, and so on.

The fractions of the gram are then compared with one another in a similar manner, and are finally compared with the gram weight.

If the weights are correct in relation to one another, the counterpoise in all the above cases, and in all similar cases of nominally equal values, should be absolutely true. If the weights are found to be incorrect, they should be readjusted by the maker.

The Process of Weighing.

There are two methods in common use for determining the *Apparent Weight* of a substance—the **Direct Method**, and the **Method of Substitution**. The result thus obtained must be corrected if the *Absolute Weight* is required.

11. **Direct Weighing.**—In this process the substance is placed upon the left-hand scale-pan, and the counterpoising weights are placed upon the right. The weight of the substance is assumed to be equal to the weights which act as a counterpoise.

This method is expeditious and is the one in common use. Its indications are correct if the balance answers satisfactorily to the tests described in paragraphs 7–9. But if the arms of the beam are of unequal length, or if the balance is not in perfect adjustment, the true weight of the substance is not indicated by this method. This is usually of no consequence in any one series of weighings, since the *relative weights* of the different substances and not their *true weights* are required. The relative weights will be correctly given, provided the different substances are always placed upon the same scale-pan, and the condition of the balance remains unaltered between the successive weighings of the series.

12. **Weighing by Substitution** gives on any balance the *true apparent weight* of a body. In this method the body is counterpoised as before. It is then removed from the scale-pan, and weights are substituted for it which are in exact equilibrium with those already placed upon the other pan. The weights thus substituted for the substance will represent the true apparent weight of the substance, even when the balance has not previously been adjusted to equilibrium, and when the arms are not of equal length.

13. Absolute Weight.—Since the volume of the body weighed usually differs from that of the weights which counterpoise it, different volumes of air are displaced by the substance and by the weights. Hence a body which has been counterpoised by weights in air would not usually remain in equilibrium with the same weights when the balance is *in vacuo*. The difference between the result obtained by weighing a body in air and that obtained by weighing it *in vacuo* is usually so slight, that it may be neglected in ordinary analytical operations.

The absolute weight of the substance *in vacuo* can be indirectly obtained, if necessary, in the following manner:—The weight of the volume of air displaced by the weights must be subtracted from the weight of the volume of air displaced by the substance, and the number thus obtained must be added to or subtracted from the weight on the scale-pan, according as the difference is positive or negative.

Directions for Weighing.

14. The Following Rules should be attended to during the operation of weighing:—

1. After the balance has been levelled (7), ascertain that the scale-pans and the floor of the balance-case are perfectly clean. If necessary, carefully cleanse these surfaces with a large camel's-hair brush, which should be kept in the balance-case for the purpose.

2. Then gently release the pans and the beam (7), and if the beam is not caused to oscillate by its release, start its motion by a fanning movement of the hand over one of the pans. The pointer must oscillate through equal spaces on each side of the zero of the scale (7).

This preliminary adjustment is unnecessary if the weight of the substance is obtained by difference or by substitution. Thus, if it is required to weigh out accurately about one gram of a powdered solid, the solid is put into a weighing bottle, or into some other convenient vessel, and the bottle and the substance are accurately weighed together. About a gram of the powder is then shaken out, and the vessel is again weighed. The difference between the first and

second weighings will give the weight of the powder shaken out. In cases similar to this it is not necessary to attend to the previous adjustment of the beam to exact equilibrium.

3. The substance should be invariably placed on the left-hand pan, and the weights are then afterwards placed by the forceps on the right-hand pan. This insures the convenience of putting on, changing, and removing the weights by the right hand, the beam being released from its support by the left hand.

4. The weights should be placed on the pan in systematic order. It is best to commence with a weight which is judged to be somewhat too heavy. If this is found to be the case, lower weights of the same denomination are tried in succession, until equilibrium results or the weight is somewhat too small in amount. If the weight is too small the weights of the next lower denomination should be added to it in the same systematic order. This method will be found much more expeditious than that of selecting the weights at random. The milligrams and fractions of a milligram are usually ascertained by the use of the rider.

5. The near approach to equipoise of the substance and the weights is judged by observing the swings of the pointer over the graduated scale. Consecutive swings to the right and to the left must finally be equal in extent.

6. The balance-case should be closed while the rider is being used; and the final observation of equilibrium must be always conducted with the case closed.

7. The weights must never be handled with the fingers, but should always be lifted with the forceps.

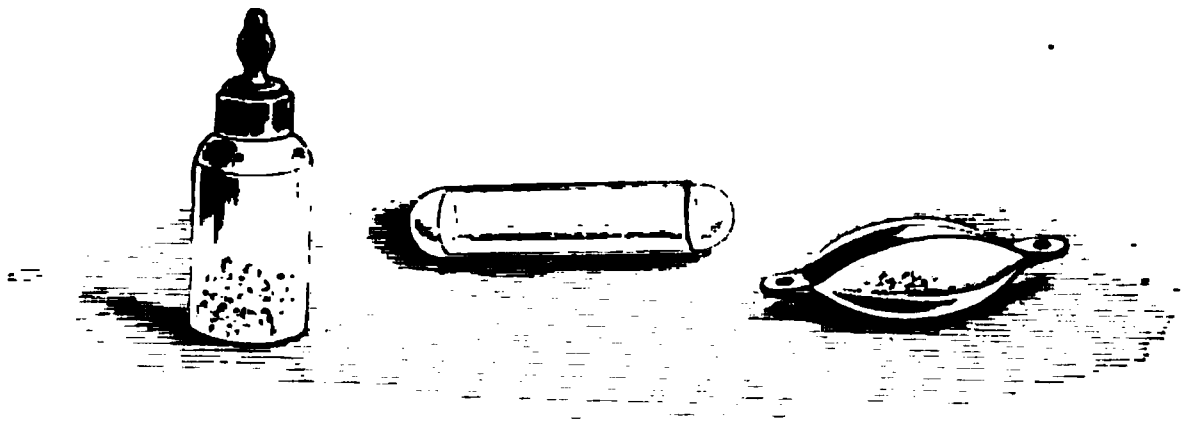
8. During the transfer of the weights, or the addition or removal of the body weighed, the motion of the beam and of the pans should invariably be arrested. This prevents the unnecessary wearing of the knife-edges by violent oscillation.

Some further conditions, which must be attended to when a body is to be weighed, will be found in paragraphs **16** and **17**.

15. Entry of Weight.—As soon as a weighing is completed and an exact counterpoise has been secured, careful entry of the weight of the substance should be made in the Note-book. The best plan to secure accuracy in this entry is to write down the total value of the weights upon the pan, by noting the numbers on the uncovered spaces on the card (fig. 4, p. 5). This entry is then checked by noting the value of each weight as it is returned to its proper position on the card.

16. A Substance should not be Placed Directly on the Scale-pan, but should, as a rule, be weighed in a suitable vessel of glass, of porcelain, or of platinum. A small crucible or evaporating basin, a clock-glass, or a watch-glass, is a suitable receptacle for a substance which is not affected by the air while it is being weighed. But hygroscopic, efflorescent, and volatile substances, and all substances which gain or lose in weight by exposure to the air, must be weighed in closed vessels, such as are represented in the following figures.

FIG. 6. FIG. 7. FIG. 8.



The ordinary stoppered weighing-bottle is seen in fig. 6. A pair of watch-glasses, ground flat at their edges, and held together by a clamp of hardened brass, are represented in fig 8; they form a convenient receptacle for hygroscopic substances. Fig. 7 shows a pair of thin glass tubes, one of

which fits closely within the other; these are often used for weighing dried folded filter-papers. A small beaker covered with a suitable watch-glass is usually more convenient than these tubes.

17. A Substance should never be Weighed while it is much Warmer or Colder than the Air in the Balance-case, else it will appear to be lighter or heavier than it should be. This is due to two causes.

Firstly, the hot body causes an ascending movement of air around it, and the air which flows in to take the place of that which has risen tends to raise the scale-pan; a body which is colder than the air, on the other hand, produces a downward air-current upon the pan, which tends to depress the pan.

Secondly, every substance tends to condense moisture from the air upon its surface; but the amount of moisture thus condensed diminishes as the temperature of the substance is raised, and increases as the temperature of the substance is reduced.

A body should therefore not only be at the temperature of the air, but should have been allowed to cool in a desiccator (41) if it is to give its true weight on the balance.

EXPERIMENT 1.—Carefully clean and dry the pair of watch-glasses and clamp (fig. 8), and weigh them first by the direct method, and then by the method of substitution. Register the former weight in the Note-book. Cover the glasses with a dry, clean beaker, or put them into a desiccator and reserve them for future use.

Ascertain in a similar way the weights of the bottle (fig. 6) and of the tubes (fig. 7), and carefully register these weights in the Note-book. Keep the bottle and tubes covered and clean until they are required for use.

PART I.—SECTION II.

DETERMINATION OF:—
SPECIFIC GRAVITY,
MELTING-POINT,
BOILING-POINT.

In connection with the chemical examination of substances it is frequently necessary to determine certain of their physical properties with precision. Processes for determining Specific Gravity, Melting-Point, and Boiling-Point are described in this Section. A method for ascertaining the Solubility of a substance is given in paragraph **47**; and the determination of vapour density will be found in paragraphs **733–739**.

SPECIFIC GRAVITY.

18. Specific Gravity may, for practical purposes, be defined as the ratio between the weights of equal volumes of two substances, one of which is taken as the standard or unit. The accepted standard for solid and liquid substances is distilled water at 4° C.

Accordingly, the specific gravity of a solid or liquid is obtained by dividing the weight of the substance by the weight of an equal volume of distilled water at 4° C.

It is usually more convenient to determine specific gravity at 15°·5 C. than at 4°; this temperature is accordingly selected for the purpose in ordinary cases.

Determination of the Specific Gravity of a Solid Substance

19. Solid Substances Heavier than, and Insoluble in Water.—The substance is first weighed in air in the ordinary manner. It is then suspended from the beam of the balance by a fine light hair or fibre. The weight of the substance is now again taken, while it is immersed in distilled water at 15°·5 C., care being taken that its surface is free from adherent air-bubbles.

The Removal of Air-Bubbles may generally be effected by applying a camel's-hair brush to the surface of the solid after it has been immersed in water. In order to remove the internal air from a porous substance, however, it is necessary to immerse the substance in boiling water for some time, or to place the vessel containing the immersed substance under the receiver of an air-pump and exhaust the air.

Fig. 9.

A convenient arrangement for weighing the substance in water is shown in fig. 9.

A small wooden bridge is placed over the left-hand scale-pan of the balance; this bridge serves as a support for the beaker of distilled water. The suspending hair or fibre is hung by a loop upon a second hook beneath the one which supports the scale-pan. The removal of the scale-pan, which would destroy the equilibrium of the balance, is thus rendered unnecessary.

The specific gravity of the solid is obtained by dividing

the weight of the body in air, by the *loss* of weight which it sustains in water. Thus :—

If W = Weight of solid in air,
and W_1 = Weight of solid in water,
then its Specific gravity = $\frac{W}{W - W_1}$.

Example.—In an actual experiment, a piece of brass weighed in air 16·765 grams, and in water 14·692 grams :

$$\text{Hence its Sp. gr.} = \frac{16{\cdot}765}{16{\cdot}765 - 14{\cdot}692} = \frac{16{\cdot}765}{2{\cdot}073} = 8{\cdot}088.$$

EXPERIMENT 2.—Determine the specific gravity of a crystal of Iceland spar, or of calc-spar, in the manner described above.

20. Solid Substances Lighter than, and Insoluble in Water.—The solid substance is weighed in air. It is then attached by means of a fine silk-thread to a solid, which is sufficiently heavy to sink the lighter body in the water. The weight of this "sinker," while it is immersed in water at 15°·5 C., is determined : and the combined weights of the solid and the sinker, while they are attached to one another and immersed in water at 15°·5 C., are also determined. These data will suffice for calculating the specific gravity of the substance. Thus :—

If W = Weight of the substance in air,
L = Its loss of weight in water,
S = Weight of sinker in water,
C = Combined weights of substance and sinker in water,

$$\text{then its Sp. gr.} = \frac{W}{L} = \frac{W}{W - (C - S)} = \frac{W}{W - C + S}.$$

Example.—Thus a piece of paraffin-wax was found to weigh in air 18·45 grams ; the weight of the sinker in water was 49·30 grams ; the combined weights of the sinker and wax in water was 47·45 grams :

$$\text{Hence its Sp. gr.} = \frac{18{\cdot}45}{18{\cdot}45 - 47{\cdot}55 + 49{\cdot}30} = \frac{18{\cdot}45}{20{\cdot}30} = 0{\cdot}909.$$

EXPERIMENT 3.—Determine the specific gravity of a piece of paraffin-wax, using as a sinker the piece of Iceland spar, the specific gravity of which was determined in Exp. 2.

21. Solid Substances Soluble in Water.—The substance is first weighed in air. It is then weighed in a liquid in which it is insoluble. The specific gravity of this liquid must be known, and is determined, if necessary, according to the directions given in paragraph **23**.

Then if W = Weight of substance in air,
W_1 = Weight of substance in the liquid,
and L = Sp. gr. of the liquid;

the Sp. gr. of the substance in relation to the liquid is $\frac{W}{W - W_1}$

but the Sp. gr. of the liquid : sp. gr. of water : : L : 1

hence the Sp. gr. of solid compared with water $= \frac{W}{W - W_1} \times L.$

Example.—A piece of loaf sugar was found to weigh 6·612 grams in air, and in mineral naphtha (sp. gr. 0·748) its weight was found to be 3·126 grams.

$$\text{Hence its Sp. gr.} = \frac{6{\cdot}612}{6{\cdot}612 - 3{\cdot}126} \times 0{\cdot}748 = 1{\cdot}418.$$

EXPERIMENT 4.—Determine the specific gravity of a lump of sugar, by weighing it first in air, and then in petroleum of known specific gravity.

22. Solid Substances in the state of Powder.—Occasionally it happens that the solid substance, whose specific gravity is to be determined, is in the state of powder. In such a case a suitable bottle (fig. 10) is weighed. The weight of distilled water at 15°·5 C., which the bottle contains when it is exactly filled to the mark on the neck, is determined (**24**). Suppose this to be 50 grams.

FIG. 10.

The powdered solid is now introduced into the dry bottle, the whole is weighed, and the weight of the powdered solid is obtained by difference.

The bottle containing the solid is now filled to the mark with distilled water, air-bubbles inclosed in the powder are

removed by heating or stirring; the liquid is brought to the temperature of 15°·5 C., and the bottle and its contents are weighed again.

Now the weight of water, which is displaced from the bottle by the substance, will be the weight of a volume of water equal to the volume of the solid. This is found by taking the difference between the weight of the solid, and the excess of weight over 50 grams of the solid + water.

Hence, if W = Weight of solid,

W_1 = Weight of solid + water,

and W_2 = Weight of water which fills the bottle.

$$\text{Then Sp. gr.} = \frac{W}{W-(W_1-W_2)} = \frac{W}{W+W_2-W_1}.$$

Example.—In determining the specific gravity of a sample of sand, a weighed bottle containing 50 grams of water was used. 15 grams of sand were poured into the empty bottle. The bottle was filled up to the mark with water, and the contents then weighed 59·6 grams.

$$\text{Hence the Sp. gr.} = \frac{15}{15+50-59{\cdot}6} = \frac{15}{5{\cdot}4} = 2{\cdot}78.$$

Experiment 5.—Determine the specific gravity of a sample of silver sand, using an ordinary specific gravity bottle for the estimation.

Specific Gravity of a Liquid Substance.

23. The Specific Gravity of a Liquid is usually obtained by ascertaining directly the weights of equal volumes of the liquid and of water.

The Direct Method may be carried out as follows.

An empty bottle, or other suitable vessel, is weighed in a perfectly clean and dry state. It is then filled to a fixed level with distilled water at 15°·5 C. (60° F.), and is again weighed. The difference between the two weights gives the weight of the water which fills the bottle to the level.

The bottle is then filled in a similar way with the liquid at the temperature of 15°·5 C. and is weighed again. By subtracting from this weight the weight of the bottle, the weight of the liquid is obtained.

Since the volumes of water and of the liquid which have been weighed are equal, the specific gravity of the liquid is obtained by dividing the weight of the liquid by the weight of the water. Thus, if

$$W = \text{Weight of vessel} + \text{water},$$
$$W_1 = \text{Weight of vessel} + \text{liquid},$$
$$W_2 = \text{Weight of vessel alone},$$
$$\text{then the Sp. gr. of the liquid} = \frac{W_1 - W_2}{W - W_2}.$$

The two forms of apparatus for ascertaining the specific gravity of a liquid by weighing it on the balance are the Specific Gravity Bottle (24, 25) and the Sprengel-Tube (26).

Another apparatus, the Hydrometer (28), dispenses with the necessity of weighing.

The Indirect Method consists in weighing the same solid substance first in air, then in water at 15°·5 C., and then in the liquid at the same temperature (19). The loss of weight in the liquid divided by the loss of weight in water will give the specific gravity of the liquid substance.

24. The Specific Gravity Bottle (fig. 10, p. 17) consists of a small thin-glass bottle, into the neck of which an accurately ground *blown-glass* stopper is fitted. The neck is contracted below the stopper and has a mark etched upon it. The mark enables the bottle to be always filled with precisely the same volume of liquid.

This form of specific gravity bottle is useful for all liquids, but more especially for volatile liquids, since the stopper prevents the escape of vapour, and consequent loss of weight, from occurring during the process of weighing.

A small separate thermometer must be inserted through the neck of the bottle when the temperature of the liquid has to be found. A small light thermometer is frequently attached to the stopper. The bulb of this thermometer is immersed in the liquid, and serves to give its temperature when the stopper is inserted. Or the bottle may be provided with two necks, in one of which the thermometer is permanently inserted, while the other serves for filling in the liquid and is closed by the stopper.

Before the bottle is used, it is thoroughly cleansed with distilled water, then dried in the steam-oven, and is accurately weighed when it is cold.

A more rapid method of drying the bottle consists in rinsing it out with alcohol, then with ether, and then placing it in the steam-oven. The process of drying by either method may be accelerated by sucking or blowing out the vapour by means of a glass tube which is passed down to the bottom of the bottle.

The bottle must now be filled to the mark with distilled water which has been brought to the temperature of 15°·5 C. in a separate vessel. This is sometimes effected by filling the bottle with distilled water, the temperature of which has not been first adjusted, and then immersing it in water which is several degrees above or below 15°·5 C., according to the temperature of the distilled water.

If the temperature of the distilled water is above the standard temperature, the temperature of the water in the bath may be reduced by means of ice, or by dissolving in it a few crystals of sodium thiosulphate or of ammonium chloride.

As soon as the distilled water in the bottle shows the standard temperature by the thermometer, the excess of liquid is removed by a pipette, until the meniscus (206) just touches the mark. The dry stopper is then inserted, and the bottle is quickly but carefully dried with a clean dry cloth. The bottle and its contents are then weighed.

The difference between the weights of the bottle, when filled and when empty, gives the weight of the water at 15°·5 which it contains when it is exactly filled up to the mark. This weight must be carefully entered in the Note-book.

The weight of the bottle and of the water which fills it to the mark must be redetermined from time to time, since the bottle decreases slightly in weight with use, and its capacity may also undergo some change.

A precisely similar series of operations is now carried out with the liquid whose specific gravity is to be found. The weight of the liquid which fills the bottle to the mark is thus

determined. By dividing this weight by the weight of the equal volume of water, already obtained, the specific gravity of the liquid is found.

Example.—In the estimation of the specific gravity of a sample of methylated spirit, a 50-gram specific gravity bottle weighed, when empty, 24·5655 grams. When filled with distilled water at 15°·5 C. it weighed 74·5445 grams; and when filled with methylated spirit at 15°·5 C. it weighed 65·9260 grams:

$$\therefore \text{ Sp. gr.} = \frac{65{\cdot}9260 - 24{\cdot}5655}{74{\cdot}5445 - 24{\cdot}5655} = \frac{41{\cdot}3605}{49{\cdot}9790} = 0{\cdot}8275.$$

25. Another Form of Specific Gravity Bottle which is suitable for non-volatile liquids is shown in fig. 11. The neck of this bottle is fitted with a *perforated* stopper. The perforation enables the bottle to be precisely filled with the liquid, with the entire exclusion of air-bubbles.

FIG. 11.

After the bottle has been filled with liquid, and the liquid has been brought to the requisite temperature (24), the stopper is dropped into the neck; the liquid will then *entirely fill* the bottle and perforation in the stopper, a small quantity overflowing from the perforation. The bottle is then wiped dry and weighed.

A cloth may be used for wiping the surface of the bottle; but the top of the stopper should be wiped by the dry hand, since the porous cloth would absorb some of the liquid contained in the capillary bore of the stopper, and lower the level of the liquid.

26. The Sprengel-tube (fig. 12) is a light U-tube. It is more readily used than the ordinary specific gravity bottle for taking the specific gravity of a liquid at a temperature higher than that of the atmosphere.

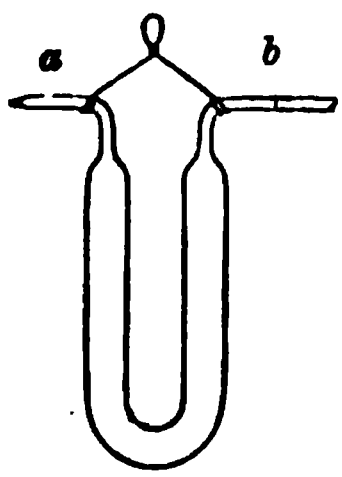
The Sprengel-tube is easily made by drawing out a piece of thin-walled glass tubing at both ends to a capillary bore. The broader portion of the tube is then bent at its middle into the form of a U, and the two capillary tubes are bent

at right angles, as is shown at (*a*, *b*) in fig. 12. Close to one of the bends a mark is lightly scratched on the fine tube (*b*); and the size of the opening of the other fine tube (*a*) is reduced by drawing it out in the flame to a tapering end and then breaking off the point.

The tube is then thoroughly cleansed and dried, and the weight of the empty tube is ascertained.

The tube is next filled with distilled water by immersing the unmarked end (*a*) in water, and applying suction at the other end (*b*). The water should reach some distance beyond the mark on the tube (*b*). The tube and its contents are then brought to 15°·5 C., or to a higher temperature if necessary, by hanging the broad part of the tube in a beaker of water which is at the requisite temperature.

FIG. 12.



The distilled water should still reach the mark on the narrow tube (*b*). If it extends beyond this mark, some is sucked out by pressing a piece of filter-paper gently against the pointed extremity (*a*): as soon as the liquid exactly reaches the mark, the filter-paper is withdrawn. The tube, which is now exactly filled to the mark, is removed from the water, and is carefully dried and weighed.

The tube is then emptied and dried, and is exactly filled to the mark with the liquid, whose specific gravity is required, in the way already described. It is then weighed.

The calculation of the specific gravity is made in the same way as from the weighings with the bottle.

Example.—Thus, in determining the specific gravity of petroleum-ether, the tube, when empty, was found to weigh 10·5005 grams; when filled with water its weight was 16·659 grams; and when filled with petroleum-ether its weight was 14·471 grams:

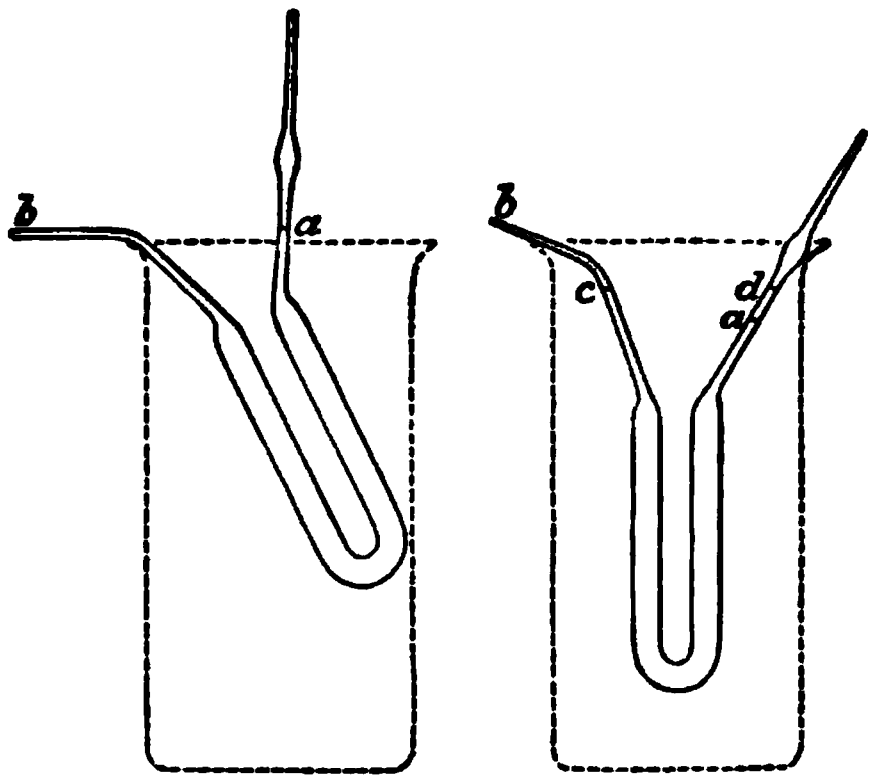
$$\text{hence sp. gr.} = \frac{14{\cdot}471 - 10{\cdot}5005}{16{\cdot}659 - 10{\cdot}5005} = \frac{3{\cdot}9705}{6{\cdot}1585} = 0{\cdot}6448.$$

EXPERIMENT 6.—Determine the specific gravity of a sample of petroleum by the specific gravity bottle, and control the determination by means of the Sprengel-tube.

27. **A Useful Modification of the Sprengel-Tube** is shown in figs. 13, 14. It is especially convenient in dealing with volatile liquids and for taking the specific gravity of a liquid at a temperature much lower or higher than that of the air.

The narrow tubes in which the U-tube terminates are bent into directions at right angles to one another, but each of them forms an obtuse angle with the limb of the U-tube. The tube (*a*), upon which the mark is made for registering the constant volume, is expanded

FIG. 13. FIG. 14.



into a bulb just beyond the mark. This bulb allows expansion of the liquid to take place by rise of temperature, without loss of the liquid occurring by overflow from the end of the tube.

In using the apparatus, the liquid is sucked in until it fills the tube and part of the bulb, and is then brought to the desired temperature in the usual way by immersion in water. The volume of liquid is finally adjusted to the mark by holding the apparatus with the capillary (*b*) horizontal (fig. 13), and sucking out the liquid by applying filter-paper to (*b*) until the liquid descends to the mark (*a*). As soon as the apparatus is placed in an erect position (fig. 14), the liquid sinks to (*c*) in the capillary (*b*), and ascends to (*d*) in the other capillary. The liquid is thus withdrawn from the ends of the capillary tubes, and is therefore protected against loss by evaporation during the process of weighing. As a further precaution against loss, the ends of the capillaries may be covered with light glass caps.

28. The Hydrometer furnishes a rapid means of taking the specific gravity of a liquid substance, and dispenses altogether with the process of weighing. It is a glass or metal float (fig. 15), which is weighted below, so as to cause it to assume a vertical position when it is placed in the liquid whose specific gravity is to be determined. The stem is so graduated that the number which is level with the surface of the liquid, when the hydrometer is floating freely, shows the specific gravity of the liquid. The temperature of the liquid must be adjusted to the temperature at which the hydrometer has been graduated, which is usually 15°·5 C.

The accuracy of the graduation may be ascertained by floating the hydrometer in liquids, the specific gravities of which have been determined by accurate weighing (**24–26**).

Melting-Point of a Solid Substance.

29. The Determination of the Melting-point of a Solid Substance is usually made by the apparatus shown in fig. 16.

The substance is placed in a thin-walled glass tube, which is about $\frac{1}{16}$ inch in diameter, and is sealed at one end (fig. 16). Such a tube is readily made by drawing out, in the Bunsen-flame, a thin-walled narrow test tube of about $\frac{3}{16}$ inch diameter: but the capillary tube alone is necessary, and the broad upper part may be dispensed with.

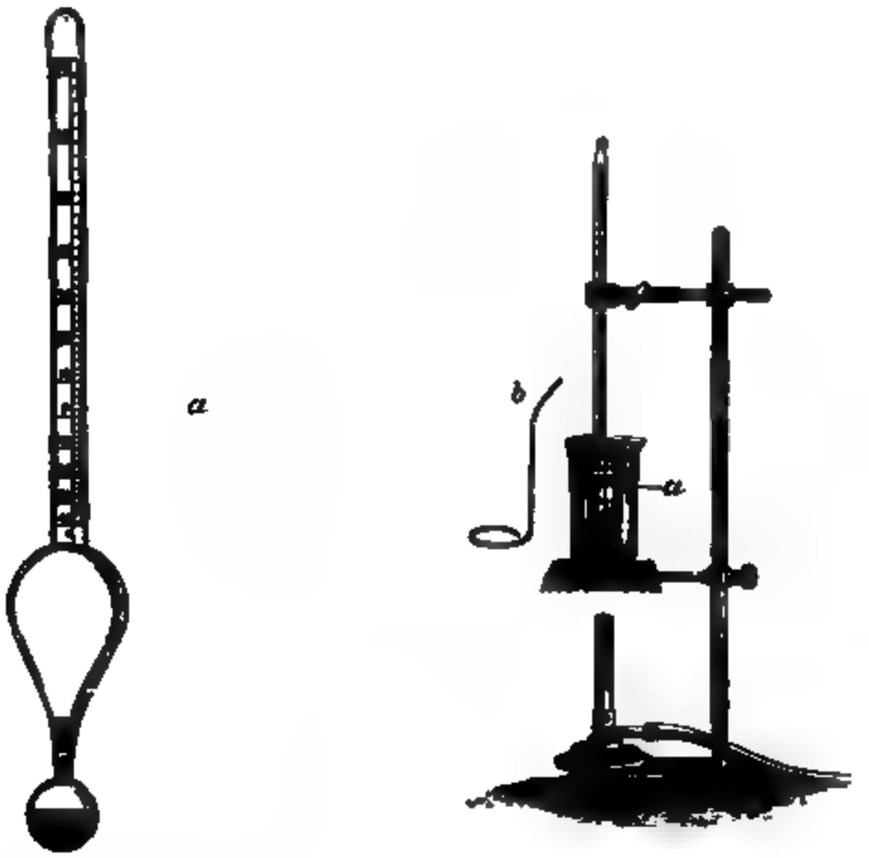
This tube is attached to the stem of a delicate thermometer, just above the bulb, by binding it by thread or fine wire (fig. 16); or a little rubber ring, snipped off some small rubber tubing, may be slipped over the larger end of the tube and the thermometer stem. It is well that the tube inclosing the substance should be close to or in actual contact with the glass of the thermometer bulb.

The thermometer and tube are next placed in a beaker containing a liquid which has a higher boiling-point than the melting-point of the solid (fig. 17). The beaker is then

gently heated until the solid substance melts, and the temperature of its liquefaction is accurately noted by the thermometer.

During the process of heating, the contents of the bath should be constantly mixed by the movement up and down of a stirrer. This is made of bent glass rod or stout wire in the shape shown at (*b*) in fig. 17. Or a slow stream of air-bubbles may be made to pass up through the liquid from

FIG. 15. FIG. 16. FIG. 17.



the bottom of the beaker; this will efficiently mix the liquid. Continuous mixture is necessary, in order to secure a uniform temperature throughout the mass of the liquid during the determination.

The stirring may be dispensed with if the thermometer-bulb and substance are immersed in a boiling-tube containing liquid, which is itself surrounded by the liquid in the beaker or flask, which serves as the outer bath.

The thermometer and tube are then removed and are allowed to cool; and the process of fusion is repeated with a fresh sample. The mean temperature obtained from several experiments, made on different samples of the substance, will give the melting-point of the solid.

If the Mercury-Thread of the Thermometer extends above the surface of the liquid when the melting-point is read off, a correction must be applied for the contraction due to the cooling of the mercury.

The following formula will give the correction to be added :—

$$N(T - t) \times 0{\cdot}000143.$$

Here N stands for the number of degrees on the thermometer stem which are not heated by the liquid; T is the temperature indicated by the thermometer; t is the temperature taken by placing the bulb of a second thermometer midway between the surface of the liquid and the top of the mercurial column; and 0·000143 is the apparent coefficient of expansion of mercury in glass.

In the case of certain fats and of some other substances, the exact point of liquefaction is seen with difficulty. It is then preferable to use a tube open at both ends.

If any difficulty is experienced in introducing the substance into this open tube, the fine end of the tube may be inserted into the melted substance. A small quantity will enter by capillary attraction. This is allowed to cool and solidify, and the tube is then attached to the thermometer and immersed in the bath. The moment of liquefaction of the substance is indicated by its ascent in the tube. The temperature of the thermometer is noted when this movement is seen to occur.

It should be borne in mind that some substances, more especially the animal fats, show a lower melting-point when the process of fusion is repeated. In such cases the normal melting-point is regained after the substance has remained in the solid state for some time.

A Modification of the above methods is described in paragraph 803.

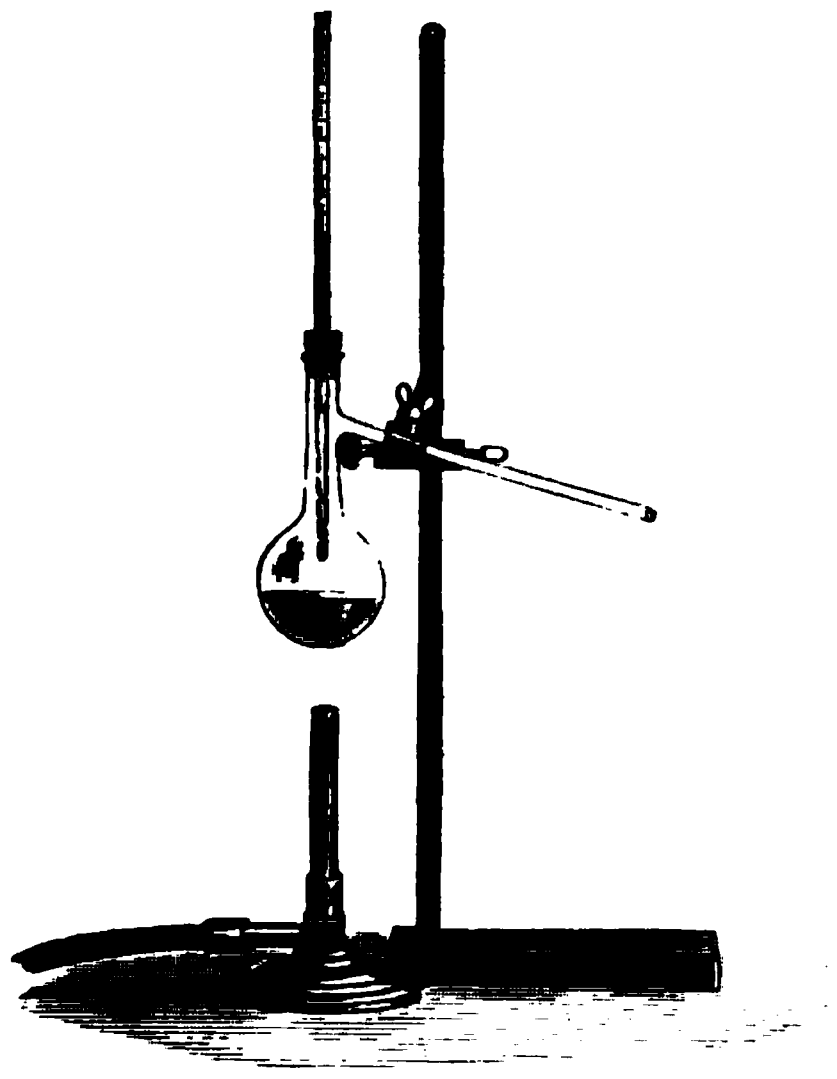
EXPERIMENT 7.—Determine the melting-point of a sample of paraffin-wax by the above methods, using a beaker containing water for the bath.

Boiling-point of a Liquid Substance.

30. The Boiling-point of a Pure Liquid is always the same when the liquid is boiling under the same pressure and the same general conditions. This constancy of boiling-point is frequently made use of to ascertain the purity of a liquid, as well as to detect its nature.

Two methods are here described for determining the boiling-point, by ascertaining the temperature of the vapour produced by the liquid when the vapour pressure is equal to

Fig. 18.



that of the atmosphere. The first is the one commonly employed. The second method can be employed when the quantity of liquid available is only small.

31. First Method. The liquid is placed in a flask (fig. 18), the neck of which is provided with a delivery-tube at

the side. The neck is closed by a perforated cork, through which a thermometer passes. The bulb of the thermometer should be fixed just above the surface of the liquid.

Heat is gradually applied until the liquid boils, the side tube serving to carry away the vapour which is produced. The bulb and part of the stem of the thermometer are thus constantly surrounded by the vapour of the boiling liquid. If the liquid is very volatile, the neck of the flask should be attached to a Liebig's condenser.

As soon as the reading of the thermometer remains constant, the temperature is registered as the boiling-point of the liquid.

This reading will, however, require correction by the formula given in par. 29, if the upper part of the thread of mercury in the thermometer is cooled by extending above the cork.

It should be remembered that considerable differences of atmospheric pressure will cause an appreciable variation in the boiling-point. It will therefore be necessary to arrange a means for adjusting the pressure within the flask, if the atmospheric pressure varies much from 760 mm. of mercury.

32. **Second Method.** This method is convenient for determining the boiling-point of a liquid when the quantity of liquid available is small. It depends on the fact that the pressure of the vapour of a liquid at its boiling-point is equal to the pressure of the atmosphere.

A piece of *thin-walled* glass tubing, sealed at one end, is bent in the shape of the letter U (fig. 20), the open limb being considerably longer than the closed one. A few drops of the liquid are poured into the tube, which is then inverted so that the liquid occupies the closed end. The open end is immersed in a vessel (*b*) containing mercury. A porcelain crucible or a small glass beaker may be used for this purpose. The vessel is bound to the tube, and is suspended by wire from a glass rod (*c*). The whole is then plunged into a suitable bath, and is heated to a temperature higher than the boiling-point of the liquid inclosed in the tube (fig. 19). The vapour arising from the boiling liquid will expel the air from the tube, and will itself fill the tube.

The tube and vessel are then removed from the bath and are allowed to cool. The mercury will rise and fill the whole of the tube, with the exception only of a small space at the bend of the tube, which is occupied by the liquid formed by the condensation of the vapour. The

tube will then have the appearance shown in fig. 19. Care must be taken that no air-bubbles are present.

The tube is then carefully inverted in position, so as to cause the liquid to ascend and occupy the closed end. Mercury is removed by pushing a glass rod down the open tube until the column of mercury is shorter in the open than in the closed limb of the tube. The tube is now ready for determining the boiling-point of the inclosed liquid.

The tube is immersed in a bath of liquid, the boiling-point of which is higher than that of the liquid in the tube, care being taken that the longer limb extends above the liquid in the bath (fig. 20). A thermometer is then immersed in the bath with its bulb close to the closed limb of the tube, and heat is gradually applied.

As soon as the mercury columns assume the same level in both limbs, the temperature is taken. The heating is then continued for a

FIG. 19. FIG. 20.

short time, and the source of heat is removed. The mercury will now be higher in the open than in the closed limb of the tube. As soon as the mercury in the open limb falls to the same level as that in the closed limb, the temperature is again noted. These observations are repeated several times. The mean of the temperatures thus observed gives the boiling-point of the liquid.

It is necessary to agitate the contents of the bath during the heating and cooling processes, so that the temperature may be uniform throughout the mass of the liquid. This may be effected by an appropriate stirrer (fig. 17, *b*, p. 25), or by passing a stream of air to the bottom of the vessel, and allowing the bubbles to rise through the whole height of the liquid.

EXPERIMENT 8.—Determine the boiling-point of a sample of methylated spirit by both of the above methods (31, 32).

PART I.—SECTION III.

MECHANICAL PREPARATION OF SOLIDS.
DRYING AND DESICCATION.
SOLUTION, EVAPORATION.
PRECIPITATION, FILTRATION.
TREATMENT OF PRECIPITATES.
PREPARATION OF PURE SUBSTANCES AND OF DOUBLE SALTS.
GENERAL RULES FOR WORKING.
ENTRY OF RESULTS.

Mechanical Preparation of Solids.

33. Before commencing the Analysis of a Substance, two conditions must usually be attended to with regard to the substance itself.

(1) The specimen chosen for analysis must be a fair and average sample of the body which is undergoing examination.

(2) The substance, if a solid, must almost invariably be in a finely-divided state.

34. Sampling.—The first condition presents no difficulty in the case of a body of homogeneous composition. But in selecting a sample of a heterogeneous mass for analysis, such, for example, as an iron ore, portions should be selected from different parts of the mass. These are then coarsely powdered and mixed, and a small quantity of this mixture is used for the analysis. Frequently a large quantity of moisture is present. In this case the sample should be selected from

the interior, as the outer portions would probably be more or less dried by exposure to the air, and would give too low a percentage of water.

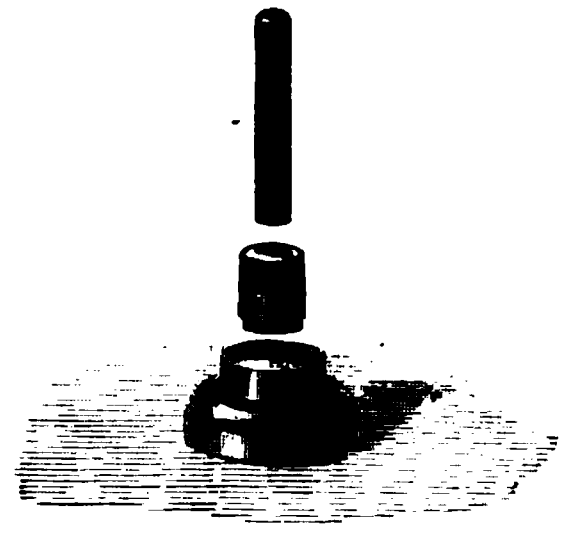
Again, in the examination of certain minerals, the mineral of which the composition is to be ascertained, is often embedded in a matrix of earthy matter, or is adherent to other minerals. Care must be taken in this case that a true sample, consisting of the desired mineral only, is detached.

35. **Powdering.**—The second condition, that the solid substance which is intended for analysis must be in the state of very fine powder, is also usually indispensable. In the condition of fine powder a substance is more readily acted upon by solvents and by fluxes, than when it is in mass.

The operation of powdering a substance is usually conducted in a mortar. It is essential that the mortar should be composed of harder material than the body to be powdered, or the powder will be contaminated with particles of the material of which the mortar is composed. For salts and other comparatively soft bodies, a porcelain or a Wedgwood mortar may be used; but for many minerals and other hard bodies, a mortar of steel or of agate is necessary.

When a mineral is being reduced to powder, the large pieces may be first broken by wrapping them in paper, and striking them with a hammer upon a steel anvil. The smaller pieces thus produced are then reduced to coarse powder, either in a steel mortar of the usual shape, or in a steel percussion mortar (fig. 21), which consists of a hollow cylinder fitted into a depression in the base. The substance is placed in the cavity thus formed. The solid cylindrical pestle is then pushed down upon the substance, and is struck repeatedly with a hammer until the substance is powdered.

FIG. 21.



The substance, which has been coarsely-powdered in the steel mortar, is next introduced, in small portions at a time, into an agate mortar; and the substance is further powdered by trituration, *not by blows*, until it forms an impalpable powder. If the powder is sufficiently fine, no grittiness will be felt when it is rubbed between the thumb and finger.

To make certain that the substance is sufficiently finely powdered, it is advisable to sift it as follows:—A piece of fine muslin, which has been well washed and dried, is stretched over the mouth of a beaker and held in position by a rubber ring. The powdered substance is then poured upon the muslin, and the beaker is gently tapped. The finer particles will fall through into the beaker. The coarser pieces which remain on the muslin may then be returned to the mortar and again triturated until they pass completely through the muslin sieve. Brass sieves of various mesh are supplied by the makers, for sifting powders. Before using these, they must be perfectly cleansed and dried.

Trituration with water was formerly used in the pulverisation of so-called insoluble bodies. Since, however, all solids dissolve to some extent in water, this method has been generally discarded, as it affects the composition of the substance.

Drying, or Desiccation.

36. Most Substances contain Water in varying and unknown quantity. It is frequently necessary to remove this water before the substance is analysed. Some of the methods of effecting this are described below, others are described hereafter.

Water may be present either as adherent water, commonly termed moisture; or as combined water, which is frequently water of crystallisation. The operation of drying is usually conducted for the purpose of removing adherent moisture, without reducing the amount of combined water or of any other constituent.

The removal of adherent water, or moisture, may be effected in several ways. Five methods are described below. In selecting one of these, attention must be paid to the temperature at which the dry substance begins to decompose, so as to prevent the loss of other constituents besides adherent moisture. Any near approach to a temperature which would cause such a change must be avoided.

37. Drying at Ordinary Temperature.—If the substance is to be superficially dried at the ordinary temperature of the air, as is usually necessary in removing the adherent mother-liquor from crystals, a convenient method of procedure is as follows.

The moist solid is placed upon a porous tile or plate to drain. After most of the moisture has been drained off by several hours' standing, the substance is next pressed, in thin layers, between folded sheets of filter-paper. The paper is renewed until the last sheets no longer become moist. The adherent moisture is then known to have been removed.

Another very efficient but somewhat slow method, is to expose the substance in a closed vessel called a desiccator (figs. 26, 27, pp. 38, 39) over a dish containing solid calcium chloride, strong sulphuric acid, or other absorbent of moisture. The production of a vacuum in the desiccator greatly hastens the evaporation and removal of the water.

38. Drying at Steam-Heat.—Substances are frequently freed from water at a temperature of 100° C. For this purpose a thin layer of the liquid or powdered substance is spread on a watch-glass, and is exposed to a gentle current of air in a steam-oven (fig. 22).

The oven is made of copper, and, with the exception of the door, it is doubly-cased throughout. The door may be glazed to give a view of the interior. The casing of the oven is filled to about one-half its height with water. Heat is then applied by means of a Bunsen-burner or other atmospheric burner. When the water boils, the upper part of the hollow casing becomes filled with steam and the

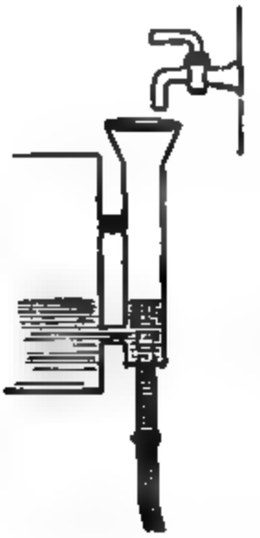
temperature of the interior of the oven approaches 100° C.; the steam is either allowed to blow off into the air, or is condensed by a long tube or condenser and returned as water to the steam-oven.

A gentle current of air passes through the oven when it is heated, entering through an inlet near the bottom of the door, and escaping from an outlet in the top.

It has been found possible to attain a higher temperature than that usually recorded in a steam-oven, by dispensing

FIG. 22.

FIG. 23.

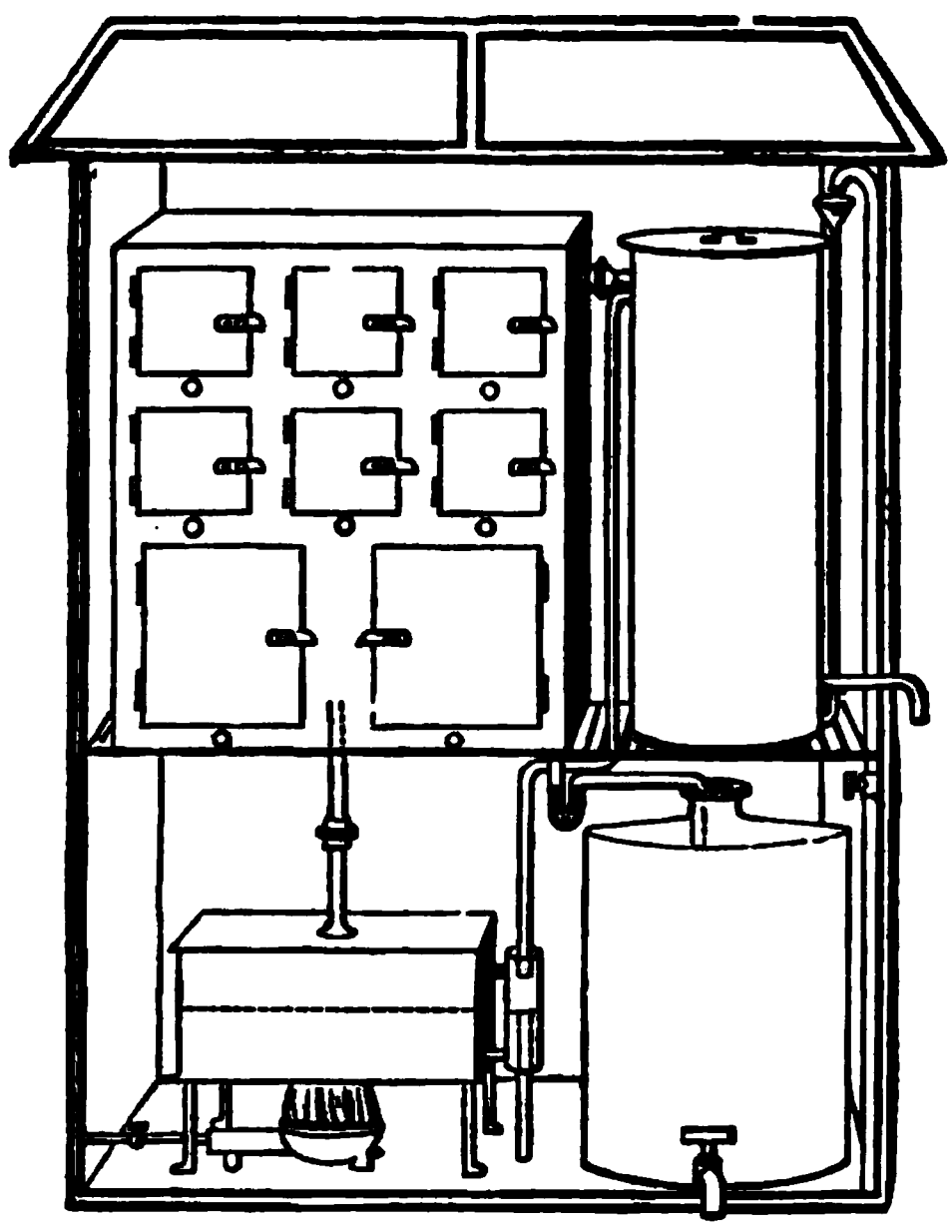


with the usual inlet for air through the door. A narrow copper tube is substituted for this: one end of the tube is seen immediately beneath the door; the other end opens into the oven flush with its bottom. The pipe itself is thus constantly surrounded with boiling water, and the air passing through it into the oven enters at a temperature of nearly 100°. There is a small outlet for air provided at the upper part of the back of the oven.

The arrangement for ensuring a uniform level of water in the steam-oven will be understood from the sectional drawing (fig. 23). A constant supply of cold water flows into the vessel which is attached to the side of the steam-oven, and the excess flows away by the central tube to a sink. The water in the bath is maintained level with the top of this overflow tube by a small connecting tube below.

39. The Heating of Steam-ovens may be advantageously combined with the Distillation of Water. The apparatus suitable for this purpose stands conveniently in a recess in the laboratory wall,

FIG. 24.



[Scale one-tenth.]

which is furnished with a glazed projecting hood, and with a good draught from the top. This arrangement is represented in fig. 24, which is drawn to the scale of one-tenth. A copper boiler on a stand and a stoneware collecting jar are seen resting on the floor of the recess,

while the set of double-cased copper ovens and the still-tub are supported on a strong iron grating above.

The steam generated by heating the boiler with a powerful Fletcher-burner passes from the boiler through a pipe which terminates within the outer casing of the ovens, and several inches above the bottom. The steam then makes its way between and around the various ovens, undergoing partial condensation while heating them. The hot condensed water thus produced flows through a pipe, the opening of which is flush with the bottom of the oven-casing. This pipe has a U-bend to prevent the escape of steam. The water is collected in a stoneware jar, from which hot distilled water may be drawn when the apparatus is at work.

Any steam, which is not condensed in heating the ovens, passes from the upper part of the oven-casing into a block-tin worm inclosed in the tall still-tub. It is thus condensed, and flows as distilled water from the end of the worm-pipe into a second stoneware store-jar provided with a tap below. The level of the water inside this jar is indicated by a glass syphon-gauge.

It is essential that the coils of the tin-pipe shall be so supported as to have throughout a permanent uniform downward slope, else the condensed water will not drain away from the worm, and a back-pressure of steam will be produced in the apparatus.

The still-tub is supplied with a stream of cold water from a pipe, in which is a control tap. This pipe is shown at the extreme right of the figure. From the top of the opposite side of the still-tub the heated condensing-water flows into a little feeding-vessel attached to the side of the boiler, such as is shown in section in fig. 23 (p. 34). A portion of this hot water serves to keep up the water-level in the boiler to the dotted-level in the figure; and the rest flows away into the drain-pipes through a central pipe seen in the feeding-vessel.

All the connections are made by means of screw-union joints. The apparatus can, therefore, be quickly and easily disconnected and dismounted for the purpose of removing the incrustation in the boiler and on the condensing worm, and for repairs.

This apparatus may be allowed to run uninterruptedly without any attention, after the gas-burner has been lighted and the supply of condensing-water has been regulated by the tap.

It is easy to arrange a series of parallel longitudinal heating burners under the boiler, any number of which may be used: the amount of steam generated may thus be varied according to requirements.

40. Drying above Steam-heat.—When a temperature higher than 100° C. is requisite for the desiccation of a substance, an air-oven (fig. 25) is usually employed. The construction of the air-oven is almost identical with that of the

water-oven. Air, heated to the necessary temperature, however, takes the place of boiling water and steam within the jacket. Since the walls of the oven are usually much hotter than the air inside, the substance to be dried must not be in contact with the oven. A pipe-clay triangle, with the wire ends turned down at right angles to the plane of the triangle, makes a convenient stand for the substance, and keeps it from touching the oven.

FIG. 25.

A thermometer passes through a cork in the top of the oven, and serves to register the temperature of the interior. Any requisite temperature can be maintained by suitably regulating the stop-cock attached to the gas-supply. It will be found that, when once the flame has been properly regulated, the temperature will remain constant for several hours.

The constant temperature is more permanent if a gas-governor is attached to the gas-supply. Gas regulators are also sold by the instrument-makers, which are very convenient when a constant temperature has to be maintained for some length of time.

The quantitative estimation of water, free and combined, is described under the typical analyses (151–154).

41. **The Desiccator.**—Since many substances are hygroscopic and absorb moisture from the air after they have been dried, some means must be employed to prevent them from remaining in contact with the atmosphere while they are cooling, or are waiting to be weighed. Similarly, deposition of moisture must be avoided upon dried apparatus, which is standing aside before it is weighed.

The usual method of guarding such bodies against atmospheric moisture is to inclose them in an air-tight vessel, or desiccator, the air in which is kept dry by exposure to a desiccating agent. Either sulphuric acid or calcium chloride may be used as a drying agent.

A small and portable form of desiccator (fig. 26) is usually employed, because it is easily carried from the working-bench

FIG. 26.

to the balance. It consists of a broad glass jar which is contracted in the middle. The lower portion contains the desiccating agent; the upper portion incloses the body to be

weighed. A circular piece of perforated zinc forms a bottom to the upper chamber, and on this a pipe-clay triangle or other support is laid. The body to be cooled and weighed is placed on this support. A flat lid is ground to fit accurately on the upper ground rim of the desiccator; and this rim is lightly greased with lard, so that the lid may fit air-tight.

FIG. 27.

Thus an air-tight chamber is formed in which a body may cool in dry air and be kept from contact with moisture.

A larger form of desiccator, which may be conveniently kept in the balance-room, is shown in fig. 27.

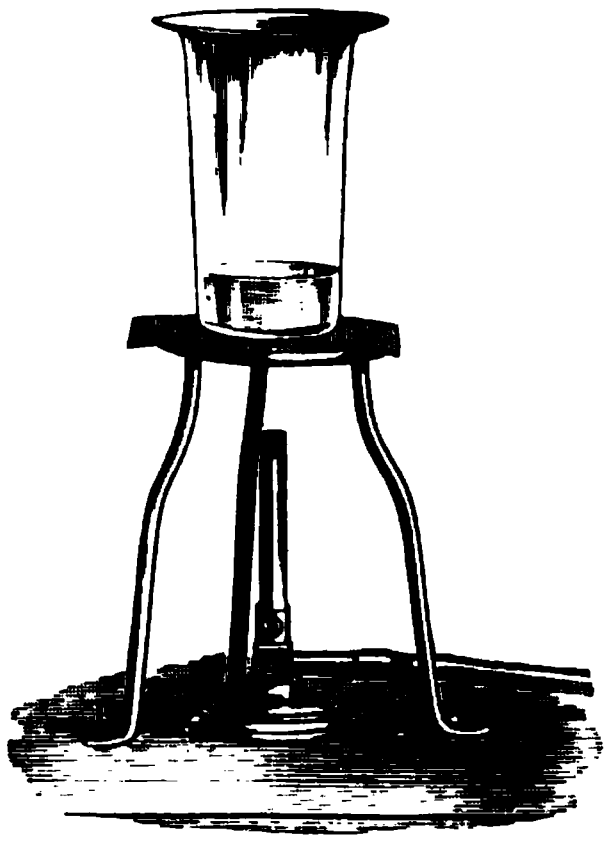
SOLUTION OF SOLIDS.

42. The Process of Solution must usually precede the analysis of a solid substance. Several methods of performing this operation are described in this Section.

In most cases it is essential that the solid substance to be dissolved should be in a fine state of division. It is powdered, if necessary, according to the directions already given in paragraph 35.

43. A Substance which is Soluble in Water may be dissolved by mixing it with distilled water in a beaker, which is then placed on wire-gauze over a Bunsen-flame (fig. 28). If the contents of the beaker bump when they are heated, the water and powder should be stirred with a glass rod. In order to prevent loss of solution by spirting during effervescence or ebullition, the beaker should be covered with a clock-glass.

FIG. 28.



44. If the Liquid is Boiled, or if Effervescence occurs, as is frequently the case during solution of substances in acids, one of the following methods may be substituted for that described above.

(a). The substance is placed in a conical flask. The solvent is added through a small glass funnel (fig. 29), which is left in the mouth of the flask and serves to partially close it during the process of solution. The loss of the liquid by spirting is thus prevented, and the escape of gas is not impeded.

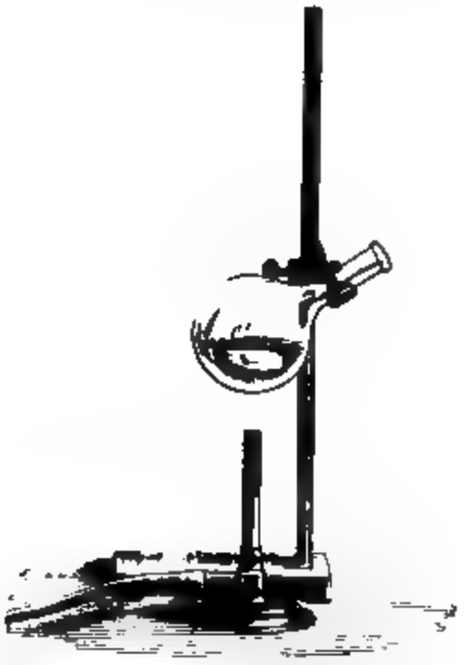
(b). Or the substance may be placed in a round flask, which is tilted at an angle of about 45° (fig. 30). In this case the drops, thrown up by effervescence or by ebullition, will be retained by striking the inside of the flask, while gas will freely escape.

45. Insoluble Substances.—A process which serves for

the decomposition and solution of many substances which are insoluble in water and in acids is described in paragraph 97.

46. Material of Vessels used for Solution.—Care must be exercised in selecting vessels which will not be acted upon by the solvent during the processes of solution and evaporation. Glass and porcelain, and in certain cases platinum vessels, may be used for acid liquids. Porcelain, silver, and

Fig. 29. Fig. 30.



nickel vessels may be used for alkaline liquids: glass vessels are less suitable, since glass is appreciably acted on by alkaline liquids.

Solubility of Solids.

47. The Solubility of a Substance may usually be readily determined by means of the following simple apparatus.

The mouth of a glass cylinder, of about 250 c.c. capacity, is closed with an india-rubber cork, in which two holes have been bored. In one of the holes is fitted a short

piece of glass tube bent at right angles, the tube just passing through the cork (fig. 31). Through the other hole passes a piece of glass tube, also bent at right angles, and long enough to reach the bottom of the cylinder. The lower end of this tube is slightly contracted and is bent obliquely.

The cylinder is about two-thirds filled with distilled water. It is then immersed up to the level of the liquid surface, in a large vessel containing water. This water must be maintained at the temperature which has been selected for determining the solubility of the substance. The coarsely-powdered solid is then introduced into the cylinder in quantity more than would be sufficient to form a saturated solution.

Fig. 31.

The rubber stopper is now inserted, and the end of the shorter tube is connected by rubber tubing with the high-pressure water-aspirator (fig. 44, p. 58). The stream of air-bubbles which is drawn by the aspirator through the liquid causes the solid and the water in the cylinder to constantly circulate. In from 15 to 30 minutes a saturated solution of the solid will be formed.

Some of the clear solution may then be weighed in a stoppered bottle (fig. 6, p. 12), and the amount of solid matter dissolved in it may be estimated either by evaporation or by precipitation, according to the nature of the substance.

The insertion of a plug of cotton-wool into the upper end of the longer tube will serve to filter off the dust of the air, and to prevent it from being introduced into the liquid.

Supersaturation of the solution may arise from the evaporation caused by the passage of the air through the solution. This may be prevented by allowing the air to bubble through water on its way to the cylinder, so that it becomes saturated with moisture.

If high-pressure water cannot be obtained, suction may be obtained by blowing steam from a boiling flask of water through the aspirator (fig. 44, p. 58), or a special form of apparatus for producing aspiration (141) may be used.

If the solid to be dissolved would undergo chemical change by exposure to oxygen, a stream of coal-gas or other inert gas may be substituted for the air current. If coal-gas is used, it may be drawn from the ordinary service-pipes; it should be freed from oxygen by being passed through at least three 9-inch U-tubes filled with pumice soaked in alkaline pyrogallol solution (698, b).

Example.—The calculation of the solubility of a substance from the results of an actual experiment is given below:—

	Gram.
Weight of solution + bottle, .	31·8910
Weight of bottle, . .	16·2655
Weight of solution, .	15·6255
Weight of solid + dish, .	22·5100
Weight of evaporating dish,	21·6110
	0·8990

Accordingly 0·8990 gram of the solid has been dissolved by

$$15·6255 - 0·8990 = 14·7265 \text{ grams of water:}$$

$$\text{Therefore, the weight of the solid which would be dissolved by 100 parts by weight of water,} = \frac{0·899 \times 100}{14·7265} = 6·104$$

EXPERIMENT 9.—Weigh out roughly 30 grams of $KClO_3$, and pour this into a cylinder fitted as is described above. Pour in water until the cylinder is about two-thirds filled, and pass the current of air through the liquid for half an hour, the cylinder being immersed in a vessel of water of known temperature. Filter off the liquid through a dry filter-paper, rejecting the first portion of the filtrate, which will have been partially deprived of its salt by the action of the filter-paper.

Then collect about 20 c.c. of the solution in a weighed bottle (fig. 6, p. 12). Insert the stopper, and weigh the bottle and solution.

Now pour the solution from the bottle into a weighed porcelain dish, and rinse the bottle into the dish several times with small quantities of distilled water. Evaporate this liquid to dryness over the water-bath (48, 49). Then place the dish in the steam-oven (38) for about twenty minutes; allow it to cool in the desiccator, and weigh it.

The necessary data are now obtained for calculating the weight of the solid which is present in 100 grams of water, which has been saturated at the temperature of the experiment. The process of calculation is illustrated by the example given above.

EXPERIMENT 10.—A saturated solution of crystallised copper sulphate, $CuSO_4.5H_2O$, is made in the same way as in Exp. 9. Copper sulphate, however, loses a part of its water of crystallisation when it is dried at 100°. Hence the true weight of the salt in solution cannot be obtained by evaporating the weighed solution, and then drying the residue and weighing it, as in the case of $KClO_3$. After accurately weighing about 5 c.c. of the $CuSO_4$ solution, the Cu should therefore be completely precipitated and weighed, as is described in the estimation of Cu (90). From the weight of CuO thus obtained, the weight of $CuSO_4.5H_2O$ which was present in 5 c.c. of this solution can be calculated, and the percentage solubility of the salt can be found.

Dictionaries giving the solubility of substances may be referred to when necessary (802).

EVAPORATION OF SOLUTIONS.

The Process of Evaporation serves either to concentrate a solution, or to totally expel the liquid. Evaporation is usually effected by applying heat to the liquid contained in a basin made of porcelain, platinum, nickel, or silver. Occasionally a beaker or crucible is used.

FIG. 32.

48. Evaporation at Steam-heat.—The evaporation of a liquid is frequently conducted over boiling water upon a water-bath, steam being in this case the heating agent.

A simple form of water-bath is shown in fig. 32. It consists of a copper vessel rather more than half-filled with

water, and heated by a Bunsen-burner. The upper portion can be fitted with flat sheet-copper rings of gradually

FIG. 33.

diminishing diameters: and thus the top of the bath can be made to support vessels of various sizes.

A more complex form of water-bath is shown in fig. 33. In the upper surface of this bath there are holes of various sizes, designed to fit vessels of different dimensions. These holes, when not in use, are covered by lids as is shown in the figure. This water-bath may be fitted with a constant water supply, such as that represented in fig. 23 (p. 34).

FIG. 34.

When the vessel, in which the evaporation is conducted on a copper water-bath, is to be afterwards weighed, it should rest on a glass ring, since contact with the copper edge is apt to stain it. The upper part of a beaker makes a suitable support of this kind. A beaker, the lower part of which has been cracked or broken, may readily be converted into such a ring-support,

by leading a crack round it about an inch below the upper edge, by means of a hot wire.

49. **A Simple Water-bath** may be improvised from a beaker partially filled with water and heated over a Bunsen-burner (fig. 34). A few small pieces of paper thrown into the water will prevent it from bumping during the boiling. The dish will rarely fit the top of the beaker so as to be steam-tight: if this should be the case, some strips of paper may be inserted.

50. **Evaporation at Temperatures above Steam-heat.**—When a temperature higher than 100° C. is required during the evaporation, one of the following methods may be used.

(a). *Sand-bath.*—The vessel containing the liquid may be placed on a sand-bath which is heated by a burner. The

FIG. 35.

sand-bath is a shallow sheet-iron saucer or tray, which is covered with a layer of silver sand. A uniform heat can be applied to the bottom of the vessel, by placing it on the heated sand.

(b). *Naked Flame.*—The vessel may be heated directly over a naked flame, using preferably a rose-burner for large vessels. The hot air arising from an Argand-burner of the Wallace form (p. 65) also answers well.

In order to avoid the overheating of the sides of a dish above the liquid by the flame, the dish may be allowed to rest in a circular hole in a metal sheet; the sheet serves as a screen to the upper part of the dish. If the dish is kept supplied with liquid, this method may be substituted for the water-bath.

(c). *Wire-gauze, Asbestos, or Iron-plate as support.*—The vessel may be supported on wire-gauze, or on a sheet of asbestos mill-board, or on an iron-plate. This last support is shown in fig. 35. It is a convenient source of heat for evaporating a liquid in a beaker, since the rate of evaporation can be reduced by removing the beaker to a greater distance from the part of the plate which is directly over the flame.

(d). *Air-bath.*—Beakers may be conveniently heated in a copper air-bath. The bath is similar in shape to the water-bath represented in fig. 33 (p. 45), but is deeper and contains no water. It is heated by a ring-burner placed beneath. The beakers are supported by their curved-over edges in the holes in the top of the bath, the holes being reduced, if necessary, by means of flat copper rings. The beakers are thus immersed in the hot air inside the bath, and are exposed to a uniform temperature, which can be ascertained and regulated by means of a thermometer, the bulb of which is situated half-way down the inside of the bath. The air-bath may be employed not only for evaporating solutions in beakers to dryness, but also for drying the residue which is left on evaporation.

Fig. 36.

(e). *Loss by Effervescence.*—If effervescence occurs during evaporation, a tilted flask (fig. 30, p. 41) may be used to avoid loss by spirting. Another plan is to use an evaporat-

ing dish, and to cover it with a large inverted funnel, as is shown in fig. 36.

51. The Following Precautions should be observed during Evaporation:—

(a). Vigorous ebullition must not be allowed to take place in an open vessel, as this would lead to a loss of substance by spirting. Precautions have been already described which prevent the occurrence of loss from this cause (44).

(b). If the evaporation of a solution is conducted over a naked flame or over a sand-bath, the vessel should, if possible, be transferred to a water-bath towards the end of the process. This is advisable, because when a liquid is rendered thick and pasty by the separation of solid matter, it is apt to spirt considerably, even when it is heated below its boiling-point.

(c). Frequently the liquid creeps up the sides of the vessel during evaporation. This is particularly the case with solutions containing ammonium salts. The evaporation in these cases should be carefully watched, and the incrustation which forms near the edge of the vessel should be detached and pushed down by means of a glass rod. If the inner edge of the vessel is lightly greased, the ascent of the liquid will be prevented. If the liquid is heated from above, the ascent of the solution may also be prevented: an example is afforded in the estimation of Na as Na_2SO_4 (135).

Precipitation from Solution.

52. Precipitation serves to convert a substance which is in solution into an insoluble form. The process commonly involves a change in the composition of the substance. A substance is usually precipitated in order to obtain it in a form in which it may be collected and weighed: but the process is also applied to effect the separation of bodies from one another.

Precipitation is usually performed in a glass beaker; but if strongly alkaline liquids are used, which would attack glass, a porcelain vessel is preferable.

Precipitation is in most cases most rapid and complete in hot liquids. If the solution is boiling, it should be contained in a beaker covered with a clock-glass, or in a flask inclined at a suitable angle, so as to prevent loss by spirting (43, 44). After the addition of the precipitant the liquid is well stirred, and is usually allowed to stand for some time, to insure complete precipitation. The formation of the precipitate in a granular condition tends to facilitate filtration.

Some precipitates form rapidly, and being flocculent may be filtered off at once. $Fe_2(HO)_6$ and $Al_2(HO)_6$ are of this description.

Agitation frequently assists precipitation. For instance, Mg, when precipitated as $MgNH_4PO_4.6H_2O$, will take several hours for complete precipitation under ordinary conditions, whereas violent agitation will insure complete precipitation in the course of a few minutes.

In most cases of precipitation, the addition of a *large* excess of the precipitant should be avoided, but the presence of a slight excess is requisite in order to insure the completion of the process.

The presence of excess of the precipitant should be always proved. This is usually effected by adding a few drops of the precipitant solution to the clear liquid from which the precipitate has subsided. The clear filtrate should be subsequently tested in the same way as a safeguard. In neither case must any further precipitation occur.

It is advantageous to prepare the reagent solutions, which are used for precipitation, of known strength, and to mark the label of each solution with the volume necessary for the exact precipitation of a certain weight, say one gram, of the substance to be precipitated. This facilitates the addition of the reagent in sufficient quantity to insure complete precipitation, and enables the analyst to avoid adding an undue excess of the reagent.

When a liquid is to be transferred from one vessel to another, that part of the outside edge of the vessel over which the liquid will be poured should be slightly greased with lard. The liquid should then be poured down a wet glass rod pressed against the edge of the upper vessel (fig. 37, p. 51), and the lower end of the rod should touch the liquid surface, or the inside of the vessel into which the liquid is being poured. These precautions prevent the liquid from running down the outside of the upper vessel, and from splashing as it falls into the lower vessel.

EXPERIMENT 11.—Partially fill a weighing-bottle (fig. 6, p. 12) with pure recrystallised potash alum, $AlK(SO_4)_2.12H_2O$, in a powdered condition. Carefully weigh the bottle. Then shake out about 1 gram of the salt into a sixteen-ounce beaker, and carefully weigh the bottle again. The difference between the two weighings will give the weight of the salt which has been transferred to the beaker.

Dissolve this salt in about 150 c.c. of distilled water, which contains a little dilute HCl; add some AmCl solution to cause the precipitate to form subsequently in a granular condition, and heat the contents of the covered beaker to boiling. Then heat about 50 c.c. of $BaCl_2$ solution to boiling, and add the greater part of this to the contents of the beaker. A granular white precipitate of $BaSO_4$ will form, and will quickly subside.

More $BaCl_2$ solution should be dropped into the clear liquid, to see if the precipitation is complete. As soon as this is the case, the covered beaker and its contents may be put by for further use.

EXPERIMENT 12. — Weigh accurately about 2 grams of $AlK(SO_4)_2.12H_2O$ into a sixteen-ounce beaker. Dissolve the salt in water, heat the solution to boiling, and add AmHO solution in *slight* excess. A white gelatinous precipitate of $Al_2(HO)_6$ will form. Boil the liquid until the smell of ammonia has almost disappeared, then put by the covered beaker with its contents.

FILTRATION AND WASHING OF PRECIPITATES.

53. A precipitate is separated from the liquid in which it has been formed, by passing the liquid through a suitable filter-paper. The papers which are commonly used are $3\frac{1}{2}$ or $4\frac{1}{2}$ inches in diameter.

The filter-paper should contain the least possible weight of mineral matter or ash. The best quantitative filter-paper has been treated with hydrochloric and hydrofluoric acids and then thoroughly washed, in order to remove mineral matter: a 4½-inch filter-paper of this description will not leave more than 1 milligram of ash when it is burnt.

The operations of filtration and decantation are usually combined in the following manner:—The precipitate is allowed to settle; most of the clear liquid is then decanted off through the filter-paper without disturbing the precipitate (fig. 37). After the liquid has been decanted through the filter, a fresh quantity of distilled water, or other washing liquid, is poured upon the precipitate, and the contents of the beaker are stirred or boiled. The precipitate is then

FIG. 37.

allowed to subside, and the clear washing liquid is decanted off through the same filter. These operations are repeated several times with fresh portions of distilled water. Finally the precipitate is transferred to the filter-paper by means of the fine stream from the wash-bottle; the removal of the precipitate being assisted, if necessary, by the use of a glass rod, tipped with about an inch of tightly-fitting smooth

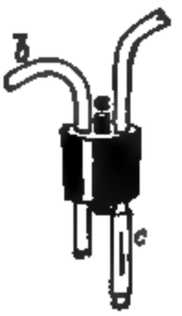
india-rubber tubing. The washing of the precipitate and of the filter is then completed by the stream from the wash-bottle.

If part of the precipitate adheres firmly to the interior of the vessel, it may generally be removed by rubbing it with the rubber end of the glass rod. Occasionally it must be dissolved and reprecipitated in the vessel.

The rubber-tipped end of the glass rod should not be introduced into the liquid until the main precipitate has been removed to the filter, since the precipitate is likely to find its way between the glass and the rubber, and to be retained, unless the end of the rubber has been closed so as to form a cap.

A Convenient Wash-Bottle is shown in fig. 38. It consists of an eighteen-ounce conical flask fitted with an india-rubber cork and tubes

Fig. 38. Fig. 39.



in the ordinary way. The jet, however, is movable, since it is attached by india-rubber tubing. This enables the stream of liquid to be projected in any direction.

When Boiling Water, or a Liquid which gives off Vapour or Gas, is used in the wash-bottle, a special stopper, shown in fig. 39, should be used, to prevent the gas or vapour from entering the mouth.

The stopper is perforated with three holes. Through the centre hole is pushed a short glass tube (a) which terminates just above and just below the stopper.

The other holes carry the jet (b) and blow-tube (c), as in the ordinary bottle. The lower end of the blow-tube, however, is fitted

with a valve by slipping over it a piece of rubber tube, which has a slit cut in it as is shown at *c*, and is closed by a piece of glass rod.

While the wash-bottle is being used the tube (*a*) is closed by the finger, and air is blown in through the valve (*c*). The valve (*c*) prevents the air from returning through the blow-tube, and no vapour or gas can therefore make its way into the mouth. As soon as the washing is finished, the finger is removed from (*a*) and the stream of liquid is thus at once stopped.

54. The Following Precautions should be observed during filtration and while the precipitate is being washed on the filter-paper :—

The filter-paper must fit closely to the funnel, and the overlapping parts of the paper must be pressed together by the finger so that the precipitate cannot get between them.

The end of the stem of the funnel should touch the inside of the vessel into which the filtrate passes. This not only prevents splashing, but hastens filtration.

The liquid should never fill the filter ; but the upper edge of the filter must be carefully washed with the stream from the bottle.

The washing liquid should be allowed to drain away completely from the filter before a fresh portion is added.

The precipitate should never rise more than half way up the filter-paper.

If the washing liquid is distilled water, it should be used hot when permissible, as hot water passes through the filter more rapidly than cold water does.

In all cases the final washing-water from the filter should be tested to prove that all soluble matter has been removed. This may be ascertained by evaporating a few drops of the water to dryness on a thin watch-glass, and seeing if there is any residue ; or a delicate test may be applied for the substance which is being removed by the washing process.

EXPERIMENT 13.—The precipitate of $BaSO_4$ (52, Exp. 11) may be washed by pouring off the supernatant liquid through the filter, taking care that no precipitate is poured off with the liquid. The

precipitate is then stirred up and boiled three times in succession with fresh portions of hot water, the precipitate being allowed to subside after each addition of water, and the supernatant liquid being poured off through the filter-paper.

Finally the precipitate is transferred to the filter in the manner already described. The washing is then continued on the filter, until the addition of $AgNO_3$ solution to the last few drops of the washing-water no longer gives any turbidity. This precipitate is reserved for the further treatment which is described in Exp. 17 (78).

Accelerated Filtration.

It is often desirable to hasten the process of filtration and washing. This is especially the case when a flocculent precipitate is being dealt with.

55. Acceleration by Lengthened Funnel-tube.—One of the simplest means of increasing the rate of filtration is to attach to the funnel an ordinary glass tube, bent as is shown in fig. 40. As soon as the filtrate has filled the tube, the weight of the column of liquid tends to draw the liquid through the filter, and the rate of filtration is accordingly increased.

Another simple method is to attach to the funnel a *straight* piece of thick glass tube about 2 feet in length and only one millimetre in bore. The liquid passes down the tube in a nearly unbroken column, the weight of which tends to draw the liquid through the paper.

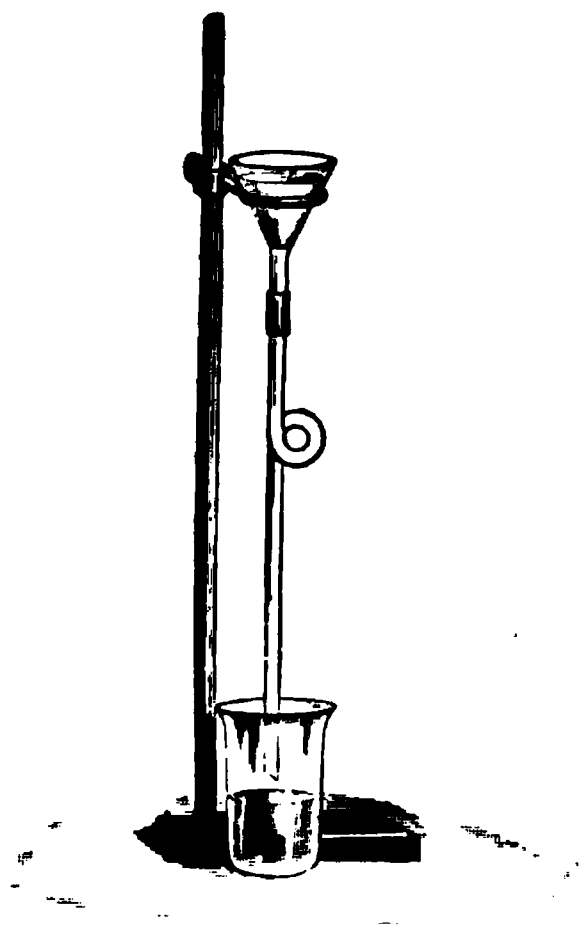
In order that these methods may be effective, it is necessary that no air shall pass through the filter, and that the neck of the funnel and the attached tube shall remain filled with water throughout the process of filtration. In order to insure this, the filter-paper must be fitted into the funnel with great care, and must be proved to be air-tight by pouring distilled water through it. If air is drawn through between the glass and the paper, gentle pressure of the finger on the moist paper will usually prevent this leakage by bringing the paper permanently into contact with the funnel.

56. Acceleration by Filter-pump.—The most rapid filtration, however, is secured by reducing the atmospheric

pressure beneath the funnel. The full atmospheric pressure, being still exerted on the surface of the liquid in the filter, forces the liquid through the filter.

The pressure thus brought to bear on the filter-paper may be greater than the ordinary paper in the wet condition can support. It becomes necessary, therefore, either to use specially prepared toughened filter-paper, or to support the ordinary paper in a suitable way (57), so as to enable it to withstand the pressure.

FIG. 40.



The filter-paper is fitted as follows:—A funnel is selected, the sides of which inclose an angle of 60°. The muslin or the platinum cone, if required (57, b, c), is placed in the funnel; and then a dry filter-paper, folded in the ordinary manner, is inserted. The filter-paper is pressed with the finger until the supporting muslin or platinum and the paper fit the sides of the funnel closely: and while it is thus held in position, the filter is wetted by pouring in a little distilled water. The overlapping edges of the filter-paper are pressed down by the finger, and any air-bubbles between the funnel and the paper are also carefully removed by pressure.

The funnel is then fitted by means of a perforated rubber stopper into the neck of a clean, strong, conical filtering-flask, of about 24 ounces capacity. The flask is placed in connection with an exhausting syringe, or better with a suitable water-aspirator (58), by means of the side-tube in its neck (fig. 41).

For convenience in withdrawing the filtrate or washings during the filtration, it will often be found convenient to substitute a vessel, provided with a tube and stop-cock below, for the filter-flask. The

butter-flask (fig. 84, par. 600) may be used for this purpose. Or an ordinary separating-funnel (F, fig. 42) may be employed. The vessel is fitted, as is shown in fig. 42, with a branched tube, one branch (*b*) being connected with the filter-pump, and the other (*a*) being provided with a stop-cock for the admission of air into the vessel. The filtrate can be allowed to flow out from this flask at any time during the process by opening the stop-cocks (*a*) and (*c*).

Before the filtration is started, it is well to fill the filter with distilled water and to start the exhaustion of air from the flask, in order to ascertain that everything is in working order. If any air is seen to be sucked down between the

FIG. 41.

filter and the funnel, this may be stopped by gently pressing the moistened edges of the paper against the funnel.

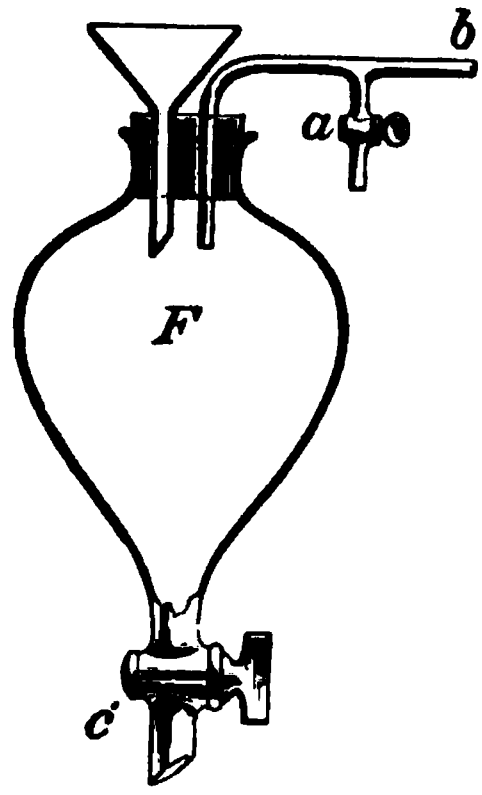
The exhaustion should be started gradually, since the particles of some precipitates may be easily drawn through the paper at first.

During the filtration and washing, liquid should be constantly poured into the filter, so that it is never quite empty;

otherwise fissures are apt to form in the mass of the precipitate. If this should occur, efficient washing becomes impossible, since the water ceases to pass through the whole of the precipitate.

The operation of washing gelatinous precipitates is very much shortened when the pump is employed; moreover, if air is drawn through the precipitate for a few minutes after the washing-water has run through, the time required for drying the precipitate in the steam-oven is considerably lessened.

FIG. 42.



57. Special Filter-paper, and Supports for the Filter, are described below, for use when the filter-pump is employed.

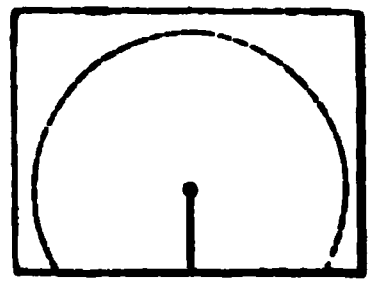
(a). *Thin Toughened Filter-papers* can now be obtained, which will satisfactorily withstand the atmospheric pressure when it is brought to bear on them.

(b). *Toughened Paper, or Muslin Support.*—If ordinary untoughened filter-paper is used, it may be most simply supported at the conical point by means of a small toughened paper cone or filter dropped into the funnel.

Or a small circular piece of muslin may be folded like a filter and placed in the funnel; the filter-paper is then folded and pushed into position over the muslin.

(c). *Platinum Cone Support.*—The apex of the untoughened filter may also be supported by a platinum cone. To prepare this, a piece of platinum foil, 1½ inches long by 1¼ inches broad, is pierced a little below its middle point by a pin (fig. 43). A cut is made from the middle of the longer edge to this hole. The corners are then removed by cutting with scissors round the segment of an inscribed circle, whose centre is the pin-hole, as is shown by the dotted line. The foil is annealed by being heated to redness; it is then folded into a cone with the pin-hole as an apex, and is adjusted to fit into the funnel.

FIG. 43.

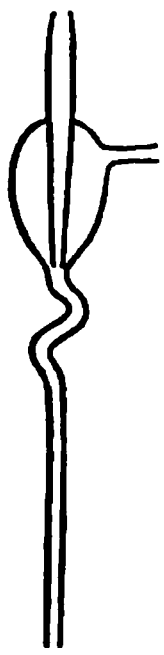


58. The Geissler Water-aspirator.—A convenient form of water-

aspirator or filter-pump is that invented by Geissler (fig. 44). It is shown in fig. 41 attached to a high-pressure water-supply by means of stout india-rubber tubing: this tubing should have strong canvas inserted in its walls to enable it to withstand the pressure of the water. The rubber tubing should be firmly bound with copper bell-wire to the water-tap and to the aspirator.

This aspirator has three tubes fused into the chamber in the upper part. The upper vertical tube conveys the water, which passes through the contracted end of this tube into the opening immediately below it. During its free passage, after leaving the jet, the water draws air from the chamber and carries it away through the lower vertical outlet tube. Air is thus drawn through the side horizontal tube; and any vessel which is placed in connection with this tube will consequently be gradually exhausted of its air.

FIG. 44.



The side-tube of the filter-pump is connected with a tube which passes to the bottom of a small two-necked bottle (fig. 41). The other tube of this bottle passes just through the cork in the second neck, and is connected by rubber tubing with the side-tube of the filtering-flask.

The two-necked bottle serves to prevent any tap-water from the aspirator from finding its way back into the filtering-flask. When the water-supply is suddenly checked, the water from the aspirator is drawn back through the side-tube by the partial vacuum; but instead of entering the filtering-flask, it is received by the two-necked bottle. The water is thus prevented from mixing with the filtrate in the flask. As soon as the pump is again started, the water in the bottle is rapidly sucked out.

A current of steam from a vessel of boiling water may be blown down the top tube of the aspirator, instead of using high-pressure water for producing suction.

A Modified Apparatus for rapid filtration is described in paragraph 804.

EXPERIMENT 14.—Transfer the liquid containing the precipitate of $Al_2(HO)_6$ (52, Exp. 12) to a filter paper fitted into a funnel which is connected with the filter-pump. Wash with successive quantities of hot water, until the washing-water as it leaves the funnel no longer turns turmeric-paper brown. Afterwards continue the washing, until the last few drops of the washing-water give no precipitate on being boiled with $BaCl_2$ solution and allowed to stand for a few minutes. Reserve the precipitate in the filter for further treatment.

Drying Precipitates.

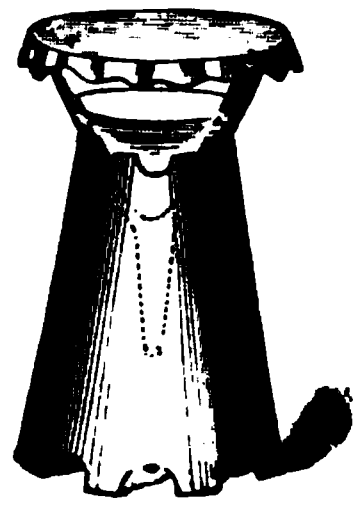
59. The filtered and washed precipitate must now be dried and weighed.

Occasionally it is necessary to directly weigh the dried filter and precipitate. The weight of the filter-paper, dried at 100°–110° C., must then be first ascertained. The precipitate and paper are thoroughly dried at the same temperature and weighed. The weight of the precipitate is found by difference (61).

A special method of procedure must be adopted (62) where the precipitate requires to be heated above 110° in the process of drying; since the filter would be charred if it were heated above that temperature.

In most cases, however, a more rapid and accurate method may be employed. This consists in drying the precipitate in a filter of unknown weight. The dry filter is then burnt, and the ignited precipitate is weighed together with the ash of the filter (73–78). The weight of the filter-ash is usually so small as to be negligeable: if it affects the result, its amount must be determined (64).

Fig. 45.



60. The Filter and Precipitate are Dried at 100° C., for subsequent incineration of the filter, as follows:—The funnel containing the filter and precipitate is covered loosely with a filter-paper, so as to exclude dust, and is then supported on a truncated tin cone (fig. 45) or other suitable stand in the steam-oven (38). The cone allows the heated air to circulate freely around the funnel, and to heat and dry the filter and precipitate.

Experiment 15.—The washed precipitates of $BaSO_4$ and of $Al_2(HO)_6$, from Experiments 13 and 14 (pp. 53, 58), are dried in the above manner.

61. The Filter and Precipitate are Dried at a Temperature not exceeding 110° C., and are then Weighed without further Treatment by one of the following methods (a, b). Of these the first is the usual method of procedure. But the second is sometimes adopted, because it can be more rapidly carried out.

(a). If the precipitate requires to be dried at 100° C., the steam-oven may be used (60). If a temperature higher than 100° C. is requisite, the air-oven (40) is substituted: but in this case the temperature must not exceed 110° C., else the paper will be charred.

When a number of filters have to be dried at the same time a special air-bath of the general shape shown in fig. 33 (p. 45) will be found convenient. It is closed above by a flanged lid provided with air outlets and carrying a thermometer; there are air inlets below, and midway in the interior is supported a metal frame carrying cross wires at right angles to one another, and in the squares thus formed the funnels are supported.

In all cases the weight of the dried filter, which is to be used in the filtration, must first be ascertained. If the liquid which will pass through the filter-paper is likely to extract any constituent from it, the paper should first be treated with this liquid. Paper already prepared in this way can usually be bought.

In order to dry the filter, it is folded and placed in a small beaker, or in one of the filter-tubes (fig. 7, p. 12), or upon one of the watch-glasses with clip (fig. 8). The vessel containing the filter-paper may then be placed on the floor of the steam-oven. If the air-oven is used, the vessel should be placed on a tripod, made of a pipe-clay triangle or other non-conducting material, and must not rest on the floor of the oven. If this is not attended to, the temperature of the filter may become much higher than that registered by the thermometer inside the air-oven, since the heat will be conducted directly from the hot floor of the oven to the glass and filter. The filter would then become charred.

After the filter-paper has been in the oven for about an

hour, it is taken out and the beaker is at once covered with a watch-glass, or the paper is quickly inclosed in the tube by pushing over it the second tube, or it is clamped between the watch-glasses. It is then allowed to cool in the desiccator, and is weighed when it is cold. The difference between the weight of the empty glasses and that of the glasses + filter gives the weight or *tare* of the filter.

The precipitate is next transferred to the filter in the funnel and is washed and dried as has been already described (53–61). The filter and precipitate are finally allowed to cool in the glasses, and are weighed thus inclosed.

In order to make sure that the filter and its contents are perfectly dry, the cover-glass is removed and the drying process in the oven is repeated for twenty minutes. The filter is then covered, transferred to the desiccator, allowed to cool, and weighed again. These operations are repeated until two consecutive weighings do not differ by more than one milligram. From two to three hours usually suffice for drying a filter and precipitate in this way.

The weight of the precipitate + filter-paper is then readily obtained by subtracting the weight of the empty glasses from the last weighing; and from this the weight of the precipitate is obtained by subtracting the tare of the filter.

Usually the weight of the precipitate is obtained, by subtracting the weight of the glasses + filter, from the weight of the glasses + precipitate + filter. It is, however, advantageous to know the weight of the filter itself, in case the glasses should be broken before the final weighing has been taken.

(b). **Another Method** consists in drying two similar filter-papers in the way already described, and then adjusting them to precisely the same weight, by trimming the heavier one with scissors. One of these filters is then placed beneath the other in the funnel during the processes of filtration, washing and drying. The lower filter is removed and is placed, during the weighing, upon the pan with the weights, and serves as a counterpoise to the filter which contains the precipitate. The weight of the precipitate is thus obtained directly by the weighing.

62. When the Precipitate requires to be Dried at a Temperature above 110° C., and to be Weighed without further Treatment, the weight of the filter dried at 100° is first determined; the weight of the filter and precipitate, after being dried at 100° C., is then ascertained (61).

Then a portion of the precipitate is removed from the filter to the watch-glasses (fig. 8, p. 12) and is weighed. This portion is heated to the required temperature for at least twenty minutes, then cooled in the desiccator and weighed: and this process is repeated until the precipitate ceases to lose in weight. From the result thus obtained, the weight which the whole precipitate would possess, after having been dried at the higher temperature, can be calculated.

Ignition of Precipitates.

63. After the precipitate has been dried in the funnel (60), it is usually ignited and then weighed. In this process the filter is burnt, and the weight of the ash, if it is appreciable, is subtracted from the total weight of the ignited precipitate and filter-ash.

64. The Weight of the Filter-ash is usually less than a milligram, and is negligeable, but it is well to determine the average weight of the ash of a filter-paper of each size which is in use. This may be found as follows:—

Six of the cut filter-papers are selected from different parts of the packet, or six circular filter-papers are cut of precisely the same size from different sheets of the paper. These are carefully folded and burnt, one by one, to a perfectly white ash in a weighed platinum crucible. The crucible containing the ash is then weighed. The total weight of the ash thus obtained, when divided by six, will give the average weight of the ash from one filter-paper.

65. The Vessels used for the Ignition of precipitates are usually crucibles made of platinum, silver, nickel, or porcelain (figs. 51, 52, pages 65, 66).

Whenever it is admissible, a vessel of platinum should be

used. A thin platinum vessel can be more rapidly and uniformly heated than one made of porcelain ; it resists the action of a coal-gas flame better than nickel does, and it is practically infusible. A crucible 1·25 inches in height and 1·25 inches in diameter will be found convenient for most purposes.

A small open platinum dish or capsule (figs. 49, 50, p. 65) will often be found more convenient for the ignition of substances than a platinum crucible. The dish may be about 2 inches in diameter, and have an extreme depth of about three-quarters of an inch.

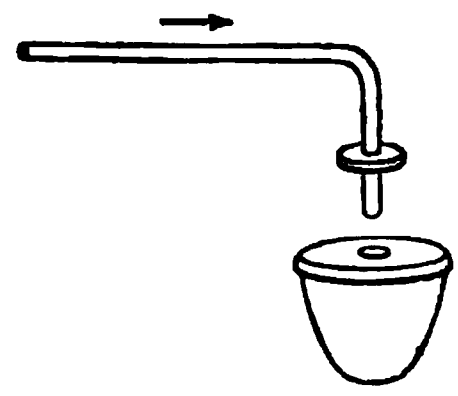
The clean empty crucible or capsule should always be weighed, after being heated to redness and cooled in the desiccator, before it is used.

66. A Platinum or Nickel Crucible or Capsule may readily be Cleaned by rubbing the metal with the moistened finger, which has been dipped into crushed pumice or into sea-sand. The sand should be examined through a lens before it is used for this purpose. If the grains are seen to be rounded and pebble-like, the sand is suitable ; but if they are angular the sand should be rejected, since it would scratch the metal.

If the stains cannot be thus removed from the surface mechanically, a little $KHSO_4$ may be fused in the vessel. The sulphate, when cold, is removed by boiling it with water, and the dull surface of the platinum is finally polished with sea-sand or pumice.

67. Prevention of Reduction or Oxidation during Ignition.—When a precipitate which can suffer reduction or deoxidation is being heated, care must be taken that the flame does not come into contact with the interior of the crucible, else reduction of the substance may take place. This is best avoided by applying a small flame to the bottom of the crucible, and slanting the crucible (fig. 52, p. 66).

FIG. 46.



When, on the other hand, oxidation during the ignition of the precipitate must be avoided, air is excluded by passing a current of dried coal-gas or hydrogen constantly through the crucible. Rose's perforated lid and flanged porcelain tube (fig. 46) may be used for this purpose. A slow stream of gas is conveyed into the crucible by the tube, and escapes from beneath the lid.

An inverted clay tobacco-pipe, of suitable size, may replace Rose's lid and tube: the stem of the pipe serves as the gas-tube, and the inverted bowl takes the place of the lid, as is seen in fig. 47.

68. The Crucible is usually Supported upon a pipe-clay triangle (figs. 50, 51, 52), or upon a triangle made of stout platinum wires twisted together (fig. 49).

The pipe-clay triangle may have a projecting edge in the middle of each side (fig. 48). This enables the flame to pass between the crucible and the triangle, and secures a more

FIG. 47.

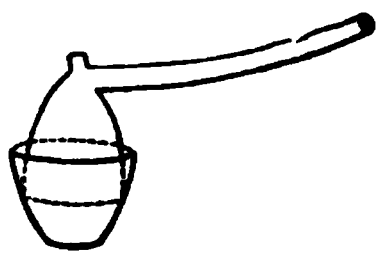
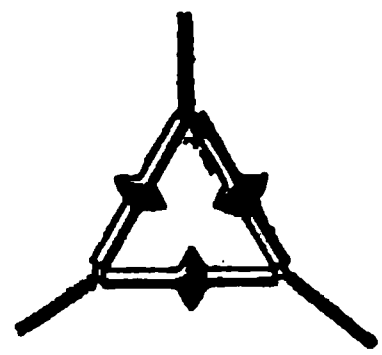


FIG. 48.



uniform heating of the crucible; it also strengthens those parts of the triangle which are most subject to wear and breakage.

The triangle is usually supported over the flame by a tripod-stand (fig. 51), or by the ring of a retort-stand (fig. 52, p. 66). Occasionally the burner itself serves to support the triangle (figs. 49, 50).

69. The Temperature and Duration of the Ignition will vary with the nature of the precipitate.

In all cases the heat should be applied gradually. This is especially necessary when the substance is imperfectly powdered, when it is not perfectly dry, or when it is in the form of a very light powder.

70. A convenient method of Igniting Precipitates at a comparatively Low Temperature is shown in figs. 49, 50. The crucible is placed upon a triangle which rests upon the chimney of a Wallace-Argand burner, the gauze top of which has been removed. When the gas, issuing

from the ring at the bottom of the burner, is kindled and is checked sufficiently by the tap, a current of heated air plays against the sides of the crucible; the crucible thus becomes uniformly heated without being soiled by contact

FIG. 49. FIG. 50.

with the flame. Any temperature up to a red-heat may be imparted to the crucible or capsule in this way.

71. The Ordinary Method of Ignition at any temperature by means of a Bunsen-burner is shown in fig. 51.

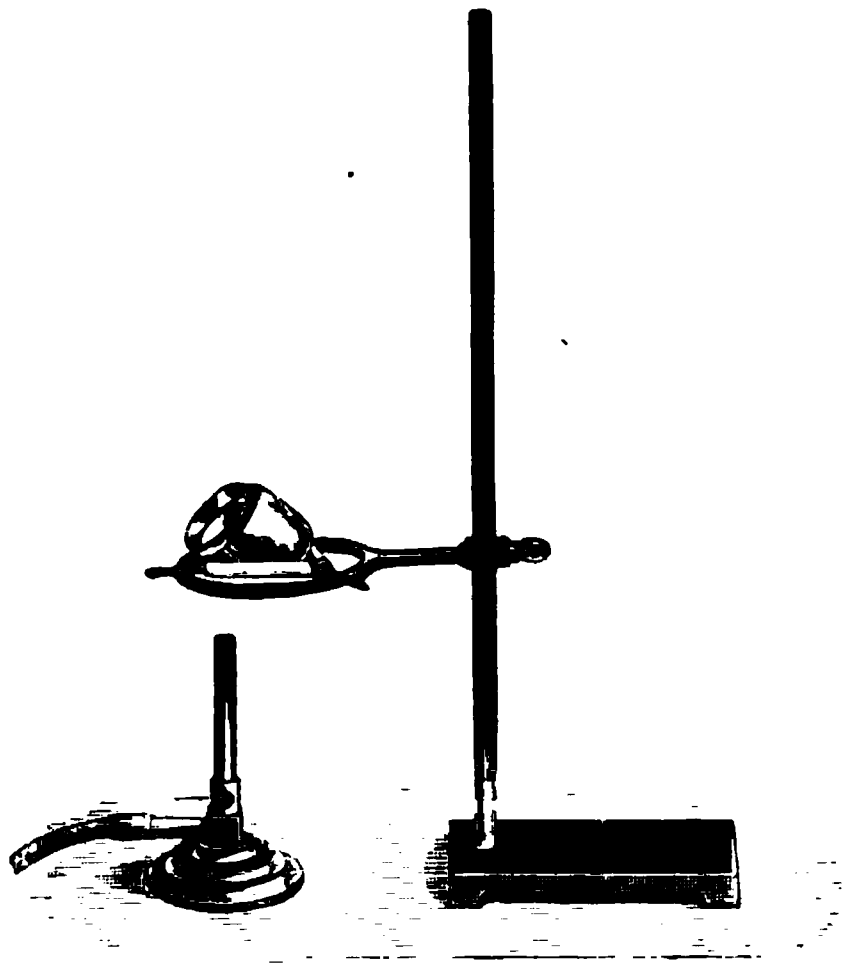
FIG. 51.

The crucible rests upon a pipe-clay triangle on the ring of a tripod-stand or of a retort-stand. A retort-stand (fig. 52) is

generally to be preferred as a support, since it enables the height of the crucible above the flame to be suitably adjusted, so as to expose the crucible to the desired temperature.

72. When Loss of Liquid by Spirting might occur, the Substance is heated From Above.—The crucible containing the substance is then inclined as is shown in fig. 52. A

FIG. 52.



small flame is placed under the upper edge of the crucible, and the substance is heated partly by heat radiated from the lid, and partly by the conduction of heat down the side of the crucible.

IGNITION OF THE PRECIPITATE AND INCINERATION OF THE FILTER IN ONE PROCESS.

73. This method is employed when the combustion of the filter-paper can exert no reducing action upon the precipitate. It is carried out as is described below.

The filter and precipitate are first thoroughly dried in the steam-oven. The filter-paper, still containing the precipitate, is then folded together; and the free edge of the paper is turned down, so as to inclose the precipitate in as small a space as possible. The filter is now placed in the crucible, which is nearly covered with the lid, a small space only being left for the escape of the gases which are formed by the combustion of the filter-paper.

The heat must be applied with moderation at first. But as soon as the flame due to the burning of the combustible gases is no longer seen, the lid may be removed, and the heat may be increased until the required temperature is attained. After the filter-paper has been converted into ash, and the black carbon from the paper has been completely burnt, the source of heat is removed. As soon as the crucible has cooled below redness, it is removed by means of a pair of *clean* crucible-tongs to the desiccator. The crucible lid is then ignited, if necessary, until it is clean, and is placed upon the crucible. The crucible is weighed with its contents as soon as it is cold. It will usually require about twenty minutes for cooling.

If the Filter-paper is Difficult to Incinerate, and black particles of carbon persistently remain, the combustion may be hastened by bringing the portions of unburnt filter-paper against the hottest portion of the crucible. This may be effected by a stout platinum wire, which has been fused into a piece of glass tubing to serve as a handle. A small blowpipe-flame may be used to produce a higher temperature, and thus aid in effecting the complete incineration of the paper. Another plan for hastening the combustion of the carbon is to introduce a gentle stream of oxygen into the crucible. Or the cold ash may be moistened with a drop of saturated ammonium nitrate solution, and then be carefully dried and again ignited.

Ignition of the Undried Precipitate.—Some precipitates, such as $Al_2(HO)_6$ and $Cr_2(HO)_6$, which have been washed and drained by means of the filter-pump, may be ignited without having been previously dried in the steam-oven. In this case the lid must cover the crucible until all the moisture and gases have been expelled, and the heating must be very gradually increased, starting with a small flame placed at some distance below the crucible.

EXPERIMENT 16.—Carefully wrap up the precipitate of $Al_2(HO)_6$, which has been already dried (60), and place it in a platinum or porcelain crucible, which has been recently ignited and weighed. Nearly cover the crucible with the lid. Ignite the crucible, placed in an upright position (fig. 51, p. 65), very slowly at first. Then gradually increase the temperature until the crucible becomes red-hot. Maintain this temperature for ten minutes, and finally heat the crucible over the table blowpipe-flame to bright redness for five minutes.

Allow the crucible to cool somewhat; then transfer it to the desiccator by means of the crucible-tongs, and weigh it as soon as it is cold. Heat the crucible once more by the blowpipe-flame, cool it in the desiccator, and weigh it again. Repeat this process, if necessary, until the weight does not become reduced by more than a milligram, by the last ignition.

From the original weight of the salt used (52, Exp. 11), and the weight of the precipitate (Al_2O_3) obtained after ignition, the percentage of aluminium in potassium alum may now be calculated.

The method of entering the results of the weighings and of making the calculations is shown below.

Estimation of Al in $AlK(SO_4)_2.12H_2O$:—

First weight of bottle + alum, ...	19·8635
Second weight of ditto, ...	18·3980
Weight of alum used, . . .	1·4655
Weight of precipitate (Al_2O_3) + crucible + filter-ash, .	16·7403
Weight of crucible alone, ...	16·5809
	0·1594
Weight of filter-ash, ...	0·0022
Weight of Al_2O_3, ...	0·1572

The weight of aluminium in this Al_2O_3 is found by the following proportion :—

As the molecular weight Al_2O_3 : the molecular weight Al_2 : : weight of Al_2O_3 found : weight of Al.

Or, as 102·16 : 54·16 : : 0·1572 : : 0·08334

And the percentage of aluminium in the salt is found by the proportion :—

As the weight of substance taken : the weight of Al found : : 100 : the percentage weight of Al.

Or, as 1·4655 : 0·08334 : 100 : : 5·69

The two proportion statements above may be combined into one compound proportion statement as follows :—

102·16 : 54·16 : : 0·1572 : weight of Al
1·4655 : weight of Al : 100 : : percentage of Al

Hence the percentage of $Al = \frac{54{\cdot}16 \times 0{\cdot}1572 \times 100}{102{\cdot}16 \times 1{\cdot}4655} = \underline{5{\cdot}69}$

Now the percentage of Al actually present in potash alum is found by the proportion

Molecular weight of alum.		100	:	Weight of Al.
474·41	:		:	27·08 : 5·59

Hence the percentage error = 5·69 − 5·59 = + 0·10.

Ignition of the Precipitate, and Separate Incineration of the Filter.

This process is employed when the combustion of the filter-paper might exert a reducing action upon the precipitate, and in other cases in which it is desirable to keep the precipitate apart from the ash. Three methods of carrying out this process are described in paragraphs 74, 77, 78.

74. First Method.—The Filter is Burnt in a Platinum-wire Coil, and the Ash and the Precipitate are Ignited together in the Crucible. The dry precipitate and filter

Fig. 53.

are taken from the funnel, and the precipitate is carefully shaken out of the filter into the crucible or capsule.

The crucible should meanwhile be placed on a piece of glazed paper (fig. 53), which serves to catch any particles of

precipitate which may fall outside the crucible. For dark precipitates white paper may be used, but for light-coloured precipitates dark paper is preferable. Any particles of the precipitate which remain adhering to the filter-paper should be detached as far as possible by gently rubbing the sides of the filter-paper together, and should then be transferred to the crucible.

The filter-paper is then folded up as is shown in fig. 54, and is finally rolled up as is shown in fig. 55. It is then bound by a piece of platinum wire, which is coiled round it

Fig. 54.

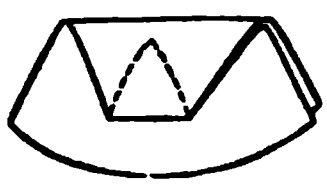
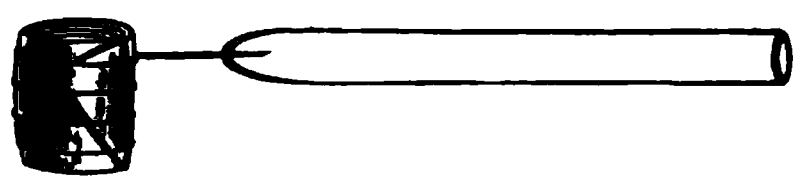


Fig. 55.



in a spiral form. Some fairly stout platinum wire about 6 inches in length, one end of which has been fused into a piece of glass-tubing to serve as a handle, will be found suitable.

The filter-paper is then kindled by a Bunsen-flame, and is kept glowing by occasionally introducing it into the flame, until the carbon is burnt away. A slight tap of the wire on the edge of the crucible will cause the ash to fall into the crucible. If the wire has been coiled into a *conical* spiral, the folded filter may be dropped into it, and the ash may be readily turned out after the ignition by simply inverting the spiral.

Any particles of the precipitate or of the filter-ash which may have fallen upon the sheet of paper are then carefully transferred to the crucible by means of a *small* camel's-hair brush, and the crucible and its contents are ignited, allowed to cool in the desiccator, and weighed.

75. If the Precipitate contains a Metal, which may be Reduced by the Filter during its Incineration, and may then alloy with the platinum wire, great care must be taken to fold the filter so as to inclose the adherent precipitate in the *middle* of the paper coil. Or the wire may be dispensed with, and one of the methods of incineration which are described in pars. 77, 78 may be employed.

76. If the Substance can be Altered in Composition by Contact with the Burning Filter, it is usually necessary to treat the filter-ash with a suitable liquid, in order to restore that part of the substance, which has been ignited on the paper, to its original composition. In this case the ash is allowed to fall upon a separate part of the bottom of the crucible or capsule: the ash can then be treated apart from the main part of the precipitate. Alternative methods are described in para. 77 and 78.

77. Second Method.—The Filter-paper is Incinerated on the Crucible lid, and the Precipitate is Ignited in the Crucible, and both are ultimately weighed together.

The precipitate is shaken out into the crucible, and the last traces of substance are detached from the paper as completely as possible.

The filter-paper is then cut up into strips by a clean pair of scissors, and these strips are incinerated one by one upon the inverted lid of the crucible, which is supported on a pipe-clay triangle. The crucible and its lid are then ignited together.

The filter-paper may be incinerated in a separate crucible instead of on the lid.

78. Third Method.—The Filter is Burnt in the Crucible, and the Precipitate is then Added and Ignited. This method gives satisfactory results with careful manipulation; but it will be seen that a greater risk of loss of precipitate is incurred than by the preceding methods. The procedure is as follows.

The precipitate is carefully transferred to a watch-glass or to a piece of glazed paper, and is covered with an inverted funnel (fig. 56).

The filter-paper is then folded up and is incinerated by heating it in the crucible. Or the filter may be held over the crucible by the crucible-tongs in the Bunsen-flame, until most of the carbon is burnt off; the residue is allowed to drop into the crucible, and the incineration is finished in the crucible over the Bunsen-flame.

The precipitate is then placed in the crucible, a *small* camel's-hair brush, or smooth spatula, being used to sweep

off the last particles from the glazed surface. Finally, the crucible and its contents are ignited at the required temperature.

EXPERIMENT 17.—The precipitate of $BaSO_4$, which has been obtained from alum, and has been washed and dried (60), is ignited according to the first method (74).

The precipitate is detached as completely as possible from the filter-paper, and is shaken into a platinum crucible standing upon black glazed paper.

The filter-paper, which still retains some of the precipitate, is carefully folded and bound round by a platinum wire spiral. It is then held over the crucible, and is kindled by a Bunsen-flame applied to it

FIG. 56.

in the manner shown in fig. 53. When the paper has been burnt to a white ash, this ash is shaken into the crucible by gently tapping the wire against the edge of the crucible.

Since the burning of the filter-paper may have reduced the adherent $BaSO_4$ to BaS, it is necessary to insure the reconversion of this BaS into $BaSO_4$ in the following way. The ash is moistened with one or two drops of dilute HCl, and then with one drop of dilute H_2SO_4. The lid is then placed on the crucible, and the crucible is heated *very* gently over the Bunsen-flame. As soon as all the liquid has been evaporated, the crucible is gradually raised to a dull red heat, and is kept at that temperature for about fifteen minutes. The crucible is then allowed to cool in the desiccator, and is weighed. It is again heated for ten minutes at the same temperature, and is weighed again as soon as it is cold. These operations are repeated as long as the contents of the crucible alter in weight.

From the weight finally obtained, the weight of the $BaSO_4$ can be found: and from this the percentage weight of SO_4 in the alum can be calculated.

The following example will serve to illustrate the methods of entry and of calculation :—

Estimation of SO_4 in $AlK(SO_4)_2 12H_2O$:—

First weight of bottle + salt, ...	15·8723
Second weight of ditto, ...	14·7954
Weight of salt used, ...	1·0769
Weight of crucible + $BaSO_4$ + ash, ...	17·6415
Weight of crucible alone, ...	16·5806
	1·0609
Weight of filter-ash, ...	0·0022
Weight of $BaSO_4$, ...	1·0587

The weight of SO_4 in the $BaSO_4$ is then found by the following proportion :—

$BaSO_4$	SO_4	$BaSO_4$ found	
233·06 :	96·06 : :	1·0587 :	0·4363 gram SO_4.

And the percentage weight of SO_4 in the potassium alum is then calculated from the weight of the alum used, by the following statement :—

1·0769 : 0·4363 : : 100 : 40·52 SO_4 per cent. (Found).

Now the percentage weight of SO_4 actually present in alum is calculated from the above formula for alum by the following statement :—

Alum	$2SO_4$		
474·41 :	192·12 : :	100 :	40·50 SO_4 per cent. (By Theory).

Hence the percentage error = 40·52 − 40·50 = + 0·02.

Preparation of Pure Substances by Crystallisation.

The Use of Pure Substances, both for practice in analytical processes and as reagents, is generally indispensable in quantitative analysis. Pure chemicals can now usually be purchased, but some general methods of purifying substances are given here, in case the analyst may require to use them. Fuller details will be found in Section VII. of *Clowes' Practical Chemistry*.

79. The Process of Crystallisation is applied to the preparation of pure substances and of double salts.

Firstly. The purity of a soluble and crystallisable chemical compound can usually be insured by dissolving it in a suitable medium and repeatedly crystallising it, since by this treatment the impurities which were present in the original substance are left behind in the mother-liquor. Many commercial salts may be purified by crystallising them once or twice from their solution in water (80).

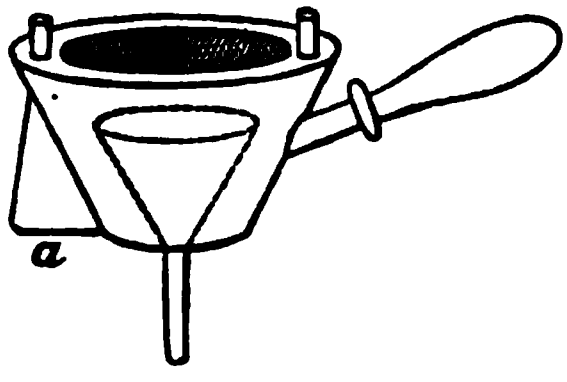
Secondly. Double salts can usually be made by dissolving their component salts in suitable proportions in as little hot water as possible, and crystallising the mixed solutions. It should be noted, however, that in the preparation of a double salt, it is frequently necessary to mix the component salts in proportions different from those in which they are present in the double salt (81).

80. In the Crystallisation of Salts or of Simple Bodies, the following is the usual mode of procedure.

A beaker, or flask, or a porcelain dish is used for the solution of the solid. A hot and nearly saturated solution of the solid in water or in some other suitable liquid is made, by stirring the coarsely-crushed solid with the hot liquid until the solid no longer dissolves. The hot solution is then decanted from the excess of solid into a crystallising dish.

If any suspended matter is present, the solution must be passed through a filter, in a funnel which is surrounded by hot water.

FIG. 57.



The apparatus which is used for this purpose is shown in fig. 57. It consists of a double-walled copper vessel in the shape of a truncated cone. In communication with the interspace of this, is a hollow projection (*a*). The apparatus is half-filled with water. The water is then heated to boiling by placing a Bunsen-flame beneath the projection (*a*), which is filled with water communicating with that in the jacket. In

this way hot water will circulate throughout the copper jacket, and thus the funnel which is supported in it may be kept hot during the filtration.

The clear hot solution is now received in a thin glass vessel which is surrounded with cold water, and the solution is constantly stirred whilst cooling, so as to promote the formation of small crystals. As soon as the crystals have ceased to form, the supernatant liquid is poured off, and the crystals are placed upon a porous plate to drain. After the crystals have drained for several hours, they are broken up, and are finally dried by pressing them between folds of filter-paper. They are then preserved in a well-stoppered bottle.

EXPERIMENT 20.—Weigh out roughly 250 grams of potassium alum, $AlK(SO_4)_2.12H_2O$, and dissolve it in 200 c.c. of boiling distilled water. Filter the solution, if necessary; cause it to crystallise by cooling it; and then dry the crystals as is described above, and place them in a clean, dry, stoppered bottle.

EXPERIMENT 21.—Weigh out roughly 250 grams of copper sulphate crystals, $CuSO_4.5H_2O$; dissolve the salt in 250 c.c. of boiling distilled water, crystallise, dry the crystals, and place them in a bottle for subsequent use.

Some of the following salts may also be crystallised for practice. They will be of use in estimations, which are described in later parts of this book:—

KCl; $AmCl$; $MgSO_4.7H_2O$; $BaCl_2.2H_2O$; $ZnSO_4.7H_2O$; $Pb(C_2H_3O_2)_2.3H_2O$; $K_2Cr_2O_7$; and $H_2C_2O_4.2H_2O$.

81. In the Formation and Crystallisation of Double Salts, the mode of procedure varies with the properties of the substances to be used.

(a). The usual method of preparing a double salt consists in weighing the simple salts in the proportions in which they are contained in the double salt. A hot strong solution is then made of each salt separately; these two solutions are mixed together, and the liquid thus obtained is crystallised (80).

(b). This method, however, cannot always be employed,

since a solution of the component salts, prepared as is directed above, will occasionally furnish not only crystals of the double salt, but also of one of the component salts. This difficulty is met in the following preparation by using an excess of $MgSO_4.7H_2O$.

EXPERIMENT 22.—**Preparation of $MgSO_4.K_2SO_4.6H_2O$.** Weigh out 174 grams of pure K_2SO_4 and 320 grams of pure $MgSO_4.7H_2O$. It will be noticed that the weight of the $MgSO_4.7H_2O$ is in excess of the molecular proportion for the reason already stated. Dissolve these portions separately in boiling distilled water; mix the solutions, crystallise, and dry the crystals of the double salt.

(c). In the preparation of double salts, it must also be remembered that certain salts, when they are treated with hot water, are converted partially into insoluble basic salts. Hence boiling water must not be employed in dissolving them. The following preparation will serve as an example.

EXPERIMENT 23.—**Preparation of $Fe(NH_4)_2(SO_4)_2.6H_2O$.** Weigh out 132 grams of pure Am_2SO_4, and 278 grams of pure recrystallised $FeSO_4.7H_2O$. It will be noticed that these weights are in molecular proportion. Dissolve each of these salts separately in the smallest possible quantity of distilled water, at a temperature not exceeding 40° C.: then mix the two solutions, add a few drops of dilute sulphuric acid, cool, crystallise, and dry the crystals (80).

(d). Some double salts are most readily and completely separated from solution by pouring the solution into a liquid in which the salt is insoluble. Thus the solution of ferrous-ammonium-sulphate (Exp. 23) may be poured into alcohol, when the double salt at once separates in a granular condition. The yield of the salt which is furnished by this method is also larger than that obtained by crystallisation.

The following Double Salts may be Prepared, using the molecular proportions of the component salts denoted by the formulæ of the double salts. The weighed salts are dissolved in the least possible quantity of boiling water, and are treated as has been described above.

$AlK(SO_4)_2.12H_2O$; $Cu(NH_4)_2(SO_4)_2.6H_2O$; $CuCl_2.2AmCl.2H_2O$.

Other Ways of Preparing Pure Substances.

82. By Precipitation (52) and subsequent Washing (53) and Drying (59) many chemicals may be prepared in a pure state.

Experiment 24.—Preparation of Pure $CaCO_3$. Dissolve 100 grams of pure calcium chloride in 250 c.c. of distilled water. Heat the solution to boiling, filter if necessary, and then add a strong solution of pure Am_2CO_3 as long as any precipitate is caused. Allow the precipitate to subside, and wash it by decantation. Then transfer the precipitate to a filter and wash it with hot water until the washing-water no longer gives any turbidity with $AgNO_3$, showing that all the dissolved chloride has been washed away.

Finally, dry the precipitate in the steam-oven, detach it from the filter-paper, and place it in a bottle for further use.

Pure $BaCO_3$ and $SrCO_3$ may be prepared in a similar way.

Experiment 25.—Preparation of Pure NaCl. Dissolve 100 grams of NaCl in 400 c.c. of distilled water. Precipitate the NaCl by passing into this solution a current of HCl gas, which has been washed by bubbling through a little water in a bottle. The delivery tube should have an inverted funnel attached to it, by means of a piece of india-rubber tubing, the mouth of the funnel dipping just beneath the surface of the sodium chloride solution. This precaution is necessary in order to prevent the salt solution from ascending the delivery tube.

The passage of the gas into the solution will cause the NaCl to be precipitated in small crystals. As soon as the precipitation ceases, the NaCl is washed twice by decantation (53) with pure strong HCl. The salt is then placed upon a porous tile or plate to drain, and is finally freed from HCl and from water, by heating it in a porcelain dish over a small Bunsen-flame.

The NaCl may also be precipitated from its saturated solution by the addition of strong hydrochloric acid solution: and may then be washed and dried.

This pure dry NaCl is preserved for use in a stoppered bottle.

Experiment 26.—Preparation of Pure Anhydrous Tartar Emetic ($KC_4H_4(SbO)O_6$). Dissolve 100 grams of tartar emetic in the smallest possible quantity of water. Add to this solution about twice its volume of methylated spirit. Wash the salt, thus precipitated, with methylated spirit, and dry it at once in the steam-oven.

83. Sublimation is occasionally used for the purpose of separating volatile from non-volatile substances, and thus effecting their purification. If a volatile substance is to be purified, sublimation may be effected by placing the substance in a porcelain crucible, and inverting over it a similar vessel. The lower crucible is then gently heated; the substance will volatilise and the vapour will condense in the upper crucible. This crucible must be replaced if it becomes hot.

Another method consists in heating the substance in a porcelain dish, and condensing the vapour by means of an inverted funnel placed as a cover to the dish.

Unless the substance which is to be sublimed is known to be perfectly dry, it is best to allow the first portion of its vapour to escape and carry off the moisture with it.

EXPERIMENT 27.—**Purification of Iodine.**—Partly fill a porcelain crucible with a finely-powdered and intimate mixture of three parts of iodine with one part of potassium iodide. Cover this with a second crucible, and heat the mixture gently. Remove the sublimed crystals from the upper crucible, and store them in a clean dry bottle.

The mixture of potassium iodide with the iodine serves to free the iodine from bromine and chlorine :—$Cl + KI = KCl + I$.

EXPERIMENT 28.—**Resublimation of Arsenious Oxide.**—Introduce into a small porcelain dish a thin layer of As_2O_3. Invert over this a clean glass funnel, and heat the dish gently. Detach the sublimate from the funnel, and keep it in a bottle for future use.

GENERAL RULES TO BE OBSERVED WHILST WORKING.

84. Many rules and precautions have already been given among the preceding general directions for carrying out analytical processes. In the following statement many of these directions are summarised, and others are added which will be of great assistance to the student.

1. Before commencing work, see that the requisite reagent

bottles are filled, and filter those liquid reagents which are not clear. Keep the bench surface scrupulously clean and dry during work.

2. All the apparatus which is required for use should be perfectly clean.

Glass and porcelain vessels may usually be cleansed by washing them with the brush. Or the surface may be rubbed with moistened sea-sand or pumice powder, or water containing sea-sand or powdered pumice may be shaken in the vessel.

Grease is generally removed by the application of hot solution of caustic alkali; strong acid serves to remove many other substances.

Metal crucibles and dishes are cleansed and polished by rubbing them with moist sea-sand or crushed pumice.

The stains on a platinum crucible may usually be removed by fusing a little $KHSO_4$ inside the vessel, or by dipping the crucible into the fused salt if the stains are on the outside.

3. Before commencing the quantitative analysis of a substance of unknown composition, a careful qualitative analysis should invariably be made.

4. Before starting any analytical process, which is unknown by previous experience, read carefully through *the whole* of the description which is given it, and master the details of the description.

5. Never place a substance directly on the scale-pan of the balance, but put it on a watch-glass or other suitable support.

6. No body which gives off corrosive gas or vapour should be weighed on a delicate balance, unless it is contained in an accurately-stoppered vessel.

7. When a weighing is finished, note down the weight at once in the Note-book and check it. Take care that the

weight is entered correctly, as one wrong weighing will spoil an analysis.

8. Never leave weights on the scale-pan after a weighing has been finished and recorded.

Always close the balance-case as soon as a weighing is completed.

9. After a body has been heated, it should be allowed to cool in the desiccator before it is weighed, and it should be weighed as soon as it is cold. *Never* allow a substance to remain very long in the desiccator before weighing it.

Crucibles should be heated shortly before they are used, then allowed to cool in the desiccator and weighed. These processes should be repeated each time a crucible is used.

10. Platinum vessels and other metallic vessels which have been heated to redness, should never be touched with brass crucible-tongs until they have cooled below redness.

11. Avoid splashing while filtering and pouring off liquids. Always pour a liquid from one vessel to another by means of a wetted glass rod, pressing the rod against the edge of the upper vessel, and thus conducting the liquid to the inside surface of the lower one, or to the surface of the liquid. The outer edge of the upper vessel should be greased where the liquid is poured, in order to prevent the liquid from running down the outside of the vessel.

12. Vessels of porcelain, nickel, or platinum should be used in preference to glass vessels for holding alkaline liquids. Nickel and silver basins and crucibles should not be used with acid liquids. Platinum should not be used in the presence of aqua regia, of nitric acid and a chloride, of hydrochloric acid and a nitrate, or of fused caustic alkalis.

13. Platinum vessels should not be used for heating reducible compounds of As, Sb, Zn, Pb, Sn : nor should they be used for alkalis, or for alkaline nitrates or cyanides, or for reducible or fusible phosphates. Free carbon and silicon are also very injurious to platinum at high temperatures.

A platinum vessel is rendered brittle by being heated for any length of time in a gas-flame which deposits carbon.

14. Vessels which require to be heated to high temperatures should be supported on platinum, pipe-clay or fire-clay supports. Porcelain and other dishes, when they are heated on a water-bath and are to be subsequently weighed, should be supported on glass rings.

15. A flame which is used for heating crucibles should be free from luminosity and strong colour. If the flame is luminous it will deposit soot on the vessels with which it is in contact. If it is coloured, it will probably deposit zinc or copper, or their oxides, upon the vessel upon which it plays.

16. If an operation is unfinished when work ceases, the vessels containing the substances should be labelled before they are put away. *Never trust to memory in these matters.*

Calculation and Entry of Results of Analysis.

85. Entry in the Note-Book.—A Note-book of not less than quarto size will be found convenient for the entry of the results obtained during quantitative analysis. The description and general results of the analytical process may be entered on the right-hand page, the left-hand page being reserved for the necessary calculations.

Each stage of the analysis should be carefully and accurately entered in the Note-book as soon as it is completed.

The rough entry in the laboratory may conveniently be made in pencil. Pencil writing is not obliterated by the chemical action of acids or of alkalis, as is the case with writing made by various kinds of ink.

When quantitative analysis is done under a teacher's direction, the student may advantageously copy out in ink, in a second Note-book, all the examples worked by him; and no estimation should be considered as completed until its entry

has been carefully examined, checked, and initialled by the teacher.

A difference of 0·2 per cent. from the theoretical quantity, or from the result of a duplicate analysis, is the maximum error which is usually allowed in the case of simple quantitative estimations.

86. Example of Entry and Calculation in the Note-Book.—The following will serve as an example of the method of full descriptive entry recommended for the student's Note-book:—

Estimation of the amount of Water in $CuSO_4.5H_2O$.—1·8645 grams of the coarsely-powdered recrystallised salt were carefully weighed in the watch-glasses and clip. The air-oven was next regulated so as to maintain a uniform temperature of 210° C. The clip and the upper watch-glass were removed and the lower watch-glass containing the salt was placed upon a pipe-clay triangle in the air-oven.

The salt was heated in the oven for two hours. The glass containing the copper sulphate was then taken out, the upper glass and clip were quickly replaced, and the glasses were allowed to cool in the desiccator, and were weighed. The uncovered salt was again placed in the air-oven and was heated for half an hour. It was then allowed to cool, and was weighed again. These processes were repeated until no further loss of weight occurred.

Weight of glasses and salt, ...		24·7840
Weight of glass alone, ...		22·9195
Weight of salt taken, ...		1·8645
Weight of glasses and salt, ...		24·7840
,, after 2 hours' drying, . .	24·1125	24·1115
,, after another half-hour, .	24·1115	
Weight of water driven off, . . .		0·6725

Hence 1·8645 grams of the salt contain 0·6725 gram of water:

$$\text{Therefore the percentage weight of water} = \frac{0{\cdot}6725 \times 100}{1{\cdot}8645} = 36{\cdot}06.$$

The calculated percentage of water, .	= 36·13
The percentage found, . . .	= 36·06
Hence the error, ...	= −0·07

87. Calculation of the Results of Analysis.—Several examples have been given of the method of calculating the percentage of a substance present from the weight actually obtained. These calculations may be shortened in most cases by the use of "factors," and by the use of logarithms.

88. The Use of Factors.—The process of calculation may be shortened by multiplying the result obtained by the analysis by a factor. A table of such factors will be found in paragraph **775**. The following example, applied to the calculation on page 68, will illustrate the use of a factor.

In this estimation 0·1572 gram of Al_2O_3 was found. The factor to be used here to convert Al_2O_3 into $Al_2 = \frac{Al_2}{Al_2O_3} = \frac{54{\cdot}16}{102{\cdot}16} = 0{\cdot}53015$. Hence the weight of Al found $= 0{\cdot}1572 \times 0{\cdot}53015 = 0{\cdot}08334$. From this number the percentage may be calculated as before.

The Use of Logarithms.—The process of calculation may also usually be shortened by the use of logarithms. The logarithms used should consist of at least five figures. Logarithms corresponding to the factors mentioned above (88) will be found in paragraph **775**.

PART II.

SIMPLE GRAVIMETRIC ESTIMATIONS.

SECTION IV.

89. Introductory Remarks.—In the following descriptions of the processes for estimating various substances, the most important and typical processes are printed in ordinary type. Those which are of less importance are printed in smaller type, and are placed, as far as is possible, after the typical estimation which they most nearly resemble. The estimations of metals and acid-radicles are generally arranged as exercises of increasing difficulty, rather than in the order of their analytical groups.

In most of the exercises the substance upon which the process of estimation is carried out is of known and definite composition. The accuracy of the student's result can therefore be checked by calculating the percentage of the constituent from the formula of the substance. When the body is of unknown composition, two estimations should be made. It is usual to consider the percentage result which is obtained sufficiently accurate if it does not differ by more than 0·2 from the duplicate result or from the calculated theoretical result. The ordinary methods of calculation and of stating results will be found in the Examples in paragraphs **73, 78, 86,** and **88.**

It will be noticed that the substances which are usually given for practice are soluble in water. If a substance in which an estimation has to be made is insoluble in water, the student should ascertain, by experiments made upon a small portion of the finely-powdered body, what is the most suitable means of obtaining it in the dissolved state. The acids may be tried as solvents in the following order:—hydrochloric acid, nitric acid, then a mixture of these two acids.

If treatment with these solvents does not effect solution, the substance may generally be decomposed by treating it with about six times its weight of a fused mixture of sodium and potassium carbonates. The fused mass, after cooling, is then fully extracted with water, and the well-washed insoluble residue is dissolved by treatment with acid.

The process of treatment of an insoluble substance will probably be familiar to the student from his qualitative work. The special precautions which should be observed when this process is used in quantitative analysis will be understood by reference to paragraphs 97, 99, and 173.

Estimation of Copper in its Soluble Compounds.

90. The Copper is precipitated as Hydroxide by solution of Potassium or Sodium Hydrate; the precipitate is ignited, and is weighed as CuO.

Note.—Copper cannot be completely precipitated by alkaline hydrate from solutions which contain a large quantity of alkaline nitrate.

The presence of certain non-volatile organic substances also prevents the precipitation from being complete: these substances should therefore be destroyed before the copper is precipitated by potassium hydrate. This may be effected by adding sodium carbonate and potassium nitrate to the solution, then evaporating it to dryness, and fusing the residue. The copper is dissolved out of the residue by heating it with dilute hydrochloric acid, and the filtered solution is treated as is directed below.

Copper may, however, be completely precipitated from its solutions in the form of sulphide, even in the presence of organic substances, or of an alkaline nitrate (403).

Weigh out accurately about 1 gram of crystallised copper sulphate, $CuSO_4.5H_2O$ (Exp. 21, 80), into an 18-oz. beaker, or, better, into a porcelain or platinum dish (84, 12). Dissolve the salt in about 100 c.c. of distilled water, and if the liquid is not clear add a few drops of dilute HCl.

Cover the beaker or dish with a clock-glass to prevent loss by spirting, and heat the solution to boiling. As soon as the solution boils remove the flame, take off the clock-glass, and add boiling potassium hydrate solution gradually until it is shown to be present in excess by test-paper. Then boil the liquid again, and allow the precipitate to subside.

In order to ascertain whether KHO is present in excess, stir well, then allow the precipitate to subside, and observe whether the supernatant liquid has become colourless; also test the clear liquid with turmeric-paper. If the liquid is colourless, and gives a brown stain on the paper, the presence of excess of the alkali is indicated. The addition of a *large excess* of the alkali should be avoided.

The clear liquid is now decanted through a filter, using the filter-pump (56) to hasten the process of filtration. The precipitate is twice washed by decantation by boiling it with water (53); it is then transferred to the filter by means of a wash-bottle with a fine jet, and a glass rod. The precipitate which adheres to the beaker is removed by rubbing it with a short piece of tightly-fitting rubber tube pushed upon the end of the glass rod. The washing is continued until the washing-water ceases to give an alkaline reaction to test-paper; it is then further proceeded with, until a few drops of wash-water from the funnel no longer give a white precipitate when they are warmed with $BaCl_2$-solution and allowed to stand for five minutes.

As soon as the precipitate has been completely washed, the precipitate and filter are dried in the funnel in the steam-oven (38). The filter is then burnt apart from the precipitate (74–78) in the following manner.

The precipitate is detached from the filter as *completely as possible*, and is placed in a crucible, preferably of platinum. The filter is folded up with the soiled surface in the middle,

and is bound round with a spiral of platinum wire. It is then burnt in the Bunsen-flame till all the carbon is consumed. The crucible is now tapped upon the bench, so as to cause the precipitate to collect on one side, and the filter-ash is dropped by itself upon the other side of the bottom of the crucible.

The filter-ash is then moistened with two drops of strong HNO_3, and is gently heated until the excess of the acid has been driven off. The crucible and its contents are heated to redness for fifteen minutes, and are weighed after they have cooled in the desiccator.

The ignition is repeated for another five minutes, and the cold crucible is again weighed: these operations being repeated until the weight is constant.

The weight of CuO thus obtained from the known weight of the salt, enables the percentage of copper in the crystallised salt to be calculated.

Other Methods for estimating Copper will be found in pars. 335–338, 403.

Estimation of Nickel in its Soluble Compounds.

91. The Nickel is precipitated as Nickelous Hydroxide; this is converted into Oxide, NiO, by ignition, and is weighed as such.

Note.—If non-volatile organic substances are present in the solution, these must be removed before precipitating the nickel (90, *Note*).

Weigh out accurately about 1 gram of pure nickel ammonium sulphate, $Ni(NH_4)_2(SO_4)_2.6H_2O$ (81), into an 18-oz. beaker, or, better, into a porcelain or platinum dish. Dissolve the salt in about 100 c.c. of water, and add potassium hydrate solution in excess. Heat the liquid for some time nearly to boiling, allow the precipitate to settle, then wash it with hot water three or four times by decantation. Transfer the precipitate to a filter, and continue to wash it until the washings cease to give a precipitate with barium chloride solution.

Dry the precipitate in the steam-oven, and ignite it in a platinum crucible apart from the filter (77, 78). Heat the crucible at first in the Bunsen-flame, and finish by heating it strongly in the blowpipe-flame. Care must be taken that the flame does not enter the crucible, else the result will be low, owing to the reduction of the oxide of nickel to metallic nickel.

It is difficult to remove the last trace of alkaline hydrate and salt from the nickel hydroxide, even by long-continued washing of the precipitate. Hence it is necessary in very accurate determinations to treat the ignited precipitate with water, as is described in the estimation of Mn (129), and then to dry, ignite, and weigh the precipitate once more. From the weight of NiO thus obtained, the percentage of nickel may be calculated.

An Electrolytic Method for determining Ni is given in paragraph 805.

Estimation of Iron in its Soluble Compounds.

92. The Iron is precipitated as Ferric Hydroxide; this is ignited, and weighed as Ferric Oxide, Fe_2O_3.

Note.—If non-volatile organic substances are present, these must be removed before precipitating the iron (90, *Note*).

Weigh accurately about 1·5 grams of ferrous ammonium sulphate, $Fe(NH_4)_2(SO_4)_2.6H_2O$ (81), into an 18-oz. beaker, or, better, into a porcelain or platinum dish (84, 12). Dissolve this in about 100 c.c. of distilled water, containing a few drops of dilute sulphuric acid.

Convert the ferrous into ferric salt by heating the solution with sufficient strong nitric acid (see *Note* below). This change is known to be nearly complete, when the addition of a drop of strong nitric acid causes no brown colour in the solution. The change to ferric salt should be proved to be complete, by adding a small drop of the dilute solution to a drop of freshly-prepared potassium ferricyanide solution on white porcelain, when no blue colour must appear.

To the hot solution of the ferric salt add AmHO solution in excess, and boil. Wash the precipitate twice by decantation (53); then transfer it to the filter, using the filter-pump to hasten the filtration (56). Continue the washing with the wash-bottle until the washing-water gives no precipitate with $BaCl_2$ solution.

Dry the precipitate in the steam-oven, and then transfer it to a crucible. Incinerate the filter apart (74–78) and add it to the precipitate. Finally ignite the precipitate at a

bright red heat over the Bunsen-flame until its weight is constant.

From the weight of the Fe_2O_3 thus obtained, the percentage of iron may be calculated.

Note.—Solutions of ferric salts will not require the above preliminary treatment with nitric acid, but may be precipitated at once with AmHO solution.

Volumetric Methods for Estimating Iron will be found in para. 258–261, 268 and 269.

Estimation of Aluminium in its Solutions.

93. The Aluminium is precipitated by Ammonium Hydrate solution, as Aluminium Hydroxide: this is converted into Oxide, Al_2O_3, by ignition, and is weighed as such.

Note 1.—If non-volatile organic substances are present, these must be removed before the Al is precipitated (90, *Note*).

Note 2.—If the student has already estimated aluminium (Exp. 16, page 68) the process need not be repeated here.

Weigh out accurately about 1·5 grams of pure recrystallised potassium alum, $AlK(SO_4)_2.12H_2O$ (Exp. 20, 80), into an 18-oz. beaker, or, better, into a porcelain or platinum dish (84, 12). Dissolve the salt in about 100 c.c. of water, add ammonium chloride solution in moderate quantity, and then add ammonium hydrate solution in *slight* excess. Cover the dish with a clock-glass, and heat the liquid to boiling. Continue the boiling until the liquid smells only faintly of ammonia.

Wash the precipitate by decantation, and transfer it to a filter, using the filter-pump to facilitate filtration (56). Continue the washing of the precipitate upon the filter until the washing-water is free from sulphate; dry the filter and precipitate in the steam-oven; and ignite the precipitate together with the filter in a crucible (73, Exp. 16). Heat the crucible gently at first, and finally expose it to a

white heat over the blowpipe-flame. Repeat the ignition until the weight becomes constant.

From the weight of Al_2O_3 thus obtained, the percentage of aluminium may be calculated.

Estimation of Chromium in Solutions of its Compounds.

94. The Chromium is precipitated by Ammonium Hydrate as Hydroxide: this is converted into Oxide, Cr_2O_3, by ignition, and is weighed as such.

***Note.*—If non-volatile organic substances are present, they must be removed before precipitating the chromium (90, *Note*).**

Weigh out accurately about 1 gram of pure recrystallised chrome-alum, $CrK(SO_4)_2.12H_2O$, into a porcelain or platinum dish. Dissolve the substance in about 100 c.c. of water, and add a slight excess of ammonium hydrate solution. Then heat the contents of the dish to a temperature just below the boiling-point, and continue the heating until the supernatant liquid becomes perfectly colourless.

The precipitate is then filtered, washed, dried, and ignited in the same manner as was described in the estimation of aluminium (93).

From the weight of the Cr_2O_3 thus obtained, the percentage of chromium is calculated.

Estimation of Chromium in a Soluble Chromate.

95. The Chromate is reduced to a Chromium Salt by Sulphurous Acid, or by some other suitable Reducing Agent: the Chromium is then precipitated as Hydroxide, and is estimated as is described above (94).

Weigh out accurately about 1 gram of pure potassium dichromate, $K_2Cr_2O_7$, and dissolve it in about 100 c.c. of water. Add a strong aqueous solution of sulphur dioxide, or pass sulphur dioxide gas through the liquid, until the red colour of the solution changes to pure bluish-green.

Estimate the chromium in this solution in the same manner as has been described above (94).

A Volumetric Process for estimating Chromate will be found in par. 297.

Estimation of SO_4 in a Soluble Sulphate.

96. The SO_4 is precipitated as $BaSO_4$, and is weighed in this Form.

Note 1.—The presence of a large amount of nitric acid interferes with the precipitation. This acid must, therefore, be removed by evaporation with HCl before the sulphate is precipitated by $BaCl_2$.

Note 2.—This estimation need not be repeated here, if it has been already carried out (Exp. 17, page 72).

Weigh out about 1 gram of pure recrystallised $CuSO_4.5H_2O$ (Exp. 21, 80) into an 18-oz. beaker. Dissolve this in about 100 c.c. of distilled water containing a little dilute HCl, and heat the solution to boiling.

Note.—It is well to add about 20 c.c. of strong ammonium chloride solution; the precipitate of $BaSO_4$ will then be granular, and will therefore subside rapidly and be readily filtered.

To the boiling $CuSO_4$ solution add excess of boiling $BaCl_2$ solution, and keep the liquid just boiling for about fifteen minutes. Then allow the white precipitate to subside. Pour off the supernatant liquid through a filter, taking care not to disturb the precipitate. Wash the precipitate twice by decantation. Finally transfer it to the filter, and continue the washing until the last few drops of the washing-water give no turbidity with $AgNO_3$ solution.

Dry the filter with the precipitate, and ignite the precipitate apart from the filter (74–78), preferably in a platinum crucible.

Before igniting the precipitate detach it *as completely as possible* from the filter. Then ignite the precipitate and the filter-ash together for about fifteen minutes at a dull red heat, allow the crucible to cool, and weigh it. These operations must be repeated until the weight is constant.

Any $BaSO_4$ which is left adhering to the filter-paper will be reduced to BaS during the incineration of the filter. If BaS is thus produced in any appreciable quantity it will

cause the weight of the precipitate to be too low. The BaS in the filter-ash should therefore be converted into $BaSO_4$ by the following procedure.

The filter-ash, which has been dropped into a separate part of the crucible, is moistened with two drops of dilute HCl and a drop of dilute H_2SO_4 is added. The contents of the crucible are then very gently heated until the liquid has been evaporated, great care being taken to avoid loss by spirting. The crucible and its contents are finally strongly ignited, and are weighed after they have been allowed to cool.

From the weight of the $BaSO_4$ thus obtained, the percentage of SO_4 may be calculated.

Estimation of SO_4 in an Insoluble Sulphate.

97. If the Sulphate is Insoluble in Water and in Acids it must be decomposed by fusion with alkaline carbonates. The following example will illustrate this process.

Weigh out accurately about 1 gram of pure finely-powdered $BaSO_4$ into a platinum crucible ; add to it about 6 grams of finely-powdered fusion mixture ($Na_2CO_3 + K_2CO_3$). Mix the substances in the crucible by stirring them with a thin glass rod rounded at its end. Then heat the covered crucible over a small Bunsen-flame, the size of which is gradually increased until the alkaline carbonates begin to fuse. Now change the position of the crucible lid until a slight opening is formed, through which the progress of the fusion can be watched, and so adjust the flame that the alkaline carbonates remain in a fused condition for at least ten minutes. Complete the process by heating the crucible over the blowpipe-flame.

Now cool the crucible rapidly by placing it upon a mass of iron. Then lay it upon its side in a porcelain dish or beaker, and allow it to stand in cold distilled water until the solid mass can be readily detached from its interior by a glass rod. This process may be hastened by heating the water.

Remove the crucible from the water by a clean pair of tongs, and carefully rinse it out into the solution with the wash-bottle. Crush any solid particles which remain, filter the liquid, and wash the undissolved $BaCO_3$ upon the filter with boiling water, until the washing-water gives no alkaline reaction. Mix the filtrate with the washings, and acidify the liquid with dilute HCl, guarding against loss by effervescence (44).

Then precipitate the sulphate as $BaSO_4$ from the acidified solution, as is directed in paragraph 96.

Estimation of Barium in its Soluble and Insoluble Compounds.

98. The Barium is precipitated from solution as Barium Sulphate, and is weighed as such (See 96, *Note* 1).

Weigh out accurately about 1 gram of pure recrystallised barium chloride ($BaCl_2.2H_2O$) into an 18-oz. beaker, and dissolve it in 100 c.c. of water, to which some dilute hydrochloric acid has been added.

Heat the solution to boiling, and add a slight excess of boiling dilute sulphuric acid. Wash the precipitate by decantation; filter, wash and dry the precipitate, and ignite it as was described under the estimation of sulphate (96).

From the weight of the $BaSO_4$ thus obtained, calculate the percentage of barium.

99. Barium Compounds, which are Insoluble in Acid, are first subjected to fusion with alkaline carbonates (97). The barium carbonate residue, which is left upon the filter, after the fused mass has been treated with water, is well washed and transferred to a beaker. This may be effected by pushing a hole through the filter with a glass rod, and then rinsing both rod and filter with the stream from the wash-bottle.

Hot dilute HCl is then poured through the filter into the beaker, in order to dissolve the $BaCO_3$ still adhering to the filter as well as that in the beaker. The filter is then washed well, the washings being allowed to flow into the beaker. The solution is finally precipitated, and the weight of the $BaSO_4$ is determined, as is directed above (98).

The weight of Ba is then calculated from the weight of $BaSO_4$.

Estimation of Strontium in its Soluble and Insoluble Compounds.

100. The Strontium is precipitated from solution as Strontium Sulphate, and is estimated as such.

Weigh out accurately about 1 gram of pure precipitated strontium carbonate, $SrCO_3$ (82, Exp. 24), into a covered 18-oz. beaker. Dissolve the carbonate in a little dilute HCl, and add about 50 c.c. of distilled water. Add dilute sulphuric acid in excess to this solution, then add a quantity of methylated spirit about equal in volume to the liquid in the beaker. This addition of alcohol is necessary to render the precipitation complete. Allow the liquid to stand until the precipitate has subsided; then filter, and wash the precipitate with methylated

spirit until the washings give no precipitate with $BaCl_2$ solution. Dry the precipitate in the steam-oven, and ignite the precipitate as was described under the ignition of $BaSO_4$ (96).

From the weight of $SrSO_4$ thus obtained, the percentage of strontium may be calculated.

101. Strontium Compounds, which are Insoluble in Acid, are fused with alkaline carbonates (97). The residue, which is insoluble in water, is dissolved in HCl (99), and the Sr is precipitated as is directed above (100).

Estimation of Sulphur in Sulphides

102. The Sulphide is converted by a suitable Oxidising Agent into Sulphate, and the Sulphate is precipitated and estimated as Barium Sulphate, $BaSO_4$. From the weight of $BaSO_4$ obtained, the weight of sulphur, which was originally present as sulphide, is calculated.

The choice of the oxidising agent to be employed will depend upon the nature of the sulphide which is to be oxidised. Three methods are described below.

The First Method (103) is specially applicable to sulphides in solution.

The other two Methods are used for solid insoluble sulphides.

103. Oxidation by Bromine.—The solution of sulphide may be oxidised by adding bromine-water free from sulphuric acid (see *Note* below), and then gently warming the liquid.

The solution is at first coloured by the bromine, but the colour disappears as the oxidation proceeds. In order that the oxidation may be known to be complete the bromine-water must be added until the warm liquid retains its colour for about ten minutes. The liquid is then boiled until the bromine has been expelled, and the sulphate produced by the oxidation is precipitated by $BaCl_2$ solution, as is directed in par. 96.

Note.—Bromine is freed from sulphuric acid by careful redistillation, and is shaken with water until the water is saturated. This bromine-

water must be proved to be free from sulphuric acid by giving no precipitate on the addition of $BaCl_2$ solution.

104. Oxidation by Sodium Peroxide.—Weigh accurately about 1 gram of very finely-powdered zinc-blende into a platinum crucible (see *Note*). Mix it intimately in the crucible with about 6 grams of the sodium peroxide in very fine powder, and heat the covered crucible by supporting it about 2 inches above a small Bunsen-flame.

The mass will glow throughout, and will then settle down in the fused condition. Allow the mass to remain fused for three minutes; and extract it, when it is cool, with water (97), taking precaution against loss of liquid which might arise from the effervescence caused by the evolution of oxygen (44). Neutralise the greater part of the NaOH, if the liquid is strongly alkaline, with HCl; filter the liquid if necessary, acidify the clear solution with hydrochloric acid, and precipitate the sulphate by barium chloride solution (96).

Note.—Sodium peroxide attacks platinum somewhat seriously, and it is therefore well to use a silver or nickel crucible. Some samples of the peroxide contain metallic sodium; this alloys with platinum and spoils the crucible. It is well to heat a small quantity of the peroxide in the flame on platinum foil before it is heated in the crucible. If the sample of peroxide affects the foil, it is not suitable for use in a platinum crucible.

It should be remembered that the peroxide must not be brought into contact with combustible substances or with water, since it produces a violent reaction with these substances.

105. Oxidation by Nitric Acid.—Weigh out accurately about 1 gram of very finely-powdered zinc-blende free from lead, into a 10-oz. flask. Introduce into the neck of the flask a small funnel to prevent loss by spirting during solution (fig. 29, p. 41), and pour upon the powder some strong nitric acid. When the powerful action of the acid has somewhat abated, heat the flask in the water-bath until the sulphur, which may separate at first, has dissolved.

The solution of the sulphur is more rapidly effected by allowing the acid to cool, then adding about one cubic centimetre of bromine free from sulphuric acid and warming.

Then carefully transfer the liquid to a porcelain dish, add a little sodium chloride to convert the free sulphuric acid into non-volatile sodium sulphate, and evaporate the liquid to a small volume over the water-bath.

Remove the nitric acid by repeatedly evaporating the solution to dryness with strong hydrochloric acid. As soon as the nitric acid has been expelled, dilute the liquid with much water, precipitate the sulphur, present as sulphate, with $BaCl_2$ solution, and weigh the $BaSO_4$ thus formed (96).

Since the composition of zinc-blende is variable, and the mineral seldom consists of pure ZnS, the theoretical percentage of sulphur required by the formula ZnS is rarely found. The accuracy of the analysis must therefore be checked by making a duplicate determination of the sulphur.

A Volumetric Method for estimating H_2S will be found in paragraphs 284–286; another method depending on the evolution of H_2S is described under Iron and Steel analysis (451 *et seq.*).

Estimation of SO_3 in a Sulphite.

106. The Sulphite is converted into Sulphate by the addition of Bromine-water, and is estimated as Barium Sulphate, $BaSO_4$.

Weigh out accurately about 1 gram of crystallised sodium sulphite, $Na_2SO_3.7H_2O$, into an 18-oz. beaker. Dissolve it in about 100 c.c. of water, containing a little dilute HCl. Then add bromine-water free from sulphuric acid (103, *Note*), until the liquid remains distinctly yellow in colour. Now nearly cover the beaker with a clock-glass and boil the liquid until the bromine is expelled.

To the colourless liquid add $BaCl_2$ solution in excess, and determine the weight of the $BaSO_4$ precipitate in the manner already described in paragraph 96.

From the weight of $BaSO_4$ thus obtained, the percentage of SO_3 present in the sulphite may be calculated.

A Volumetric Process for estimating Sulphurous acid is given in pars. 287, 288.

Estimation of S_2O_3 in a Thiosulphate.

108. The Thiosulphate is converted into Sulphate by Bromine-water, and is estimated as Barium Sulphate, $BaSO_4$.

For practice in this process about 1 gram of recrystallised sodium

thiosulphate, $Na_2S_2O_3.5H_2O$, is accurately weighed and is dissolved in water. Bromine-water, free from sulphuric acid (103, *Note*), is then added until the solution remains yellow in colour, and the liquid is heated until the sulphur, which separates, is redissolved. The excess of bromine is then removed by boiling the liquid, and the sulphate is estimated as is described in paragraph 96.

From the weight of $BaSO_4$ obtained, the percentage of S_2O_3 is calculated.

A Volumetric Process for estimating Thiosulphate is given in par. 290.

Estimation of Calcium in its Soluble Compounds.

The Calcium is precipitated from the solution of the calcium salt as Calcium Oxalate, which is converted either into Carbonate or into Oxide, and is weighed as such.

109. Weigh out accurately into an 18-oz. beaker about 1 gram of precipitated calcium carbonate (82, Exp. 24), or of Iceland-spar. Pour in some water, and add dilute hydrochloric acid gradually in quantity sufficient to dissolve the carbonate, guarding against loss of liquid by effervescence (43, 44). Dilute this solution with water until its volume is about 100 c.c.

Heat the liquid nearly to boiling. Then add a slight excess of ammonium hydrate solution, and finally add solution of ammonium oxalate in moderate excess. Allow the liquid to stand until the precipitate has subsided.

Note.—The precipitate of CaC_2O_4 usually settles very slowly, and passes at first through the filter. To obviate these inconveniences the method of precipitation may be altered as follows.

Make the liquid alkaline, and heat it to boiling. Then take away the flame and add gradually about 2 grams of finely-powdered *pure solid* ammonium oxalate, while stirring continuously, and again heat the liquid to boiling. When the flame is taken away, the precipitate will subside in a few minutes.

As soon as the precipitate has completely subsided, pour off the liquid through a filter, taking care not to disturb the precipitate. Wash the precipitate in the beaker two or three times with hot water by decantation. Finally transfer the

precipitate to the filter by means of a glass rod tipped with rubber tubing, and a wash-bottle with a fine jet. Wash the precipitate on the filter, until the last few drops of the washing-water no longer render silver nitrate solution turbid. Then dry the filter and precipitate in the steam-oven.

110. *The Precipitate of Calcium Oxalate is now converted into Carbonate.* With this object it is transferred, as completely as possible, to a platinum crucible. The filter-paper is burnt in a platinum-wire spiral (74), and the ash is allowed to drop into the crucible. The crucible is then covered with the lid and is heated very gently; it is finally heated for about twenty minutes to a temperature sufficient to cause the bottom of the crucible to appear faintly red when it is shaded from direct light. The crucible is weighed, after it has been allowed to cool in the desiccator.

Note.—The burner represented in figs. 49, 50 (p. 65) will be found specially suitable for the above purpose, since by its means a low and uniform temperature is easily obtained. The platinum capsule shown in these figures may also advantageously replace the crucible.

After the crucible has been weighed, its contents should be moistened with strong ammonium carbonate solution. It is then dried in the steam-oven, heated again to faint redness for a few minutes, allowed to cool, and once more weighed. These operations must be repeated until the weight no longer increases by the treatment. The object of the above procedure is to insure the conversion into carbonate of any calcium oxide, which may have been formed by heating the precipitate too strongly.

From the weight of $CaCO_3$ thus found, the filter-ash is subtracted, and the percentage of calcium may then be calculated.

111. *Conversion of the Calcium Carbonate into Oxide.*—If the weight of the calcium carbonate, obtained by igniting the oxalate, does not exceed one gram, the result of the above estimation may be controlled by weighing the calcium also as oxide. Indeed, if the original precipitate is small in amount, the oxalate may be with advantage converted directly into oxide, and be weighed as oxide instead of as carbonate.

In order to convert the calcium carbonate into oxide, the crucible

and its contents are heated to bright redness over the blowpipe-flame for fifteen minutes; they are then allowed to cool, and are weighed. The crucible is once more heated for five minutes in the same way, and is weighed again after it has cooled. These operations must be repeated as long as they cause the crucible and its contents to lose in weight. The weight of substance finally left in the crucible is that of the calcium oxide and the filter-ash.

From the weight of CaO thus found, the percentage of calcium may be calculated.

A Volumetric Method for estimating Calcium is given in pars. *271–273*.

Estimation of C_2O_4 in a Soluble Oxalate.

112. The Oxalate is precipitated as Calcium Oxalate, either in neutral solution or in a solution rendered acid by acetic acid. The Calcium Oxalate is then ignited, and is weighed either as Carbonate or as Oxide.

Weigh out accurately about 1 gram of pure crystallised ammonium oxalate, $(NH_4)_2C_2O_4.H_2O$, and dissolve it in about 100 c.c. of water. Heat the solution to boiling, and precipitate the oxalate by adding a solution of calcium acetate in slight excess. Filter off, and convert the precipitated calcium oxalate into carbonate or oxide by ignition, as has been described in the estimation of calcium (110, 111).

From the weight of $CaCO_3$ or of CaO thus obtained, the percentage of C_2O_4 is calculated.

A Volumetric Method for estimating Oxalate is given in par. *270*.

Estimation of Chlorine in a Soluble Chloride.

113. The Chlorine is precipitated as Silver Chloride, AgCl, and is weighed as such.

Weigh out accurately about 0·3 gram of pure sodium chloride (**82**, Exp. 25), and dissolve this in about 100 c.c. of *cold* water in an 18-oz. beaker.

Add to the *cold solution* a little dilute nitric acid, and then *excess* of silver nitrate solution. Shield the precipitate from daylight as much as possible during the whole of the estimation, since AgCl darkens in the light and suffers slight

decomposition and loss of weight during this change. Heat the liquid in the beaker for some time, taking care not to let it boil; this will cause the small particles of AgCl to unite together into flocks.

Wash the precipitate in the beaker by decantation three times with hot water containing a little nitric acid; then transfer it to a filter, and continue the washing with water acidified with HNO_3, and finally with hot water only. The washing may be considered to be finished, when the addition of a drop of hydrochloric acid to the last few drops of the washing-water produces no turbidity.

Note.—The filtrates and washings contain silver, and should be preserved in the silver residue-bottle.

Dry the precipitate in the steam-oven. Then ignite it apart from the filter in a *porcelain* crucible, following one of the three methods (**114, 115, 116**) which are described below.

From the weight of silver chloride obtained, the percentage of chlorine is calculated.

114. *First Method.*—The precipitate is detached from the filter-paper as completely as possible, and is placed in a porcelain crucible. The filter is folded and rolled up, carefully keeping the small portion of adherent precipitate in the *centre* of the roll (**74, 75**). The paper is then supported by a coil of platinum wire, and is incinerated in the usual manner.

During the incineration of the filter, metallic silver is always formed. This will alloy with the platinum, if it comes into contact with the red-hot wire, causing a loss in the weight of the AgCl found. This explains the necessity of keeping the precipitate from contact with the wire during incineration.

Note.—The possibility of loss of Ag from this source is reduced in proportion to the care with which the AgCl is removed from the paper. The loss is entirely avoided by employing either of the methods described in **para. 77, 115.**

The filter-ash is added to the precipitate in the crucible, and the metallic silver in the ash is converted into chloride by moistening the ash with two drops of strong nitric acid, and then adding two drops of hydrochloric acid. The excess of acid is finally removed by evaporating cautiously to dryness.

The crucible is then gently heated over a small Bunsen-flame, until the silver chloride begins to fuse at its edges. It is allowed to cool in the desiccator, and is weighed. The ignition should be repeated until the weight of the silver chloride becomes constant.

115. *Second Method.*—The method described in par. **78** is well suited for the ignition of this precipitate, since silver chloride can be readily transferred without loss from the filter to the crucible.

The dry precipitate is turned out upon a piece of glazed paper, and is covered with a funnel. The filter is then folded and its upper edges, which are free from silver chloride, are held in the flame by means of the crucible tongs; the ash thus produced is allowed to drop into the crucible. Or the filter may be cut into strips, which are separately burnt in the crucible. The removal of any unburnt carbon from the ash is completed by heating the crucible. The ash is then treated with nitric acid and with hydrochloric acid, and is dried by evaporation. The precipitate is finally transferred to the crucible and is ignited with the ash.

116. *A Third Method* of igniting the precipitate and burning the filter is described under the estimation of bromide, which follows in paragraph **118**.

117. Removal of AgCl from the Crucible.—After the determination has been finished, the silver chloride may be detached from the crucible as follows. Place on the silver chloride a few pieces of granulated zinc, and pour in sufficient dilute sulphuric acid to cover the zinc and the chloride completely. The silver chloride will be gradually reduced to metallic silver, which is easily detached from the crucible and poured off with the liquid into the silver-residue bottle.

Two Volumetric Methods for estimating chloride are given in pars. 301–303.

Estimation of Bromine in a Soluble Bromide.

118. The Bromine is precipitated as Silver Bromide, AgBr, and is weighed as such.

Weigh out accurately about 0·5 gram of pure sodium bromide, NaBr, and proceed to estimate the bromine which it contains by a method similar to that described for estimating chlorine in a chloride (113).

According to this method, solution of hydrobromic acid is required for the conversion of silver in the filter-ash into silver bromide. Hydrobromic acid solution is rarely kept in the laboratory, and the necessity for using it may be avoided by adopting the following special process of weighing the filter-ash.

Transfer the precipitate from the filter to a porcelain crucible as completely as possible, and ignite it in the same manner as has been already described for the silver chloride precipitate (114). Allow the crucible to cool, and weigh it.

Incinerate the filter in a coil of platinum wire (74), allow the ash to fall into the weighed porcelain crucible containing the precipitate, and then weigh the crucible again. The increase of weight of the crucible after the ash has been added, less the weight of the filter-ash, will give the weight of metallic silver which has been formed from the AgBr which remained adhering to the filter-paper.

Almost the whole of the precipitate is thus weighed as AgBr. The weight of the AgBr which remained in the filter-paper is calculated from the weight of silver found in the filter-ash. This weight is added to the weight of AgBr already obtained, and thus the total weight of the original silver bromide is found.

From this weight the percentage of bromine is calculated.

Estimation of Iodine in a Soluble Iodide.

119. The Iodine is precipitated as Silver Iodide, AgI, and is weighed as such.

Weigh out accurately from 0·5 to 0·8 gram of pure potassium iodide, KI. Proceed to estimate the iodine which it contains, in a similar way to that already described for the determination of chlorine in a chloride (113).

The silver iodide, which remains adhering to the filter, is *not* reduced to metallic silver during the incineration of the filter, as is

the case with the chloride and the bromide: the special treatment of the filter-ash is therefore unnecessary.

Silver iodide, however, undergoes appreciable loss by volatilisation when it is heated to a high temperature. Care must therefore be taken to detach the precipitate as completely as possible from the filter, so as not to expose any appreciable quantity of silver iodide to the high temperature produced by the incineration of the filter. The silver iodide in the crucible must also, for the same reason, be heated only to a dull red heat.

From the weight of AgI obtained, the percentage of iodine is calculated.

A Volumetric Process which serves for estimating iodide is given in par. 304.

Estimation of ClO_3 in a Soluble Chlorate.

120. The Chlorate is converted by a suitable Reducing Agent into Chloride, and is estimated as Silver Chloride (113).

Weigh out accurately about 0·5 gram of pure recrystallised potassium chlorate, $KClO_3$, into an 18-oz. beaker. Dissolve the salt in about 100 c.c. of water, and add a slight excess of solution of lead nitrite, which has been prepared as is described below (121).

The presence of the nitrite in excess can be ascertained by mixing a drop of the liquid with solution of metaphenylene-diamine and adding a drop of sulphuric acid, when a reddish-brown coloration should be produced on standing.

Acidify the liquid with nitric acid, and heat it gently.

Precipitate the chloride, which has been produced by the deoxidation of the chlorate, with silver nitrate, and collect and weigh the AgCl as has been described in paragraph 113.

From the weight of AgCl thus obtained, the percentage of ClO_3 is calculated.

121. *Preparation of Lead Nitrite Solution.*—Boil together in a beaker a mixture of one part of lead nitrate, one and a half parts of metallic lead, and fifty parts of water: the liquid first turns yellow, and finally becomes colourless. Cool this solution rapidly by immersing the beaker in a vessel of cold water: basic lead nitrite will separate as a white powder. Shake this powder up in water, and pass carbon dioxide through the solution until the basic lead salt is completely decomposed. Filter off the lead carbonate, and preserve the lead nitrite solution in a well-stoppered bottle.

A Volumetric Method for estimating chlorate is given in par. 298.

Estimation of Cyanogen in a Soluble Cyanide.

122. The Cyanogen is precipitated as Silver Cyanide, AgCN, and is weighed as such; or the AgCN is ignited, and the Ag is weighed.

Weigh out accurately about 0·5 gram of potassium cyanide, KCN, and dissolve it in about 100 c.c. of water in an 18-oz: beaker. Add excess of silver nitrate solution, and then acidify the liquid with dilute nitric acid. Allow the precipitate to settle in the cold, and treat it in one of the following ways (a, b).

(a). Wash the precipitate on a tared filter (61), and dry it at 100° in the air-oven until the weight is constant. From the weight of AgCN thus obtained, the percentage of cyanogen may be calculated.

(b). Wash the precipitate on an untared filter; dry it in the steam-oven; ignite the filter in a *porcelain* crucible, and then add the precipitate (78). Heat the crucible again over the Bunsen-flame and weigh it, and repeat the ignition until the weight becomes constant. From the weight of metallic silver which remains after the complete expulsion of the cyanogen, the percentage of cyanogen present in the original cyanide can be calculated.

Note.—Commercial potassium cyanide is not pure, and varies in composition; hence it will not yield the theoretical percentage weight of cyanogen corresponding to the formula KCN. In order to check the accuracy of the result obtained, it is necessary either to use chemically pure potassium cyanide or to make a duplicate determination of cyanogen in the commercial salt.

A Volumetric Method for estimating cyanide is given in par. 305.

Estimation of Silver in its Soluble Compounds.

123. The Silver is precipitated as Chloride, and is weighed as such.

Weigh out accurately about 0·5 gram of pure recrystallised silver nitrate, $AgNO_3$, and dissolve it in about 100 c.c. of cold distilled water; then add a small quantity of dilute nitric acid.

To this solution add dilute hydrochloric acid, with constant stirring, and in slight excess. The addition of another drop of HCl must not cause any further precipitate in the clear liquid from which the precipitate has subsided.

Boil the liquid containing the precipitate for a short time; then decant the liquid, and wash the precipitate three times by decantation (53) with boiling water containing a little HNO_3. Transfer the precipitate to the filter, and complete the washing with water acidified with HNO_3, and finally with hot water only.

As soon as the washing-water is shown to be free from chloride, by remaining clear when it is tested with $AgNO_3$ solution, dry the filter containing the precipitate in the steam-oven. Then ignite the precipitate in a porcelain crucible, apart from the filter, in the manner described under the estimation of chloride (114–116).

From the weight of silver chloride thus obtained, the percentage of silver can be calculated.

A Volumetric Method for estimating silver is given in par. 304.

Estimation of Lead in its Soluble Compounds.

124. The Lead may either be precipitated as Carbonate, which is converted by ignition into Oxide, and is weighed as such (125); or the Lead may be precipitated as Sulphate, and be weighed as such (126).

125. Estimation of Lead by precipitation as Carbonate, and conversion into Oxide, PbO.—Weigh out accurately about 1 gram of crystallised lead acetate, $Pb(C_2H_3O_2)_2.3H_2O$, and dissolve it in about 100 c.c. of distilled water, containing a little acetic acid. Add ammonium carbonate solution, containing a small quantity of AmHO, in *slight* excess, and warm. Addition of the ammoniacal salt in large excess must be avoided, since this would redissolve some of the precipitate which is formed.

Wash the precipitate until it is free from alkali, and dry it in the steam-oven. Detach the dry precipitate from the filter-paper as perfectly as possible, and ignite it in a *porcelain*

crucible. Since lead very readily alloys with platinum, the methods described in paragraphs **77, 78** will be found most suitable for the incineration of the filter.

After the filter has been burnt, moisten the ash with nitric acid, and remove the excess of acid by cautious evaporation. Now heat the precipitate together with the filter-ash to redness, in order to expel the carbon-dioxide completely from the precipitate, taking care not to fuse the residue of lead oxide.

As soon as the weight becomes constant, after repeated ignition, the percentage of lead can be calculated from the weight of lead oxide found.

126. Estimation of Lead by precipitation as Lead Sulphate, and weighing the Sulphate.—Weigh out the lead acetate and dissolve it in water as is described above (**125**). Then add dilute sulphuric acid in slight excess, and mix with the liquid twice its volume of methylated spirit. This addition of alcohol is necessary in order to render the precipitation complete. Allow the precipitate to settle, and filter off and wash it on the filter with methylated spirit until the sulphuric acid is removed.

Dry the precipitate in the steam-oven, and ignite it apart from the filter (**77, 78**). Then reconvert any lead sulphate, which has been reduced during the incineration of the filter, into sulphate, by treating the filter-ash with a few drops of nitric acid and one drop of dilute sulphuric acid. Evaporate the excess of the acids, and finally ignite the dried residue. Then heat the crucible repeatedly to dull redness until the weight of the sulphate becomes constant.

From the weight of $PbSO_4$ thus obtained, the percentage of lead is calculated.

A Volumetric Method for estimating lead is given in par. **274**.

Estimation of Bismuth in its Soluble Compounds.

127. The Bismuth is precipitated as Carbonate, and is subsequently converted into Oxide by ignition, and is weighed as such.

Note 1.—It should be noted that neither chloride nor sulphate of bismuth must be present in a solution, in which bismuth is to be estimated by this method; since these salts are first converted by ammonium carbonate into basic chloride or sulphate, which is not decomposed by the further addition of ammonium carbonate. A solution containing chloride, sulphate, or other salt of bismuth may be precipitated as sulphide; the sulphide is then dissolved by heating it with somewhat dilute nitric acid; this solution is filtered, if necessary, and is then precipitated by ammonium carbonate as is directed below.

Note 2.—In order to obtain a known weight of bismuth nitrate in solution for carrying out the process described below, pure bismuth oxide, Bi_2O_3, is ignited to redness until its weight is constant: about half a gram of the oxide is exactly weighed, and is dissolved in a little dilute nitric acid.

Add water to the solution of bismuth nitrate, acidified with nitric acid (*Note* 2), until the volume of the liquid is about 100 c.c. Then add solution of ammonium carbonate in *very slight excess*, and heat for a short time. It is necessary to guard against the presence of a large excess of ammonium carbonate in the liquid, since the bismuth carbonate precipitate is distinctly soluble in this reagent. Filter, wash and dry the precipitate, and ignite it apart from the filter, as is described under the estimation of lead as oxide (125).

From the weight of Bi_2O_3 thus obtained, the weight of bismuth may be calculated.

Estimation of Zinc in its Soluble Compounds.

128. The Zinc is precipitated as Carbonate, and is subsequently converted into Oxide by ignition, and is weighed as such.

Weigh out accurately about 1 gram of pure recrystallised

zinc sulphate, $ZnSO_4.7H_2O$ (80, Exp. 21). Dissolve this in an 18-oz. beaker in about 150 c.c. of water. Heat the solution nearly to boiling, and add sodium carbonate solution in excess. Boil for a short time; then allow the precipitate to settle, and wash it three times by decantation with boiling water; finally filter off the precipitate, and finish the washing on the filter. The washing should be continued until the washing-water shows no alkalinity to test-paper, and gives no precipitate with $BaCl_2$ solution.

Dry the precipitate in the steam-oven, and ignite it apart from the filter (74), using a porcelain crucible.

In order to prevent the zinc oxide from being reduced during the incineration of the filter, which would result in the loss of zinc by volatilisation, the following precautions are necessary. The filter-paper must be freed from the precipitate as far as possible, and must then be wetted with strong ammonium nitrate solution and dried. It must then be carefully incinerated at the tip of the flame in a coil of platinum wire, and the ash added to the precipitate in the crucible.

The crucible and its contents are heated to redness over the Bunsen-flame until the weight becomes constant, care being taken to guard against the flame playing into the interior of the crucible during the ignition. If the flame enters the crucible, reduction of the zinc oxide may occur, and this will be attended with loss of zinc by volatilisation.

From the weight of ZnO thus obtained, the percentage of zinc may be calculated.

A Volumetric Method for estimating zinc is given in par. 307.

Estimation of Manganese in its Soluble Compounds.

129. The Manganese is precipitated as Carbonate, and is converted by ignition into Mn_3O_4, and is weighed as such.

Note.—A known weight of manganese in solution is most easily obtained by reducing a weighed quantity of pure potassium permanganate in solution by sulphurous acid.

Weigh out accurately about 1 gram of pure recrystallised potassium permanganate, $K_2Mn_2O_8$, into a large porcelain dish. Pour sulphurous acid solution upon the crystals, or pass sulphur dioxide gas into their aqueous solution, until the colour of the permanganate disappears. Continue the addition of sulphurous acid, until any oxide of manganese, which forms, is redissolved. Then add sodium carbonate solution in excess.

Wash the precipitate first by decantation and then on the filter, until it gives no alkaline reaction to test-paper. Then dry the filter and precipitate in the steam-oven.

Mix together the filtrate and washing-water, which always contain a little manganese, and evaporate the liquid to dryness in a platinum or porcelain dish. Then treat the residue in the dish with hot water, filter, wash the insoluble hydrated oxide of manganese with hot water on a separate filter, and dry it in the steam-oven.

Ignite both of the precipitates apart from the filters (74) in the same crucible, and proceed to free the manganese oxide from the alkali which it still retains in the following manner.

Turn out the precipitate and ash into a small porcelain or agate mortar, add hot water, and rub the precipitate with the pestle to insure thorough mixture of the solid with the water. Filter through a fresh filter, and wash the manganese oxide on the filter with hot water until *no sodium coloration* is given to the Bunsen-flame, when the last drop of the wash-water is evaporated and ignited in a loop of clean platinum wire. Then dry the precipitate and ignite it apart from the filter (74) at a bright red heat, taking care that the flame does not enter the crucible. Repeat the ignition until the weight is constant.

From the weight of the Mn_3O_4 thus obtained, the percentage of manganese is calculated.

Volumetric Methods for estimating Manganese dioxide are given in pars. **294–296**, and a method for estimating permanganate will be found in para. **264–266.**

Estimation of Magnesium in its Soluble Salts.

130. The Magnesium is precipitated as Magnesium Ammonium Phosphate ($MgNH_4PO_4.6H_2O$); this is converted by ignition into Magnesium Pyrophosphate, $Mg_2P_2O_7$, and is weighed as such.

Weigh out accurately about 1 gram of pure recrystallised magnesium sulphate, $MgSO_4.7H_2O$ (80), into an 18-oz. beaker. Dissolve this in about 50 c.c. of cold water, add AmCl solution, and then AmHO solution in excess.

The presence of AmHO in excess is necessary, since the phosphate precipitate is slightly soluble in pure water, but is practically insoluble in water containing ammonia. If a precipitate forms when the AmHO solution is added, this precipitate must be redissolved by adding more AmCl solution.

To the clear alkaline liquid add an excess of sodium phosphate solution, and stir the liquid vigorously. Take care that the rod does not touch the inside of the beaker, as this would lead to deposition of the precipitate on the glass.

Allow the liquid to stand at rest for twelve hours, and then filter it. This delay is recommended in order to insure the complete precipitation of the double phosphate. But if the solutions are mixed in a stoppered vessel instead of in a beaker, and the mixture is at once vigorously shaken for five minutes, the precipitation is rendered complete without this lengthened standing, and the precipitate may be filtered off in about half an hour.

The precipitate is washed on the filter with AmHO solution. This is made by diluting one measure of AmHO solution, of 0·880 specific gravity, with three measures of water. The washing must be continued until a few drops of the washings, after being acidified with nitric acid, give no opalescence with silver nitrate solution.

The precipitate is now dried in the steam-oven, and is either ignited apart from the filter (74), as is directed

under (a), or the filter and the precipitate are ignited together (b).

(a). The precipitate is detached as completely as possible from the filter and is transferred to a platinum crucible. The filter is incinerated in a coil of platinum wire, by heating it at first very gently, and finally exposing it to a red heat. The filter-ash is then dropped into the crucible.

The ash should contain no particles of carbon. These generally remain, because the precipitate has been heated too strongly at first. The precipitate is thus partially fused, and incloses charred particles of the filter, which are then burnt only with extreme difficulty.

The crucible is now covered with the lid, and is heated for about ten minutes gently by a small flame; it is then heated to redness, and finally to bright redness over the blowpipe-flame. It is finally allowed to cool in the desiccator, and is weighed. The ignited precipitate should be perfectly white, and the ignition should be repeated until it ceases to lose in weight.

(b). The precipitate may be wrapped up in the dry filter, and ignited at a red heat in a platinum capsule (70). The use of the blowpipe is unnecessary. The process will usually require about twenty minutes.

From the weight of $Mg_2P_2O_7$ thus obtained, the weight of Mg may be calculated.

Estimation of PO_4 in a Soluble Phosphate.

131. The PO_4 is precipitated as Magnesium Ammonium Phosphate, $MgNH_4PO_4.6H_2O$; this is converted by ignition into Magnesium Pyrophosphate, $Mg_2P_2O_7$, and is weighed as such.

Weigh out accurately about 1 gram of pure recrystallised sodium phosphate, $Na_2HPO_4.12H_2O$, into an 18-oz. beaker, and dissolve it in about 100 c.c. of water. Add sufficient ammonium hydrate solution to make the liquid smell slightly

of ammonia, then add a slight excess of "magnesia mixture" (132). Stir the liquid vigorously with a glass rod, without touching the interior of the vessel, and allow the vessel to stand for at least twelve hours to insure complete precipitation; or shake the liquid vigorously in a stoppered glass cylinder for five minutes, when precipitation will be complete. Then treat the precipitate in the manner described under the estimation of magnesium (130).

From the weight of $Mg_2P_2O_7$ thus obtained, the percentage of PO_4 may be calculated.

132. **Preparation of "Magnesia Mixture."**—Dissolve one part of crystallised magnesium sulphate, or, better, the equivalent weight of magnesium chloride, in eight parts of distilled water. Dissolve in this solution two parts of ammonium chloride, and then add four parts of the strongest solution of ammonium hydrate (0·88 sp. gr.). Allow this mixture to stand for several days, and decant the liquid from any solid matter which has settled down. The clear liquid is used for the precipitation of phosphate.

133. **Phosphates which are Insoluble in Water** should be dissolved in dilute nitric acid. The solution, which must contain very little phosphate, is mixed with a large excess of solution of ammonium molybdate in nitric acid (448), and the temperature of the liquid is maintained at about 40° C. for some hours. The precipitate thus obtained is filtered off, and the filtrate is treated as above with additional molybdate solution. The whole of the precipitate producible by the molybdate is then filtered off and washed with water containing a little nitric acid. It is then dissolved in ammonium hydrate solution, and this solution is precipitated by magnesia mixture, as is described above (131).

A Volumetric Method for estimating Phosphate is given in par. 310.

Estimation of AsO_4 in a Soluble Arsenate.

134. **The AsO_4 is precipitated as $Mg(NH_4)AsO_4.6H_2O$; this is converted by ignition into $Mg_2As_2O_7$, and is weighed as such.**

Weigh out accurately about 1 gram of pure recrystallised sodium arsenate, $Na_2HAsO_4.12H_2O$, into an 18-oz. beaker. Dissolve the solid in about 100 c.c. of cold water, add some ammonium hydrate solution, and then excess of magnesia mixture (132). Stir well, and allow the liquid to stand for twenty-four hours, or shake it vigorously for five

minutes in a stoppered glass cylinder. Then filter, and wash the precipitate thoroughly with ammonium hydrate solution, as was described in the estimation of Mg (130). Finally dry it in the steam-oven.

Separate the dry precipitate as completely as possible from the filter, and place it on a sheet of glazed paper (78). Then saturate the filter with strong ammonium nitrate solution; dry it, and incinerate it in a porcelain crucible, heating gently at first, and gradually raising the temperature to a red heat.

As soon as the filter has been completely incinerated, transfer the precipitate also to the crucible. Cover the crucible with a perforated lid carrying a gas-tube, as is shown in fig. 46 or fig. 47 (pp. 63, 64), and heat the precipitate in a slow current of oxygen, which may be supplied from a cylinder of the compressed gas. Gradually raise the temperature to bright redness, and then allow the crucible to cool, and weigh it. Repeat the above process of heating in oxygen, until the weight of the crucible and its contents becomes constant.

Note.—The above special method of ignition is necessary in order to prevent the occurrence of reduction and the consequent loss of As by volatilisation; it further serves to secure a residue of fixed composition.

From the weight of $Mg_2As_2O_7$ thus obtained, the percentage of AsO_4 may be calculated.

Estimation of Sodium in Sodium Chloride.

135. The Sodium Chloride is converted into Sodium Sulphate, Na_2SO_4, by treatment with H_2SO_4, followed by evaporation and ignition, and is weighed as such.

Note.—This process is applicable to any sodium compound, which leaves pure Na_2SO_4 as a residue, after it has been treated with strong H_2SO_4 and the residue left after evaporation has then been ignited.

Weigh out accurately about 1 gram of purified NaCl (82, Exp. 25) into a platinum crucible. Moisten this with as small a quantity of water as possible, and add concentrated sulphuric acid drop by drop, quickly replacing the cover of the crucible after each addition of acid.

When the whole of the salt has been acted upon, the crucible and its contents are heated cautiously over a small Bunsen-flame. The crucible should be supported in an in-

clined position, and be almost covered by the lid, a small opening only being left to permit the fumes of the sulphuric acid to escape. The heat should be applied near the top of the crucible, in order to prevent the liquid from creeping up the sides of the vessel (fig. 52, p. 66).

White fumes must escape during the process of heating, since their evolution proves that H_2SO_4 has been added in excess. The crucible should be heated to redness for at least fifteen minutes after the fumes have ceased to appear. It is then allowed to cool in the desiccator, and is weighed. The above processes should be repeated until two consecutive weighings are identical, after the crucible has been reheated for five minutes.

The saline mass becomes pasty during the process of heating. This is due to the change of the sodium bisulphate, which is first formed, into the less fusible normal sulphate.

The change from bisulphate into normal sulphate may be accelerated by the introduction of a little powdered ammonium carbonate into the crucible, while it is faintly red hot. The lid is then replaced, and the crucible is strongly heated for a few minutes. This treatment should be repeated until the weight of the crucible and its contents becomes constant.

From the weight of Na_2SO_4 thus obtained, the percentage of Na can be calculated.

Estimation of Potassium in Potassium Chloride.

Two methods of estimation are described. The potassium is either weighed as platino-chloride (**136**), or as sulphate (**137**).

136. The Potassium Chloride is precipitated as the Double Chloride of Platinum and Potassium, K_2PtCl_6, and is weighed as such.

Note.—This method is only applicable to those potassium com-

pounds, which can be completely converted into potassium chloride, by evaporation with hydrochloric acid: since it is only as chloride that the potassium can be completely precipitated by $PtCl_4$ solution.

Weigh out accurately into a 4-inch porcelain dish about 0·25 gram of pure recrystallised potassium chloride (80). Dissolve this in a small quantity of water, and add a few drops of hydrochloric acid. Then add platinum chloride solution in such quantity, that it contains a weight of $PtCl_4$ at least three times as great as that of the KCl used; and evaporate the liquid on the water-bath, until a semi-solid crystalline mass is obtained.

It is absolutely necessary that the platinum chloride should be present in excess. This is known to be the case when the liquid is of an orange colour after it has been concentrated to a small bulk on the water-bath.

Proceed to treat the residue which is left by evaporation, according to one of the methods (a) or (b) described below, of which (b) is somewhat the quicker.

(a). *First Method.*—Pour alcohol upon the residue, using either rectified spirit or pure methylated spirit. Gently shake the liquid round in the dish, so as to mix the contents uniformly together. Allow the precipitate to settle completely, and pour off the liquid through a tared filter or through two counterpoised filters (61, a, b). Repeat these operations twice; and finally transfer the undissolved double salt to the filter, by means of a small wash-bottle containing alcohol. Wash the precipitate upon the filter with alcohol until the washings are no longer coloured: then dry the filter and its contents in the funnel at 100° C., and transfer them while hot to a tube (fig. 7, p. 12), or to a small beaker which can be covered with a watch-glass; weigh, and repeat the heating until the weight is constant.

(b). *Second Method.*—Wash the precipitated double salt with alcohol in the dish by decantation until the alcohol is no longer coloured. Then decant off the alcohol through an untared filter-paper, taking care that as little as possible of

the precipitate is poured off with the alcohol. Now rinse the double salt by means of the alcohol wash-bottle into a platinum crucible, dry it at 100° C., and weigh it.

Incinerate the filter (74), which will contain a little of the double salt, drop the ash into the crucible, and again weigh the crucible. The weight of the filter-ash is now deducted from the increase noted in the weight of the crucible, and the approximate weight of platinum which has been left in the filter-ash is thus found. The weight of double salt which would contain this platinum is calculated, and this weight is added to that of the double salt already found in the crucible.

If the quantity of precipitate which was left on the filter is appreciable, the weight of KCl which remains unchanged in the filter-ash will introduce an error: this weight cannot be allowed for, since much of the KCl will have been lost by volatilisation. If great accuracy is necessary, the filter is ignited in a separate crucible; the KCl is then washed out from the ash by hot water, and the dried residue is weighed. The true weight of the platinum in the ash is thus ascertained, and the weight of double chloride which contained it is calculated, and is added to that already found.

From the weight of the double salt, K_2PtCl_6, thus found, the percentage of K can be calculated.

137. **Estimation of Potassium as Sulphate.**—The process is precisely similar to that described in paragraph 135 for sodium compounds. It is only suitable for those potassium compounds which leave pure potassium sulphate, K_2SO_4, when the residue, left after evaporation with sulphuric acid, has been ignited.

Estimation of Ammonium in its Compounds.

The Ammonia gas is driven off by heating the substance with caustic alkali solution, and is estimated either gravimetrically (138) or volumetrically (139).

138. **The Ammonia is expelled by heating the ammonium compound with Sodium Hydrate Solution, and is absorbed in dilute HCl; the Ammonium Chloride thus produced is precipitated as the Double Chloride $(NH_4)_2PtCl_6$ by Platinic Chloride, and is weighed as such.**

The General Description of the Process will be understood by reference to fig. 58. The weighed ammonium compound is introduced into the decomposition flask (*a*), and the caustic alkali solution is allowed to drop upon it from the stoppered funnel (*b*). When this flask is heated, ammonia is evolved, and is absorbed by the dilute acid in the absorption flask (*h*). The absorption tube (*n*) contains glass moistened with dilute acid: this acid absorbs any traces of ammonia which may not be arrested by the acid in the flask (*h*), and prevents them from escaping into the air. The enlargement in the tube (*d*) receives any acid which may be sucked back from the absorption flask (*h*), and prevents it from entering the decomposition flask (*a*).

FIG. 58.

Another form of apparatus suitable for this process and for that described in paragraph 139 will be found figured in paragraph 664. The ammonium compound is mixed with sodium hydrate solution in the large flask, and the ammonia is expelled in steam by heating the large flask by a flame so as to keep the liquid boiling briskly, or steam is blown through the liquid from a separate vessel as is shown in the figure (664). The steam is condensed by a condenser, and carries the ammonia into the acid in the receiving flask.

Description of the Apparatus (fig. 58).—A twelve-ounce round flask (*a*) is fitted with a rubber cork, through which passes a stoppered funnel-tube (*b*) of about 50 c.c. capacity. The lower end of this funnel-tube is drawn out to a fine point.

Instead of a funnel, a 50 c.c. pipette may be used, the lower end of which is drawn out; the upper end of the pipette is fitted with a piece of rubber tubing which can be closed by a screw-clamp, so as to prevent the liquid which it contains from descending into the flask (fig. 59, *b*, p. 122). The screw-clamp takes the place of the stop-cock.

This flask is connected by means of a bent tube and rubber joint with a 50 c.c. pipette (*d*). The connecting-tube and the top of the pipette must be of the same diameter, and their ends must be brought into close contact within the joint. This pipette passes through a rubber cork which is fitted in the neck of a ten-ounce conical flask (*h*). The lower end of the pipette is drawn out to a fine point. Through the same cork a small absorption-tube (*n*), filled with broken glass, also passes.

The conical flask is filled to the depth of about half an inch with hydrochloric acid, made by diluting the strong acid with six times its volume of water. The acid, preferably mixed with a drop of methyl-orange (227), is poured into the flask through the absorption-tube (*n*) containing the broken glass, and the glass is thus wetted with the liquid. The point of the pipette is adjusted so as to dip just below the surface of the acid.

The whole apparatus should be screened, or placed in a fume-closet, in order to shelter it from draughts while it is being used, since the cooling action of an air current renders the process very irregular.

Description of the Process of Estimation.—About 1 gram of crystallised ferrous-ammonium sulphate, $Fe(NH_4)_2(SO_4)_2.6H_2O$ (81, Exp. 23), is accurately weighed out, all crystals which show a yellowish tinge being rejected. The salt is introduced into the round flask (*a*), and is then dissolved in about 50 c.c. of water.

The bulb of the funnel-tube (*b*) is now filled with sodium hydrate solution, prepared by dissolving one part of NaHO in four parts of water. The rubber cork, bearing the funnel and connecting-tube, is fitted into the flask, and is bound down with copper wire to the neck of the flask. The con-

nection with the other flask (*h*) is then made by means of the rubber joint.

The contents of the round flask are now heated to incipient ebullition, and the NaHO solution is allowed to drop slowly into the flask, by slightly opening the stop-cock of the funnel (*b*).

As the ammonia gas is given off, it is absorbed by the acid in the conical flask (*h*), which is kept cool by being placed in a dish of water. The bulb of the pipette (*d*) prevents the acid from being sucked back into the heated flask (*a*) by the absorption of the ammonia, since, as soon as the bulb becomes partially filled with the acid, the tip of the pipette is no longer submerged; accordingly air passes up in bubbles through the pipette and restores the equilibrium. The point of the pipette, which is only just immersed in the acid at the commencement of the process, must be occasionally raised, as the volume of liquid in the flask increases during the operation.

As soon as all the NaHO solution has flowed from the funnel (*b*) into the flask, the stop-cock (*b*) is closed, the flame is raised, and the contents of the flask are kept boiling briskly for about twenty minutes. The methyl-orange must not indicate alkaline reaction (227).

The two flasks are now disconnected, and the absorption flask (*h*), with its pipette and absorption-tube, are rinsed out with water into a porcelain dish. Excess of platinum chloride solution is added to the contents of the dish: the liquid is evaporated on the water-bath; and the $(NH_4)_2PtCl_6$ is estimated in the same way as the corresponding potassium salt (136).

The Determination may be Controlled, by igniting the precipitate to redness, and weighing the metallic platinum which remains.

For this purpose the crucible, containing the double salt together with the filter or the filter-ash, is covered and heated gently for a time. The lid is then removed and the heat is gradually increased, care being taken to burn away the carbon of the filter-paper completely. The contents of the crucible are finally heated to bright redness and the residue of metallic platinum is weighed. This residue does not require to be washed, as is the case with the estimation of potassium platino-chloride, since AmCl is volatile and cannot remain after ignition.

139. The Ammonia, expelled by heating the Ammonium Compound with Caustic Alkali Solution, is absorbed in a known volume of Standard Acid, and the excess of acid is determined by titrating the acid with Standard Alkali Solution.

Note.—This method of estimation by means of standard solutions is much more rapidly carried out than that described in par. 138, but it should not be attempted until the student has acquired some knowledge of volumetric analysis.

The ammonia gas is evolved and absorbed in precisely the same way as has been described above (138). The gas is absorbed, however, in 100 c.c. of normal sulphuric acid (236), contained in the flask (*h*).

As soon as the evolution and absorption of the ammonia is complete, the absorption-apparatus is rinsed out with water as in the preceding process, and the acid and washings are made up to 200 c.c. The well-mixed liquid is then transferred to a burette, and is titrated against 10 c.c. of normal soda solution, using either litmus or methyl-orange as an indicator. Two titrations should not differ by more than 0·1 c.c.

The Following Example will serve to illustrate this process and the method of calculation.

0·935 gram of crystallised ferrous ammonium sulphate was weighed out. The ammonia was absorbed by 100 c.c. of normal sulphuric acid. After the absorption the liquid was made up to 200 c.c.

21 c.c. of this liquid were found to exactly neutralise 10 c.c. of normal NaHO:

$\therefore$ 200 c.c. would require $\frac{200 \times 10}{21} = 95{\cdot}24$ c.c. of normal NaHO,

$\therefore$ the number of c.c. of H_2SO_4 neutralised by the NH_3 $= 100 - 95{\cdot}24 = 4{\cdot}76$.

And since each c.c. of acid corresponds to 0·018 gram of NH_4,

the weight of NH_4 in the salt $= 4{\cdot}76 \times 0{\cdot}018 = 0{\cdot}08568$,

$\therefore$ the percentage of $NH_4 = \frac{0{\cdot}08568 \times 100}{0{\cdot}935} = 9{\cdot}16$.

Another Method for estimating Ammonia volumetrically is given in par. 245.

Estimation of Carbon Dioxide in a Carbonate.

Three methods of estimation are described below.

By the first method (**140**) the carbon dioxide is collected and weighed directly.

The second method (**146**) depends upon finding the loss of weight which the carbonate undergoes by the removal of its carbon dioxide.

The third method (**149**) measures the volume of CO_2 which is evolved by the carbonate when it is decomposed by an acid.

140. By Direct Weighing. The Carbon Dioxide gas is liberated by treating the Carbonate with an Acid; it is then absorbed by means of Soda-lime, and is weighed.

The General Description of the Process will be understood by referring to fig. 59. The carefully weighed carbonate is introduced into the flask (*a*), and is decomposed by acid from the pipette (*b*). The carbon dioxide which is evolved passes through strong sulphuric acid in the glass-bulb apparatus (*d*), and then through the tube (*e*), in which it is freed by copper sulphate from any hydrogen chloride which has been expelled by heat from the acid in the flask (*a*). The carbon dioxide is finally absorbed by the soda-lime contained in the weighed tube (*f*).

The tube (*g*) contains calcium chloride, and is intended to prevent water vapour from passing back from the aspirator to the tube (*f*). The aspirator-bottle (*h*) serves to draw air through the whole apparatus at the end of the process, so as to carry over all the carbon dioxide into the absorption-tube (*f*); this air is freed from carbon dioxide by passing through the soda-lime tube (*c*) on its way to the pipette (*b*) and the flask (*a*).

The tube (*f*) is weighed at the end of the process, and the increase in its weight gives the weight of carbon dioxide which has been evolved from the known weight of carbonate.

Detailed Description of the Apparatus.—The apparatus employed for this estimation is shown in fig. 59. An 8-oz. conical flask (*a*) is fitted with a rubber cork bored with two holes. Through one of the holes passes a funnel-tube (fig. 58, *b*), or a 50 c.c. pipette (fig. 59, *b*), the lower end of which is drawn out to a fine point. The bulb of the pipette

FIG. 59.

is filled with the dilute acid, which is later on to effect the decomposition of the carbonate, and its lower end is situated about one inch from the bottom of the flask.

To the upper end of the pipette is attached a piece of rubber tubing about 8 inches in length, on which is a screw-clamp for opening or closing communication with the U-tube (*c*) containing soda-lime. One end of this U-tube is connected with the rubber tubing, the other end being open to the air. This tube is intended to free the air, which is finally drawn through the apparatus, from carbon dioxide.

A piece of bent glass tube is pushed through the second hole of the rubber cork in the flask (*a*) to the distance of about an inch, the lower end of the tube being cut off obliquely,

as is shown in fig. 58, p. 117. Attached to this tube are bulbs and U-tubes, connected with each other by rubber joints: these serve respectively for drying, purifying, and absorbing the carbon dioxide gas, as is explained below.

The bulb-tube (*d*) contains strong sulphuric acid: it serves for drying the gas, and also acts as a gauge to indicate the rate at which the gas is passing over from the flask (*a*). Liebig's or Geissler's potash-bulbs serve well for this purpose. The sulphuric acid should half fill the three lower bulbs.

The U-tube (*e*) has the limb nearest the bulb-tube (*d*) filled with solid calcium chloride (**142**). The other limb of this U-tube is filled with dehydrated copper-sulphate-pumice, in order to absorb any HCl which may be given off during the heating of the liquid in flask (*a*).

The stoppered U-tube (*f*), which is the absorption-tube for the CO_2 evolved from the carbonate (**143**), has the limb nearest to the copper-sulphate tube (*e*), the bend, and half the other limb filled with soda-lime; the remainder of the tube is filled with solid calcium chloride. The soda-lime in this tube becomes heated when it absorbs CO_2; any moisture which is thus expelled is absorbed by the calcium chloride, and loss of weight by escape of moisture from the tube is thus prevented.

The remaining tube (*g*) is filled with solid calcium chloride, and is shown in the figure to be in connection with a water-aspirator (*h*). The aspirator (**141**) is connected with the calcium chloride tube only when the evolution of CO_2 has ceased. It serves to draw air through the flask and tubes at the end of the process, and thus to carry the CO_2 over into the absorption-tube (*f*).

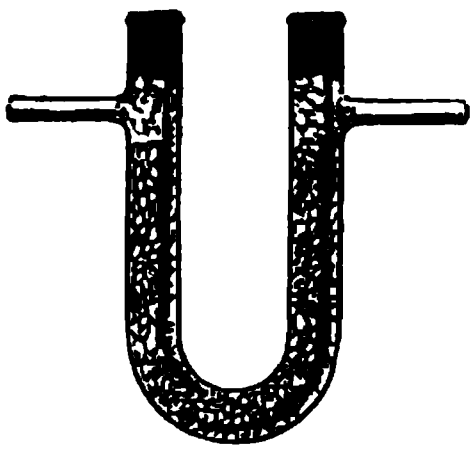
141. The Syphon Aspirator is made from a Winchester quart-bottle (fig. 59, *h*) in the following way :—A sound cork bored with two holes is fitted into the neck of the bottle. Into one of these holes a piece of glass tube bent at right angles is fitted, the tube passing just through the cork. Through the other hole in the cork passes a tube, which is bent at right angles, and

reaches to the bottom of the bottle. When the bottle is to be used as an aspirator, a rubber tube extending below the level of the bench, on which the bottle stands, is attached to the longer glass tube, which is thus enabled to act as a syphon. A screw-clamp on the rubber joint serves to regulate the outflow of the water.

The bottle is now filled with water, and suction is applied to the lower end of the rubber tube until it is filled with water. A continuous stream of water will flow out through the syphon-tube after the suction is stopped. Air will enter the bottle through the shorter tube to supply the place of the water. A continuous current of air can accordingly be drawn through the series of tubes and the flask by attaching them by rubber tube to the shorter tube in the bottle. The rate of aspiration can be regulated by the screw-clamp.

142. Preparation of the Absorption-tubes.—Fig. 60 represents a convenient form of U-tube for containing the solid absorbents. The tube is washed perfectly clean, and rinsed with distilled water. It is then dried in the steam-oven, or more quickly by driving a current of air through it by means of a foot-bellows, and at the same time heating the tube gently over a Bunsen-flame.

FIG. 60.



When the absorbent is in the tube, it must always be protected from contact with the atmosphere. This is effected by closing the vertical limbs with corks, and by pushing over the side-tubes short pieces of rubber tubing closed with little plugs of glass rod. The side tubes are only unstopped when the U-tube is being connected for use in the process of absorption, and while it is being weighed.

The granulated solid, which is to be introduced into the U-tube, must be freed from fine powder, which would stop the passage of the gas. But since the solid particles absorb gas or vapour by their surface, they should be small and uniform in size, so as to expose the largest possible absorbent surface.

A suitable granular powder may be produced in the following manner. The solid is coarsely powdered in a porcelain mortar, and this powder is then shaken upon a perfectly dry and clean fine brass-wire sieve of twenty strands to the inch. The powder which passes through is rejected. The remainder is freed from large lumps by causing it to pass through a coarser sieve of eight strands to the inch. The particles which pass through this sieve are used for filling the absorption-tubes. The larger pieces, which do not pass through the coarser sieve, are broken up again in the mortar, and are subjected once more to the above processes of sifting.

The U-tube is filled with the granular solid almost up to the level at which the side-tubes enter. A loose plug of cotton-wool or glass-wool is then inserted, so as to prevent the solid particles from entering the side-tubes. Two sound corks of suitable size are softened by pressure, and are fitted into the open ends of the U-tube. Each cork is then cut off level with the top of the tube, and a little melted paraffin-wax is brushed over the cork so as to make it perfectly gas-tight.

Soda-lime and Calcium Chloride are prepared as above, and are used for filling the tubes (*c*) and (*g*) respectively (fig. 59). The solution of a small portion of the calcium chloride must be proved not to give an alkaline reaction to turmeric paper.

The Copper-sulphate-pumice, which the tube (*e*) contains in addition to the calcium chloride, may be made in the following manner. Pumice-stone is granulated by powdering and sifting it in the manner described above. It is then heated with a moderately strong solution of copper sulphate. The liquid is poured off; and the pumice, which is now saturated with the solution, is heated in the air-oven to a temperature of 200° C., until the blue colour of the copper-salt disappears. It may then be used for partially filling the tube (*e*) as has been already described.

Both Soda-lime and Calcium Chloride are introduced into the tube (*f*) in the way already described. For this absorption-tube, either the U-tube shown in fig. 60, or a stoppered U-tube (fig. 59, *f*), which is more costly but more convenient, may be used (143).

143. Stoppered U-tube.—The stoppered tube differs from the one already described by having a hollow stopper open below ground into the upper part of each limb. These stoppers are wiped perfectly clean with filter-paper and are then greased with a little lard or vaseline to make them fit air-tight in their seats. At the side of the hollow stopper, and on a level with the entrance of the side-tube, is a perforation; so that by simply turning the stopper round in its seat, communication between the U-tube and the side-tube may be opened or closed at pleasure.

It will be seen that by this arrangement the contact of the absorbent with the atmosphere may be prevented by simply turning the stopper, and the caps for the side-tubes are unnecessary. This closed stoppered tube can accordingly be weighed in a more leisurely fashion than the open tube, and without risk of increasing in weight during the process. Solid particles are prevented from entering the side-tubes by loosely filling the hollow stoppers with plugs of cotton-wool or glass-wool.

144. *Testing the Apparatus.*—As soon as the tubes have been connected with one another and with the decomposi-

tion flask by means of rubber tubing, the apparatus should be tested in the following manner in order to ascertain whether it is gas-tight. To the last U-tube (*g*) is attached a piece of glass tube, which dips into a beaker of water. Gentle suction is applied at (*c*) so as to cause the water to ascend about 6 inches in the glass tube; the screw-clamp on (*b*) is then closed. If the level of the water in the tube does not fall after an interval of about ten minutes, the apparatus is air-tight.

If the level of the water in the tube descends, the apparatus must admit air. The faulty rubber connection must then be found out, and the rubber must be bound upon the glass tube with fine copper wire. If this is insufficient, the rubber joint must be replaced by a new one.

145. *Description of the Process of Estimation.*—As soon as the apparatus has been proved to be air-tight, the estimation may be proceeded with as follows.

The absorption-tube (*f*) is first wiped clean and dry, and carefully weighed; it is then connected in its place in the series of U-tubes. About 1 gram of precipitated calcium carbonate (82, Exp. 24), or of Iceland-spar, is accurately weighed into the flask (*a*). The funnel-tube or the pipette (*b*) is then filled by suction with hydrochloric acid, which has been made by diluting the strong acid with three times its volume of water, and the acid is kept in the pipette by closing the clamp at the top. The cork carrying the pipette is then inserted into the neck of the flask and is bound down by means of thin copper wire. The aspirator (*h*) and the tube (*c*) are not attached until a later stage of the process.

The clamp above the pipette is now slightly opened, and the acid is allowed to drop slowly upon the calcium carbonate in the flask. Carbon dioxide gas will be slowly evolved, and will drive out the air of the flask through the absorption apparatus. The bubbles should pass through the acid-bulbs at such a speed that they can be easily counted.

As soon as all the acid has flowed from the pipette into the flask the clamp above the pipette is closed, and the

point of the pipette is carefully pushed down beneath the surface of the liquid in the flask.

When no further effervescence occurs, the U-tube (*c*) and the aspirator are attached, the clamp above the pipette is opened, and the aspirator is slowly started into action. At the same time a small Bunsen-flame is placed under the flask, so as to maintain the liquid at incipient ebullition and expel the dissolved CO_2. The current of air, which is drawn through the apparatus by the aspirator, displaces the CO_2 from the flask, the bulbs, and the first U-tube, and carries it into the absorption-tube (*f*). The speed of the air-current is so regulated by means of the clamp attached to the aspirator, that the bubbles can be counted as they pass through the bulb-tube (*d*).

The soda-lime in the tube (*f*) becomes heated by its chemical combination with CO_2 during the early stages of the process. It cools again as the absorption of CO_2 ceases. Hence most of the CO_2 gas is known to have been absorbed when the absorption-tube (*f*) becomes cold.

In order to insure the passage of the whole of the carbon dioxide into the absorption-tube (*f*), a volume of air, equal to about six times the capacity of the flask (*a*), should be drawn through the apparatus.

The U-tube (*f*) is then disconnected. The stoppers are at once turned so as to close the side-tubes; or, if the ordinary U-tube has been used, the rubber stoppers are slipped upon the side-tubes. The tube is weighed after it has stood for about half an hour, so as to gain the temperature of the air. The increase of weight which it has undergone is the weight of CO_2 originally present in the calcium carbonate taken.

From these weights the percentage of CO_2 in the $CaCO_3$ can be calculated.

146. Estimation of Carbon Dioxide by Difference. The Carbon Dioxide gas is driven off by treating the Car-

bonate with an Acid, and the loss of weight, thus caused, gives the amount of Carbon Dioxide in the Carbonate.

This method is sometimes applied to the decomposition of a carbonate by dilute HCl or HNO_3; but it is better suited for carbonates which are completely decomposed by H_2SO_4. When one of the volatile acids is used, the results obtained are usually too high, since part of the acid is driven off when the liquid is heated at the end of the process: this loss may be prevented, when dilute HCl is used, by causing the CO_2 to pass over copper-sulphate-pumice before it leaves the apparatus; any HCl is thus absorbed.

Two forms of apparatus are described below for use in this process (**147, 148**).

147. The Schrötter Apparatus, shown in fig. 61, is made of thin blown glass; its total weight should not exceed 50 grams. A modified form (fig. 62) should be used if dilute hydrochloric acid is used for decomposing the carbonate. Each figure represents the apparatus one-third its actual size.

FIG. 61.

Description of the Apparatus.—It consists essentially of a flask (*a*), in which the decomposition of the carbonate is effected. Communicating with this flask there are two reservoirs (*b*) and (*c*); also a stoppered opening (*d*), which serves for introducing the carbonate.

The reservoir (*b*) is filled with the dilute acid. This acid is afterwards introduced gradually into (*a*) by removing the stopper and then turning the stop-cock; it serves to decompose the carbonate.

The reservoir (*c*) is half filled with strong sulphuric acid, which dries the CO_2 gas as it leaves the apparatus. The gas passes up through the vertical inner tube, then down again and out through the two holes at the base of the second tube. It then bubbles up through the strong sulphuric acid before making its escape through the upper exit tube into the air.

The Process of Estimation.—The proportion of CO_2 in pure sodium

carbonate may be estimated by this method. The salt may be prepared by heating the pure bicarbonate in a platinum crucible to a dull-red heat, until it no longer loses weight by repeating the ignition. About 1 gram of this pure sodium carbonate is weighed with accuracy, and is introduced into the apparatus through the opening (*d*). The receptacle (*b*) is then nearly filled with sulphuric acid, which has been diluted with five times its volume of water, and the receptacle (*c*) is half filled with strong sulphuric acid. The apparatus is then accurately weighed.

The dilute acid in (*b*) is now allowed to flow slowly into (*a*) by removing the stopper and gradually turning the stop-cock. As the acid attacks the carbonate, bubbles of gas will be seen passing through the strong acid in (*c*). The speed at which these bubbles pass must be so regulated, by adjusting the flow of the dilute acid, that they can be easily counted. If they pass more rapidly than this, the gas will not be perfectly dried.

As soon as all the dilute acid has run into the flask, and the bubbles of gas no longer escape, the apparatus is placed upon wire-gauze on a tripod stand over a small Bunsen-flame. At the same time the aspirator (141) is attached by a piece of rubber tubing to the exit-tube of (*c*), and a gentle current of air is drawn through the flask. The liquid in the flask is heated *just short of boiling*, until a volume of air, equal to about three times the capacity of the flask and tubes, has been drawn through them. The flask is then allowed to cool, and is finally weighed. The loss of weight which it has suffered gives the weight of carbon dioxide in the sodium carbonate used.

FIG. 62.

This method is not suitable for very accurate analyses, as the results are usually too high. The error is due to loss of water from the apparatus during the heating and aspiration.

Decomposition by Dilute Hydrochloric Acid.—Kohn's modification (fig. 62) of the Schrötter apparatus should be used when the carbonate is acted upon by dilute hydrochloric acid instead of by sulphuric acid. The apparatus generally corresponds to that shown in fig. 61, but the upper part of the drying-chamber (*c*) is connected by a ground joint with a tube (*h*), which is filled with copper-sulphate-pumice (142), the

pumice being kept in its place by plugs of glass-wool above and below. The small exit-tube (*n*) is ground into this absorption-tube below, and is greased or wired so as to make it keep its seat.

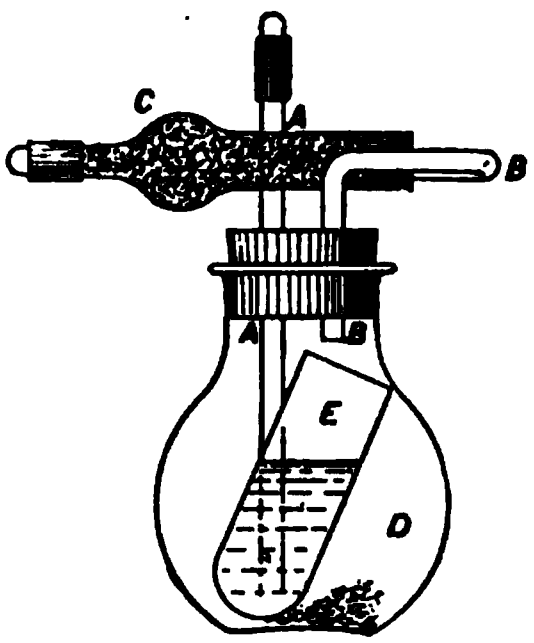
The absorption-tube may be turned round in the ground socket of the drying-chamber. The exit-tube can thus be brought into a convenient position for being connected with the aspirator, while the flask is being heated. When the tube is in the position shown in the figure, the whole apparatus is compact and will be stable on the scale-pan.

By the addition of this absorption-tube the apparatus yields results with hydrochloric acid which are as satisfactory as those usually obtained with sulphuric acid.

148. A Simple Form of Apparatus, which may be fitted from materials which are available in any laboratory, is shown in fig. 63.

It consists of a light four-ounce flask with a short wide neck. A short doubly-perforated rubber stopper is fitted into the neck, and carries a tube, AA, which passes nearly to the bottom of the flask, and a small calcium chloride drying-tube, C. The external ends of these tubes are fitted with short pieces of rubber tubing, which are closed with small rounded glass rods.

FIG. 63.



The dilute acid required for decomposing the carbonate is contained in a short tube, E, the length of which must be so adjusted that it stands obliquely in the flask without touching the stopper and without slipping into a horizontal position.

The procedure with this apparatus differs from that with the preceding apparatus (147) in several details.

As soon as all is ready for the decomposition, and the whole apparatus has been weighed without the caps, the cap is restored to the tube AA, and the acid is caused to flow slowly upon the carbonate by tilting the flask, so as to cause a gradual evolution of the CO_2. When all the acid has been poured from the tube and the effervescence has ceased, the flask is warmed, and finally the cap of the tube AA is removed, and a slow stream of air is drawn by the aspirator (141) through the flask and drying-tube to displace the CO_2. The caps are then restored; and the apparatus is weighed again, without the caps, as soon as it is cold.

If dilute Hydrochloric Acid is used for the decomposition of the carbonate, the bulb of the absorption-tube (*c*) must be filled with dried copper-sulphate-pumice (142) in order to prevent loss of HCl from the

apparatus. The cylindrical part of this absorption-tube contains solid calcium chloride.

149. Estimation of Carbon Dioxide by measuring the Volume of Gas evolved by the action of an Acid upon the Carbonate.—The description of this method will be found in paragraph **722**.

A Volumetric Method for estimating CO_2 in air is given in para. **729–732**.

A Method for the Estimation of C_2O_4 in an Oxalate.

150. The Oxalate is mixed with Manganese Dioxide, and the mixture is heated with Sulphuric Acid. The CO_2 evolved is absorbed by Soda-lime and weighed. The weight of the CO_2 evolved is equal to that of the C_2O_4 in the oxalate.

The following equation represents the reaction :—

$$H_2C_2O_4 + MnO_2 + H_2SO_4 = 2CO_2 + 2H_2O + MnSO_4.$$

It must be remembered that free oxalic requires to be neutralised by AmHO before it can be estimated by this process.

The different forms of apparatus which are used in the estimation of CO_2 (figs. 59, 61, 63), may be used for this determination.

Weigh out accurately about 0·6 gram of finely-powdered pure ammonium oxalate, $(NH_4)_2C_2O_4.H_2O$, and intimately mix it with about three times its weight of finely-powdered manganese dioxide, which must be free from carbonate. (See *Note* below.)

Introduce this mixture into the decomposition flask. Add to it dilute sulphuric acid, and conduct the operation exactly as has been described above (140–148), starting the decomposition by heating the flask. The weight of the CO_2 evolved gives the amount of C_2O_4 in the oxalate taken, and from this the percentage of oxalate may be calculated.

Note.—The manganese dioxide which is used in this estimation must be carefully tested for traces of carbonate. If any carbonate is found, the oxide should be finely powdered and heated for about fifteen minutes with a little very dilute sulphuric acid. The oxide is then washed free from acid, and dried.

A Volumetric Method for the estimation of an oxalate is given in par. **270**, and another **Gravimetric Method** is given in par. **112a**.

Estimation of Water, present in the Free or Combined State.

151. Three methods are described below for estimating the water adhering to, or chemically combined with a substance.

The first and second methods (**152**, **153**) are applicable to substances which lose all their water, but undergo no further change in composition, when they are heated. The water may be estimated in such cases by the loss of weight which the substance suffers when it is heated to a suitable temperature.

The third method (**154**) is generally applicable to all substances. But it is necessarily resorted to for substances which, when they are heated, not only part with their water, but also undergo further chemical change which is attended with alteration in weight.

Instances of such substances are furnished by ferrous hydrate and ferrous carbonate, which increase in weight by oxidation when they are heated in the air; the latter undergoes change of weight also by loss of CO_2, an effect often produced by heating a carbonate. The water, which is evolved when such substances are heated, must be absorbed by a weighed desiccating agent, and must be estimated by the increase of weight which the absorbent undergoes by taking up the water.

152. The Substance is dried by Heating it in a Steam-oven, and the loss of weight is estimated.

This Method is applicable to substances which, when heated to 100° C., lose their Moisture without undergoing further chemical change.

Weigh out accurately about 2 grams of crystallised oxalic acid, $H_2C_2O_4.2H_2O$, between the weighed pair of watch-glasses with clip (fig. 8, p. 12). Then remove the upper glass and clip, and heat the lower glass containing the substance for about two hours in the steam-oven. Replace

the upper glass and the clip, and weigh the glasses with their contents, after they have cooled in the desiccator.

Repeat the above processes of heating, cooling, and weighing, until two successive weighings give the same result. The water, which can be expelled at 100°, is then known to be completely removed; and its percentage amount may be calculated from the loss of weight which is suffered by the substance taken.

153. The Substance is dried by Igniting it, and the loss of weight is estimated.

This Method is applicable to substances which lose all their Water at a temperature above 100° C., without suffering further chemical change.

This method is generally to be preferred to any other, on account of the rapidity with which it may be carried out.

Weigh out accurately about 3 grams of finely-powdered pure recrystallised barium chloride, $BaCl_2.2H_2O$, into a platinum crucible of known weight. Heat the covered crucible gradually over a small Bunsen-flame, slowly raising the temperature until the bottom of the crucible is at a dull-red heat. Remove the lid and keep the crucible at this temperature for at least fifteen minutes; then allow it to cool in the desiccator, and weigh it.

Repeat the above processes, heating for five minutes only, until two consecutive weighings are identical. The water, which can be removed by ignition, is then known to have been expelled; and its percentage amount may be calculated from the loss of weight which has been caused by heating the weighed substance.

Note.—In some cases the temperature of drying must be carefully regulated in order to avoid decomposition of the substance. An instance is given in paragraph 86.

154. The Substance is Heated to a suitable temperature, and the Water-vapour is conveyed by a stream of gas into an Absorbent Substance, and weighed.

This Method is applicable to substances which lose their water when they are heated, but which also undergo further change of weight during the process, which is due to some other chemical change.

General Description of the Process.—The process will be understood by reference to fig. 64. The weighed substance is heated in a bulb-tube (*a*), which is connected at each end with a U-tube charged with a desiccating agent, preferably calcium chloride. The U-tube (*c*) is connected with a small washing-bottle containing strong sulphuric acid.

The air enters through the tube (*b*), passes over the substance in the bulb-tube, and leaves the apparatus after passing through the U-tube (*c*) and the wash-bottle. The air may be drawn through the apparatus by attaching an aspirator (**141**) to the wash-bottle connected with the tube (*c*). Or air may be driven through the apparatus from a gas-holder which is connected with the tube (*b*).

Detailed Description of the Apparatus.—A hard glass tube, of about $\frac{3}{8}$ inch bore and 6 inches in length, has a bulb about $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches in diameter blown in its middle (*a*, fig. 64).

FIG. 64.

The sharp edges of the ends of this tube are rounded by being held for a short time in the blowpipe-flame.

Two sound corks are softened by pressure, and are fitted air-tight into the ends of the bulb-tube; they are then perforated to receive the side-tubes of two U-tubes.

The U-tubes are filled nearly to the level of their side-tubes with granulated calcium chloride; cotton-wool or glass-wool plugs are then pushed into each limb, and the

open ends are finally closed with sound corks, which are cut off level with the glass, and are then brushed over with melted paraffin wax. A full description of the fitting of the U-tubes and of the preparation of the calcium chloride will be found in pars. **142**, **143**. If the plain unstoppered U-tubes, shown in fig. 64, are used, the side-tubes are then provided with little caps, made of rubber tubes closed with a piece of glass rod; and these are only removed while the tube is in use, or while it is being weighed.

When a high temperature is to be applied to the bulb by a flame, discs of metal or of asbestos millboard should be slipped upon the bulb-tube, in the positions shown by the dotted lines in the figure, in order to shield the corks and prevent them from being scorched.

After the separate parts have been fitted together, the whole apparatus must be tested to ascertain if it is air-tight. For this purpose a short piece of rubber tube, carrying a screw-clamp, is pushed upon the free side-tube of tube (*b*), and by careful suction the sulphuric acid is raised several inches in the tube of the wash-bottle attached to (*c*). The rubber tube is then closed by tightening the screw-clamp. If the level of the acid does not fall in about ten minutes, the apparatus may be considered to be air-tight.

The Process is Carried out as follows:—The U-tube (*c*) is detached and is accurately weighed. The perfectly clean and dry bulb-tube (*a*) is then weighed.

About 3 grams of the finely-powdered substance, ($BaCl_2.2H_2O$), are placed near the end of a little trough of stiff glazed paper, which will easily slip into the bulb-tube. This paper is pushed into the tube until the powder is within the bulb, and by rotating the bulb-tube or the trough on a horizontal axis the whole of the powder is deposited in the bulb. The paper trough is then removed, and the bulb is weighed again. Its gain in weight represents the weight of salt taken.

The apparatus is then fitted together again, and may be once more tested to see that it is air-tight.

An aspirator (141) is then attached by rubber tubing to the wash-bottle connected with the tube (*c*), and a slow stream of air is drawn through the apparatus, by adjusting the flow of water from the aspirator. The air must pass through the acid in the wash-bottle at such a rate that the separate bubbles can be easily counted.

By this arrangement the air is dried by the calcium chloride in the tube (*b*) before it passes into the bulb-tube. It then passes through the bulb-tube, and carries the water-vapour, which is expelled from the substance by heat, into the calcium chloride of the weighed U-tube (*c*). The wash-bottle guards the weighed U-tube from gaining weight by absorbing moisture, which might diffuse backwards from the aspirator. This bottle also serves as a gauge to measure the rate at which the air current passes.

When the water is to be expelled from the substance at a known temperature, it is necessary to have the bulb-tube (*a*) either surrounded with an air-bath made of asbestos cardboard, or bent in such a way that the bulb can be immersed in a hot liquid. The water or other liquid is heated to the requisite temperature, which is shown by a thermometer dipping into it.

In the present example the bulb-tube may be gradually heated by a small Bunsen-flame, as soon as the air-current through the apparatus has been adjusted. The flame should be surrounded by the conical filter drier (fig. 45, p. 59), in order to prevent the absorption-tubes from being heated, and the corks and U-tubes may be further shielded by means of metal discs, as has been already described.

The temperature of the bulb is slowly raised until it reaches dull redness, and the salt is heated in the air-current until no small drops of water remain on the cool part of the bulb-tube. The weighed U-tube (*c*) is then detached and reweighed, and from its gain in weight the amount of water in the weighed salt is ascertained.

From this result the percentage weight of water in crystallised barium chloride may therefore be calculated.

Estimation of Cadmium in its Soluble Compounds.

155. The Cadmium is precipitated as Sulphide, CdS, and is weighed as such.

Weigh out accurately about 1 gram of pure recrystallised cadmium sulphate, $CdSO_4.4H_2O$. Dissolve it in about 250 c.c. of water, and add a few drops of dilute HCl. Pass hydrogen sulphide (794) into this solution, until the liquid smells strongly of the gas.

Filter off the CdS upon a weighed filter (61), and make certain that all the cadmium has been precipitated, by diluting a portion of the filtrate and passing H_2S through it again. If no further precipitation occurs, wash the precipitate first with dilute hydrogen sulphide solution mixed with a little HCl, and finally with pure water. Dry the filter containing the precipitate in the steam-oven, and weigh it after referring to par. 156.

From the weight of CdS obtained, the percentage of cadmium may then be calculated.

156. This Precipitate frequently contains Free Sulphur. In accurate determinations, the dried precipitate should therefore be repeatedly washed with *recently distilled* carbon disulphide, as long as any residue is left when a few drops of the washings are evaporated upon a watch-glass. The precipitate is now again dried and weighed. Any loss which it has undergone by being washed will be due to the removal of free sulphur.

Estimation of Antimony in its Solutions.

The Antimony is precipitated as Sulphide, Sb_2S_3, and is weighed either as such (157), or as the oxide, Sb_2O_4 (160).

Note.—If the quantity of antimony present is small, it should be weighed as Sb_2O_4, as is directed in par. 160.

157. Precipitation as Sulphide, Sb_2S_3, and Estimation as such.—About 0·6 gram of anhydrous tartar emetic,

$K(SbO)C_4H_4O_6$ (82, Exp. 26), is accurately weighed. This is dissolved in about 200 c.c. of distilled water, and a moderate quantity of tartaric acid solution, together with a few drops of dilute hydrochloric acid, are added. If an insufficient quantity of tartaric acid is added, the antimony will be precipitated on the addition of the HCl or on dilution.

The clear liquid is transferred to an 18-oz. flask, which is fitted with a doubly perforated rubber cork. Through one of the holes in the cork a glass tube bent at right angles passes, and reaches nearly to the bottom of the flask. Through the other hole a second tube is passed, one end of which terminates just below the cork, the other end being slightly contracted so as to hinder the diffusion of air into the flask.

A gentle stream of hydrogen sulphide gas (794) is passed through the longer tube into the liquid, until the liquid is saturated with the gas. The flask is then set aside for some hours in a *warm* place, to insure complete precipitation.

Carbon dioxide gas is next passed through the liquid until the excess of H_2S is removed. During the passage of the CO_2, the liquid is gradually heated to boiling; this assists the removal of the H_2S, and renders the precipitate more dense and therefore more easy to wash.

The liquid and precipitate are poured upon a tared filter, which has been dried at 100° (61). The filtration is hastened by means of the filter pump, and the precipitate is washed rapidly with hot water, to which a little hydrogen sulphide solution has been added. During the washing, the precipitate is protected against oxidation by the air, by covering the funnel with a round glass plate.

In order to ascertain whether the precipitation of the antimony as sulphide is complete, H_2S is passed into the filtrate and washings, and the liquid is then warmed and allowed to stand. If any further precipitate forms, it is added to the main portion already on the filter.

When the precipitation and washing are complete, the precipitate is dried in the steam-oven until its weight becomes constant.

The precipitate will still contain water, and possibly free sulphur. A small quantity of the precipitate is heated with strong hydrochloric acid. If it dissolves to a clear liquid, no free sulphur is present, and the directions given in par. 158 may be followed. If the acid solution is turbid, free sulphur is present, and the precipitate must be treated as is directed in par. 159.

158. *In order to Remove the Water*, the greater part of the dried precipitate is weighed in a tared porcelain boat. The boat is then introduced into a piece of combustion-tube about 9 inches in length, and a current of dry carbon dioxide gas (794) is passed over it. The boat is meanwhile gently heated with a Bunsen-flame, until the sulphide becomes black. The boat is then allowed to cool in the current of gas, and is finally weighed.

From the weight of the *anhydrous* Sb_2S_3 found in this part of the precipitate, the amount of the sulphide in the entire original precipitate is then calculated, and from this result the percentage of antimony present can be ascertained.

159. *In order to Remove the Sulphur as well as the Water*, the precipitate is treated in the same manner as is described above (158), but the boat is heated to a higher temperature, and the heating is continued until no more sulphur is volatilised.

The residue thus obtained consists of pure anhydrous Sb_2S_3, from which the percentage of antimony in the original substance can be calculated.

160. **Precipitation as Sulphide, Sb_2S_3, followed by conversion into Oxide, Sb_2O_4, and Estimation as such.** —The antimony compound is precipitated in the form of sulphide, according to the directions which have been already given (157). The sulphide is filtered off on a filter-paper which has been previously dried in the steam-oven and weighed (61). After the precipitate has been thoroughly

washed, it is dried on the tared filter and weighed. The weight of the whole precipitate is thus obtained.

The precipitate is then transferred as completely as possible to a large weighed porcelain crucible, and the weight thus transferred is ascertained by again weighing the crucible. The precipitate is then moistened with several drops of strong nitric acid (sp. gr. 1·42): the crucible is covered with a watch-glass, and a quantity of fuming nitric acid (sp. gr. 1·5), sufficient to cover the precipitate, is quickly added from a pipette. For this purpose the cover is merely slipped aside to admit the point of the pipette, since violent oxidation and frothing at once sets in.

The covered crucible is heated on the water-bath, as long as any further chemical action occurs. The cover is then removed, and the acid is evaporated by heating the crucible on the water-bath. The cover is then replaced, and the crucible is finally heated over the Bunsen-flame until its weight is constant.

From the weight of Sb_2O_4 thus found, the weight of Sb_2O_4 corresponding to the whole of the sulphide precipitate is calculated, and from this the percentage of antimony is obtained.

If the antimony sulphide contains much free sulphur, this must first be removed from the dried precipitate by means of carbon disulphide (156) before the treatment with nitric acid is carried out, else the action of the acid is so violent as to give rise to loss of substance.

It will sometimes happen that the amount of antimony sulphide on the filter is too small to be transferred to the crucible. If this is the case, the dried filter and precipitate are treated together in the crucible with about ten times their weight of the strong acid. The procedure is the same as that already described. In calculating the result, the filter-ash must be deducted from the weight of Sb_2O_4 obtained.

A Volumetric Method for estimating antimony is given in par. 281.

Estimation of Arsenic in Solutions containing this Element in the Arsenious Condition.

Two methods of estimation are described below.

According to the first method, the arsenic is precipitated as As_2S_3 and is weighed as such (161).

According to the second method, the arsenic is precipitated as $Mg(NH_4)AsO_4.6H_2O$; this is converted into $Mg_2As_2O_7$ by ignition, and the arsenic is weighed in this form (162).

161. The Arsenic is precipitated as Arsenious Sulphide, As_2S_3, and is weighed as such.

Weigh out accurately about 0·6 gram of pure resublimed arsenious oxide (83, Exp. 28). Place the substance in an 18-oz. flask, and add about 50 c.c. of *dilute* hydrochloric acid. Heat the flask on a water-bath until all the solid is dissolved, care being taken that the temperature of the solution does not reach 100° C., else some of the arsenic will be volatilised as chloride.

If any As_2O_5 is present, a few drops of sulphurous acid solution are added in order to convert the As_2O_5 into As_2O_3, and the flask is heated on the water-bath until all smell of SO_2 has disappeared.

The liquid is then considerably diluted, and the arsenic is precipitated as As_2S_3, by passing hydrogen sulphide gas through the solution in precisely the same manner as was described for antimony (157).

Carbon dioxide gas is then passed through the solution (157), until the smell of H_2S has almost disappeared. This tedious operation may be omitted, if great care is taken that the precipitate is kept covered, and is exposed as little as possible to the air during filtration.

The liquid is poured through a tared double filter which has been dried at 100° C., and the precipitate is washed with hot water containing a little H_2S, until it is free from hydrochloric acid.

The filtrate and washings are tested by saturating the

liquid with H_2S gas and allowing it to stand in order to make sure that all the As has been precipitated.

The precipitate is then dried at 100° C. in the steam-oven until the weight becomes constant

Since the precipitate may still contain a little free sulphur, it should be treated with carbon disulphide (156). After this treatment the precipitate is again dried at 100°, and is finally weighed.

From the weight of As_2S_3 thus obtained, the percentage of arsenic is calculated.

162. The Arsenic in the Arsenious compound is converted into Arsenic acid; this is precipitated as Magnesium Ammonium Arsenate, $Mg(NH_4)AsO_4.6H_2O$ (134), which is then converted by ignition into Magnesium Pyrarsenate, $Mg_2As_2O_7$, and is weighed as such.

Add strong HCl to the arsenious solution, heat gently, and drop in from time to time a crystal of potassium chlorate until the liquid smells strongly of chlorine. Allow the liquid to stand in a warm place until the smell of chlorine has nearly disappeared. The arsenic is now converted into arsenic acid.

Make the solution alkaline by the addition of ammonium hydrate, and completely precipitate the arsenic by magnesia mixture (132). Ignite the precipitate in oxygen (134), and weigh it as magnesium pyrarsenate.

From the weight of $Mg_2As_2O_7$ thus obtained the percentage of As which was originally present may be calculated.

A Volumetric Method for estimating arsenic is given in par. 282.

Estimation of Tin in a Stannous or Stannic Compound, and of Metallic Tin.

163. The Tin is precipitated from solution as Sulphide; this is converted by ignition in the air into the Dioxide, SnO_2, and is weighed as such.

Weigh out accurately about 1 gram of pure crystallised stannous chloride, $SnCl_2.2H_2O$, which has been kept in a well-stoppered bottle. Place the salt in an 18-oz. beaker, dissolve it in a small quantity of dilute hydrochloric acid, and make up the solution with distilled water to about 200 c.c.

Through this solution pass H_2S gas to saturation. Cover the beaker loosely with a filter-paper, and allow it to stand in a warm place until the smell of hydrogen sulphide has almost disappeared. Transfer the precipitate to a double filter, wash it until it is free from dissolved salts, and then dry and ignite it.

Since tin alloys with platinum, a porcelain crucible should be used, and one of the methods described in pars. 74–78 should be chosen for the ignition of the precipitate and the incineration of the filter.

Incinerate the filter-paper apart from the precipitate. Moisten the filter-ash with two drops of strong nitric acid, heat gently until the excess of acid has been expelled, and then raise the temperature to a red heat. Allow the crucible to cool; then add the precipitate, cover the crucible with the lid, and heat it gently for some time. Then remove the lid, and heat gently until the smell of escaping sulphur dioxide is no longer perceptible, and finish by heating to bright redness over the blowpipe-flame.

In order to insure the complete removal of the sulphur allow the crucible to cool, add a little powdered ammonium carbonate, and heat again strongly. Repeat these operations until the weight remains constant.

From the weight of SnO_2 thus obtained, the percentage of tin in the original substance is calculated.

A Volumetric Method for estimating stannous chloride is given in par. 283.

164. Metallic Tin is converted into Dioxide, SnO_2, directly, by heating the Metal with Nitric Acid and igniting the product.

The tin is oxidised by heating it with moderately strong

nitric acid. Hydrochloric acid must not be present, else some tin chloride will be formed and volatilised. As soon as all action has ceased, the solution is evaporated nearly to dryness on the water-bath. The residue is then diluted with water, and the white SnO_2 is filtered off, washed, and dried. The filter-paper is incinerated separately and the ash is treated with strong nitric acid as is directed above (163). The SnO_2 is then added to the filter-ash in the crucible; and the whole is finally ignited over the blowpipe until the weight is constant.

Estimation of Mercury in its Compounds.

Two methods of estimation are given.

By the first the mercury may be separated from a solid substance and weighed as metal (165).

The second method proceeds by precipitating the mercury as sulphide, and weighing the sulphide (166). It serves for estimating mercury in the solution of a mercury compound, and for the separation of mercury from metals which are not precipitated from solution by hydrogen sulphide.

165. The Mercury Compound is decomposed by heating it with Calcium Oxide, the escaping Mercury vapour is condensed, and is weighed as metallic mercury.

Note.—This process is not applicable to mercuric iodide, which must be decomposed by heating it with metallic copper instead of with lime.

The process of estimation is conducted in the apparatus which is represented in fig. 65.

A piece of combustion-tube, about $\frac{3}{8}$ inch in internal diameter and about 18 inches in length, is closed by drawing it off at one end (a) in the blowpipe-flame.

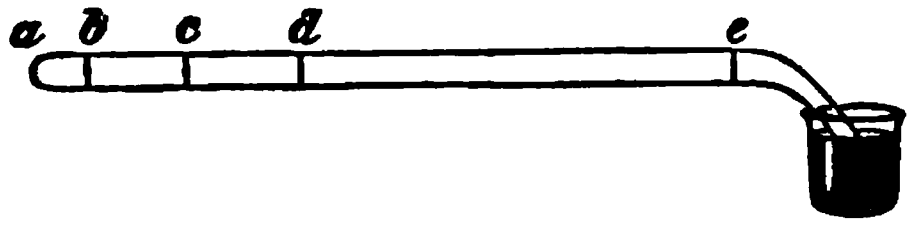
Powdered magnesite is introduced into the clean, dry tube in quantity sufficient to form a layer 2 inches in length (a–b).

About 1 gram of pure mercuric chloride is then accurately

weighed, and is mixed intimately with powdered quicklime in a porcelain mortar. This mixture is introduced into the tube (*b*–*c*), and the mortar is rinsed out with a little more quicklime, which is also transferred to the tube (*c*–*d*). The tube is then filled in with powdered quicklime to within 2 inches of its open end, the powder being kept in its place by pushing in a loose plug of asbestos (*e*).

The open end of the tube is now drawn out in the blow-pipe-flame, the narrow tube is bent obliquely, and its end is cut off as is shown in the figure. A passage along the whole length of the tube is formed by holding the tube

FIG. 65.



horizontally, and tapping it gently upon the bench. The tube is then laid in a combustion-furnace (643) upon an iron trough covered with asbestos, and the end of the bent tube is made to dip just beneath the surface of water contained in a small weighed beaker.

The front portion of the tube (*e*–*d*) is now gradually heated to redness. The heat is then slowly extended to that part of the tube which contains the mercury compound, and this is heated until the whole of the tube from (*e*) to (*b*) is at a bright red heat. In this way the mercury is set free in the form of vapour, which is condensed to the liquid form as it passes into the water in the beaker.

The magnesite in (*a*–*b*) is finally heated to redness so as to produce a stream of carbon dioxide gas. This serves to sweep out the last traces of mercury vapour from the tube into the water.

While the tube is still red-hot, the narrow delivery tube is cut off at the bend by means of a cold file, and the mercury, which has condensed in this portion of the tube, is washed out and added to the main portion in the beaker.

The globules of metal are now united into one mass by gently agitating the contents of the beaker. The water is then poured off as far as possible, and a further portion is removed by absorbing it with filter-paper.

The mercury is finally rendered perfectly dry, by exposing it to the desiccating action of strong sulphuric acid under a bell-jar (fig. 27, p. 39) until its weight is constant.

The percentage of mercury present in the original substance may be calculated from the weight of mercury found.

166. The Mercury is precipitated as Sulphide, HgS, and is weighed as such.

Weigh out accurately about 0·5 gram of pure mercuric chloride into an 8-oz. beaker. Dissolve it in about 100 c.c. of water, add a few drops of dilute hydrochloric acid, and pass hydrogen sulphide into the liquid until it is saturated. The colour of the mercury sulphide precipitate will become perfectly black as soon as the liquid is saturated with the gas.

Allow the liquid to stand for a short time, until the precipitate has subsided, then filter through a *tared* filter (61). Wash the precipitate quickly with cold water, dry at 100° C., and weigh it in the filter.

The precipitate may contain free sulphur. It should therefore be washed with *recently distilled* carbon disulphide (156). The process of washing is repeated until the washings leave no residue when they are evaporated. The precipitate is then dried at 100° C. and weighed.

From the weight of HgS obtained, the percentage of Hg in the original substance may be calculated.

Estimation of Cobalt in Solution.

167. The Cobalt is precipitated as Hydroxide: the precipitate is dried and is then ignited in a current of Hydrogen gas, and is weighed as metallic cobalt.

Weigh out accurately about 1 gram of crystallised cobalt

sulphate,* $CoSO_4.7H_2O$, into a porcelain or platinum dish. Dissolve this in about 100 c.c. of water, and heat the solution nearly to boiling.

Add to the boiling liquid pure potassium hydrate solution in slight excess, and heat the liquid until the precipitate becomes brown. Wash the precipitate with boiling water three times by decantation; then transfer it to a filter, and wash it on the filter until it is free from alkali. Dry the precipitate in the steam-oven, and ignite it together with the filter (73) in a porcelain crucible.

As soon as the incineration of the paper is complete, place either an inverted clay tobacco-pipe, or Rose's lid and tube, upon the crucible (figs. 46, 47, pp. 63, 64), and continue the ignition while a gentle current of pure dry hydrogen is passed through the pipe or tube.

The hydrogen is generated by the action of pure dilute sulphuric acid upon granulated zinc (794), or is supplied from a cylinder of the compressed gas (795). It must be completely dried by being passed through strong sulphuric acid.

The contents of the crucible are heated to dull redness in the stream of hydrogen for about fifteen minutes, and the metal is then allowed to cool in the current of the gas.

The residue of metallic cobalt is washed with boiling water, until it is free from the alkali which accompanies the precipitated hydrate. The metal is then dried and again ignited in hydrogen, and weighed. The ignition in hydrogen must be repeated until the weight becomes constant.

From the weight of metallic cobalt thus obtained, the percentage of cobalt in the compound may be calculated.

Estimation of NO_3 in a Nitrate.

The estimation may be made by one of three methods.

The first method consists in heating the solid nitrate with

---

* This salt is efflorescent, and will therefore not give the percentage of cobalt required by its formula, unless it is freshly prepared.

excess of silica, and ascertaining the loss of weight which is due to the removal of the elements of N_2O_5 (**168**). This method is less accurate than the other two.

The second method consists in measuring the volume of NO, which is evolved when the solution of nitrate is shaken with mercury and strong H_2SO_4 (**717**).

In the third method the nitrate is acted upon by nascent hydrogen, and the NH_3 thus produced is estimated (**543**).

168. The Solid Nitrate is heated with excess of Silica; the loss of weight gives the amount of the elements of N_2O_5, which the nitrate has lost.

Note.—From certain nitrates, such as $Pb(NO_3)_2$, the elements of nitric anhydride may be expelled by simple ignition, an oxide of the metal remaining. In the case of most nitrates, however, such as those of the alkali-metals and of the alkaline-earth metals, it is necessary to heat the nitrate with silica, else the residue which is left after ignition is not of fixed composition.

Fuse a few grams of pure potassium nitrate in a porcelain crucible at as low a temperature as possible, and pour out the fused salt into a warm porcelain dish. Powder the solid mass while it is still warm, and place the powder in a stoppered weighing-bottle.

For practice in the process, introduce into a weighed platinum crucible about 2 grams of finely-powdered quartz or silica. Ignite this, allow it to cool, and weigh it. Add about 0·5 gram of the above powdered potassium nitrate, and weigh the crucible again in order to ascertain the exact weight of the nitrate added. Mix the powders intimately and without loss by means of a glass rod rounded at the end.

Expose the crucible, covered with the lid, to a dull-red heat for thirty minutes; then allow it to cool, and weigh. Heat it again for ten minutes, and once more weigh. Repeat these operations until the weight becomes constant.

The loss of weight by ignition will be due to the total expulsion from the nitrate of the elements of N_2O_5. From this loss the percentage of NO_3 in the nitrate may be calculated.

169. The Solution of the Nitrate is decomposed by means of strong Sulphuric Acid in the presence of Mercury, and the volume of NO evolved is measured.—This method is described in paragraph **717.**

170. The Nitrogen of the Nitrate is converted into NH_3 by the reducing action of Al in contact with KHO solution, or by the Copper-Zinc Couple, and the NH_3 is estimated.—This method is described in paragraph **543.**

Estimation of Silica in a Silicate.

171. The Silica is separated and converted into the Insoluble Form, by adding excess of acid to the Silicate and evaporating to dryness: the Silica is then rendered completely anhydrous by heat, and is weighed as SiO_2.

The method of procedure will depend upon whether the silicate can be decomposed by acid or not (**172, 173**).

172. If the Silicate is Soluble in Water, or can be Decomposed by strong Hydrochloric or Nitric acid, it is treated as is described below.

For practice in the estimation, weigh out accurately about 1 gram of finely-powdered "soluble glass," or sodium silicate, into a platinum or porcelain dish. Moisten the powder with water. Place the dish, covered with a clock-glass, upon the water-bath; then gradually add strong HCl, through a small opening left by drawing aside the clock-glass, and constantly stir the contents of the dish.

As soon as the powder is completely decomposed, which is known to be the case when no gritty particles can be felt with the glass rod, remove the cover, and evaporate the liquid to dryness. Continually stir the residue, breaking up the lumps by means of the glass rod. When the powder appears to be perfectly dry, and no moisture is deposited on a cold clock-glass placed upon the dish for a few seconds,

the dish is heated in the air-oven to 150° C. for about half an hour. The silica will now be present in the anhydrous and insoluble condition.

As soon as the dish is cold, moisten the powder with strong hydrochloric acid, and warm the dish upon the water-bath. Then add hot water, stir well, allow the solid to subside, and decant the liquid through a filter. Repeat these processes of treatment of the residue three times. Then transfer the silica to the filter, wash it thoroughly with hot water, and dry it in the steam-oven.

Now transfer the powder to the crucible as completely as possible, incinerate the filter in a platinum-wire coil, and add the ash to the precipitate (74). Gently heat the covered crucible, taking care that none of the light, fine silica-powder is lost by being carried off with the escaping moisture.

Gradually increase the temperature until the crucible reaches a bright red heat, and keep it at this temperature for fifteen minutes. Then weigh the crucible, and repeat the above ignition until the crucible ceases to lose in weight by being heated.

The silica which is separated by the above treatment is frequently impure, hence it should always be treated in the following way after the above final weighing.

Heat the ignited silica in a platinum vessel on the water-bath with pure solution of hydrofluoric acid and a few drops of strong H_2SO_4; evaporate to dryness, and ignite and weigh the residue. Repeat this process until no further loss of weight occurs. The total loss of weight by the treatment with hydrofluoric acid represents the weight of the silica.

From the weight of silica thus found, the percentage of silica may then be calculated.

173. If the Silicate is Insoluble in Acids and is not Completely Decomposed by Acid (389), it is finely powdered and is then treated with six times its weight of fusion mixture ($Na_2CO_3 + K_2CO_3$), which is kept in a fused condition

in a covered platinum crucible for about fifteen minutes (see par. 97). The solid is then detached from the crucible by boiling it with about ten times its weight of water for about half an hour in a covered evaporating dish. A little strong HCl is added, and when nothing but gelatinous silica remains in the liquid, the contents of the dish are evaporated to dryness and the residue is treated as is described above (172).

Estimation of Fluorine in a Fluoride.

174. The Fluoride is precipitated as Calcium Fluoride, CaF_2, and is weighed as such.

Three methods of procedure are described. The first method (175) serves for a neutral fluoride; the second method (176) for a fluoride with acid reaction; and the third method (177) for an insoluble fluoride.

175. Neutral Fluorides.—To the solution of the fluoride, contained in a platinum or porcelain dish, add an excess of calcium chloride solution, and heat the mixture to boiling. Allow the precipitate of calcium fluoride (CaF_2) to subside, and wash it twice by decantation. Then transfer the precipitate to the filter, wash it free from dissolved salts by means of hot water, and dry it in the steam-oven.

The precipitate and filter are ignited together (73) at a red heat, and are weighed.

From the weight of calcium fluoride (CaF_2) thus obtained, the percentage of fluorine can be calculated.

176. Fluorides with Acid Reaction.—The solution of the fluoride, contained in a platinum or porcelain dish, is mixed with sodium carbonate solution in excess. The mixture is heated to boiling, and is filtered if necessary. Calcium chloride solution is then added in excess. When the precipitate, which consists of a mixture of calcium fluoride and calcium carbonate, has subsided, it is washed first by decantation and finally on the filter. The precipitate is then dried, and is ignited in a platinum crucible.

The ignited precipitate is now transferred to an evaporating dish, and is treated first with water and then with acetic acid in excess. The mixture is evaporated to dryness on the water-bath, and is ignited until it no longer smells of acetic acid. The residue, which consists of a mixture of calcium fluoride and calcium acetate, is washed with hot

water until it is free from calcium acetate. It is then filtered, dried, ignited, and weighed, as is described above (175).

177. **Insoluble Fluorides.**—The finely-powdered fluoride is heated in a platinum crucible with about six times its weight of fusion mixture ($Na_2CO_3 + K_2CO_3$), the alkaline carbonates being kept in a fused state until the fluoride is entirely decomposed (97). The cool mass is then dissolved by heating the crucible with water. The solution is filtered, if necessary, and is precipitated by the addition of calcium chloride solution in excess. The calcium fluoride in the precipitate is then estimated as is described above (176).

Indirect Estimation of B_2O_3 in Crystallised Borax.

178. **The Borate is Evaporated to dryness with Hydrochloric Acid: the Boric Acid-radicle is thus expelled, and is replaced by the chemically equivalent amount of Chlorine, which is estimated in the residue.**

Weigh accurately about 1 gram of pure recrystallised borax ($Na_2B_4O_7.10H_2O$) into a porcelain dish. Add an excess of hydrochloric acid, and evaporate the solution to dryness on the water-bath. As soon as the liquid has been driven off, add a little more hydrochloric acid, and once more evaporate to dryness. Then heat the residue upon a sand-bath until no more acid fumes are given off.

Estimate the chlorine (113, 304), and from this result calculate the amount of B_2O_3, assuming that 35·45 of Cl is equivalent to 70·02 of B_2O_3.

Indirect Estimation of B_2O_3 in Boric Acid.

179. **The solution of Boric Acid is mixed with a weighed quantity of pure anhydrous Sodium Carbonate in excess; the liquid is evaporated to dryness, and the Carbon Dioxide in the residual Carbonate is determined.**

Weigh out accurately about 1 gram of pure crystallised boric acid, H_3BO_3, into a 10-oz. flask, and dissolve it in about 50 c.c. of water. Add about 3 grams of pure anhydrous sodium carbonate, and evaporate the solution to dryness in a small weighed porcelain dish. Heat the contents of the dish just to fusion, and maintain this temperature until effervescence ceases; then allow the dish to cool, and weigh it.

The residue in the dish contains a known amount of sodium oxide and an unknown amount of CO_2 and B_2O_3. Determine the CO_2 (140), and find the weight of the B_2O_3 by difference. The percentage of B_2O_3 may then be calculated.

PART III.

VOLUMETRIC ANALYSIS.

200. Introductory Remarks.—In the processes of volumetric analysis, volume is determined instead of weight. Volumetric methods are usually applicable only to *fluids*. The mobility of a fluid enables it to adapt itself to a measuring-vessel; whilst the rigidity of a solid renders this adaptation impossible. Hence the *weight* of a solid is usually more easily determined than its *volume*.

Since both liquids and gases are dealt with volumetrically, volumetric analysis is divided into two branches, the one treating of liquids and the other of gases. The expression "Volumetric Analysis" is, however, generally applied to liquids only; the term "Gas Analysis" being usually applied to the estimation of gases.

Advantages of Volumetric Methods.—The ordinary chemical reactions, upon which analysis depends, occur only when one at least of the reacting substances is in the liquid condition. Since liquids have, therefore, to be dealt with during the analysis, a great saving of time may usually be effected, by carrying on the processes in such a way that measurement of volume may, as far as possible, take the place of weighing.

This economy of time is effected by dissolving a known weight of a substance in a known volume of water. If a known fraction of this solution is then measured off, it will contain a corresponding fraction of the weight of the dissolved solid; accordingly the weight of solid present in this

portion of the liquid is known without any further weighing. An additional advantage gained by this method of procedure is, that minute quantities of substance can be dealt with, which could not possibly be weighed. Hence it will be seen that volumetric methods will in certain cases surpass gravimetric methods in accuracy and in delicacy.

Illustration of a Volumetric Determination.—The estimation of chlorine, present as chloride in the solution of a substance, by the addition of silver nitrate solution, will serve as an illustration of volumetric methods. The estimation depends upon the following reaction:—$NaCl + AgNO_3 = AgCl + NaNO_3$. The completion of this change is made evident by causing it to take place in the presence of potassium chromate solution. As soon as the silver nitrate is added in excess, it produces a permanent dark red precipitate of silver chromate; so that the appearance of a slight red coloration throughout the liquid indicates the completion of the reaction.

In a special estimation of chlorine present as chloride, the solution of silver nitrate which was added contained one-tenth of the molecular weight of silver nitrate, or 16·994 grams, per litre. Hence, according to the above equation, each cubic centimetre (c.c.) of the silver nitrate solution would precipitate 0·003545 gram of chlorine from the chloride. Of this silver nitrate solution 22·5 c.c. were required to exactly precipitate 2 grams of the substance dissolved in water. Therefore the weight of chlorine in the substance = 22·5 × 0·003545 = 0·07976 gram, and the percentage weight of chlorine in the substance = 0·07976 × 50 = 3·99.

Standard Solutions.—It will be seen from the preceding example that the solutions employed in volumetric analysis are required to be of known strength. Such solutions are commonly termed "*Standard Solutions.*"

Indicators.—It will also be noticed that some visible indication of the termination of the reaction is necessary.

In certain cases this is furnished by a marked change in colour, as when potassium permanganate solution is added to warm acidified solution of oxalic acid: the colour of the permanganate is destroyed in this reaction, and a permanent pink tint in the liquid therefore indicates the presence of permanganate in excess, and proves that the reaction is completed.

In the majority of estimations, however, it is necessary to employ a third substance, which, by producing a change of colour, serves as an "*Indicator*" of the completion of the reaction. An illustration of this is furnished by the use of potassium chromate in the example already given.

Reciprocity of the Process.—The above process may evidently be utilised for the estimation of silver. For silver, when present in solution, may be estimated by adding its solution to standard sodium chloride solution in the presence of potassium chromate. This *reciprocity* is generally true of a volumetric process.

In the Following Description those processes of volumetric analysis are generally grouped together, in which the same liquid reagent or "Standard Solution" is employed. The most important and typical processes in each group are printed in ordinary type. Processes which are similar in principle to these, or are of less importance, are printed in smaller type. For additional methods of estimation, the student may consult *Sutton's Volumetric Analysis*, and *Fresenius' Quantitative Analysis.*

As a rule, each estimation which is made for practice in the method must be performed in duplicate, so as to check the accuracy of the result, since the substances which are used are not generally of known and definite composition.

PART III.—SECTION V.

MEASUREMENT OF LIQUIDS.
CALIBRATION AND USE OF GRADUATED VESSELS.
INDICATORS.
STANDARD SOLUTIONS.

The Measurement of a Liquid.

201. The Measurement of a Liquid may be undertaken for two different purposes.

(1). It may be required to ascertain the volume of the liquid. This is effected by pouring the liquid into a suitably graduated measuring-vessel. The liquid is said to be "measured," after its volume has been noted.

(2). It may be required to obtain a known volume of the liquid. The liquid is then delivered from a suitably graduated measuring-vessel in precisely the requisite quantity. This is termed "delivering" the requisite volume of liquid.

202. The Graduated Glass Vessels which are used for measuring liquids are therefore adapted either to "measure" or to "deliver" a liquid.

Vessels of both classes are frequently marked with the temperature at which the liquid is to be measured in them. This temperature is usually 15°·5 C., which is equivalent to 60° F. Careful attention to this uniformity of temperature is absolutely necessary when strict accuracy is required, since the volume of a liquid undergoes appreciable alteration by variations of temperature.

203. Absolute Volume.—It should be noted that measuring-vessels are sometimes graduated according to the absolute unit. The cubic centimetre unit which is adopted for the measuring-vessels hereafter described is slightly larger than the absolute cubic centimetre; since the absolute c.c. is the volume of 1 gram of water at 4° C., and the c.c. in the measuring-vessel represents the volume of 1 gram of water at 15°·5 C. But since the measuring-vessels are only used for ascertaining the *relative* and not the *absolute* volumes of liquids, no error is introduced if the vessels correspond one with another in the value of their graduations.

A correction to absolute volume can be applied, if necessary, from the known expansion of water at different temperatures, which is given in a special Table (776). Thus, if a flask contains 250 grams of water at 15°·5, its capacity in absolute c.c.'s will be $250 \times 1{\cdot}00097 = 250{\cdot}2425$ c.c. Since the absolute c.c. is used in the measuring-vessels employed for gas analysis, the vessels used for gas analysis do not agree in their measurements with those used for liquids. The above correction can, however, be applied, if necessary to render the volumes comparable.

The temperature of 15°·5 has been selected because it is the average temperature of the laboratory. Any other temperature, which is convenient under special conditions, may be selected; but it must then be employed during the calibration and use of the whole series of measuring-vessels.

In order to calibrate in absolute volume at ordinary temperatures, the weight of water, whose volume at the given temperature is equal to the absolute c.c., must be calculated, and this weight must be substituted for one gram.

204. Relation of Weight to Volume.—It should be remembered also that when ordinary measuring-vessels are used for pure water at 15°·5, the number of c.c. which they indicate will represent the weight of the water in grams. In the case of a liquid of specific gravity different from water, the number of c.c. read off must be multiplied by the specific gravity of the liquid, in order to obtain the weight of the liquid in grams.

205. Measuring and Delivering. — A horizontal line, etched upon the measuring-vessel, indicates its capacity to that particular level. In a vessel which is intended both to measure and to deliver liquids, each capacity must be indicated by two marks. One of these serves to *measure* the volume of a liquid, and the other to *deliver* the same volume. The latter will in every case correspond to a larger volume, since a portion of the liquid remains adhering to the inside of the vessel.

206. Reading the Volume.—The vertical section of the surface of a liquid in a tube is a curve or meniscus. It is usual to read the lowest point of the surface-meniscus in measuring the volume of a liquid.

Great care must be taken that the measuring-vessel is placed in a truly vertical position, while the volume of the liquid is being read.

207. Calibration of Measuring-Vessels.—Each measuring-vessel should be "calibrated," or its accuracy tested, by weighing or measuring a definite amount of water in it at 15°·5. This calibration must be made in a room as nearly as possible at the temperature of 15°·5 C., and the process must be carried on rapidly and without interruption, in order to guard against alteration of volume and loss of water by evaporation.

If it is desired to calibrate the measuring-vessel in absolute c.c.'s, the weight of the requisite volume of water at 15°·5 to be introduced into the flask must be calculated. Thus for a 250 c.c. flask, the weight of water at 15°·5 to be introduced would be $250 \times 0{\cdot}999081 = 249{\cdot}77$ grams. The above factor is the density of water at 15°·5, as is shown in the special Table (775).

Measuring-vessels are of various forms. Some of these are described below.

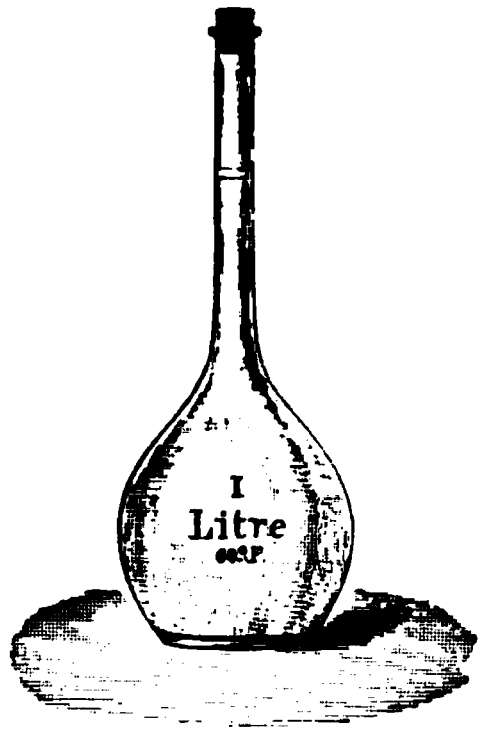
The Measuring-Flask.

Note.—The measuring-flask is used for obtaining a known volume of liquid. A graduated measuring-cylinder (219) may often replace the measuring-flask.

208. Measuring-Flasks graduated for 1 litre (1000 c.c.), for ½ litre (500 c.c.), for ¼ litre (250 c.c.), for 200 c.c., and for 100 c.c., will be found convenient for general use. The level, at which the upper surface of the liquid stands, must be in the neck of the flask (fig. 66); and the neck should be narrow to insure accurate readings.

Two marks are usually etched upon the neck of the flask —one for measuring, and the other for delivering the volume which is marked on the flask (205). When the flask is filled to the lower mark it contains the stated volume; and when it is filled to the upper mark, the stated volume can be poured out or delivered from the flask.

Fig. 66.



209. Calibration of the Measuring-Flask. — Before a measuring-flask is used, it is well to ascertain whether it holds or delivers exactly the volume which is marked upon it. The following methods, by which the weight of water contained in or delivered by the flask, is ascertained, serve to calibrate the flasks for measuring and delivering respectively. The results obtained from the different vessels bear a correct relation to one another.

It must be remembered, however, that the volume of air which is displaced by a large quantity of water, is considerably greater than that which is displaced by the weights which counterpoise it. Hence, it becomes necessary to apply a correction to the weight of the water, as is explained in par. 13, if *absolute* volume is required.

210. Calibration of a Flask for Measuring.—The flask is first thoroughly cleansed and dried. It is then placed upon one pan of a fairly sensitive large balance, and counterpoised by shot or by weights placed in the other scale-pan.

A weight in grams, equal in value to the number of c.c. which the flask should measure, is then placed with the shot or the other weights on the pan. Thus a quarter-litre flask would have 250 grams placed beside it.

The flask is then removed, and placed upon a level surface, and distilled water at 15°·5 is poured into it, until the graduation-mark on the neck is exactly touched by the lowest point of the meniscus of the water-surface. The neck of the flask is then carefully dried, and the flask is replaced upon the empty pan of the balance. If the balance is now in exact equilibrium, the graduation of the flask is correct, and no further trouble need be taken (**207**).

If the balance is not in equilibrium, one of two courses may be adopted. Either the flask may be regraduated correctly (**211**), or the requisite correction may be applied each time the flask is used (**212**). The latter course is the less convenient in practice.

211. *A Correct Graduation* is obtained by increasing or diminishing the quantity of water in the flask, until equilibrium is obtained. The flask is then again placed upon a level surface, and a scratch is made on the neck, with a diamond or with the point of a hard file, on a level with the lowest point of the meniscus. This will give the true graduation for measuring.

212. *The Correction to be Applied to the Flask* is ascertained as follows. The flask, filled exactly to the mark (**210**), is placed upon the pan of the balance, with the counterpoising weights in the other pan, as has been already described. Equilibrium is then secured by adding the requisite weights to one of the pans. The value of these weights in grams is taken as representing the same number of c.c. This volume must be added to the volume marked on the flask, if the additional weights have been placed upon the counterpoise pan. The volume must be subtracted from that of the flask, if the additional

weights have been placed on the same pan as the flask. The corrected capacity of the flask thus obtained should be marked upon it by means of a diamond or a pointed file.

213. Calibration of a Flask for Delivering.—The flask is filled with distilled water to the graduation on its neck. The water is then poured out, and the flask is allowed to drain in an inverted position for a known time, say fifteen seconds. The flask, with its interior still wet, is now placed upon one pan of the balance, and its neck is closed by the stopper or by a rubber cork to prevent loss of weight by evaporation. The flask is then exactly counterpoised by weights or by shot, and weights are added whose value in grams is equal to the number of c.c. which the flask is marked to deliver.

The flask is then placed on a level surface, and is accurately filled to the delivering-mark. It is then replaced upon the pan together with the stopper. If the balance is now in equilibrium, the flask was correctly graduated. If equilibrium is not produced, a correction must be applied (**211, 212**). This corrected volume will be delivered by the flask when it is accurately filled to the delivering-mark, and is allowed to drain for fifteen seconds after pouring out the liquid.

EXPERIMENT.—Calibrate a quarter-litre flask in the manner described above (**210–213**), so as to measure and to deliver 250 c.c. If the measuring-flasks of different capacities have not been already calibrated, they may be treated in the same way before they are used.

THE PIPETTE.

214. The Pipette is a tube which is adapted to deliver smaller fixed quantities of liquid than measuring-flasks do, or to deliver varying small volumes of liquid. A pipette for delivering a fixed volume is shown in fig. 67, and another for delivering varying quantities in fig. 68.

The pipette must be narrow at each end. The liquid is introduced by applying suction from the mouth at the upper end, while the lower end is dipped into the requisite liquid. The liquid is thus raised to a higher level than the graduation. The upper end is then rapidly closed by the end of the first finger; and by carefully relaxing the pressure of the finger, the liquid is allowed to flow out below, until the lower curve of the meniscus just reaches the required graduation.

Fig. 67.

If the pipette has only one graduation, the measured volume may now be delivered into any vessel by removing the finger, and allowing the pipette to empty itself, and then to drain for fifteen seconds with its end touching the inside of the vessel.

Fig. 68.

If the pipette is graduated throughout its length, a certain fractional quantity of its entire contents may be delivered, by carefully relaxing the finger-pressure until the requisite quantity only has flowed out.

215. Calibration of the Pipette.—The process of calibrating, or testing the accuracy of a pipette, may be carried out as follows.

The clean and dry pipette is first provided with an arrangement for closing its delivering end, so that it may be weighed while it contains water.

This may be simply effected by stretching a strip of thin rubber sheet, about 4 inches in length and ¼ inch in width, over its lower end. An ordinary rubber ring of the proper dimensions, if cut across at one part, answers very well. The middle of the strip is pressed against the tip of the pipette so as to close it, and the strip is retained in position by drawing its free ends up on opposite sides of the pipette. The ends are then fastened down, while the strip is in a state of slight tension, by twisting a piece of copper binding-wire over them and round the pipette-tube. The

band thus forms an elastic loop, which can be stretched over the tip of the pipette, and will effectually close it.

The rubber loop having been drawn aside, the pipette is filled up to the graduation with distilled water by suction, and its lower end is externally dried. The water is then allowed to flow out, and the pipette is permitted to drain for fifteen seconds in an erect position, with the tip touching the inside of the beaker. The pipette is now held in a horizontal position, and the rubber-loop is stretched over its tip. It is then laid upon the pan of an open balance, and is accurately counterpoised without delay.

The pipette is then held in an upright position, and distilled water at 15°·5 is introduced from a long and fine jet of a wash-bottle into the top of the pipette, until the lowest point of the surface meniscus of the water just touches the graduation-mark. The water-level may be adjusted, if necessary, by means of a piece of glass tube drawn out into a long slender capillary. This is pushed down the pipette, and by its means water can be readily introduced, or sucked out, as may be necessary.

As soon as the pipette is exactly filled, it is once more laid upon the scale-pan. A weight in grams, equal in value to the number of c.c. the pipette should deliver, is now added to the counterpoise of the empty pipette (**207**). If this produces exact equilibrium, the pipette is correctly graduated.

If the balance is not in equilibrium, the quantity of water in the pipette is gradually increased or diminished by means of the drawn-out tube, until equilibrium is obtained. A file-mark is now made at the bottom of the water meniscus, and will furnish the correct graduation.

An alternative method, if the pipette is found to be incorrect, is to ascertain its true delivering capacity (**212**), and to consider this as the volume which it delivers.

Occasionally pipettes of large capacity are used. In calibrating these, attention to the correction described in par. 13 is necessary, if great accuracy is required.

EXPERIMENT.—A 25 c.c. pipette may be calibrated as is described above. All the pipettes, which are to be used, should be similarly calibrated if they are not known to be correct.

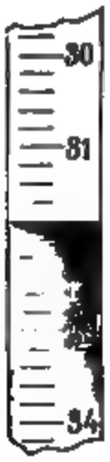
The Burette.

216. The Burette differs mainly from the graduated pipette by being open to atmospheric pressure at the top while it is in use. The outflow of liquid from the lower end is started, regulated and arrested by means of a glass tap or a suitable clamp.

The burette (fig. 69) is a tube of uniform diameter throughout its graduated part. It will be found convenient to shape the top of the burette into a small conical funnel: this may

Fig. 69.

Fig. 70. Fig. 71.



be effected by softening the glass in the blowpipe-flame, and opening it out by means of a conical piece of charcoal. The lower end is considerably narrowed, and may be closed by

means of a glass tap or by a pinch-cock which presses upon a rubber joint.

The burette is graduated throughout the greater part of its length into cubic centimetres and fractions thereof. Burettes are made to contain 20 c.c., 50 c.c., or 100 c.c. Those generally in use have a capacity of 50 c.c.

The burette is usually filled by closing its lower end and pouring in liquid from the top. The liquid should rise above the highest graduation, and should then be allowed to flow out from below until the lowest point of the meniscus just touches this graduation (fig. 70).

In filling the burette great care must be taken that no air-bubbles are left in the tap or jet. When the burette is in use, it is assumed that *liquid only* passes out. The volume of any air-bubble, which is swept through, would be counted as so much liquid, since the volume of liquid which is assumed to have flowed out of the burette is measured by the fall of the liquid surface.

The burette is supported by being clamped in a convenient stand (fig. 69). It should not be held in the hand after it is filled, else error is introduced by the expansion of the liquid contents, owing to the heat imparted by the hand.

To facilitate exact reading, Erdmann's float (fig. 71) is often used. It is somewhat smaller in diameter than the burette, and carries a horizontal mark upon its middle. The float keeps uniformly immersed in the liquid, and rises and sinks with it. The graduation on the burette, which corresponds with the mark on the float, is read off as the level of the liquid surface.

If the float is not employed, the meniscus curve of the liquid surface in the burette is rendered visible by holding a card in an inclined position behind the burette and near the surface of the liquid. The curve may thus be shown with a sharp black outline.

If the liquid in the burette is very dark in colour, the upper surface of the liquid is read off without using a float.

217. Calibration of the Burette.—The burette is charged

with distilled water at 15°·5 C., and the tube below is carefully freed from air-bubbles. The calibration is then effected by allowing successive quantities of water, of 5 c.c. each, to flow into a tared stoppered flask or weighing-bottle. The weight in grams of each portion of water should be exactly equal to the volume of the water in c.c. as indicated by the burette, due allowance being made, if necessary, for the expansion of the water (207).

218. If the reading of the burette is found to be inaccurate, a table should be drawn up showing its true capacity up to each graduation: the error between two successive weighings being distributed equally between the graduations which are included in the 5 c.c. interval.

Thus in calibrating from 0 to 10 c.c. on a burette, the following weights of water were obtained. From 0 to 5, 4·9549 grams; and from 5 to 10, 4·9781 grams. The first c.c. division on the burette therefore corresponds to $\frac{4·9549}{5}$ = 0·99 c.c.; the second division corresponds to 0·99 × 2 = 1·98 c.c., and so on for the first five divisions. Similarly the sixth division will contain $\frac{4·9781}{5}$ = 0·995 c.c. Therefore the first six divisions of the burette will contain 4·95 + 0·99 = 5·94 c.c.; and seven divisions will contain 5·94 + 0·99 = 6·93 c.c.

EXPERIMENT.—A 50 c.c. burette may be calibrated in the above manner. All burettes may be similarly tested before being used.

THE MEASURING-CYLINDER.

219. **Measuring-Cylinders** of thick glass often usefully supplement, or replace, the measuring-flasks. Since the upper surface of the liquid in the cylinder, however, is greater than that in the flask, the accuracy of the reading is diminished by using the cylinder.

The cylinder is usually graduated throughout the greater part of its length, the successive graduations indicating from 1 to 10 c.c. each, according to the diameter of the cylinder. The cylinder may be used either for *measuring* or *delivering* the liquid (205).

Measuring-cylinders are of two kinds. One kind is narrowed at the top, and can be closed by a clean rubber cork or by an accurately ground stopper (fig. 72). This form is convenient for shaking and mixing the liquid contents without risk of loss. The other kind of cylinder is open at the top, and is furnished with a lip for pouring out.

FIG. 72.

220. Calibration of the Measuring-Cylinder. — A cylinder for measuring liquids is most rapidly calibrated by allowing water to flow into it from a previously calibrated burette. If the graduations are not correct, it will be necessary to construct a table, in which the true value of each graduation is shown, as is described above in the case of the burette (218).

If the cylinder is graduated for "delivering," the interior must be wetted (213) before applying the above process.

EXPERIMENT.—A quarter-litre cylinder may be calibrated as is directed above, adding 10 c.c. from the burette each time. All other measuring-cylinders may be calibrated in this way before they are used.

AGREEMENT OF MEASURING-VESSELS WITH ONE ANOTHER.

221. It is necessary to ascertain that all the different measuring-vessels agree one with another in the value of their graduations.

For most purposes of volumetric analysis, it is not necessary that each vessel should be absolutely accurate, when it is tested by weighing distilled water in it at a standard temperature. It is sufficient that the relative value of the measurements given by the different vessels should correspond. This relative correspondence is absolutely necessary.

Thus two quarter-litres when delivered into the half-litre measuring-flask must fill it to its graduation; and the 50 c.c. pipette, when its contents are emptied five times in succession into the quarter-litre measuring-flask, must exactly fill it to its graduation.

Evidently the application of a strictly accurate system of correction to all the vessels by water-calibration, will insure this relative accuracy. By proceeding as is suggested above, the correctness of the previous calibration can be ascertained.

Indicators used in the Volumetric Estimation of Acids and of Alkalis.

The following indicators serve to show the approach, and finally the exact attainment, of the point of neutralisation when an acid and alkali are mixed. Other indicators which are required for special purposes will be described hereafter.

222. General Caution in using Indicators.—It should be remembered that when the completion of a reaction is ascertained by means of an indicator, or by means of any final colour-change, it is necessary that the one liquid should be added to the other in all cases in the same order, else the results which are obtained will usually not exactly correspond with one another.

Thus, if litmus is used as an indicator while an acid is being added to standard caustic alkali solution, in all processes of estimating acid by the alkali in the presence of litmus, the acid should if possible be added to the alkali and not the alkali to the acid.

223. Litmus Solution.—This solution is used both for acids and for alkalis. It is most sensitive when it is of a purple colour. The presence of free acid causes the litmus to assume a bright red tint: the presence of free alkali produces a pure blue tint. The solution may be prepared as follows.

Digest about 10 grams of solid litmus with about 250 c.c. of distilled water for a few hours in a warm place. Decant the clear liquid from the residue, and add dilute nitric acid in sufficient quantity to change the colour of the solution to distinct purple.

A More Sensitive Litmus Solution may be made as follows. Extract all the colouring-matter from the solid litmus, by repeatedly digesting it with hot water. Evaporate this solution to a moderate volume, and convert all carbonates present into acetates by adding a slight excess of acetic acid. Again evaporate the solution over a water-bath until it becomes pasty, and then add an excess of methylated spirit. The spirit will precipitate the blue colouring-matter, while a red colouring-matter, together with the alkaline acetates, will remain in solution. The precipitate is transferred to a filter, and is washed with spirit. It is then dissolved in warm water, and the solution is rendered purple by the cautious addition of dilute nitric acid.

Litmus solution should be kept in a corked bottle, the cork being deeply grooved, in order to allow free access of air to the contents of the bottle. Even when this precaution is taken, the colour of the liquid gradually fades. The colour may usually be restored, however, by exposing the solution to the air in an open dish.

Small quantities of this solution may be conveniently transferred to the solutions which are to be titrated, by means of a small pipette made by drawing out a piece of glass tube at one end. The pipette is fitted into a perforation in the cork, which is in the neck of the store-bottle.

When some litmus solution is to be removed, the narrow end of the pipette is immersed in the liquid, and the upper end is closed by the finger. By this means the requisite quantity of liquid can be taken out. If definite quantities of the solution are to be used, file marks may be made on the tube to denote the volumes. The pipette may be marked for the delivery of 2 c.c., 1 c.c., and 0·5 c.c.

The presence of free carbonic acid in solution changes the blue colour of litmus to reddish-purple. Accordingly when an acid solution is added to an alkaline carbonate, the litmus solution acquires a reddish tint, before the point of neutralisation of the carbonate by the acid is arrived at. The error which would arise from this source is prevented by removing the carbonic acid by boiling the liquid. The point of neutrality is known to have been just passed, and the reaction is therefore complete, when the solution has assumed a bright red colour which does not change when the liquid is boiled.

Litmus solution indicates correctly mineral acids and oxalic acid, and its indications are not interfered with by the presence of ammonium salts.

224. Litmus Paper.—A moderately strong solution of purple neutral litmus solution (**223**) is prepared, and strips of glazed paper are drawn through it. The strips are hung up to dry in a room free from acid fumes. Ordinary glazed paper produces a more sensitive test-paper than filter-paper does.

225. Cochineal Solution.—This indicator is not affected in colour by carbonic acid. It also possesses the advantage over litmus that the change of colour produced by free acid can be more readily seen by gas-light and in the presence of coloured organic matter.

The solution is prepared by digesting about 10 grams of powdered cochineal for several hours at a gentle heat in a litre of weak spirit, made by mixing 200 c.c. of methylated spirit with 800 c.c. of water. The clear liquid is decanted from the sediment, and is then ready for use.

The colour of the solution is yellow, and this is turned to reddish-violet by alkalis. This reddish-violet solution of cochineal is changed to yellow again by mineral acids, but is not easily affected by weak organic acids. The solution should not be used in the presence of compounds of iron or of aluminium, or of acetates.

226. Turmeric Paper.—Turmeric paper may be used as an indicator in estimating CO_2 in air by Pettenkofer's method. The yellow colour of the paper is changed to reddish-brown by alkalis. Since turmeric is gradually bleached by exposure to daylight, the test-paper should be kept in the dark.

The paper is prepared as follows. Powdered turmeric-root is digested two or three times with small quantities of water. This treatment removes some objectionable inert colouring-matter. The active colouring-matter is then extracted by digesting the powder with methylated spirit, which has been diluted with twice its volume of water. Strips of filter-paper are drawn through the clear solution thus obtained, and are hung up to dry in the air, with as little exposure to daylight as possible.

227. Methyl Orange.—This substance is also known as Tropaeolin D, or Orange III. In alkaline solution its colour is yellow, but this colour changes to red on the addition of a mineral acid. The change of colour is not produced by carbonic acid or other feeble acids. Hence this indicator may be used for the titration of the more powerful mineral acids in the presence of carbonic acid, hydrogen sulphide, and the feebler organic acids.

The solution is prepared by dissolving 1 gram of methyl-orange in a small quantity of methylated spirit, and making the solution up to 1 litre with methylated spirit which has been diluted with its own volume of water. The solution does not decompose or undergo change by being kept.

228. Phenol Phthalein.—The solution of this indicator in alcohol is colourless. When a few drops are added to the solution of an alkali, the liquid assumes an intense red colour: this colour is readily destroyed by the addition of an excess of either mineral or organic acid. Phenol-phthalein cannot be used in the presence of carbonic acid, or of ammonium salts; it is therefore not suitable for titrating ammonia by an acid.

Standard Solutions.

229. Standard Solutions.—The solutions of definite strength which are used in volumetric analysis are termed *Standard Solutions.* A standard solution may be made of any strength, which is suitable for the particular estimation to which it is applied.

230. Normal Solution.—A standard solution is said to be of *Normal, or Equivalent Strength*, when 1 litre contains the equivalent weight in grams of an element, acid, alkali, or salt.

By the term equivalent is understood the weight in grams of the substance which is chemically equivalent to 1 gram of hydrogen, to 40 grams of NaHO, to 36·5 grams of HCl, or to 53 grams of Na_2CO_3.

Thus a normal solution of KOH contains 56·1 grams of the solid substance per litre, and a normal solution of HNO_3 contains 63 grams of the acid in the litre. But the normal solution of Na_2CO_3 will contain only $\frac{106 \cdot 12}{2} = 53 \cdot 06$ grams of that salt per litre, since two molecules of monobasic hydrochloric acid are required to neutralise one molecule of sodium carbonate. Similarly, the *normal* solution of dibasic sulphuric acid will contain only $\frac{98}{2} = 49$ grams per litre.

A solution of one-half the normal strength is termed a *Semi-normal Solution* $\left(\frac{N}{2}\right)$; if it is of one-tenth the normal strength it is known as *Deci-normal* $\left(\frac{N}{10}\right)$; and if it is of one-hundredth the normal strength, it is a *Centinormal Solution* $\left(\frac{N}{100}\right)$.

231. Molecular Solution.—A standard solution which contains the molecular weight of the substance in grams

in 1 litre, may be distinguished as a *Molecular Solution.* Solutions of fractional strength being distinguished by the prefixes semi-, deci-, and centi- respectively. These are shortly denoted by $\frac{M}{2}$, $\frac{M}{10}$, and $\frac{M}{100}$.

Storage and Preservation of Standard Solutions.

232. A Winchester quart-bottle is suitable for the storage of large quantities of solution. The bottle which is to contain the solution should not only be clean but dry. If it has been recently washed and is still wet inside, it must be rinsed out with a portion of the standard solution, since the moisture in the interior of the bottle would alter the strength of the standard solution. As soon as the solution has been introduced, the bottle should be securely stoppered. It is then immediately labelled with the name, strength, and date of the preparation of the solution. The label should also bear the initials of the maker of the solution.

Evaporation of water from the standard solution invariably occurs when the bottle is opened for use, and may even take place slowly while the bottle is closed. Some substances also undergo chemical change in solution in course of time. Hence a standard solution usually alters in strength when it is stored. The amount of this alteration will depend upon the substance dissolved, the age of the solution, and the frequency with which it is used. An opinion may be formed as to the probable risk of serious change in the strength of the solution by noting the date of its preparation.

It must further be remembered that, unless the bottle is completely filled with the solution, internal evaporation and condensation will lead to the formation of drops of pure water on the upper part of the interior of the bottle. Care must, therefore, be taken to shake the bottle before removing

the stopper, so as to mingle this water once more with the solution.

Loss by evaporation is checked by drawing a tightly-fitting rubber cap or finger-stall down over the stopper and neck of the bottle. This not only keeps the stopper firmly in its seat, but also forms a waterproof covering which serves to keep the lip of the bottle clean.

Another method of preventing evaporation is to close the bottle with a rubber stopper instead of with an ordinary cork. Or a glass stopper, which is somewhat too small for the neck of the bottle, may be used; the stopper has a suitable piece of tightly-fitting black rubber tubing drawn over it: the stopper is then virtually a rubber one. Rubber stoppers are always to be preferred for bottles containing solutions of caustic alkali, since a glass stopper becomes set fast in its seat by the action of the alkali upon the glass.

Standard solutions should be kept in a cool place, since the evaporation of water from the solution will naturally be less, as the temperature of the store-room is lower.

Some standard solutions undergo chemical change by the action of light, and should therefore be kept in the dark. A cold, dark closet or cellar is generally the most suitable place of storage for standard solution.

PART III.—SECTION VI.

ALKALIMETRY AND ACIDIMETRY.

The student should note that many directions and precautions, which are of general importance in the preparation of standard solutions, are given in paragraphs 233-239. These are not repeated in the subsequent portions of the text.

Normal Sodium Carbonate Solution.

233. This is a semi-molecular solution, and contains 53·06 grams of Na_2CO_3 per litre.

In describing the general method of preparing this liquid, it must be remembered that, during the solution of sodium carbonate in water, contraction of volume occurs. A similar contraction occurs in the preparation of many other solutions. Hence a standard solution cannot be obtained by pouring water upon the requisite weight of the salt until the necessary volume is attained. The only plan is to make up the *solution* of the salt to its true volume in the measuring-vessel itself, by adding water at the proper temperature, and constantly mixing it with the solution.

234. Preparation of the Solution.—Na_2CO_3 is most readily obtained in the pure state by igniting pure sodium bicarbonate.

The bicarbonate should first be tested for traces of chloride and sulphate. This is effected by shaking it for some time in a stoppered bottle with a small quantity of distilled water, and then applying the necessary tests to the clear liquid. If chloride or sulphate is present,

about 100 grams of the bicarbonate are shaken with a small quantity of distilled water, the salt is allowed to settle, and the liquid is decanted. The washing is repeated with fresh portions of distilled water, until the last washing-water gives no reaction for sulphate or for chloride ; the bicarbonate is then drained on a porous tile and is dried by pressing it between dry sheets of filter-paper.

100 c.c. of the normal solution will suffice for present purposes. This is prepared as follows.

About 9 grams of the pure bicarbonate are spread in a thin layer inside a weighed platinum or porcelain dish. The dish and its contents are then heated over a Bunsen-flame to dull redness for about twenty minutes, care being taken not to fuse the salt. After the dish has cooled in a desiccator, it is weighed. It is then heated again for ten minutes, allowed to cool, and weighed. These processes are repeated until the weight remains constant. The weight of pure Na_2CO_3 in the dish is now found by subtracting the weight of the dish. The standard solution may be prepared from this carbonate according to the directions given in (a) or in (b), and is at once stored in an accurately-stoppered bottle.

(a). *The Volume of the Normal Solution, which would contain the above weight of* Na_2CO_3, *is found by Calculation ; the carbonate is dissolved and the solution is made up to this volume.*—Thus if the sodium carbonate weighed 5·7 grams, it will furnish $\frac{5{\cdot}7 \times 100}{5{\cdot}306} = 107{\cdot}4$ c.c. of the normal solution, since 5·306 grams of Na_2CO_3 are required for 100 c.c. of normal solution. The procedure is as follows.

The weighed carbonate is transferred from the dish to a small beaker without loss ; and the dish is rinsed out into the beaker with successive *small* quantities of hot distilled water, until every trace of the carbonate has been removed.

The carbonate is then dissolved by stirring it with the water in the beaker ; the solution is poured down the stirring-rod into the 100 c.c. flask, and the beaker is rinsed with three or four successive small quantities of water, which are also poured down the rod into the flask.

The liquid is now made nearly up to the 100 c.c. mark with distilled water at 15°·5, and is constantly mixed by shaking. The neck of the vessel is then closed by a glass stopper or by a clean dry rubber cork, and its contents are thoroughly mixed by shaking. The solution is finally made up precisely to the mark, by placing the vessel on a level surface, and slowly filling in water from a pipette, or burette, or from a wash-bottle with a fine jet. The bottom of the meniscus of the liquid surface must now just touch the graduation.

The volume of water required to make the liquid up to 107·4 c.c., which in the above example amounts to 7·4 c.c., is then added from a burette, and the liquid is once more thoroughly mixed.

It may be necessary to transfer the measured liquid from the flask to a stoppered bottle, draining the flask into the bottle, and then rinsing it out into the bottle by means of the water to which has to be added.

(b). *The Weight of the Sodium Carbonate is brought to exactly* 5·306 *grams; this is dissolved, and is made up with water to* 100 *c.c.* The adjustment of the weight of the carbonate may be effected by removing small quantities of the carbonate from the dish with the point of a pen-knife, while the dish is on the scale-pan, the weights having been first adjusted on the other pan so as to be equal to the weight of the dish + 5·306 grams. The salt is then dissolved, and the liquid is brought to the requisite volume as is described above (a). The solution will be normal, when the flask has been filled exactly to the graduation, and the liquid has been well mixed.

Normal Sulphuric Acid Solution.

235. This solution is a semi-molecular one, and should therefore contain 49·03 grams of pure H_2SO_4 per litre.

The general procedure for the preparation of the solution is as follows. An appropriate quantity of pure strong oil of vitriol is diluted with water in a thin glass vessel. The hot mixture is then cooled, and its strength is ascertained by titrating a portion of it with the standard sodium carbonate

solution (234). As soon as the strength of this diluted acid is accurately known, the amount of further dilution with water, which is necessary in order to reduce it to the normal condition, may be easily calculated.

236. Preparation of the Solution.—30 c.c. of pure oil of vitriol are allowed to flow into about 200 c.c. of distilled water contained in a thin glass flask. The liquids are well mixed, and the mixture is cooled by shaking it round while a stream of tap water flows over the flask. The cold liquid is transferred to a litre flask, and its volume is made up to one litre with constant mixing. A portion is then titrated with the standard sodium carbonate solution as is described below.

Preliminary Titration of the Acid Solution.—A clean and well-drained 20 c.c. pipette is rinsed out, by partly filling it with the normal sodium carbonate solution by suction, shaking the liquid round in the pipette, and allowing it to flow away into the sink. The pipette is then once more charged with the normal solution exactly to the 20 c.c. mark, by sucking up more than the requisite volume, quickly applying the first finger to the top of the pipette, and slowly allowing the excess to flow out. The 20 c.c. of liquid is delivered into an 8-oz. flask, and water is added.

If the interior of the pipette was not only clean but perfectly dry, the preliminary rinsing with the solution may be neglected, since in that case there is no danger of diluting the standard solution with water adhering to the interior of the pipette.

A burette has now to be charged with the diluted acid. If the interior of the burette is not perfectly dry, it must be rinsed out with a small quantity of the acid, which is rejected. The burette is then filled with the acid, and air-bubbles are carefully removed from the tap or jet below, by allowing some of the liquid to flow rapidly through into the bottle. The burette is then finally filled precisely to the zero mark.

A few drops of methyl-orange solution (227) are now added to the sodium carbonate solution in the flask, in order

to furnish an indication when the sodium carbonate has been exactly neutralised by the addition of the dilute acid from the burette.

The flask is placed upon a white plate or tile, and the acid from the burette is dropped gradually into the sodium carbonate solution, and is constantly mixed with the solution by shaking it. The addition of acid is continued, until the yellow colour of the liquid just begins to change to red.

It is important that the acid should be added in the slightest possible excess. The change to permanent red must therefore be produced only by the addition of the last drop of acid.

If Neutral Litmus Solution (223) is used as the indicator in this titration, it must be remembered that the change of colour to red does not indicate complete neutralisation by the conversion of the alkaline Na_2CO_3 into neutral Na_2SO_4, because the CO_2, which is liberated in the reaction, dissolves in the cold liquid and exerts an acid reaction upon the litmus.

In order to expel this dissolved CO_2, the liquid in the flask is boiled for a few minutes, and the blue colour, which is thus restored, is again just converted into bright red by the cautious addition of acid from the burette.

The liquid is now once more boiled, and if the red colour of the litmus remains unchanged, the neutralisation is complete. If the colour still changes when the solution is boiled, the above processes must be repeated until the liquid remains bright red after it has been boiled for a few minutes.

A comparison-flask may be prepared, in which a similar quantity of water and litmus solution has been made distinctly red by the addition of acid. This will serve to show the bright red tint which must be obtained in the test-flask.

The volume of the dilute acid solution, which has been required for the neutralisation of the sodium carbonate in the flask, is now read off on the burette; and this result is confirmed by a repetition of the "titration" in a precisely similar manner, with a fresh quantity of the sodium carbonate solution. The two titrations should not differ by more than 0·1 c.c.

237. *Process of Dilution to Normal Strength.*—These titrations will prove that the acid solution is somewhat too

strong. It may be made normal by proceeding as is described in the following example.

In a special case, the 20 c.c. of the alkaline solution were exactly neutralised by 18·4 c.c. of the acid solution. It follows that 18·4 c.c. of the acid will require to be diluted to 20 c.c. in order to furnish a standard acid, which is exactly equivalent to the alkaline solution. A litre of normal acid is therefore made by measuring $18{\cdot}4 \times 50 = 920$ c.c. of the acid into a litre flask, and then diluting this to 1 litre with distilled water. This diluted acid is now thoroughly mixed, and is once more titrated with the alkaline solution, as has been already described (**236**), in order to ascertain that it is correct.

Titration after Storage.—The acid solution usually becomes more or less altered in strength after it has been stored for some time (**232**). Its strength will therefore require to be occasionally ascertained by titrating it with a freshly-prepared solution of sodium carbonate.

20 c.c. of the solution may be used for ascertaining its strength by titration. The titration may be effected from a 50 c.c. burette, which should furnish enough liquid for two titrations.

238. Correction of Standard Solutions by means of Factors.—It is not usual to bring back a solution, which is found to be slightly in error, to its true standard. Instead of this a correction is applied to the solution when it is used. This method of correcting the solution will be rendered intelligible by the following example.

In a special case 19·8 c.c. of standard acid solution were required, instead of 20 c.c., to neutralise 20 c.c. of freshly-prepared normal sodium carbonate solution. Accordingly the number of c.c. of this acid which have been employed in any titration will require to be multiplied by $\frac{20}{19{\cdot}8} = 1{\cdot}01$, in order to find the number of c.c. which would have been required if the acid had been normal. The number 1·01 is termed the "Factor" of the solution.

"The Factor," which is required for the correction of a standard solution, should be entered upon the label of the bottle from time to time, with the date of its determination

---

Normal Sodium Hydrate Solution.

239. A solution is prepared by dissolving about 44 gram of sodium hydrate, purified by alcohol, in water.

If the solution is required to be free from sodium carbonate and from other sodium compounds, it may be prepared by the action of metallic sodium upon distilled water.

Sodium hydrate solution is prepared from metallic sodium as follows. About 25 grams of clean sodium are cut into small pieces. These pieces are introduced, one by one, into recently boiled and cooled distilled water contained in a platinum or silver dish. The dish is covered with a clock-glass immediately after the addition of each piece of metal, in order to prevent the loss of NaOH by spirting; and the reaction is allowed to complete itself, before each successive addition of the metal.

The strong solution of the hydrate is now diluted to a litre with distilled water, which may have been recently boiled and cooled so as to insure its freedom from carbonic acid. 20 c.c. of the solution are then mixed with a few drops of methyl-orange (**227**), and are titrated by adding normal sulphuric acid (**235**) from a burette. The sodium hydrate solution is then brought to the normal strength by diluting it to the requisite extent with distilled water (**237**).

This solution should be again titrated occasionally by means of the standard acid, since it is subject to change when kept. The bottle, which contains it, should be closed by a rubber stopper (**232**), since a glass stopper is apt to become set fast by the action of the alkali upon the glass.

Normal Hydrochloric Acid Solution.

240. Pure strong hydrochloric acid has a specific gravity of 1·14, and contains 28 per cent. of HCl. About 150 c.c. of this acid are diluted to a litre. The exact strength of this solution is ascertained by titration with normal sodium hydrate solution (**239**) according to the directions given in par. **236**. The acid solution is then brought to standard strength by dilution with water (**237**).

Estimation of the Total Acid in Vinegar.

241. This estimation depends upon finding the amount of semi-normal sodium hydrate solution, which is required to neutralise the acid present in a known quantity of the vinegar.

25 c.c. of the semi-normal sodium hydrate solution (**239**) are measured by a pipette into a small flask. The vinegar is then added to the alkaline solution from a burette with constant mixing, until a drop of the liquid, when placed upon litmus-paper by a thin glass rod, just reddens the paper. This indicates the end of the titration.

If the vinegar is colourless or nearly so, a few drops of neutral litmus solution may be added to the liquid in the flask, instead of using litmus-paper, and this renders the process of titration more rapid.

The point of neutrality is still more rapidly ascertained by adding a little phenol-phthalein solution instead of litmus to the sodium hydrate solution in the flask. The vinegar is added from the burette until the red colour disappears. This indicator may be used even with slightly coloured vinegar, and yields more accurate results than litmus does.

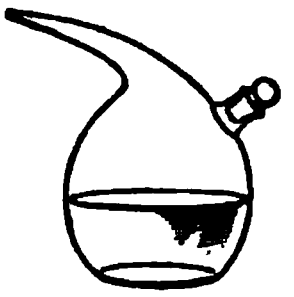
In calculating the percentage weight of pure acetic acid which is present in the vinegar, it should be noted that according to the equation $C_2H_4O_2 + NaOH = NaC_2H_3O_2 + H_2O$,

60·01 grams of acetic acid exactly neutralise 40·06 grams of NaOH.

Therefore each c.c. of the semi-normal sodium hydrate solution will neutralise $\frac{60{\cdot}01}{2 \times 1000} = 0{\cdot}03$ gram of acetic acid. The amount of vinegar, which is required to neutralise the 25 c.c. of sodium hydrate, will accordingly contain $25 \times 0{\cdot}03 = 0{\cdot}75$ gram of acetic acid. The number of c.c. of vinegar used may be taken as the weight of the vinegar in grams (**242**), and the percentage weight of acetic acid in the vinegar is then calculated by proportion.

242. The Weight-Burette.—For ordinary purposes it is sufficiently accurate to assume in the above calculation that each c.c. of vinegar weighs 1 gram. This assumption is, however, only absolutely true of pure water at 4° C. And since the specific gravity of the vinegar differs slightly from that of water, and its temperature is higher than 4° C., the volume of the vinegar in c.c. must be brought to 4° C., and this must be multiplied by its specific gravity (**23–28**), in order to obtain the true weight of the vinegar. The correction thus applied necessitates the determination of the temperature and of the specific gravity of the vinegar.

FIG. 73.



This is rendered unnecessary, if the ordinary measuring-burette is replaced by a weight-burette (fig. 73). The weight-burette is a small, thin flask with a narrow delivery neck, and a broader opening to be closed by the finger. The clean and dry burette is half filled with vinegar and weighed.

The vinegar is then gradually added to the sodium carbonate solution precisely as is directed above (**241**). The burette with the remaining vinegar is again weighed, after the titration has been finished. The *weight* of vinegar, which has been used in the titration, is equal to the difference between these two weighings.

The burette must be kept stoppered when it is not in use, in order to guard against loss of weight by evaporation.

INDIRECT ESTIMATION OF BARIUM OR CALCIUM IN SOLUTION BY STANDARD SOLUTIONS OF Na_2CO_3 AND OF ACID.

243. The method consists in adding a known volume of deci-normal sodium carbonate solution (**230, 233**) to the

neutral solution containing the barium, the sodium carbonate being added in quantity more than sufficient to precipitate the whole of the barium as carbonate. After the solutions have been thoroughly mixed by stirring, the barium carbonate is removed by filtration and washed. The filtrate and washings are mixed and made up to a known volume, and the excess of sodium carbonate is then determined in an aliquot part of this liquid by titration with deci-normal hydrochloric acid solution (**230**, **240**).

The difference between the quantity of sodium carbonate thus found by titration, and the original quantity of carbonate taken, furnishes the weight of Na_2CO_3, which is necessary to exactly precipitate the barium as carbonate; and from this the weight of barium which was originally present in the solution may be calculated as is shown in the following example.

In a special case the barium solution was precipitated by adding to it 30·2 c.c. of deci-normal sodium carbonate solution. The excess of sodium carbonate, contained in the filtrate and washings, required 5·4 c.c. of deci-normal hydrochloric acid for its neutralisation. Hence the volume of sodium carbonate solution, which was required to precipitate the barium, was $30·2 - 5·4 = 24·8$ c.c. Each c.c. of this solution contains 0·005306 gram of Na_2CO_3.

Now from the equation, $BaCl_2 + Na_2CO_3 = BaCO_3 + 2NaCl$, it will be seen that 137·4 parts by weight of Ba are precipitated by 106·1 of Na_2CO_3.

Therefore each c.c. of the Na_2CO_3 solution corresponds to $\frac{137·4 \times 0·005306}{106·1} = 0·00687$ gram of Ba.

Hence the weight of Ba which was present in the above solution is $24·8 \times 0·00685 = 0·169$ gram.

244. A Less Rapid and Less Accurate Method consists in precipitating the barium as carbonate from a known quantity of its neutral solution, by the addition of sodium carbonate solution in excess. The filtered and well-washed precipitate is dissolved in a known volume of deci-normal hydrochloric acid (**43**, **44**), which must be added in slight excess; the solution is boiled for five minutes, and the excess of acid in the solution is then titrated by adding standard NaOH solution from a burette in the presence of methyl-orange (**227**).

The results thus obtained furnish the necessary data for finding the weight of HCl, which is required to convert the Ba from carbonate into chloride:—$BaCO_3 + 2HCl = BaCl_2 + CO_2 + H_2O$. From this the weight of Ba may be calculated.

Indirect Estimation of Ammonium in Solution by means of Standard Solutions of Sodium Hydrate and of Acid.

A volumetric method for estimating ammonium directly as ammonia has been given in paragraph 139. The indirect method described below may be applied to any ammonium salt of definite composition ; this excludes the carbonate.

245. The indirect method of estimating ammonium in its salts depends upon decomposing the ammonium compound by boiling it with excess of standard sodium hydrate solution (239), the boiling being continued until no more NH_3 escapes with the steam. The excess of sodium hydrate present in the liquid is then estimated by titration with a standard acid, using litmus or methyl-orange as an indicator.

In carrying out the process, the ammonia is known to have been completely expelled, when a strip of moistened turmeric-paper is no longer rendered brown by the escaping steam.

In the reaction which occurs, the quantity of sodium hydrate, which is neutralised, is proportional to the amount of ammonia which is evolved. This is shown by the following equation, which represents the reaction in the case of ammonium chloride :—

$$NH_4Cl + NaHO = NH_3 + NaCl + H_2O.$$

From this it is seen that 17·049 grams of NH_3 correspond to 40·063 grams of NaOH neutralised.

The Following Example will serve as an illustration of the process and of the calculation.

1·1302 grams of an ammonium salt were mixed with 25 c.c. of normal sodium hydrate solution, and the liquid was boiled until turmeric-paper was no longer discoloured, when it was held in the escaping steam. The liquid was then coloured by the addition of a few drops of litmus solution, and normal or semi-molecular sulphuric acid was added, until the litmus just turned bright red. The volume of acid required was 5 c.c.

Now, since the sodium hydrate and the acid solutions are equivalent to one another, the amount of sodium hydrate solution which has been neutralised by the ammonium salt is $25-5=20$ c.c. And since each c.c. of the NaOH solution is equivalent to 0·017049 gram of NH_3, the weight of NH_3 present is $20\times0{\cdot}017049=0{\cdot}3409$ gram.

Therefore the percentage of NH_3 present is $\frac{0{\cdot}3409\times100}{1{\cdot}1302}=30{\cdot}16$.

And the percentage of NH_4 present is $\frac{18{\cdot}052\times30{\cdot}16}{17{\cdot}049}=31{\cdot}91$.

PART III.—SECTION VII.

PROCESSES OF OXIDATION AND REDUCTION.

Estimation of the Available Chlorine in Bleaching-Powder by means of Alkaline Arsenite.

250. The composition of dry bleaching-powder, when it is in the freshly-prepared state and fully charged with chlorine, may be represented by the formula $2CaOCl_2.Ca(OH)_2$. When this substance is treated with water, it yields a liquid which probably contains $CaCl_2$ and $Ca(OCl)_2$, together with some $Ca(OH)_2$. The value of the bleaching-powder depends on the amount of $Ca(OCl)_2$ which can be thus produced from it by solution in water.

In the ordinary applications of bleaching-powder, there is little doubt that the nascent oxygen furnished by the hypochlorite is the active agent. But it is not customary to estimate the value of bleaching-powder from the percentage of the hypochlorite, or of the nascent oxygen which it can furnish. The weight of chlorine, which is chemically equivalent to this oxygen, is ordinarily returned, and this is termed the "available chlorine."

When bleaching-powder of the above composition is acted upon by an acid, the *whole* of the chlorine is "available" and is given off:—

$$2CaOCl_2.Ca(OH)_2 + 3H_2SO_4 = 2Cl_2 + 3CaSO_4 + 4H_2O.$$

Hence the weight of available chlorine in good bleaching-powder corresponds to the whole of the chlorine which it contains. Chlorine compounds may, however, be present in

bleaching-powder, which contain chlorine in a condition unavailable for purposes of chlorination or oxidation. This may arise from careless preparation or storage of the powder. Hence the available chlorine in bleaching-powder is usually less in amount than the total weight of chlorine present in the powder.

The formula already given represents bleaching-powder which contains about 40 per cent. of chlorine. But bleaching-powder does not commonly contain more than 35 per cent. of available chlorine, and the percentage sometimes falls as low as 20.

The amount of nascent oxygen, which bleaching-powder can yield, or its equivalent of "available chlorine," may be estimated in several ways. Three methods are described in paragraphs **251**, **262**, and **293** respectively.

251. Estimation of the Available Chlorine in Bleaching-powder by the Oxidation of an Alkaline Arsenite.—When solution of bleaching-powder is brought into contact with an alkaline arsenite, the relative amounts of arsenious oxide and of oxidising agent which act upon one another are shown by the following equation:—

$$As_2O_3 + Ca(OCl)_2 = As_2O_5 + CaCl_2.$$

Here the semi-molecule of arsenious oxide (As_4O_6) is oxidised by O_2, and this O_2 is chemically equivalent to Cl_4. Hence the amount of oxidation is a measure of the "available chlorine." The following process of estimation depends upon this reaction.

The Standard Solution of Arsenious Oxide.—The most convenient weight of arsenious oxide for this solution is the semi-molecular weight (As_2O_3) divided by 40. This gives a deci-normal solution, since As_2O_3 corresponds to Cl_4 in the process of titration.

Accordingly $\frac{198}{40} = 4{\cdot}95$ grams of pure resublimed arsenious oxide (**83**, Exp. 28) are weighed out accurately into an 18-oz.

flask, and about 25 grams of pure sodium carbonate crystals are added. The flask is then half filled with water, and is heated on the water-bath until the arsenious oxide is dissolved. The solution is cooled under the water-tap, by placing a small inverted beaker over the neck of the flask, and then allowing a gentle stream of cold water to run upon the beaker and thence over the surface of the flask.

As soon as the liquid is cooled down to 15°·5 C., it is transferred to a litre-flask, and the solution is made up to 1 litre with water at 15°·5. After the contents of the flask have been well shaken, they are transferred to a clean dry bottle, which is at once labelled with the name and strength of the solution, and the date of its preparation.

Each c.c. of this solution will contain $\frac{198}{40 \times 1000} = 0{\cdot}00495$ gram of arsenious oxide, and this corresponds to 0·003545 gram of Cl.

Preparation of the Bleaching-powder Liquid.—Weigh out on an *open* balance 10 grams of the bleaching-powder. Place the powder in a smooth porcelain mortar, preferably one which is glazed inside, and add a few c.c. of water. Rub the mixture into a paste by means of the pestle; then add more water, and continue the rubbing until a thin cream is formed. Allow the solid to subside and decant the supernatant liquid into a litre-flask.

Then triturate the residue repeatedly with fresh quantities of water, stirring up the liquid and pouring it off after each addition, until the whole of the solid has been transferred to the flask. Finally, fill up the flask to the mark with water, and mix its contents well by shaking. The liquid will always be milky, because bleaching-powder is not completely soluble in water. The solution must be at once quickly titrated, since it undergoes rapid change.

Iodide-Starch-paper is then prepared as follows. Shake up one part of pure starch with about a hundred parts of distilled water, and heat the mixture to boiling. Then add

about one part of pure potassium iodide, and pour off the clear liquid from any sediment which may be present. Moisten strips of unsized paper with this solution, and dry them in the air. Keep the paper in a well-stoppered bottle.

The Process of Titration.—Withdraw 25 c.c. of the freshly made and recently mixed bleaching-powder solution by means of a pipette, and allow it to flow into a flask. Rinse out a 50 c.c. burette with a little of the standard arsenite solution, and then fill it above the zero mark with the same solution. Allow the liquid to flow out until the meniscus stands at the zero graduation, making sure that the rubber joint, or the tap, contains no air-bubbles.

Now allow the arsenite solution to flow gradually and with continuous stirring into the 25 c.c. of bleaching-powder liquid. Take out a small drop of the liquid from time to time by means of a glass rod, and bring it into contact with a moistened strip of the iodide-starch-paper, placed on a white tile. As soon as no blue coloration is produced upon the paper, the determination is finished. The volume of liquid which has flowed from the burette is then read off.

Two titrations should be made, and they should not differ from one another by more than $\frac{1}{10}$ c.c.

From the volume of arsenite solution, which has been required for the titration, the weight of available chlorine present in the 10 grams of bleaching-powder may be calculated, and from this the percentage weight of available chlorine present in the bleaching-powder is deduced.

The Following Example is a record of the results which were obtained in an estimation, together with the calculation of the percentage of "available chlorine" present in the bleaching-powder :—

10 grams of bleaching-powder were treated with water and made up to 1 litre.

25 c.c. of this liquid required 20·7 c.c. of the arsenite solution.

Since 1 c.c. of the arsenite solution corresponds to 0·003545 gram of Cl, the weight of Cl in 25 c.c. of the bleaching-powder liquid is $20{\cdot}7 \times 0{\cdot}003545 = 0{\cdot}07338$ gram.

Now the 25 c.c. of liquid titrated correspond to 0·25 gram of bleaching-powder; therefore the percentage weight of available chlorine in the bleaching-powder is

$$\frac{0{\cdot}07338 \times 100}{0{\cdot}25} = 29{\cdot}36.$$

Two other Methods for estimating the available chlorine in bleaching-powder are given in paragraphs **262** and **293**.

USE OF POTASSIUM DICHROMATE SOLUTION.

252. Acidified potassium dichromate solution readily imparts a portion of its oxygen to various substances, and is itself reduced to a salt of chromium, which remains mixed with a salt of potassium. Advantage is taken of this property, in the estimation of ferrous salts and of other oxidisable substances.

253. Thus an acidified solution of ferrous salt is at once converted into ferric salt by the addition of potassium dichromate solution. The reaction is thus represented:—

$$6FeSO_4 + K_2Cr_2O_7 + 8H_2SO_4 = 3Fe_2(SO_4)_3 + Cr_2(SO_4)_3 + 2KHSO_4 + 7H_2O.$$

From this equation it is seen that 294·68 parts of potassium dichromate can convert $6 \times 56 = 336$ parts of iron from the ferrous into the ferric state, if acid is present in sufficient amount.

Now, since potassium dichromate is reddish-yellow, and it is converted by deoxidation into a green chromium salt, the point at which a slight excess of dichromate has been added to the ferrous salt cannot readily be seen.

The precise point, at which the change of ferrous into ferric salt in the above reaction is complete, is therefore ascertained, by using freshly-made potassium ferricyanide solution as an indicator. Ferrous salts give a blue precipitate with this reagent, while ferric salts give no blue pre-

cipitate. The dichromate solution is accordingly added to the acidified iron solution, until a drop of the liquid ceases to give a blue coloration, when it is brought into contact with a drop of potassium ferricyanide solution on a white tile.

Preparation of Standard Potassium Dichromate Solution.

254. Preparation of the Dichromate Solution. — Heat about 10 grams of pure recrystallised potassium dichromate, just to fusion, in a porcelain dish. Allow the salt to cool, and then powder it in a clean dry mortar. Weigh out $\frac{294{\cdot}68}{60} = 4{\cdot}91$ grams of the powdered dichromate into a litre-flask. Dissolve it in distilled water; then fill up the flask to the mark with water, and mix the liquid by shaking it well. Each c.c. of this solution corresponds approximately to $\frac{56}{10 \times 1000} = 0{\cdot}0056$ gram of iron.

This solution must only be considered to be of the true strength when it is freshly prepared. It will require to be standardised afresh, after it has been kept for some time.

When it is necessary to ascertain the strength of the dichromate solution, a solution of ferrous sulphate of known strength is required. This is prepared either from a weighed quantity of metallic iron, or from a known weight of ferrous ammonium sulphate.

255. Titration of the Dichromate Solution by means of Metallic Iron.—A known weight of pure iron is dissolved in dilute sulphuric acid without contact with air in the following way.

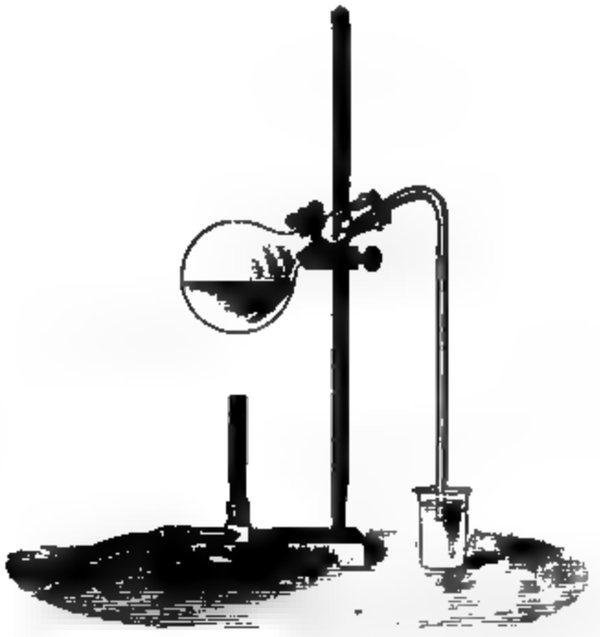
Preparation of the Solution of Iron.—Weigh out accurately about 1 gram of pianoforte wire, which is free from rust and has been cut into pieces about 1 inch in length.

Fit into a 10-oz. round flask a perforated cork, through

which a bent glass delivery-tube passes (fig. 74). One end of this tube terminates just below the cork, while the other end dips beneath the surface of a little water contained in a small beaker. Clamp the flask in an inclined position upon a retort-stand.

Now half fill the flask with dilute sulphuric acid, drop in a small piece of pure crystallised sodium carbonate, and replace the cork and tube. The carbonate will dissolve, evolving carbon dioxide, which will replace the air in the flask. When the effervescence has nearly ceased, add the weighed steel wire. Then fit in the cork and tube, and arrange the apparatus as is shown in fig. 74. Apply a gentle

Fig. 74. Fig. 75.



heat by means of a small flame until the wire is dissolved as ferrous sulphate, and no more hydrogen escapes through the water in the beaker.

The exclusion of air during the process of solution is necessary, in order to prevent the formation of ferric salt:—

$$2FeSO_4 + H_2SO_4 + O = Fe_2(SO_4)_3 + H_2O.$$

Another device, which allows the hydrogen gas to escape from the flask, and at the same time checks the entrance of air, consists in closing the neck of the flask by a perforated cork through which a short glass tube passes (fig. 75). The lower end of this tube terminates

just below the cork, while the upper end is closed by a short piece of rubber tube, which is slit in the middle and is closed by a small glass rod. The vertical slit is easily opened by the pressure of hydrogen gas from within, but it closes by pressure from without, and therefore prevents the ingress of air.

While the operation of solution is proceeding, prepare some cold water free from dissolved oxygen, by boiling distilled water for a few minutes, and then cooling it rapidly by immersing the flask in cold water.

As soon as the process of solution of the iron wire is completed, cool the solution, transfer it rapidly to a 250 c.c. flask, and rinse out the round flask several times into the measuring-flask with the above air-free water. Finally, make up the solution to the mark with the air-free water.

256. *The Process of Titration.*—Fill a 50 c.c. burette to the zero mark with the potassium dichromate solution. Measure out 25 c.c. of the iron solution into a 10-oz. flask, dilute it with about twice its volume of air-free water, and add a few drops of strong sulphuric acid. Place a number of drops of very dilute and freshly-prepared potassium ferricyanide solution upon a white tile by means of a glass rod. Then allow the solution of dichromate to flow gradually from the burette into the flask, mixing it well with the iron solution after each addition by stirring or shaking.

From time to time take a drop of the iron solution out of the flask, by dipping into the liquid a thin clean glass rod, and bring the drop into contact with one of the drops of potassium ferricyanide solution on the tile. The first few drops from the flask will cause a strong blue coloration of the ferricyanide. But as the addition of the dichromate proceeds, the colour produced in the ferricyanide will become more faint. As soon as the coloration becomes very faint, the addition of the dichromate solution must be continued very cautiously, until a drop of the liquid containing the iron just ceases to produce a blue coloration with the ferricyanide. The volume of the dichromate solution, which has been allowed to flow from the burette, is then read off.

Two more similar titrations should then be made. In each of these, nearly the whole volume of dichromate solution required should be allowed to flow into the flask at once from the burette, the last half of a c.c. only being gradually added drop by drop. The results of these titrations should not differ by more than the tenth of a c.c.

Calculation of Results.—The weight of iron contained in the solution used in the above titration must be multiplied by 0·996, in order to correct it for impurities present in the steel wire originally employed; and from the weight of pure iron thus found, the exact iron-value of the standard solution of dichromate may be calculated.

The Following Example will serve to illustrate the process of calculation:—

1·152 grams of steel wire were dissolved in acid, as is described above, and the solution was made up to 250 c.c.

25 c.c. of this solution required the addition of 21·1 c.c. of the dichromate solution in order to exactly convert the ferrous into ferric salt.

Therefore 211 c.c. of the dichromate solution correspond to 1·152 grams of steel wire.

And 1000 c.c. of dichromate solution will therefore correspond to $\frac{1{\cdot}152 \times 1000}{211} = 5{\cdot}4598$ grams of steel, which contain 5·4598 $\times$ 0·996 = 5·4379 grams of *pure* iron.

Each c.c. of the dichromate solution is therefore equivalent to 0·005438 gram of Fe.

257. Titration of the Standard Dichromate Solution by means of Ferrous Salt.—The standard iron solution for titrating the dichromate solution may be prepared from ferrous ammonium sulphate, $Fe(NH_4)_2(SO_4)_2.6H_2O$, instead of from metallic iron.

For this purpose 7 grams of the salt are dissolved in air-free water, and the solution is made up to 250 c.c.

The above weight of the salt will give a solution containing 4 grams of iron per litre, since the double salt contains one-seventh its weight of iron.

The process of titration is performed in exactly the same

way as has been already described (256), a few drops of strong sulphuric acid being added to the iron solution before the dichromate solution is allowed to flow in.

Estimation of Iron in Ferrous and Ferric compounds by means of Standard Dichromate Solution.

258. The estimation of the total amount of iron present in an iron compound may be effected by means of the standard potassium dichromate solution.

If ferrous compounds only are present, the solution may be titrated at once as is described in par. 256. See par. 259.

If the iron is present in the ferric state only, it must be reduced to the ferrous state, as is described in pars. 260, a, b, c, and the ferrous salt must then be titrated (256).

If the iron is present both as ferrous and ferric compounds, the amount of ferrous iron is first estimated by the dichromate solution in one portion of the solution. The whole of the iron is then reduced in another portion of the solution, and estimated. The difference between the two quantities of iron found will give the amount of iron which was originally present as ferric iron.

259. **Estimation of Iron in Ferrous Compounds.**—For practice in the estimation, dissolve 5 grams of ferrous sulphate ($FeSO_4.7H_2O$) in air-free water, add a little sulphuric acid, and make up the solution to 250 c.c. with air-free water. Measure out 25 c.c. of this solution, and titrate it as is described in par. 256. From the weight of iron found the percentage weight of iron in the salt can then be calculated.

260. **Estimation of Iron in Ferric Compounds.**—Three methods (a, b, c) are described for the reduction of the iron to the ferrous condition previous to its titration by the dichromate solution.

For practice in the estimation, dissolve 10 grams of iron alum, $FeK(SO_4)_2.12H_2O$, in water, add a little dilute H_2SO_4, and make up the solution to 250 c.c. Reduce the ferric salt in the solution to ferrous salt (**a**, **b**, **c**), and titrate the iron by the dichromate solution (**256**).

(**a**). **Process of Reduction by means of Zinc.**—100 c.c. of the iron solution are transferred to a flask fitted as is shown in fig. 74 (p. 193). The liquid must, if necessary, be first evaporated until it does not more than half fill the flask. Strong hydrochloric acid is then added, and granulated zinc free from iron is dropped into the flask. The zinc will dissolve in the acid, with evolution of hydrogen, and a portion of the nascent hydrogen will act upon the ferric chloride, and will reduce it to ferrous chloride. At the same time the colour of the solution will change from yellow to pale green. After a time it will be necessary to heat the liquid gently in order to promote the action. The heating should be continued until all the zinc is dissolved.

Before proceeding to estimate the iron, ascertain that it is present entirely in the ferrous state, by taking out a drop of the solution with a clean glass rod, and bringing it into contact with a drop of potassium sulphocyanide solution on a white tile or dish. No red colour should appear, or at most only a *very faint* pink tint. If a distinct red colour is produced, more zinc and hydrochloric acid must be added, and the process must be continued in the reduction apparatus until all the zinc has dissolved. The solution is then again tested with the sulphocyanide, and these operations are repeated until no ferric salt can be detected.

When the whole of the iron has thus been proved to be present in the solution in the ferrous state, the liquid is quickly cooled, and is made up at once to 250 c.c. with air-free water. The titration of 50 c.c. of this solution is then immediately proceeded with in the acidified liquid, according to the directions given in par. **256**, and is completed with as little delay as possible.

(b). Process of Reduction by means of Stannous Chloride Solution.—The iron in the acidified iron solution is reduced to the ferrous state by the addition of stannous chloride solution, which must be added in slight excess. The excess of the stannous salt is then converted into stannic salt by adding excess of mercuric chloride solution :—

$$SnCl_2 + 2HgCl_2 = SnCl_4 + Hg_2Cl_2.$$

This method is not suitable for iron solutions which are coloured brown with organic matter.

25 c.c. of the iron solution are placed in a 4-oz. flask, 2 c.c. of strong hydrochloric acid are then added, and the liquid is heated to boiling. Clear, freshly-made solution of stannous chloride in twenty-five times its weight of water is next added from a pipette. The stannous solution is added drop by drop, until the yellow colour of the iron solution just disappears. About 3 c.c. of a saturated solution of mercuric chloride are then added. This must produce turbidity in the liquid, indicating that the stannous chloride solution has been added in excess. The solution is then cooled to about 60° C., and is titrated with the potassium dichromate solution (256).

Note.—Care must be taken that a large excess of $SnCl_2$ solution is not added, else a very large quantity of $HgCl_2$ solution will be required, and the precipitate of Hg_2Cl_2 will interfere with the titration.

(c). Process of Reduction by means of Ammonium Bisulphite Solution.—Prepare some ammonium bisulphite solution by passing SO_2 gas into strong ammonia solution. Continue to pass the gas until the crystals, which form at first, are redissolved, and the liquid smells strongly of SO_2. The gas may be conveniently supplied from a bottle of the liquid SO_2 (795).

Pour 100 c.c. of the ferric solution into a small flask covered with a funnel, and add ammonium hydrate gradually until a slight permanent precipitate is formed. Then add 5 c.c. of the bisulphite solution for each gram of substance taken. Place some pieces of platinum wire in the flask to

prevent bumping, shake the liquid vigorously, and heat gently. Gradually increase the heating until the solution boils. If any precipitate forms at first, it will redissolve, and the liquid will gradually lose its yellow colour.

As soon as the liquid is colourless, add a mixture of H_2SO_4 with four times its volume of water, in the proportion of 30 c.c. to each 5 c.c. of bisulphite solution which was previously added. Test the solution with KCNS solution, to ascertain whether the reduction of the iron is complete, as was directed in par. **260, a.** When no ferric salt is present, boil the liquid until all the SO_2 is driven off, make it up to 250 c.c., and titrate the ferrous salt (**256**) in 50 c.c. of this solution.

Estimation of Iron in an Iron Ore.

261. If the iron exists in the ore partly or wholly in the ferric state, the ore is dissolved in acid, the iron is reduced to the ferrous state by one of the methods described above (**260, a, b, c**), and is then titrated by the potassium dichromate solution.

Process of Solution of the Iron.—Weigh out accurately about 2·5 grams of the powdered iron ore, which has been prepared as is described in pars. **34, 35.** Heat this in a covered beaker over a small flame for about half an hour with hydrochloric acid diluted with its own volume of water. Dilute this solution *slightly* with water, allow the undissolved matter to subside, and decant the liquid through a filter. Then treat the residue again with a small quantity of the dilute acid, and decant the liquid through the same filter.

This procedure will usually have extracted all the iron from the ore. But if the further treatment of the residue with a small additional quantity of acid furnishes a filtrate in which iron can be detected when a drop is added to KCNS solution, the ore must be treated again with acid, and this treatment must be repeated until no more iron is found in the last extract.

The residue is now transferred to the filter, and is washed with as small a quantity of water as possible, and the filtrates and washings are mixed together, and made up to 250 c.c.

The ferric salt present in this solution is then reduced to the ferrous condition by one of the methods described above (260, a, b, c), and the ferrous iron is titrated (256).

If both ferrous iron and ferric iron are present, and each of these is to be estimated, the ore must be treated with acid as is described in par. 255. A portion of the acid solution is used for the estimation of the ferrous iron. The ferric iron in the remainder of the solution is then reduced to the ferrous state and the total iron is determined in the ferrous state by the dichromate solution. The difference between the quantities of iron found by the two titrations gives the amount of ferric iron which was originally present in the ore.

Valuation of Bleaching-powder by the Oxidation of a Ferrous Compound.

262. When a solution of bleaching-powder is brought into contact with an acidified ferrous solution, the ferrous compound is converted into a ferric compound by the $Ca(OCl)_2$ of the bleaching-powder solution according to the following equation :—

$$Ca(OCl)_2 + 4FeSO_4 + 2H_2SO_4 = 2Fe_2(SO_4)_3 + 2H_2O + CaCl_2.$$

Here $2FeSO_4$ is converted into $Fe_2(SO_4)_3$ by O, and this O is chemically equivalent to Cl_2; each atom of Fe which is changed from the ferrous to ferric state, therefore, corresponds to one atom of "available chlorine" (250).

In practice it is found most convenient to add the bleaching-powder solution to an excess of an acidified solution of a ferrous salt, and then to estimate the amount of unchanged ferrous salt by means of dichromate solution (256).

The Standard Solution of Ferrous Salt.—A solution containing 4 grams of iron per litre will be found suitable. The solution is prepared by dissolving iron wire in dilute sul-

phuric acid as is described in par. **255**, or more readily by dissolving the proper quantity of ferrous ammonium sulphate in water as is described in par. **257**.

Preparation of the Bleaching-powder Liquid.—The solution is prepared from 10 grams of the bleaching-powder, and is made up to 1 litre according to the directions given in par. **251** (p. 189).

The Process of Titration.—Measure out 50 c.c. of the iron solution into a beaker, and if it is not already acid, render it so by adding 1 c.c. of strong sulphuric acid. Add to this solution 25 c.c. of the bleaching-powder liquid, mix the liquids well by stirring, and ascertain the weight of ferrous iron remaining in the solution by means of standard potassium dichromate solution (**256**). The difference between this weight and the weight of Fe in the 50 c.c. originally taken will give the weight of ferrous iron, which has been converted into ferric iron by the 25 c.c. bleaching-powder solution.

From this weight the weight of available chlorine present in the 10 grams of bleaching-powder may be calculated, and from this the percentage weight of available chlorine present in the bleaching powder is deduced.

The Following Example is a record of the results which were obtained in an estimation, together with the calculation of the percentage of "available chlorine" present in the bleaching-powder:—

10 grams of bleaching-powder were treated with water and the liquid was made up to 1 litre.

25 c.c. of this liquid converted 0·1208 gram of ferrous iron into the ferric state.

According to the equation and statement on p. 200 this indicates the presence of $\frac{0{\cdot}1208 \times 35{\cdot}45}{56} = 0{\cdot}0765$ gram of Cl in the 25 c.c. of bleaching-powder liquid.

Now the 25 c.c. of the bleaching liquid correspond to 0·25 gram of bleaching-powder; therefore the percentage weight of available chlorine

$$= \frac{0{\cdot}0765 \times 100}{0{\cdot}25} = 30{\cdot}6.$$

Other Methods for estimating the available chlorine in bleaching-powder are given in pars. **251** and **293**.

USE OF POTASSIUM PERMANGANATE SOLUTION.

263. Potassium permanganate solution readily yields a portion of its oxygen under suitable conditions to certain substances, and may therefore be used instead of potassium dichromate solution for many volumetric estimations. Potassium permanganate, however, cannot be used for the estimation of a substance in the presence of organic matter, and its indications are not trustworthy if any large amount of hydrochloric acid is present. The addition of manganese sulphate prevents error in the titration, if a small quantity only of hydrochloric acid is present.

Solution of potassium permanganate, moreover, becomes gradually weaker by the decomposition of the salt, if it is exposed to light. This change may be almost entirely prevented by keeping the solution in a *dark blue* Winchester quart-bottle, and by storing it in a cool and dark place. Owing to its liability to change, the permanganate solution always requires to be standardised immediately after its preparation, as well as at frequent intervals when it is stored.

Preparation, Standardisation, and use of Potassium Permanganate Solution.

Crush about 5 grams of crystallised potassium permanganate in a glazed mortar in the presence of a small quantity of water, pour off the solution into a litre-flask, and repeat the process until all the salt is in solution: then make the volume up to one litre.

The solution is usually standardised by a *cold* solution of ferrous salt containing some free sulphuric acid. It may also be standardised by a *warm* solution of oxalic acid.

264. Titration of the Permanganate Solution by means of Ferrous Salt.—The following reaction takes place when a *cold* solution of ferrous salt is used in the titration :—

$$K_2Mn_2O_8 + 10FeSO_4 + 9H_2SO_4 = 5Fe_2(SO_4)_3 + 2MnSO_4 + 2KHSO_4 + 8H_2O.$$

The ferrous sulphate solution should be made immediately before it is required for the titration (**255, 257**). The further procedure is similar to that already described under the standardisation of potassium dichromate (**256**); the use of an indicator, however, is unnecessary, since the end of the reaction is easily seen by the appearance of a pink tint in the liquid, as soon as the permanganate is present in excess.

265. Pour some of the permanganate solution into a burette with a glass stop-cock (fig. 69, p. 164), filling the burette to the zero mark. A rubber joint must not be used in the burette, as it would reduce the permanganate. Allow the permanganate solution to flow into the *cold* ferrous solution, which has been acidified with a few drops of strong sulphuric acid, and has been diluted with freshly-boiled and cooled distilled water. Continue the addition of the permanganate solution until a faint permanent pink colour remains after the liquids have been well mixed. This colour is readily seen, if the beaker containing the iron solution is placed upon a piece of white paper, or upon a white tile, or if the titration is performed in a porcelain dish. Two titrations should be made, and they must not differ from one another by more than one-tenth of a c.c.

The strength of the solution may be calculated by reference to the above equation. This is usually stated in terms of metallic iron, as has been described in the standardisation of potassium dichromate solution.

The strength of the solution may also be stated in terms of available oxygen. The oxygen-value of the permanganate solution may be calculated directly from the iron-value, since every 112 parts of iron oxidised correspond to 16 parts of oxygen ($2FeO + O = Fe_2O_3$).

266. Titration of Potassium Permanganate Solution by means of Oxalic Acid.—When potassium permanganate solution is added to a *warm* solution of oxalic acid which has been acidified with sulphuric acid, the following reaction takes place:—

$$5H_2C_2O_4.2H_2O + K_2Mn_2O_8 + 3H_2SO_4 = 10CO_2 + K_2SO_4 + 2MnSO_4 + 18H_2O.$$

It will be seen, on comparing this equation with that given for ferrous salt (**264**), that 126·02 parts of crystallised oxalic acid are equivalent to 112 parts of iron, and require 16 parts of oxygen for their complete oxidation. This relation is shown more simply by the following equation:—$H_2C_2O_4.2H_2O + O = 2CO_2 + 3H_2O$.

A Deci-normal Solution of pure recrystallised oxalic acid (**80**) is required for the titration. This is prepared by dissolving 6·301 grams of the dry crystals in water, and making the solution up to 1 litre.

Fifty c.c. of this solution are measured out into a beaker by means of a pipette, a little sulphuric acid is added, and the liquid is considerably diluted with water. The diluted solution is now heated to 60° C., and the solution of potassium permanganate, containing about 5 grams per litre, is *gradually* added, until a faint permanent pink tint remains in the liquid after it has been stirred. If the permanganate is added too rapidly, a brown precipitate forms, which is removed with difficulty by adding more sulphuric acid.

The strength of the permanganate solution is readily calculated from the proportions yielded by the above equation.

267. A Solution which is to be Titrated by means of Potassium Permanganate Solution must always be first acidified by means of sulphuric acid. Nitric acid should not be present in any quantity. Hydrochloric acid is liable to be oxidised by the permanganate and to evolve chlorine, unless the acid is very considerably diluted, and a manganese salt ($MnSO_4$) is present in the solution.

Organic matter, if present, reduces the permanganate, and destroys the accuracy of the determination.

If the above sources of disturbance are avoided, potassium permanganate may be used with accuracy for estimating many substances. Some of these processes are described below.

Estimation of Iron in Ferrous and Ferric Compounds by means of Standard Permanganate.

The estimation of iron present in a substance in the ferrous or the ferric condition, or partly in both conditions, may be effected by titration with standard permanganate solution (265). The weight of Fe is calculated from the result of the titration, by means of the equation in paragraph 264.

268. Estimation of Iron in Ferrous compounds.—Care must be taken that the ferrous salt is not exposed to oxidation and conversion into ferric salt during the process of solution. This will be prevented by adopting the method of solution which is described in par. 255. The titration is carried out as is directed in par. 265.

Substances from which the iron cannot be extracted by treatment with sulphuric acid, or with HCl (267), are fused with $KHSO_4$ in Rose's crucible (67); the cold mass is then dissolved in water and the solution is titrated with the permanganate.

269. Estimation of the Total Iron in Ferric compounds, and in a mixture of Ferrous and Ferric compounds.

The ferric compound present in the solution is reduced to the ferrous state (260, a, b, c), and the iron is then titrated with permanganate (265).

If the solution of the original substance contains ferrous as well as ferric compounds, the iron in the ferrous compounds may be first estimated by titration in a part of the original

solution (268). The total amount of iron is then estimated in another part of the original solution by reduction (260, a, b, c) followed by titration. The weight of iron in the ferric compounds, which were originally present in the substance, is equal to the difference between the total percentage of iron and the percentage of iron which was originally present in the ferrous state.

The Amount of Iron in an Iron Ore, which yields up all its iron to sulphuric acid, may be estimated by means of permanganate. But if hydrochloric acid has been used in extracting the iron and is present in the solution, or if organic matter is present, the titration must be made with potassium dichromate solution (256).

Estimation of Oxalate in Solution by means of Standard Permanganate.

270. An oxalate which is soluble in water is readily estimated by means of standard permanganate solution. About 5 grams of the oxalate are accurately weighed and dissolved in water, and the solution is made up to 250 c.c. A suitable quantity of this solution is acidified with sulphuric acid, and is titrated as has been described in paragraph 266.

The weight of C_2O_4 present may be calculated from the equation in paragraph 266.

Estimation of Calcium in Solution by means of Standard Permanganate.

271. The calcium is completely precipitated from the solution by adding an excess of standard oxalic acid solution. Either the excess of oxalic acid is then determined by titration with standard potassium permanganate solution (272), or the oxalic radicle present in the calcium oxalate

precipitate is estimated (273). The second method should be employed if the quantity of calcium present is considerable, and if great accuracy is required, since it obviates the error arising from the volume of the calcium oxalate precipitate.

The Process.—Add to the solution of the calcium compound, contained in a flask, a measured volume of normal oxalic acid solution, in quantity more than sufficient to precipitate all the calcium as oxalate. Add ammonium hydrate solution in excess, then boil the liquid and allow it to cool. Proceed either as is directed in par. 272, or follow par. 273.

272. **Titration of the Excess of Oxalic Acid added.**—Transfer the liquid containing the precipitate of calcium oxalate to a suitable measuring-flask, make up to the mark with water, and mix the contents of the flask thoroughly. Pour off part of this turbid liquid through a dry filter into a flask of half the capacity, filling the flask to the graduation mark.

Measure out an aliquot part of the filtrate—say one-half. Acidify this with sulphuric acid, heat the liquid to 60° C., and determine the oxalic acid in it by means of potassium permanganate solution (266).

Calculate from this result the weight of oxalic acid which is present in the whole of the filtrate, and subtract this weight from that of the oxalic acid which was originally added for the precipitation of the calcium. The remainder will be the weight of oxalic acid which is chemically equivalent to the calcium which was originally present, and from this the weight of Ca may be calculated on the assumption that 126·02 grams of crystallised oxalic acid correspond to 40 grams of calcium.

273. **Titration of the Oxalic Acid which has been Precipitated by the Calcium.**—If the calcium oxalate precipitate is large in amount, it is filtered off and is well washed on the filter. It is then dissolved in the smallest possible quantity of warm hydrochloric acid, and the solution is diluted with water. This liquid is mixed with a little sulphuric acid and heated to 60° C.; it is then at once titrated by the potassium

permanganate solution. The quantity of oxalic acid thus found is chemically equivalent to the weight of calcium which was originally present, 126·02 parts of oxalic acid ($H_2C_2O_4.2H_2O$) corresponding to 40 parts of calcium.

Estimation of Lead in Solution by means of Standard Permanganate.

274. Lead may be estimated in solution by a method similar to that described for the estimation of calcium (**271**, **272**). If the second method of titration (**273**) is employed for this estimation, the lead oxalate precipitate must be dissolved in dilute nitric acid; sulphuric acid is then added, and the oxalic acid is titrated by permanganate. 126·02 parts of oxalic acid ($H_2C_2O_4.2H_2O$) correspond to 206·91 parts of lead.

USE OF STANDARD IODINE SOLUTION.

275. Iodine dissolved in potassium iodide solution may be used for many different volumetric determinations. The chemical reaction on which the estimations are based is usually that of oxidation, as is the case in the estimation of arsenious oxide:—$As_2O_3 + 2H_2O + 2I_2 = As_2O_5 + 4HI$.

If the iodine solution is used in conjunction with sodium thiosulphate solution, the number of estimations to which it is applicable is increased. In these cases the iodine solution is usually added in excess, and the excess of iodine is then estimated by means of the sodium thiosulphate solution. The following equation represents the reaction which takes place between the iodine and the thiosulphate:—

$$2Na_2S_2O_3 + I_2 = 2NaI + Na_2S_4O_6.$$

As the sodium thiosulphate solution is gradually added to the iodine solution, the brown colour of the iodine solution will change to yellow, and finally the liquid will become colourless; but the exact point at which the yellow colour of the solution disappears is difficult to judge with precision.

If, however, a few drops of starch solution are added to the pale yellow liquid, an intense blue colour will be pro-

duced; and this colour will entirely disappear when sufficient thiosulphate solution is added. In this case the completion of the titration is very sharply defined by the precise disappearance of the blue colour.

Occasionally the process of titration is reversed, the iodine solution being added to the liquid containing excess of the thiosulphate. The completion of the reaction will then be shown by the appearance of a slight but permanent blue colour in the liquid containing starch solution.

Note.—The changeable iodine solution may be replaced by the permanent solution of $KH(IO_3)_2$ and KI, which is acidified with HCl immediately before it is used :—

$$KH(IO_3)_2 + 10KI + 11HCl = 6I_2 + 11KCl + 6H_2O.$$

Preparation and Standardisation of the requisite Standard Solutions.

The following solutions are required for the processes of estimation which involve the use of standard iodine and standard sodium thiosulphate solutions:—A deci-normal solution of iodine; a deci-molecular solution of sodium thiosulphate; and a dilute solution of starch.

276. Preparation of the Deci-normal Solution of Iodine, containing $\frac{126{\cdot}86}{10} = 12{\cdot}686$ grams of pure iodine per litre.

Weigh out accurately (see *Note*, page 210) into a litre-flask from a stoppered bottle 12·686 grams of pure iodine (83, Exp. 27), taking care to remove the bottle from the balance-case before taking out the stopper. Then add about 30 grams of pure potassium iodide and about 250 c.c. of water. Shake the contents of the flask until complete solution has taken place, adding more of the iodide, if necessary, to complete the solution of the iodine. Then fill the flask up to the mark with distilled water.

The solution must be kept in a well-stoppered bottle, and in a cool place.

Note.—Since iodine is very volatile, it is difficult to weigh out exactly the quantity which is required for making a litre of the standard solution. Hence about 13 grams may be accurately weighed out by difference. This is dissolved in the manner already described, and is made up to the volume which is necessary to furnish a solution of decinormal strength. Thus, if 12·5 grams were weighed out, the volume of the iodine solution must be $\frac{1000 \times 12{\cdot}5}{12{\cdot}686} = 985{\cdot}3$ c.c.

277. Preparation of the Deci-molecular Solution of Sodium Thiosulphate, containing $\frac{248{\cdot}27}{10} = 24{\cdot}827$ grams per litre of $Na_2S_2O_3.5H_2O$.

Weigh out accurately 24·827 grams of the pure recrystallised salt, which has been powdered and then dried by pressure between filter-paper. Dissolve this in water, and dilute the solution to 1 litre in the measuring-flask or cylinder.

The solution undergoes chemical change by the action of light, hence it should be kept in a dark blue Winchester quart-bottle, in a closed cupboard the interior of which is painted dead-black. Even when these precautions against exposure to light are taken, the solution will require frequent titration (280).

278. Preparation of the Starch Solution.—Make about 1 gram of starch, free from acid, into a thin cream with a small quantity of cold water. Pour this into about 100 c.c. of water which is boiling in a porcelain dish, and continue the boiling for a few minutes. Allow the liquid to stand until it is cold, and pour off the clear solution. It is necessary to prepare this starch solution immediately before it is used, since, after the solution has been kept for some time, it does not give an intense colour with iodine.

279. Process of Standardising the Iodine and Thiosulphate Solutions.—If the thiosulphate solution alone is to be standardised, the process which is described in par. 280 may be employed. Usually it is only necessary to determine the value of the thiosulphate solution in relation to the standard iodine solution. This is effected in the following manner.

Measure 20 c.c. of the iodine solution into a beaker, and dilute it with water. Then add the thiosulphate solution gradually from a burette, until the colour of the liquid fades to a pale yellow tint. Now add a few drops of the starch solution, and continue the titration until the blue colour thus produced just disappears.

The iodine solution should require the addition of 20 c.c. of thiosulphate solution. If more or less than this volume is required, the factor which is necessary to correct the volume should be noted on the label of the thiosulphate solution, the iodine solution being taken as the standard.

Thus, if 20·2 c.c. of the thiosulphate solution are required for 20 c.c. of the iodine solution, each c.c. of the thiosulphate solution will be equivalent to $\frac{20}{20{\cdot}2}=0{\cdot}99$ c.c. of the iodine solution. Hence the number of c.c. of thiosulphate solution which have been used in any estimation will require to be multiplied by 0·99, in order to ascertain the corresponding volume of the iodine solution. The number 0·99 is termed the factor of the thiosulphate solution, and is entered as such upon the label of the bottle.

280. The Thiosulphate Solution may be Standardised by adding it to the standard solution of potassium dichromate (254) or of potassium permanganate (264), which has been mixed with excess of KI solution and has then been acidified with H_2SO_4. The following are the reactions upon which the titration depends:—

$$K_2Cr_2O_7 + 6KI + 7H_2SO_4 = 3I_2 + 4K_2SO_4 + Cr_2(SO_4)_3 + 7H_2O.$$
$$K_2Mn_2O_8 + 10KI + 8H_2SO_4 = 5I_2 + 8H_2O + 2MnSO_4 + 6K_2SO_4.$$

It will be seen that the iodine which is liberated is proportional to the weight of $K_2Cr_2O_7$ or of $K_2Mn_2O_8$, which is present.

Estimation of Antimony in Tartar-emetic by means of Standard Iodine Solution.

281. When iodine is added to an alkaline solution containing Sb_2O_3, the following reaction takes place:—

$$Sb_2O_3 + 2I_2 + 2H_2O = Sb_2O_5 + 4HI.$$

Since free hydriodic acid is formed in this reaction, suffi-

cient alkali must be present to neutralise this acid. A normal alkaline carbonate affects iodine, hence a bicarbonate must be employed for the neutralisation. For every decigram of Sb_2O_3 present in the liquid, about 25 c.c. of a saturated solution of $NaHCO_3$ in cold water should be added.

Weigh out accurately about 1·5 grams of anhydrous tartar-emetic, $KSbOC_4H_4O_6$ (82, Exp. 26), dissolve it in water, and dilute the solution to 250 c.c. Transfer 25 c.c. of this solution to a beaker, and add an equal volume of a cold saturated solution of $NaHCO_3$ free from Na_2CO_3. Now pour in a few drops of starch solution (278), and add the iodine solution from a burette *provided with a glass stopcock*, until a faint blue colour just appears. The blue colour disappears when the liquid is stirred, and the appearance of a slight *permanent blue tint* is taken as indicating the completion of the reaction.

The amount of Sb_2O_3 present can be calculated from the equation at the bottom of page 211, when the amount of iodine which is required for its oxidation is known.

The above method is also applicable to the estimation of antimonious oxide. The oxide is first dissolved in tartaric acid and water. The tartaric acid is then exactly neutralised by means of NaOH solution, the requisite quantity of $NaHCO_3$ is added, and the titration is performed as is described above.

Estimation of Arsenic in *Arsenious* and *Arsenic* Oxides, and in their Compounds, by means of Iodine.

282. When iodine solution is added to an alkaline solution of As_2O_3, the following reaction takes place :—

$$As_2O_3 + 2I_2 + 2H_2O = As_2O_5 + 4HI.$$

Before the process of estimation, which is based on this reaction, can be applied to the higher oxide As_2O_5, that oxide must be reduced to As_2O_3 by passing SO_2 gas to saturation into the solution. The excess of SO_2 gas is then driven off by boiling the liquid, and the solution of As_2O_3 is titrated as is described below.

If both oxides of arsenic are present, the As_2O_3 alone is first estimated in part of the solution. A fresh portion of the original solution is then reduced by sulphurous acid as is described above, and the As_2O_3 is again titrated: the total amount of As present in the original solution is thus estimated as As_2O_3. From these two determinations the amounts of As_2O_3 and of As_2O_5 which were originally present are easily calculated.

For practice in the estimation, weigh out accurately about 1·5 grams of commercial sodium arsenate, and dissolve it in about 150 c.c. of water. Add a little acetic acid and sodium acetate to the solution, and boil for ten minutes, in order to remove any nitrite which may be present. Cool the solution and dilute it to 250 c.c.

The amount of arsenious oxide in 25 c.c. of this solution is determined by mixing it with saturated $NaHCO_3$ solution in moderate excess, as shown by methyl-orange, then adding starch solution, and titrating with standard iodine solution, which is added until a slight permanent blue coloration appears.

The arsen*ic* oxide in 100 c.c. of the original solution is then reduced by treatment with excess of SO_2 gas, and the excess is removed by boiling. The solution is then cooled and made up to 200 c.c. The amount of As_2O_3 in 50 c.c. of this solution (25 c.c. of the original solution) is found by adding $NaHCO_3$ in moderate excess, as indicated by methyl-orange, and titrating with the iodine solution.

The difference between the two titrations gives the amount of As_2O_3 which was originally present as As_2O_5.

The oxides of arsenic may be estimated by this method. They are first dissolved in HCl. This solution is exactly neutralised by NaOH solution, mixed with $NaHCO_3$ solution, and then finally titrated with the iodine solution.

Estimation of Stannous Chloride by means of Iodine.

283. When iodine solution is brought into contact with stannous chloride solution, one molecule of iodine (I_2) converts one molecule of stannous chloride ($SnCl_2$) into stannic compound.

A process for estimating stannous salt by means of iodine is founded on this reaction.

Dissolve about 1 gram of the tin salt, or 0·5 gram of metallic tin, in hydrochloric acid.

The air should be displaced from the vessel by a current of carbon dioxide gas, so as to prevent oxidation and formation of stannic salt from occurring during the process of solution. The solution of *metallic* tin may be hastened by the addition of pieces of platinum foil.

To this solution add Rochelle-salt solution, and then sodium bicarbonate solution in excess, adding more Rochelle-salt solution, if necessary, in order to render the solution clear.

Dilute the solution with water to a volume of 250 c.c., and titrate an aliquot part of the liquid with deci-normal iodine solution, using starch as the indicator.

253·72 parts by weight of iodine correspond to 190 parts of $SnCl_2$ and to 119·1 parts of Sn.

Estimation of Hydrogen Sulphide in Aqueous Solution by means of Standard Iodine Solution.

284. When a sufficiently dilute solution of hydrogen sulphide is brought into contact with free iodine, the following reaction takes place:—$H_2S + I_2 = 2HI + S$. Hence in the exact conversion of I into HI by H_2S, 253·72 parts by weight of iodine react upon 34·07 parts of H_2S.

If the solution, in which the H_2S is to be estimated by the above reaction, contains more than 0·04 per cent. by weight of the gas, the change may not occur entirely according to the above equation.

Two methods of procedure are described below:—

In the first method (**285**) the hydrogen sulphide is directly titrated by adding the iodine solution under suitable condi-

tions to the hydrogen sulphide solution until the reaction is just completed.

In the second method (**286**) the iodine solution is at once added in excess to the hydrogen sulphide solution. The total volume of iodine solution added is known, and the excess of iodine is then estimated by means of thiosulphate solution.

The second method is usually more accurate than the first, since it prevents the risk of hydrogen sulphide escaping into the air during the titration. It may be advantageously applied to check the result which has been previously obtained by the first method, the first determination being made in order to ascertain how far it is necessary to dilute the liquid in order to obtain accurate results.

285. Direct Titration with Standard Iodine Solution.—Prepare some solution of H_2S by passing the gas into water; mix a measured quantity of this liquid with a little starch solution (**278**) and titrate it with deci-normal iodine solution. This titration will roughly indicate the volume of iodine solution which is required for the oxidation of the solution of H_2S.

If the weight of hydrogen sulphide in the solution is greater than 0·04 per cent., measure the rest of the solution. Then dilute it with air-free water until it contains less than 0·04 per cent., and titrate a measured volume of this solution with iodine. This titration will indicate very nearly the true amount of iodine solution required. But since loss of the hydrogen sulphide occurs both by escape into the air and by oxidation from the air, during the process of the titration, the results will be rather too low. This error may be avoided by proceeding as follows, or according to the directions in par. **287**.

Introduce into a flask a volume of the iodine solution somewhat less than that which was required in the last titration, and add to this the volume of diluted hydrogen sulphide solution which was then employed. This amount will destroy the colour of the iodine solution. Now add a little starch solution, and carefully add more iodine solution in measured quantity until a permanent blue colour is just obtained.

From the total volume of iodine solution which has been used, the amount of hydrogen sulphide can be calculated by means of the equation (284).

286. Addition of the Hydrogen Sulphide Solution to Excess of Standard Iodine Solution and Titration of the Excess.—Greater accuracy is attained by first diluting the hydrogen sulphide solution, if necessary, until it contains not more than 0·04 per cent. of the gas (285), and then adding a measured volume rapidly to an excess of the standard iodine solution, the volume of which must be accurately known. The presence of the iodine in excess is indicated by a permanent yellow colour remaining in the liquid after it has been stirred.

The amount of free iodine present in the liquid is then estimated by means of standard sodium thiosulphate solution in the presence of starch solution (279), and the weight of iodine required for the oxidation of the hydrogen sulphide may then be found by difference. From this the amount of the sulphide can be calculated.

Estimation of Sulphur Dioxide in Aqueous Solution by means of Iodine Solution.

287. If a sufficiently *dilute* solution of sulphur dioxide gas is mixed with iodine solution, the following reaction takes place:—$SO_2 + I_2 + 2H_2O = H_2SO_4 + 2HI$. It will be seen from the equation that 253·72 parts by weight of iodine correspond to 64·06 parts of SO_2.

The solution must not contain more than 0·05 per cent. by weight of sulphur dioxide, else the reaction may not be of this definite character. It is also necessary to insure the presence of an excess of iodine during the titration, if the determination is to be accurate.

Two methods of procedure may be adopted. The second method (289) is to be preferred when great accuracy is

required: but it will usually be found convenient to determine the SO_2 roughly by the first method (288) and then to check the result by applying the accurate method (289) to a fresh portion of the SO_2 solution, which has been suitably diluted if necessary.

288. Dilute 10 c.c. of the ordinary solution of sulphurous acid to 1 litre by the addition of air-free water. Fill up the burette with this solution, and add it rapidly to a known quantity of the iodine solution. As soon as the iodine solution has faded to a pale straw colour, add a little starch solution (278), and continue the addition of the sulphur dioxide solution until the blue colour just disappears.

289. Greater accuracy is attained by adding a definite quantity of the suitably diluted sulphur dioxide solution to a measured volume of the iodine solution. The iodine solution must be in excess; this is shown by the colour of the liquid remaining after it has been well shaken. The excess of iodine is then titrated by sodium thiosulphate solution (279).

Estimation of Thiosulphate by means of Iodine.

290. As has been already explained (275), a soluble thiosulphate undergoes a definite chemical reaction with iodine. Hence a thiosulphate may be estimated by means of standard iodine solution.

If the sodium salt, $Na_2S_2O_3.5H_2O$, is used, the reaction which takes place is as follows:—

$$2Na_2S_2O_3 + I_2 = Na_2S_4O_6 + 2NaI.$$

For practice in the estimation weigh out accurately about 10 grams of sodium thiosulphate, dissolve this in water, and make up the solution to 1 litre. Titrate 20 c.c. of this solution with standard iodine solution, as is described in paragraph 279.

Estimation of Soluble Cyanide by Iodine.—See paragraph 806.

USE OF STANDARD SODIUM THIOSULPHATE SOLUTION WITH POTASSIUM IODIDE.

Many substances have the power of liberating iodine from a solution of potassium iodide. Thus free chlorine reacts upon potassium iodide solution in the following manner:—$Cl + KI = KCl + I$.

Each substance liberates its chemical equivalent of iodine, and this iodine is then easily estimated by standard thiosulphate solution (**279, 280**). Hence the reaction is frequently made use of in volumetric analysis, as an indirect means of estimation.

When some substances are heated with hydrochloric acid, they liberate a definite proportion of chlorine. Thus, when manganese dioxide is heated with hydrochloric acid, the following change occurs:—$MnO_2 + 4HCl = Cl_2 + MnCl_2 + 2H_2O$. The chlorine, which is thus evolved, may be conducted into potassium iodide solution, when iodine will be liberated as is described above. The amount of iodine liberated will be equivalent to the chlorine, and is therefore proportionate to the "available oxygen" present in the manganese dioxide.

Estimation of Chlorine in Aqueous Solution by means of KI and Thiosulphate Solution.

291. Mix a measured quantity of dilute chlorine solution with solution of potassium iodide. Take care that an excess of potassium iodide is employed, as is shown by the liquid remaining brown or yellow in colour after it has been well mixed. (See *Note.*)

Then determine the amount of free iodine by titration with standard sodium thiosulphate solution (**279**).

In calculating the weight of chlorine present, it must be remembered that 35·45 of chlorine liberate 126·86 of iodine.

Note.—The most satisfactory way of insuring the presence of potassium iodide in excess is to mix the chlorine solution with the potassium iodide solution as has been directed above. An aliquot part of this liquid is then removed and titrated with the standard thiosulphate solution. Another equal volume of the liquid is then mixed with additional potassium iodide solution, and is titrated with the thiosulphate. If the two titrations yield identical results, the potassium iodide solution was originally present in excess.

Estimation of Bromine in Aqueous Solution.

292. The bromine solution is diluted, if necessary, and is added to an excess of potassium iodide solution (*Note*, **291**). The iodine, which is liberated by the bromine, is then titrated by standard thiosulphate solution (**279**). In calculating the weight of bromine present in the original solution, it must be remembered that the 79·96 of bromine liberate 126·86 of iodine.

Estimation of the "Available Chlorine" in Bleaching-Powder by means of KI and Thiosulphate.

Note.—Refer to paragraph **250** for an explanation of the term "available chlorine."

293. Prepare the turbid solution of bleaching-powder in the manner described in paragraph **251**. After this liquid has been well mixed by shaking, transfer 25 c.c. of it to an 8-oz. beaker or flask: add an excess of potassium iodide solution, and acidify the liquid with dilute hydrochloric acid (*Note*, **291**). Then determine the amount of iodine which is liberated, by means of sodium thiosulphate solution and starch (**279**).

The amount of available chlorine present in the bleaching-powder is chemically equivalent to the iodine liberated, 35·45 of chlorine corresponding to 126·86 of iodine.

Other Methods of Estimating "available chlorine" are described in paragraphs **251** and **262**.

Indirect Estimation of Manganese Dioxide by means of KI and Thiosulphate.

294. The manganese dioxide is heated with excess of hydrochloric acid, and chlorine gas is evolved. This gas is conducted into an excess of potassium iodide solution, and the iodine which is set free is estimated by means of standard sodium thiosulphate and starch solutions (279). It is evident that 87·05 parts of MnO_2 will liberate 70·9 parts of chlorine and 253·72 parts of iodine.

Fig. 76.

295. The Apparatus, which is shown in fig. 76, will be found useful for carrying out the above process of estimation. It is prepared as follows.

Note.—The following apparatus involves the use of corks: these are advantageously dispensed with in some forms of absorption apparatus which are made entirely of glass.

A small flask or bulb-tube (*a*), of about 2 oz. capacity, is connected with a tube (*b*) by means of a black rubber joint, within which the glass tubes are brought into contact with one another.

Upon the end of *b* is fused a thinner tube (*c*), which is bent as is shown in the figure, and is fitted to the bulbed U-tube (*d*) by means of a rubber cork. This apparatus will be found sufficient for ordinary purposes. But in the figure an additional plain U-tube (*e*) is shown, which may be used as a guard-tube to prevent the escape of any trace of chlorine. These U-tubes are kept cool by immersing them in cold water contained in a beaker.

A plain bent glass tube of the same diameter throughout as the neck of the flask may replace the tubes (*b*) and (*c*). The rubber corks and connections, which are used in fitting up this apparatus, should have been previously freed from sulphur by boiling them in sodium hydrate solution.

296. The Estimation is carried out as follows. Weigh out accurately about half a gram of finely-powdered manganese dioxide into the flask (*a*). Half fill the bulbs of the U-tube (*d*) with strong potassium iodide solution. If the second U-tube (*e*) is also used, pour into it sufficient potassium iodide solution to fill the bend. Ascertain that the apparatus is air-tight, and then add about 20 c.c. of strong hydrochloric acid to the manganese oxide in the flask.

It will be found convenient to introduce a small piece of magnesite with the manganese oxide. On the addition of the acid a regular stream of carbon dioxide gas will then flow through the U-tubes with the chlorine, and this will dilute the chlorine and render the absorption less violent.

Now heat the flask gently by means of a small flame: and as soon as the manganese dioxide is completely dissolved, boil the acid until all the chlorine has been expelled.

As soon as all the chlorine has passed into the absorption-tubes, pour out the contents of the first U-tube into a beaker, and rinse out the tube also into the beaker.

If the potassium iodide solution in the second U-tube is yellow, the chlorine has not been completely absorbed by the first tube: the contents of the second tube must therefore also be transferred to the beaker. The free iodine in two portions of this solution is at once titrated by means of standard sodium thiosulphate solution and starch (279).

The free iodine thus found is a measure of the chlorine which has been liberated by the manganese dioxide, and two atoms of chlorine correspond to one molecule of MnO_2, as has been already explained.

Indirect Estimation of Chromate by means of KI and Thiosulphate.

297. When potassium dichromate is heated with strong hydrochloric acid, the following reaction takes place:—

$$K_2Cr_2O_7 + 14HCl = 3Cl_2 + Cr_2Cl_6 + 2KCl + 7H_2O.$$

Accordingly the process which has been already described (294–296) for the estimation of MnO_2 may also be applied to the estimation of chromate. It will be seen that 294·68 of $K_2Cr_2O_7$ yield 212·7 of chlorine, and will therefore correspond to 761·16 parts of iodine liberated. Hence, when the amount of iodine liberated has been estimated by sodium thiosulphate solution, the amount of chromate may be calculated.

Indirect Estimation of Chlorate, Bromate, or Iodate by means of KI and Thiosulphate.

298. Distillation Method.—When a chlorate is heated with excess of strong hydrochloric acid, a mixture of chlorine with oxides of chlorine is evolved. This mixture sets free an amount of iodine from potassium iodide which is equivalent to the total weight of chlorine present in the gases evolved.

Hence the above method (294–296) of liberating iodine from potassium iodide, and titrating it with thiosulphate and starch solutions, may be used for the estimation of chlorate.

The acid-radicle of a *chlorate* (ClO_3) liberates, under the above conditions, *six* atoms of iodine. 122·59 parts by weight of $KClO_3$ will therefore liberate $126{\cdot}86 \times 6 = 761{\cdot}16$ parts of iodine.

The corresponding acid-radicle of a *bromate* (BrO_3) or of an *iodate* (IO_3) liberates *only four* atoms = 507·44 parts of iodine.

These data suffice for calculating the weight of chlorate, bromate, or iodate present, from the result obtained by titrating the iodine which it can liberate.

299. Digestion Method.—A simpler method of estimation depends upon the fact that some substances may be estimated by the amount of iodine which they liberate, when they are simply digested with strong hydrochloric acid and potassium iodide. This process is specially suitable for the estimation of bromate and of iodate, and is carried out as follows.

Select a four-ounce bottle, which is fitted with an accurately ground stopper. Test whether the stopper is air-tight by completely immersing the tightly-stoppered bottle in hot water: no air-bubbles should escape between the neck and the stopper. If the stopper is not air-tight, grind it into the neck with very fine emery powder and water until it satisfactorily stands the above test.

Now weigh out from 0·2 to 0·5 gram of the substance into the bottle, add the requisite excess of strong hydrochloric acid and of potassium iodide solution. Fasten the stopper down by means of copper binding wire, and heat the bottle in the water-bath. As soon as the decomposition is complete, withdraw the bottle from the bath and allow it to cool. Then empty the contents into a beaker, dilute the liquid with water, and titrate the free iodine with sodium thiosulphate solution and starch (279).

In this process *six atoms* of iodine are liberated by (ClO_3), (BrO_3), and (IO_3).

Indirect Estimation of Copper in Solution by means of KI and Thiosulphate.

300. The process of estimation depends upon the following reaction:—$2CuSO_4 + 4KI = Cu_2I_2 + I_2 + 2K_2SO_4$.

The potassium iodide is added in excess to the copper solution, and the liquids are thoroughly mixed. The amount of free iodine in the solution is then titrated by standard sodium

thiosulphate solution and starch (279). The amount of iodine which is found by titration will be proportional to the amount of copper which was originally present in solution, as is shown by the above equation.

In order that the result may be accurate, the copper solution must contain no free acid except acetic acid. To secure this, sodium carbonate solution is added to the copper solution until a slight permanent precipitate remains. This precipitate is then removed by the careful addition of acetic acid.

PART III.—SECTION VIII.

UNCLASSED VOLUMETRIC ESTIMATIONS.

Estimation of Silver by Standard Sodium Chloride Solution.

301. When solution of silver nitrate is mixed with solution of sodium chloride, the silver is precipitated as the white insoluble chloride, according to the following equation:—

$$AgNO_3 + NaCl = AgCl + NaNO_3.$$

A similar reaction occurs with any soluble silver salt.

Accordingly the amount of silver present in a solution may be volumetrically estimated by exactly precipitating a known volume of NaCl solution of known strength by means of the silver solution.

The most convenient method of judging precisely the end of the reaction consists in adding a few drops of potassium chromate solution to the chloride solution (**302**). Dark red silver chromate will then be formed as soon as the silver salt has been added in slight excess.

The method of procedure will be different when the silver solution contains free acid, since free acid interferes with or prevents the formation of silver chromate (**303**).

302. Estimation of Silver in Neutral Solution.—As has been stated above, a few drops of neutral potassium chromate solution are added to a known volume of standard sodium chloride solution before the silver solution is allowed to flow in. The presence of the *slightest excess* of silver

solution after the precipitation of chloride is complete, is then indicated by a permanent red colour remaining in the turbid liquid after it has been well mixed.

Process of Estimation.—Prepare a deci-normal solution of NaCl, by dissolving $\frac{58{\cdot}51}{10} = 5{\cdot}851$ grams of NaCl in water, and diluting the solution to 1 litre.

Measure 10 c.c. of the above solution into a porcelain dish, dilute it with a little water, and add three drops of neutral potassium chromate solution. Measure accurately the volume of the well-mixed silver solution, which is to be titrated; and then charge a 50 c.c. burette with the liquid. Now add the silver solution from the burette, with constant stirring, until a faint permanent red tint remains in the liquid in the dish.

It is well to assist the eye in detecting this slight red tint in the liquid, by preparing a second similar dish containing sodium chloride solution, chromate, and silver solution insufficient in quantity to produce a permanent red tint. This dish should stand beside the first during the process of titration. The appearance of the slightest permanent red tint in the first dish is then easily seen by comparing the colours of the contents of the two dishes.

Each c.c. of the NaCl solution corresponds to 0·010794 gram of silver; hence the amount of silver present in the liquid which has been added from the burette is easily calculated. From this result the amount of silver in the whole solution may then be found.

303. Estimation of Silver in Acid Solution.—Since silver chromate cannot be precipitated from an acid solution, the precipitation of this compound cannot be used as the indication of the completion of the process of titration, when silver is to be estimated in an acid solution.

The precipitation of the whole of the silver from solution is, however, known to have taken place when no further turbidity is formed on the addition of a chloride solution.

This method of judging the end of the reaction is possible, since silver chloride is insoluble in solutions containing a little free nitric acid, and it quickly subsides, leaving a clear supernatant liquid when the solution is vigorously shaken.

Deci-normal sodium chloride solution is usually employed for this estimation. It is added to the silver solution, which has been acidified with nitric acid, and the liquid is vigorously shaken. Towards the end of the precipitation, the sodium chloride is added drop by drop until no further precipitate appears on the addition of the last drop. In cases where great accuracy is required, centi-normal sodium chloride solution may be used towards the end of the process.

Process of Estimation.—Weigh out accurately about 0·4 gram of pure recrystallised silver nitrate into a well-stoppered 7-oz. bottle. Add about 100 c.c. of water, and a few drops of strong nitric acid. Cover the bottle during the titration with black velvet or cloth to prevent access of light. Then add nearly the total requisite quantity of deci-normal sodium chloride solution, about 25 c.c., and shake the bottle vigorously until the silver chloride precipitate is clotted together. Tap the bottle on the bench to cause any floating precipitate to subside.

Now drop in a little more sodium chloride solution. If the clear supernatant liquid becomes turbid, add more sodium chloride solution cautiously, taking care to shake the bottle well after each addition. This procedure is continued until no further turbidity appears after the addition of the last drop of the chloride solution.

When the point of complete precipitation has been nearly reached, the precipitate will be found to subside slowly: but as soon as a drop of sodium chloride has been added in excess the liquid clears more rapidly. This indication of the presence of excess of chloride solution is often valuable.

Since each c.c. of the deci-normal sodium chloride solution corresponds to 0·010794 gram of silver, the percentage of silver in the salt is readily calculated.

Estimation of Chloride in Solution by Standard Silver Nitrate.

304. The processes for the estimation of silver by standard sodium chloride solution (**302, 303**) also serve for the estimation of a chloride in solution by standard silver nitrate solution.

The amount of chloride in solution may be readily estimated, by first adding a few drops of potassium chromate to serve as an indicator, and then titrating the liquid with deci-normal silver nitrate solution.

Deci-normal silver nitrate solution is made by dissolving 16·998 grams of $AgNO_3$ in a litre of water: and each c.c. of this solution corresponds to 0·003545 gram of Cl.

If the solution of chloride contains free acid, the acid may be exactly neutralised by means of pure sodium hydrate solution, and the chloride may then be titrated in the usual way (**302**). Or the neutralisation and the indicator may be dispensed with, and the chloride solution may be added from a burette to a measured volume of the standard $AgNO_3$ solution, the procedure being similar to that already described in paragraph **303**.

Estimation of Cyanide by means of Standard Silver Nitrate Solution.

305. The hydrocyanic acid, or soluble cyanide, is rendered alkaline by the addition of potassium hydrate solution in excess, and standard solution of silver nitrate is added. As soon as the silver solution is present in excess, a precipitate of silver cyanide is formed.

During this reaction a soluble double cyanide of silver and potassium is first produced and no precipitate is formed:—

$$2KCN + AgNO_3 = KCN.AgCN + KNO_3.$$

But as soon as the silver solution has been added in quantity more than sufficient for the formation of the double cyanide, a precipitate of silver cyanide is produced :—

$$KCN.AgCN + AgNO_3 = 2AgCN + KNO_3.$$

The first appearance of this precipitate, therefore, serves to indicate the end of the first stage of the reaction referred to above.

Instead of relying on the appearance of the silver cyanide precipitate, a few drops of sodium chloride solution may be mixed with the cyanide solution. The first drop of silver solution, which is added in excess of that required by the first reaction, will then produce a precipitate of silver chloride. The solution of sodium chloride, therefore, serves as the *indicator* during the titration.

At the conclusion of the first stage of the reaction, each c.c. of deci-normal $AgNO_3$ solution which has been added will correspond to 0·013036 gram of KCN.

The solution in which the cyanide is to be estimated should be largely diluted with water before it is titrated.

If the amount of hydrocyanic acid present in solution is to be estimated by this process, the acid should be neutralised by quickly mixing it with excess of potassium hydrate solution in a beaker, so as to prevent loss of the volatile acid. The amount of potassium hydrate solution which is added should correspond as nearly as possible to that necessary for converting the acid into KCN.

In order to prevent the inhalation of poisonous vapour, the solution of hydrocyanic acid should be weighed instead of being measured by sucking it up into a pipette.

Dilute hydrocyanic acid may be measured in a pipette, if a plug of cotton-wool moistened with silver nitrate solution is pushed into the upper end of the pipette, since this liquid absorbs the vapour of the acid and prevents it from being inhaled.

For practice in the estimation use commercial potassium cyanide. Weigh accurately about 1 gram of the solid cyanide, dissolve it in 250 c.c. of cold water, and use 25 c.c. of this solution for the titration. No potassium hydrate

solution need be added to this solution, since the commercial salt is always alkaline. Add deci-normal $AgNO_3$ solution until a very slight permanent precipitate appears. Then calculate the amount of KCN present, on the assumption that each c.c. of the silver solution added indicates the presence of 0·013036 gram of KCN.

Estimation of Copper in Solution by means of Potassium Cyanide Solution.

306. When an ammoniacal solution containing copper is brought into contact with a solution of potassium cyanide, it is decolorised. On this fact, a process for the volumetric determination of copper in solution is based.

Since the reaction is influenced by the quantities of copper, of free ammonia and of ammonium salts which are present, care must be taken that the amounts of these substances shall be approximately the same in every estimation.

A standard solution of the copper salt is first prepared by dissolving 5 grams of pure electrolytic copper in moderately strong nitric acid. The solution is evaporated to dryness on the water-bath to expel the excess of acid. The residue of copper nitrate is then dissolved in water, and the solution is made up to 1 litre.

A moderately strong solution of potassium cyanide is then poured into a burette. 20 c.c. of the copper solution, which correspond to 0·1 gram of Cu, are measured into a beaker, and 10 c.c. of ammonium hydrate solution of 0·9 specific gravity are added. The potassium cyanide solution is then added to the copper solution, until the full blue colour disappears, and only a *very pale lavender tint* remains. The end of the reaction is marked with greater precision by the appearance of this tint than by the total removal of the colour.

When the copper-value of the potassium cyanide solution has been thus determined, it should be diluted until 20 c.c.

correspond to 20 c.c. of the copper solution. Each c.c. of the potassium cyanide solution is then equivalent to 0·005 gram of copper.

For practice in this method, weigh out accurately about 10 grams of pure crystallised copper sulphate, $CuSO_4.5H_2O$. Dissolve this, and make up the solution to half a litre with water. Take out 20 c.c. for the titration. Add to this 10 c.c. of ammonium hydrate solution of 0·9 specific gravity; and allow the potassium cyanide solution to flow in from the burette until only the very pale lavender tint remains.

From the volume of the standard potassium cyanide solution which is required, the weight of copper present and its percentage proportion in the substance are readily calculated.

Estimation of Zinc in Solution by means of Solution of Sodium Sulphide.

307. When an ammoniacal solution of a zinc compound is treated with sodium sulphide solution, the zinc is precipitated as sulphide, $ZnSO_4 + Na_2S = ZnS + Na_2SO_4$. The presence of excess of sodium sulphide may be readily detected by the brown precipitate which it forms in an alkaline solution of a lead salt. The lead solution is therefore used as an indicator of the completion of the titration.

The following solutions are required.

Sodium Sulphide Solution.—Hydrogen sulphide is passed into a moderately strong solution of sodium hydrate, until the liquid smells strongly of the gas. Sodium hydrate solution is then added in quantity sufficient to remove the odour of the gas. This solution is suitably diluted, and is used for the titration.

Alkaline Solution of Lead.—Lead acetate solution is heated with a mixture of tartaric acid solution and excess

of sodium hydrate. Neutral sodium tartrate solution may be substituted for the mixture of tartaric acid with sodium hydrate. As soon as the lead solution becomes clear, the heating is stopped, and the liquid is ready for use.

Standard Solution of Zinc Sulphate, containing 10 grams of Zn per litre, is prepared in one of the two following ways :—

(1). Dissolve 10 grams of pure zinc in the least possible quantity of dilute sulphuric acid, and dilute this solution to 1 litre.

(2). Dissolve 43·9 grams of pure $ZnSO_4.7H_2O$ in water, and dilute the solution to 1 litre.

The Process of Titration.—Transfer 25 c.c. of the zinc solution to a beaker. Then mix some solution of ammonium carbonate in five times its weight of water, with three times its volume of dilute ammonium hydrate solution, prepared by mixing strong ammonium hydrate solution with three times its volume of water. Add this reagent to the zinc solution until the precipitate, which forms at first, is just redissolved.

Lay a piece of filter-paper upon a white tile and place upon it at intervals separate drops of the alkaline lead solution by means of a glass rod.

Now add the solution of sodium sulphide to the zinc solution with constant stirring. From time to time allow a drop of the liquid to fall from the stirring-rod upon the filter-paper, so close to a drop of the lead solution that it will expand and join it. In this way the precipitate is filtered off from the drop, and the liquid, in which the ZnS was suspended, alone comes into contact with the lead solution. The lead solution is blackened by contact with the moist ZnS, and the above precaution is therefore necessary.

As soon as a dark line is produced by the contact of the two liquids upon the paper, the precipitation of the Zn is complete. A little experience renders it possible to judge the end of the reaction with great precision.

The sodium sulphide solution, which has been prepared

as is directed above, will probably be shown by this titration to be too strong. It must be diluted, if necessary, with air-free water until from 15 to 20 c.c. of the solution are required to precipitate 25 c.c. of the zinc solution.

When zinc is to be estimated in a solution by this method, an aliquot part of the solution is rendered ammoniacal, as has been already described; it is then titrated with the sodium sulphide solution in the manner just stated.

Estimation of P_2O_5 in Soluble Phosphates by means of Uranium Solution.

308. This process depends upon the fact, that when solution of uranium nitrate or uranium acetate and solution of a phosphate are mixed together, in the presence of an alkaline acetate and free acetic acid, the whole of the phosphate is thrown down as uranium phosphate.

In carrying out the process volumetrically the uranium solution is usually added from a burette to the solution of the phosphate, and the presence of an excess of the uranium solution is detected by the formation of a brown precipitate of uranium ferrocyanide, when a drop of the mixed liquids is brought into contact with a drop of freshly-prepared potassium ferrocyanide solution.

The following solutions are required :—

Standard Solution of Uranium Nitrate.—Weigh out roughly 35 grams of crystallised uranium nitrate [$UO_2(NO_3)_2.6H_2O$], or 29 grams of uranium acetate [$UO_2(C_2H_3O_2)_2.2H_2O$], add 25 c.c. of glacial acetic acid, dissolve the salt in water, and dilute the solution to a litre.

Standard Sodium Phosphate Solution.—Weigh out accurately 10·085 grams of the pure, recrystallised, non-effloresced salt. Dissolve this in water and dilute the solution to a litre. 50 c.c. of this solution correspond to 0·1 gram of P_2O_5.

A Solution of Sodium Acetate containing Acetic Acid.—This solution is prepared by dissolving 100 grams of sodium acetate in water, adding 100 c.c. of acetic acid of about 1·04 specific gravity, and diluting the liquid to a litre.

A Solution of Potassium Ferrocyanide, which must be freshly prepared.

309. *The Process of Titration.*—Add to 50 c.c. of the sodium phosphate solution 5 c.c. of the sodium acetate solution, and heat the liquid to 90° C. by placing the beaker upon a hot plate or a water-bath. Now add the uranium solution from a burette, until a drop of the well-mixed liquids, when it is brought into contact with a drop of potassium ferrocyanide solution, gives a faint reddish-brown coloration.

Heat the liquid once more to 90° C., and test a drop again with ferrocyanide. If the brown coloration still appears, the titration has been completed. If, however, no coloration appears, continue to add the uranium solution, until the brown colour is produced with the ferrocyanide after the liquid has stood for some time.

The uranium solution must now be diluted until 50 c.c. of the phosphate solution require 20 c.c. of the uranium solution. Each c.c. of the uranium solution will then correspond to 0·005 gram of P_2O_5.

In the final titration it is best to add nearly the whole of the uranium solution *rapidly*, and to finish the titration by *gradually* and cautiously adding the remainder.

The uranium solution must be titrated by a special method, if it is to be used for the estimation of calcium phosphate or magnesium phosphate in acid solution (310).

The above procedure indicates the method of estimation of phosphate in aqueous solution.

310. Estimation of Calcium and Magnesium Phosphates.—These phosphates cannot be correctly estimated by uranium solution, which has been standardised by means of sodium phosphate solution. The uranium solution, which is

used for the estimation of P_2O_5 in either of these phosphates, must be standardised by a solution which contains 5 grams per litre of tricalcium phosphate instead of by the sodium phosphate solution.

Before this solution is prepared the purity of the tricalcium phosphate must be tested as follows:—Weigh out accurately about 0·25 gram of pure commercial calcium phosphate. Dissolve this in a small quantity of nitric acid, add a large excess of ammonium molybdate solution (448), and allow the liquid to stand in a warm place for several hours. The process of precipitation must be proved to be complete by warming some of the clear liquid with more molybdate solution. Dissolve the precipitate thus produced in ammonium hydrate solution, and estimate the P_2O_5 as $Mg_2P_2O_7$ (131). From this result, the amount of pure $Ca_3(PO_4)_2$ in the commercial phosphate can be calculated.

Now weigh out a quantity of the commercial phosphate, which contains 5 grams of pure $Ca_3(PO_4)_2$. Dissolve this in a slight excess of dilute HCl, and dilute the solution to a litre. Mix 50 c.c. of this solution in a beaker with 5 c.c. of the sodium acetate solution, and add the uranium solution to the *cold liquid* until the final point is nearly reached; then heat to 90° C. and complete the titration (309).

Note.—If the phosphate solution is heated at the beginning of the titration, calcium or magnesium phosphate may be precipitated: such a precipitate is then redissolved in acetic acid only with much difficulty.

From the result of this titration the phosphate-value of the uranium solution, when it is applied to the estimation of calcium or magnesium phosphate, may be determined.

311. Estimation of Phosphates of Unknown Composition.—A substance of unknown composition, in which phosphate is to be estimated by standard uranium solution, must first be subjected to qualitative analysis. The conditions which are specified in paragraphs 309, 310 with respect to the process of titration must then be observed.

PART IV.

GENERAL QUANTITATIVE ANALYSES.

Introductory.—The student who has worked according to the directions given in the preceding pages will have gained experience in many ordinary processes of simple gravimetric and volumetric analysis, and will be in a position to understand and perform more complicated analyses.

Some analyses are accordingly described in this part of the book, most of which involve quantitative separations. The processes which are made use of are either gravimetric or volumetric, each process being selected on account of its special suitability. Most of the processes which are described are those actually in use for technical, manufacturing, and agricultural purposes; others serve for the examination of articles of food and drink. Most of these analytical processes are also suitable for determinations required for purely scientific purposes; those described under Organic Analysis, in Section IV., are more especially of this nature.

A few additional methods are given in the Appendix (p. 564). Reference is in every case given to these in the text under the processes of a similar nature.

A list of books of reference from which fuller information on special subjects may be obtained, and a list of journals which describe new analytical methods, will be found in paragraph 802.

PART IV.—SECTION IX.

ANALYSIS OF ALLOYS, ORES, MINERALS, IRON AND STEEL, COAL, &c.

Estimation of Silver and Copper in a Silver Coin.

Two methods of estimation are here described, one of which is volumetric and the other gravimetric.

330. Volumetric Method.—Weigh accurately a sixpenny-piece, or about 2 grams of clippings or turnings obtained from a silver-copper alloy. Introduce the alloy into a small flask, and place a small funnel in the neck of the flask. Pour a few c.c. of strong nitric acid and then a little water through the funnel into the flask. A violent reaction will ensue. As soon as this ceases, heat the flask on the water-bath, adding a little more nitric acid, if necessary, to complete the solution of the metal.

Now heat the solution in an evaporating dish on the water-bath, until most of the free acid has been expelled. Then add water and make up the solution to 200 c.c. with distilled water.

Estimation of the Silver.—Measure 20 c.c. of this solution into a well-stoppered bottle, and add deci-normal sodium chloride solution gradually from a burette, shaking the liquid in the bottle vigorously. The standard solution must be added until no further precipitate is produced in the clear liquid in the bottle by the addition of the last drop of the sodium chloride solution (303).

Each c.c. of the sodium chloride solution corresponds to

0·010794 gram of silver, hence the percentage weight of silver in the coin is readily calculated from the result of the titration.

Estimation of the Copper.—Measure 50 c.c. of the solution of the alloy into a beaker, add excess of sodium chloride solution, and filter off and wash the silver chloride precipitate. Add to the filtrate and washings 20 c.c. of ammonium hydrate solution of 0·93 specific gravity, and estimate the copper in this liquid by titration with standard potassium cyanide solution (306).

An alternative method for estimating the copper is that effected by means of potassium iodide and sodium thiosulphate solution (300).

331. **Gravimetric Method.**—Weigh accurately half a threepenny-piece, or about 0·5 gram of the clippings or turnings from a silver-copper alloy. Dissolve this in nitric acid, and expel most of the free acid by evaporation.

Estimation of the Silver.—Add to this solution an excess of sodium chloride solution. Boil the liquid, and filter off, wash, and weigh the precipitated silver chloride (123).

Estimation of the Copper.—Heat the filtrate and washings from the silver chloride to boiling, and add a slight excess of potassium hydrate solution. Then filter off and weigh the copper oxide thus precipitated (90).

The thiocyanate method of estimation (338) may be substituted with advantage for the above method.

Valuation of Zinc-ores.

332. The volumetric process (307) is convenient for estimating the percentage of zinc in many of its ores.

Blende and other zinc-ores often contain lead, copper, and cadmium. These metals must be removed from the solution by precipitation with hydrogen sulphide before the zinc is

estimated. Iron and manganese also interfere with the accuracy of the titration; they may be removed as is described below. A preliminary qualitative analysis of the zinc-ores should always be made, in order to ascertain whether any of these metals are present.

333. **Estimation of the Moisture.**—It is advisable in all cases to estimate the amount of moisture in the ore, since this renders it possible to calculate the percentage of zinc in the dry ore.

For this purpose weigh out accurately from 1 to 2 grams of the finely-powdered ore. For rich ores 1 gram, and for the poorer ores 2 grams, will be found a suitable quantity for analysis. Heat this portion of the ore in the steam-oven, until its weight becomes constant (152). The loss of weight which it suffers represents the amount of moisture.

334. **Estimation of the Zinc.**—Place the dried ore (333) in an 8-oz. beaker, and add a little aqua-regia. Heat until solution is complete, and remove the excess of acid by heating the liquid in an evaporating dish.

If lead is present, add a few drops of strong sulphuric acid, and evaporate until dense white fumes appear. Extract the residue with water, and filter. If any other metals of the hydrogen sulphide group are present, such as copper, they must be precipitated by passing hydrogen sulphide.

If the solution contains iron and manganese, convert the iron into the ferric condition by heating the solution or filtrate with a little strong nitric acid. Add bromine-water in excess to the cold solution, then ammonium hydrate in slight excess, and boil. Filter off the precipitate, which consists mainly of ferric hydrate, and wash it free from zinc; Am_2S must produce no precipitate when it is added to the last few drops of the washings. Add the washings to the filtrate.

If the iron precipitate is large in amount, it must be dissolved in hydrochloric acid, and then reprecipitated and washed as before. This procedure will dissolve out the zinc which is invariably precipitated with the iron.

Add the second filtrate and washings to those previously obtained.

Make up this ammoniacal zinc solution to one litre. To 50 c.c. of the solution add standard sodium sulphide solution from a burette in quantity exactly sufficient to precipitate the zinc. The completion of the reaction is known to have been reached when a drop of the liquid, placed upon a piece of filter-paper and allowed to expand and meet a drop of alkaline lead acetate solution which has been absorbed by the paper, gives a faint dark line of contact (307).

It is necessary to titrate the standard sodium sulphide solution immediately before it is used, since it undergoes change when it is kept.

Valuation of Copper-ores.

Four methods for estimating the amount of copper in the solution of a copper-ore are described below. The first is an electrolytic method (335). The second, or Mansfeld method (336), is an application of the cyanide process (306). The third is commonly known as the iodide method (337). The fourth is the thiocyanate method (338).

335. **The Electrolytic Method.**—In this process the copper is precipitated from the solution of the ore by a galvanic current, and is then weighed in the metallic state.

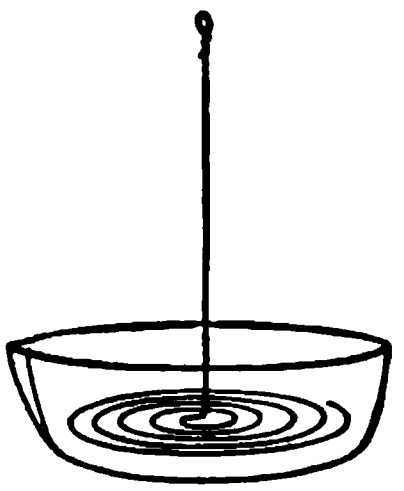
Preparation of the Solution of the Ore.—Weigh accurately about 2 grams of the finely-powdered sample: and, if it contains bituminous matter, oxidise and expel the organic matter by igniting the powder in the air.

Then proceed to dissolve the copper as follows. Pour a little moderately dilute nitric acid upon the ore in an evaporating dish, and add about the same quantity of dilute sulphuric acid. Cover the dish with an inverted funnel, and evaporate nearly to dryness on a sand-bath in order

to expel the excess of nitric acid. Dissolve the residue in water, adding a few drops of nitric acid if necessary, and filter.

Electrolysis of the Solution.—Now transfer the clear liquid to a weighed platinum dish, placed upon a bright metal ring of a retort stand. Twist a stout platinum wire into a flat spiral, leaving about 6 inches in the centre projecting at right angles to the plane of the spiral (fig. 77). Attach the spiral to a glass rod, which is clamped upon the retort stand: and immerse it in the solution, taking care that there is no metallic contact between the platinum wire and the dish. The spiral should be about the eighth of an inch from the bottom of the dish.

FIG. 77.



Instead of the spiral, a disc of thick platinum-foil, riveted to a long stout platinum wire, may be used.

Now connect the dish with the negative terminal of a suitable battery.* This is readily done, since the dish is in metallic connection with the retort stand; it is therefore simply necessary to attach the battery-wire to the ring or to the stand, taking care that the surfaces in contact are bright and metallic. The platinum wire from the spiral or disc is then connected with the positive terminal of the battery.

After some hours the copper will be completely precipitated, and will adhere to the inside of the platinum dish.

During the deposition of the metal, the dish must be covered by a perforated clock-glass, or by an inverted funnel. This prevents the loss of any liquid by the spirting which is caused by the evolution of gas from the surface of the spiral.

The under surface of the cover should be rinsed into the dish during the latter part of the process.

* Two or three Daniell's cells may be used, or a current of from 0·5 to 1 ampére derived from other sources.

Weighing the Copper.—As soon as a few drops of the liquid from the dish give no coloration with H_2S solution, the dish is rinsed out first with water, and finally with a few drops of alcohol. It is then dried in the steam-oven and weighed. From the increase of weight of the dish, the percentage of copper present in the ore is calculated.

The copper may be removed from the dish by dissolving it in nitric acid.

This process of estimation requires no supervision after it has been started, and it can therefore be allowed to proceed during the night.

336. The Mansfeld Method.—The ore is first dissolved in acid, and the whole of the copper is precipitated from this solution by immersing in it a piece of zinc and a strip of platinum-foil. The copper is then dissolved from the platinum strip by nitric acid. The acid solution is rendered alkaline by the addition of ammonium hydrate in excess, and the alkaline solution is titrated with standard potassium cyanide solution (306).

(a). *Solution of the Copper.*—Weigh accurately about 5 grams of the finely-powdered ore into a 10-oz. flask. Add 40 c.c. of hydrochloric acid of 1·16 specific gravity. After a time add 6 c.c. of dilute nitric acid, made by mixing nitric acid of 1·2 specific gravity with an equal measure of water. Gently heat the flask for thirty minutes on a sand-bath, and finally boil the liquid for fifteen minutes. The whole of the copper will now be in solution. Remove the insoluble residue by filtration, receiving the filtrate in an 18-oz. beaker.

(b). *Precipitation of the Metallic Copper.*—A zinc rod, free from lead, and weighing about 50 grams, is attached to a piece of platinum-foil. This is placed in the filtrate containing the copper. The precipitation of the copper in the metallic state commences as soon as the warm filtrate comes into contact with the zinc and platinum, and is complete in about half an hour. The spongy copper partly adheres to the platinum, and is partly suspended in the liquid. Detach the copper from the platinum, remove the zinc and platinum, and wash the precipitated copper repeatedly by decantation.

(c). *Titration of the Standard Cyanide Solution.*—Standard potassium cyanide solution must now be prepared as follows. Weigh into a litre-flask exactly 5 grams of chemically pure copper, which has been preferably deposited electrolytically. Dissolve this in 266·6 c.c. of nitric acid, consisting of equal measures of water and of nitric acid of 1·2 specific gravity. Dilute this solution to 1 litre.

Pour 30 c.c. of this copper solution, which is equivalent to 0·15 gram of metallic copper, into a small beaker. Add 10 c.c. of dilute ammonium hydrate solution, made by mixing one volume of ammonium hydrate of 0·93 specific gravity with two volumes of water. Then add the potassium cyanide solution from a burette to this solution, until its blue colour fades to a *very pale* lavender (306).

The copper-value of the potassium cyanide solution is thus determined, and the strength of the solution must be so adjusted that each c.c. is equivalent to 0·005 gram of copper.

(d). *Estimation of the Copper.*—Dissolve the copper, which was precipitated from the solution of the ore (b), in 8 c.c. of nitric acid of the strength described above (c). Add 10 c.c. of the dilute ammonium hydrate solution (c), and proceed with the titration as is described above (c).

If the amount of copper in the ore exceeds 6 per cent., dissolve the precipitated copper in 16 c.c. of the dilute nitric acid, make up the solution to 100 c.c. with distilled water, and withdraw 50 c.c. for the titration.

The calculation of the percentage weight of copper in the ore from the result of the titration is very simple. For, since 5 grams of the ore are used and each c.c. of the potassium cyanide solution corresponds to 0·005 gram of copper, each c.c. of the cyanide solution used in the titration represents 0·1 per cent. of copper.

This method is rapid, and is accurate if it is always carried out under the same conditions. Care must, however, be taken that lead is not present in large quantity. Zinc must be entirely absent. The solution should be at ordinary temperature, since heat seriously affects the result. The strength of the copper solution to be titrated should not vary greatly; and finally the same amount of ammoniacal salt should be present in each determination.

337. **Iodide Method.**—Weigh accurately about 2 grams of the finely-powdered ore, and prepare the solution of the ore, as is directed under the electrolytic method (335). Then either precipitate the copper completely from the diluted solution by passing hydrogen sulphide, and filter, and wash the precipitate with water containing hydrogen sulphide: or precipitate the metallic copper as is directed in pars. 335, 336.

Dissolve the precipitate by heating it with a small quantity of nitric acid, evaporate nearly to dryness, add some water, and boil the liquid until it ceases to evolve nitrous fumes. Add sodium carbonate until a small permanent precipitate is

formed, then add acetic acid in slight excess. Dilute this liquid to 200 c.c., and estimate the copper by adding potassium iodide solution in excess, and titrating the iodine by standard sodium thiosulphate solution (300).

338. **Estimation of Copper as Cuprous Thiocyanate.**—The copper ore is treated as is directed in par. 335 in order to prepare a solution of the copper. For this estimation, however, the copper solution must not contain free nitric acid. Hence the free acid in the solution is neutralised by adding ammonium hydrate solution in slight excess, and the liquid is then rendered faintly acid in reaction by the addition of dilute hydrochloric acid.

The copper is then completely precipitated from the solution by adding an excess of a solution of equal weights of ammonium thiocyanate and of ammonium bisulphite. The liquid is poured through a tared filter-paper, and the white precipitate of cuprous thiocyanate, $Cu_2(CNS)_2$, is washed, and is then dried in the steam-oven until its weight is constant.

Note.—Since copper is the only metal which is precipitated as thiocyanate from a solution of chlorides acidified with hydrochloric acid, the above process serves to separate it from all other metals.

Valuation of Soda-ash.

339. Soda-ash consists essentially of anhydrous sodium carbonate, but it always contains sodium hydrate and other substances.

Moisture, sodium carbonate, and sodium hydrate are commonly estimated in soda-ash.

340. **Estimation of Moisture.**—Weigh 10 grams of the powdered soda-ash into a platinum crucible. Heat the covered crucible for about half an hour over a small Bunsen-flame, and weigh it when it is cold. The loss of weight represents the moisture contained in the sample.

341. Estimation of Sodium Carbonate and Sodium Hydrate.—Transfer the dried salt (340) to a beaker and dissolve it in water free from air. Filter off and wash any insoluble matter; then dilute the filtrate and washings to 500 c.c. with air-free water, and make the liquid uniform by shaking it well.

Mix 50 c.c. of this solution with a few drops of phenol-phthalein solution (228); and then add normal sulphuric acid (235) slowly until the red colour of the liquid is just destroyed.

At this point *all* the sodium hydrate and *one-half* of the sodium carbonate will have been neutralised. For, since phenol-phthalein is sensitive to free carbonic acid, its red colour will disappear as soon as the whole of the sodium carbonate has been converted into bicarbonate, and a trace of carbonic acid has been liberated by the action of the sulphuric acid upon the bicarbonate.

Now add a few drops of methyl-orange solution (227), and continue the addition of the standard acid until the colour of the solution changes from yellow to pink. At this stage the whole of the bicarbonate will have been converted into neutral sulphate.

It is evident that the sodium, which was present as carbonate in the original solution of the soda-ash, is equivalent to twice the quantity of acid which was required for neutralisation after the addition of the methyl-orange. Also that the amount of sodium hydrate in the original solution is equivalent to the total amount of acid used, less that corresponding to the carbonate.

The following example illustrates the procedure and the method of calculation.

Example.—In a particular estimation, 10·024 grams of soda-ash were dissolved in water, and the solution was made up to 500 c.c.

This liquid was titrated with normal sulphuric acid solution, each c.c. of which corresponds to 0·05306 gram Na_2CO_3, and to 0·04006 gram NaHO.

With phenol-phthalein as an indicator, 50 c.c. of this solution required 9·6 c.c. of normal sulphuric acid.

On the addition of methyl-orange, 8·4 c.c. of additional acid were required.

Therefore the total amount of acid required was $9{\cdot}6+8{\cdot}4=18{\cdot}0$.

Hence the amount of acid equivalent to the sodium carbonate present in 50 c.c. of this solution was $=8{\cdot}4\times2=16{\cdot}8$ c.c.

And 500 c.c. would require $=16{\cdot}8\times10=168$ c.c. of acid.

Therefore the amount of Na_2CO_3 in 10·024 grams of the soda-ash $=168\times0{\cdot}05306=8{\cdot}9141$ grams.

Hence the percentage of $Na_2CO_3=\frac{8{\cdot}9141\times100}{10{\cdot}024}=\underline{88{\cdot}93.}$

The amount of acid equivalent to the sodium hydrate in 50 c.c. of the solution is $18-16{\cdot}8=1{\cdot}2$ c.c.; hence the acid equivalent to 500 c.c. $=1{\cdot}2\times10=12$ c.c.

Therefore the amount of NaHO in 10·024 grams of the soda-ash is $12\times0{\cdot}04006=0{\cdot}48072$.

Hence the percentage of $NaHO=\frac{0{\cdot}48072\times100}{10{\cdot}024}=\underline{4{\cdot}79.}$

Note.—In technical analyses it is usual to state the weights of Na_2O which are present as carbonate and as hydrate respectively.

Valuation of Manganese-ores.

342. The value of a manganese-ore for the preparation of chlorine, and for many other purposes, depends upon the amount of "available oxygen" which it contains. The available oxygen is that part of the oxygen, which is available for effecting oxidation during the process of solution of the oxide in an acid. It will be seen from the following equation that half the oxygen in MnO_2 is thus "available":—

$$MnO_2+H_2SO_4=MnSO_4+H_2O+O.$$

Three methods for estimating the commercial value of manganese-ore are described below. The methods described in pars. **344, 345** determine the amount of oxygen which is actually available in practice. The methods described in par. **346,** however, indicate the amount of manganese peroxide present with greater accuracy.

Many samples of manganese-ore contain ferrous oxide. This reduces the actual amount of "available oxygen" in the

manganese oxide, since the ferrous oxide is converted into ferric oxide, and thus appropriates some of the oxygen, during the applications of the manganese oxide.

When the estimation is to be made, about 10 grams of the oxide are finely powdered (34, 35) as rapidly as possible, and the powder is placed in a stoppered weighing-bottle.

343. Estimation of Moisture.—Most manganese-ores contain combined water, in addition to hygroscopic moisture. The latter is usually estimated as follows.

Weigh out from 2 to 4 grams of the ore accurately in the watch-glasses and clamp (16), and heat it in the air-oven (350) to 120° C. until the weight becomes constant. This temperature drives off the hygroscopic moisture only.

344. Indirect Estimation of the Available Oxygen by Potassium Iodide and Thiosulphate.

Bunsen's Method.—About 0·5 gram of the finely-powdered dried ore (343) is accurately weighed into the small flask (*a*) (fig. 76, p. 220), and is warmed with about 25 c.c. of strong hydrochloric acid. The chlorine, which is given off, is absorbed in potassium iodide solution contained in the U-tube. The chlorine liberates its chemically equivalent quantity of iodine, and this is then titrated with standard sodium thiosulphate solution (296).

The available oxygen is usually calculated in terms of manganese dioxide, according to the equation, $MnO_2 + 4HCl = MnCl_2 + 2H_2O + Cl_2$.

345. Estimation of the Available Oxygen by the Oxidation of a Ferrous Salt.—Weigh accurately from 1 to 2 grams of pianoforte-wire, and dissolve it in dilute sulphuric acid as is described in paragraph 255. Then weigh accurately about 1·5 grams of the dry finely-powdered manganese-ore (343), and add it to the iron solution. Heat the solution until the ore is dissolved, carefully avoiding the access of air,

As soon as the solution of the ore is complete, estimate the amount of unaltered ferrous salt by means of standard potassium permanganate (265) or by standard potassium dichromate solution (256).

The available oxygen is usually calculated from this result in terms of manganese dioxide, from the equation,

$$2FeSO_4 + MnO_2 + 2H_2SO_4 = Fe_2(SO_4)_3 + MnSO_4 + 2H_2O.$$

346. Estimation of the Available Oxygen by the Oxidation of Oxalic Acid.—Reference to paragraph 150 will indicate another method of valuing manganese-ore, which may be applied either gravimetrically or volumetrically.

The weight of oxalic acid which can be oxidised by the manganese oxide is obtained by this method. 90 parts of $H_2C_2O_4$ correspond to 87·05 parts of manganese dioxide, and from this relation the weight of MnO_2 may be calculated.

Gravimetric Estimation.—Weigh out accurately about 8 grams of the finely-powdered manganese-ore (*Note*, 150). Introduce this, together with 2½ times its weight of neutral potassium oxalate, into the decomposition flask (140, 147, 148). Allow strong sulphuric acid to flow in, and estimate the CO_2 which is evolved as is directed in the paragraphs referred to above.

Volumetric Estimation.—Pour upon 2 grams of the ore, contained in a flask, 50 c.c. of normal oxalic acid solution and 5 or 6 c.c. of strong sulphuric acid. Heat the mixture until all black grains have disappeared. Then filter the liquid, and make the filtrate up to 250 c.c. Determine the amount of undecomposed oxalic acid in this solution by titrating it with standard permanganate solution (266).

Estimation of the Amount of Hydrochloric Acid required to decompose a Manganese-ore.

347. It is sometimes necessary to determine for technical purposes the amount of hydrochloric acid which is necessary to decompose a manganese-ore.

The amount of manganese peroxide found in a manganese-ore does not give a true indication of the amount of hydrochloric acid necessary for its decomposition, since in many

manganese-ores, Mn_3O_4, earthy carbonates and iron compounds are present. Hence the amount of free acid which disappears during the solution of the manganese-ore, is usually in considerable excess of the amount actually decomposed by the MnO_2.

348. For the estimation of the amount of acid actually required for the solution of the ore, use hydrochloric acid of about 1·12 specific gravity. First ascertain the strength of the acid by means of normal sodium hydrate solution (**239**). Then pour 1 gram of the finely-powdered ore into a small flask, add 10 c.c. of hydrochloric acid of the above gravity, connect the flask with an inverted Liebig's condenser, and heat the acid until all action ceases.

Now add standard sodium hydrate solution from a burette to the cool residual acid liquid, until the reddish-brown precipitate of ferric hydrate, which first appears, does not redissolve when the liquid is well shaken. This will measure the excess of acid which remains after the decomposition of the manganese-ore has been effected.

The amount of acid required for the decomposition of the ore is that which is found to have disappeared during the process of heating.

Since the amount of chlorine which has been evolved during the action of the acid may be found (**344**), the quantity of chlorine which remains combined as chloride in the solution can be calculated by difference.

Analysis of Limestone and of Magnesian Limestone.

349. Limestone consists essentially of varying proportions of calcium and magnesium carbonates. If the proportion of magnesium carbonate is large, the limestone is called magnesian limestone or dolomite. Limestone also usually contains moisture, silicious matter, iron, and aluminium; and occasionally manganese, alkali-metals, and carbonaceous

matter. Since the constituents of limestone may vary, an exhaustive qualitative examination should precede the quantitative analysis.

For practice in the following method of quantitative analysis, select a homogeneous piece of dolomite. Reduce about 10 grams of the substance to fine powder, and place the powder at once in a stoppered weighing-bottle.

350. Estimation of Moisture.—Dolomite rarely contains much moisture. In order to ascertain whether any moisture is present, and at the same time to estimate its amount, weigh out accurately from 1·5 to 2 grams of the powder in the watch-glasses and clip (16), remove the clip and upper glass, and heat the lower glass and powder in the air-oven (40) for an hour, at a temperature of about 200° C.

Then remove the substance from the air-oven, immediately covering it with the other glass; replace the clip, and allow the glasses to cool in the desiccator. Weigh the glasses when they are cold. If any loss of weight has occurred, heat again in the same way in the air-oven for half an hour, and weigh once more. Repeat these processes until the weight remains constant in two successive trials. The loss of weight thus found gives the amount of moisture present.

351. Estimation of Carbon Dioxide.—Transfer the dried dolomite (350) to the flask (*a*) shown on page 122. Decompose the carbonate with hydrochloric acid, and estimate the carbon dioxide gas which is evolved exactly as is described in paragraph 140.

The soda-lime absorption-tube (*f*, p. 122) must be of sufficient capacity to absorb the gas completely. As a precaution, a second somewhat smaller soda-lime tube may be attached to this larger tube: and any increase of weight which occurs in this second tube must be added to the gain of weight of the larger tube (*f*). This second tube, or "guard tube," serves to insure complete absorption of the gas. It also indicates when the soda-lime in the larger tube (*f*) is nearly saturated by repeated use and requires to be replaced, since when this is the case the smaller absorption-tube undergoes marked increase in weight during the process of estimation.

Caution.—Care must be taken to preserve without loss the solution which remains in the decomposition flask (*a*), as well as all the filtrates and washing-waters which are obtained in the following processes, since these liquids are employed in the estimation of constituents of the limestone.

352. Estimation of Silicious Matter.—The insoluble residue which is left in the flask (351) consists mainly of sand and clay. A small quantity of silica will probably also have passed into the acid solution. The whole of the silica which was originally present in the limestone may be estimated as follows.

The contents of the decomposition flask are carefully rinsed out into a porcelain dish 4 inches in diameter, a little strong nitric acid is added, and the liquid is evaporated to dryness on the water-bath. The dish is then heated in the air-bath to 150° C. for an hour in order to convert the silica into the anhydrous insoluble condition.

The dish is then allowed to cool, and its contents are heated with a small quantity of strong hydrochloric acid, which will dissolve everything except the silica and the clay. A little water is added, the liquid is filtered, and the residue is washed in the filter until it is free from acid.

The residue is then ignited. If it is small in amount, it is ignited together with the filter (73). If, however, the amount of residue is considerable, the filter is more conveniently incinerated apart (74). For purity test refer to par. 172.

The residue thus estimated consists of silica and clay.

353. Estimation of Ferric Oxide and Alumina.—Add to the filtrate and washings from the estimation of silica (352) a considerable quantity of ammonium chloride solution; then add ammonium hydrate in very slight excess. Heat the solution nearly to boiling, and filter.

Wash the precipitate of aluminium and iron hydroxides twice with hot water: then dissolve it in hot dilute hydrochloric acid, and reprecipitate the iron and aluminium hydroxides by adding ammonium hydrate in slight excess.

This double precipitation is necessary, in order to completely separate the small quantity of calcium, which is precipitated with the iron and aluminium hydroxides in the first instance.

Filter, and wash the precipitate until it is free from dissolved chlorides. Carefully mix together and reserve the above filtrates and all the washings.

If the precipitate is small in amount, and it is not intended to estimate the iron and the aluminium separately by par. **354, a**, the precipitate may now be dried in the steam-oven, and the filter and precipitate may be ignited together (**73**) at a bright red-heat in a platinum crucible. The ignited residue of Fe_2O_3 and Al_2O_3 is then weighed.

This residue is reserved, if necessary, for the estimation of the Fe and the Al which it contains, according to the directions given in par. **354, b**.

354. Separate Estimation of Iron and of Aluminium, or of Aluminium by Difference.—If the amounts of iron oxide and of aluminium oxide present are to be determined, proceed either to separate the oxides of these metals and to estimate them separately (**a**), or to determine the aluminium by difference (**b**).

The second method (**b**) can be more rapidly carried out than the first (**a**).

(**a**). *Separate Estimation of Aluminium and of Iron.*—Dissolve the washed precipitate of aluminium and iron hydroxides (**353**) upon the filter in hot dilute hydrochloric acid; allow the solution to flow into a nickel or porcelain dish containing about 50 c.c. of strong potassium hydrate solution, which must be free from alumina. Wash out the acid, which remains adhering to the filter-paper, with a small quantity of water, and allow these washings also to run into the dish. Boil the contents of the dish for a few minutes. The iron will thus be precipitated as ferric hydroxide, while the aluminium hydroxide will remain in solution.

The iron precipitate is filtered off and washed. It is then dissolved in hydrochloric acid and reprecipitated by ammonium hydrate, in order to free it from potassium hydrate.

The precipitate is then filtered off and washed, and ignited at a red heat (73), and is weighed as Fe_2O_3 (92).

The original alkaline filtrate, which contains the aluminium hydroxide, is mixed with a slight excess of strong hydrochloric acid, and then with ammonium hydrate in very slight excess. The precipitate is filtered off, washed, dried, and ignited, and is weighed as Al_2O_3 (93).

(b). *Estimation of Iron and of Aluminium by Difference.*—The weighed precipitate of Fe_2O_3 and Al_2O_3 (353) is dissolved by prolonged heating with strong HCl. The iron in the solution is reduced by means of stannous chloride (260, b), or by ammonium bisulphite (260, c), and is titrated by means of dichromate solution (256).

The weight of Fe thus found is calculated as Fe_2O_3, and this weight is subtracted from the original weight of the precipitate containing the Fe_2O_3 and Al_2O_3. The difference represents the weight of the Al_2O_3.

355. **Estimation of Manganese.**—If only a trace of manganese is present in the limestone its estimation may be neglected, since it will be precipitated with the iron and will cause no appreciable error in the weight of Fe_2O_3 obtained. If, however, there is any quantity of manganese present, the iron and aluminium must be first precipitated as basic acetates (365): the manganese is then precipitated from the filtrate as hydrated peroxide and estimated as is directed in paragraph 368.

356. **Estimation of Calcium.**—Mix together the ammoniacal filtrates and washings from the iron and aluminium precipitate (353), heat the liquid to boiling, and then add a moderate excess of solid ammonium oxalate (109). Filter, and wash the precipitated calcium oxalate two or three times. Dissolve the precipitate in hot dilute hydrochloric acid: filter if necessary, and reprecipitate the calcium oxalate by adding a slight excess of ammonium hydrate solution, together with a few drops of ammonium oxalate solution. Filter; wash, dry, and ignite the precipitate, and weigh it as carbonate or as oxide (110, 111).

The above reprecipitation of the calcium oxalate is necessary, in order to completely separate the magnesium which accompanies the first calcium oxalate precipitate.

357. Estimation of Magnesium.—Pour the filtrates and washings from the calcium oxalate precipitate (356) into a porcelain dish six inches in diameter. Evaporate this liquid to dryness, lightly greasing the inside edge of the dish to prevent the solution from creeping over it. As soon as all the liquid has been driven off, place the dish on a sand-bath or on a piece of wire-gauze, and heat it as long as fumes of ammonium salts are driven off. This removal of ammonium salts is necessary, since they prevent the complete precipitation of magnesium.

Treat the residue in the cool dish with a little strong hydrochloric acid, warm, add water, and filter if necessary. To the clear solution, contained in a beaker, add ammonium hydrate in moderate excess, then add excess of sodium hydrogen phosphate solution and allow the liquid to stand for a few hours. Filter, and wash the precipitate with dilute ammonium hydrate solution; then ignite it, and weigh the Mg as $Mg_2P_2O_7$ (130).

The precipitation may be very much hastened by shaking the liquid well in a stoppered bottle (130).

358. Estimation of the Alkali-Metals.—Sodium and potassium may be estimated, if necessary, as follows.

Five grams of the dolomite are dissolved in hydrochloric acid, sulphate is completely precipitated by adding $BaCl_2$ solution, and the solution is made alkaline by the addition of excess of "milk of lime," so as to precipitate all the metals except those of the alkalis.

The milk of lime is prepared by stirring up freshly slaked lime, which must be free from alkalis, to a creamy consistency with water.

The milky liquid is heated and then filtered. The excess of lime is removed from the filtrate and washings by first adding ammonium hydrate and ammonium carbonate solutions in excess, and then a few drops of ammonium oxalate

solution. The precipitate is filtered off, and the filtrate is acidified with HCl, and evaporated to dryness in a weighed porcelain or platinum dish.

The chlorides of sodium and potassium thus obtained are heated for a short time in the air-bath at 150° C. or upon the sand-bath, and are finally weighed after cooling in the desiccator.

In order to remove a trace of calcium, this residue may be dissolved in water containing a little dilute HCl, and a few drops of solution of AmHO and of $Am_2C_2O_4$ added. If a precipitate forms, it is filtered off, the filtrate is evaporated, and the residue is ignited and weighed as before.

359. The Proportions of the Sodium and Potassium Chlorides which are present in this residue may be determined by either of the following methods, a or b.

(a). The weighed residue is dissolved in water, and a few drops of HCl and an excess of platinum chloride solution are added. The liquid is then evaporated on the water-bath, and the residue is treated with alcohol, in which the potassium salt, K_2PtCl_6, is insoluble: it is weighed as is described in paragraph **136**. The weight of potassium chloride present is then calculated, and the weight of the sodium chloride is found by difference.

(b). The weighed residue of the chlorides is dissolved in water, and the weight of chlorine is determined by titration with standard silver nitrate solution (**304**).

The weights of sodium and of potassium present in the residue may then be calculated from the following formulæ:—

$$\text{Weight of K} = \frac{[(A - B) \times 1{\cdot}54] - B}{0{\cdot}63}$$

$$\text{Weight of Na} = \frac{B - [(A - B) \times 0{\cdot}91]}{0{\cdot}63}$$

Where A = the weight of the mixed chlorides, and
B = the total weight of chlorine found in the chlorides.

The weight of the oxide of each alkali-metal which was present in the limestone is calculated from the weight of the chloride found.

360. Limestone may also contain Phosphate, Sulphate, Chloride, and Carbonaceous Matter.—The phosphate may be estimated in the manner described under spathic iron-ore (372).

The sulphate may be estimated by dissolving 5 grams of the limestone in dilute hydrochloric acid, filtering off the residue, and precipitating the SO_4 as $BaSO_4$ (96).

The chloride may be estimated by dissolving 5 grams of the limestone in nitric acid, filtering off the residue, and precipitating and weighing the Cl as AgCl (113).

The amount of carbonaceous matter may be found by subtracting from the total loss of weight caused by ignition to redness, the weights of moisture (350), and of CO_2 (351).

For the Results obtained by the analysis of a limestone refer to paragraph 746.

Analysis of Spathic Iron-ore.

361. Spathic iron-ore consists essentially of impure ferrous carbonate. Its constituents are usually the same as those of limestone, but the proportion of ferrous carbonate is high, whereas the calcium and magnesium carbonates are present in small quantity only. Usually an appreciable quantity of manganese is present, and combined phosphorus and sulphur are frequently found. The phosphorus and sulphur must be carefully estimated, since the value of the ore, and the process of smelting it, are influenced by the amounts of phosphorus and of sulphur which it contains.

Preparation of the Ore.—Finely powder about 15 grams of the ore (34, 35), and keep the powder in a clean, dry stoppered bottle.

362. Estimation of Water.—Weigh out accurately about 2 grams of the powdered ore, and estimate the moisture by drying it at 200° C. in the air-oven (350).

363. Estimation of Carbon Dioxide.—The amount of carbon dioxide is then estimated in the dry ore (**362**) by direct weighing (**351**).

364. Estimation of Silicious Matter.—The hydrochloric acid solution, together with the undissolved residue from the flask (**363**), is evaporated with a little strong nitric acid. The residue is heated in the air-bath to 150° C. for an hour, and is then heated with a little strong HCl and some water. The residue, consisting mainly of silica, is filtered off, washed, ignited, and weighed (**352**).

365. Estimation of Iron and Aluminium.—The filtrate from the silica (**364**) usually contains an appreciable amount of manganese.

If manganese is absent refer to **353** for the method of precipitating the iron and aluminium.

If manganese is present, the iron and aluminium should be precipitated as basic acetates in the following manner.

Dilute the acid filtrate (**364**) considerably with water; then add ammonium carbonate solution gradually, and with constant stirring, until the precipitate which forms at first is redissolved with difficulty. The solution will now be deep brown in colour. Continue the gradual addition of ammonium carbonate solution until a very slight precipitate forms, which almost disappears when the liquid is stirred, the liquid remaining slightly opalescent.

Now add a little acetic acid and a moderate quantity of strong ammonium acetate solution, and boil for a short time. Filter the liquid while it is hot (fig. 57, p. 74), and wash the precipitate twice with boiling water. The filtrate and washings must be clear and colourless. Remove any manganese, which has been precipitated with the iron and aluminium, by redissolving the precipitate in hydrochloric acid, adding ammonium carbonate as before, and reprecipitating the iron and aluminium by again boiling the solution with acetic acid and ammonium acetate solution.

The precipitate will contain the iron and aluminium as

basic acetates; the manganese will remain in solution. Filter, and wash the precipitate without intermission with hot water. Add the first portion of the washings to the two filtrates, and treat the liquid as is described later on (368). This liquid should be perfectly colourless.

366. Separation of the Iron from the Aluminium.—The precipitated basic acetates (365) may be treated by either of the following methods (a, b) in order to separate the iron from the aluminium.

(a). The precipitate is dissolved in dilute hydrochloric acid, and the iron and aluminium are estimated in the solution according to the directions already given in paragraph 354.

(b). The precipitate is dissolved in hydrochloric acid, and the solution is made up to 250 c.c. with water.

100 c.c. of this liquid are mixed with excess of ammonium hydrate solution. The precipitate, thus produced, is filtered off and is weighed as is described in paragraph 353. This will give the total weight of Fe_2O_3, Al_2O_3, and P_2O_5 in 100 c.c. of the liquid. Keep this precipitate carefully.

The total amount of iron is then estimated in another part of the solution. This is effected by reducing two separate portions, of 25 c.c. each (260, b or c), and then titrating the ferrous salt with standard dichromate solution.

The weight of Fe_2O_3, corresponding to the Fe in the 250 c.c. of the solution, is now calculated. By subtracting the sum of the weights of the Fe_2O_3 and the P_2O_5 (372) from the total weight of Fe_2O_3, Al_2O_3, and P_2O_5, already found, the weight of the Al_2O_3 will be obtained. The weight of P_2O_5 is usually so small as to be negligeable.

367. Estimation of Iron present in the Ore in the Ferrous State.—The larger part of the iron in the ore is probably present in the ferrous state. This is estimated by dissolving 3 grams of the ore in hydrochloric acid in the apparatus shown in figs. 74 or 75 (p. 193). The process of solution is carried out precisely as is described in par. 255, the ore taking the place of the steel there mentioned. By

this procedure the ferrous compound present in the ore is dissolved, and its solution is diluted to a known volume, without the risk of changing any of the ferrous into ferric salt. The ferrous salt in an aliquot part of this solution is then titrated by means of potassium dichromate solution (256).

368. **Estimation of Manganese.**—The filtrate from par. 365 contains the manganese, calcium, and magnesium. Add bromine-water to this solution until it acquires a permanent yellow colour; then add excess of ammonium hydrate solution, and warm. The manganese will be precipitated as hydrated peroxide. Filter this off, and add to the filtrate more bromine-water and AmHO in order to make sure that all the manganese is precipitated. Then wash the precipitate, dry and strongly ignite it, and weigh it as Mn_3O_4 (129).

369. **Estimation of Calcium.**—To the filtrate from par. 368 add a little ammonium oxalate solution. Allow the liquid to stand. Filter off and wash the precipitate, dry and strongly ignite it, and weigh as calcium oxide (111).

370. **Estimation of Magnesium.**—Evaporate the filtrate from the calcium oxalate precipitate (369) to dryness, ignite the residue, and estimate the Mg as $Mg_2P_2O_7$ (130).

371. **Estimation of the Alkali-Metals.**—The alkali-metals may be estimated, if necessary, as is described in par. 358.

372. **Estimation of Phosphate.**—The estimation of phosphate in an iron-ore is of much importance. Two methods are described below (a, b), of which the second (b) is the more rapid and accurate.

(a). Any phosphate, which was present in the original ore, will have been precipitated with the basic acetates of iron and aluminium (365).

The precipitate of $Fe_2O_3 + Al_2O_3$ which was obtained in par. 366, b, will therefore contain the phosphate. Dissolve this precipitate by *prolonged* digestion with strong hydrochloric acid. Evaporate the solution to dryness on the water-bath, and dissolve the residue in nitric acid.

Add a large *excess* of ammonium molybdate solution (448), and allow the liquid to stand in a warm place for a few hours. Pour off the clear liquid and warm it with fresh molybdate solution, in order to ascertain whether all the phosphate has been precipitated. Filter off the loose yellow precipitate, and wash it and rinse out the beaker with very dilute nitric acid. Then dissolve the precipitate which remains adhering to the beaker by pouring in ammonium hydrate solution, and pour this off through the filter in order to dissolve the rest of the precipitate. Rinse out the beaker and wash the filter well. Add excess of magnesia mixture (132), and estimate the phosphate as $Mg_2P_2O_7$ (131).

(b). The phosphate may be estimated more rapidly as follows. Dissolve from 3 to 5 grams of the ore in nitric acid ; boil off most of the acid : dilute, filter, and precipitate the phosphate from the filtrate by the addition of a *large excess* of ammonium molybdate solution (448). Treat this precipitate as is described above (a), and estimate the phosphate as $Mg_2P_2O_7$ (131).

373. **Sulphate and Chloride**, if they are present, may be estimated as is directed in par. 360.

For the Results obtained by the analysis of Spathic Iron-ore refer to paragraph 747.

Analysis of Manganese-spar.

374. Manganese-spar consists mainly of manganese carbonate ; but it usually contains small quantities of certain of the substances which are present in limestone (349).

Water, Carbon dioxide, Iron, and Aluminium are estimated as is described under spathic iron-ore (362, 363, 365, 366).

375. **Estimation of Manganese.**—The filtrate, from which the basic acetates of iron and aluminium have been precipitated (368), is neutralised with ammonium hydrate. A fair amount of ammonium chloride is then added, and either a slight excess of freshly prepared

colourless ammonium sulphide is added, or hydrogen sulphide is passed into the liquid to saturation. The liquid is now boiled for ten minutes, more of the ammonium sulphide or hydrogen sulphide is added, and the liquid is filtered through a double filter. The precipitate is finally washed with water containing a little ammonium sulphide.

The precipitate of MnS may then be treated by either of the following methods.

(a). Dissolve the precipitate in hydrochloric acid, boil off any dissolved hydrogen sulphide gas, reprecipitate the manganese as carbonate, and weigh it as Mn_3O_4 (129).

(b). A quicker method consists in drying the precipitate of MnS in the steam-oven, and igniting it with the filter (73). It is then mixed with a little sulphur, heated in a current of hydrogen gas (67, 794, 795) until the precipitate becomes black, and weighed as MnS.

Calcium, Magnesium, Alkali-metals, Phosphate, Sulphate, and Chloride are estimated in the filtrate from the MnS as is described in paragraphs 356, 357, 358, 359, 360.

Analysis of Salt-Cake.

376. Salt-cake, or commercial sodium sulphate, usually contains small quantities of insoluble matter, iron, aluminium, calcium, magnesium, and chloride. For technical purposes the minor constituents are frequently determined directly, and the sodium sulphate is then estimated by difference.

377. Estimation of Moisture.—Salt-cake rarely contains any appreciable amount of moisture, since it has been subjected to a red-heat during its preparation; and, moreover, crystallised sodium sulphate loses all its water of crystallisation by prolonged exposure to the air.

Weigh out 10 grams of the salt-cake, and heat it in the steam-oven for two hours. The loss of weight represents the adherent moisture.

378. Estimation of Insoluble Matter.—Treat the dried salt-cake (377) with hot water. Filter, and wash the residue with hot water until it is free from soluble sulphate. Dry

the residue in the steam-oven, ignite it together with the filter (73) at as low a temperature as possible, and weigh the insoluble matter.

Make up the filtrate and washings to 500 c.c. with water, mix well by shaking, and use aliquot portions of this solution for the estimations which are described below.

379. **Estimation of dissolved Iron and Aluminium.**—Measure out 200 c.c. of the solution (378) into a beaker, and heat the liquid to boiling. Add a little ammonium chloride solution, and then sufficient ammonium hydrate to make the liquid smell faintly of ammonia after it has been well stirred. Filter, wash the precipitate, heat it to redness (73), and weigh the $Al_2O_3 + Fe_2O_3$. This precipitate is usually so small in amount, that the separate estimation of Al and of Fe (354) is not necessary.

380. **Estimation of Calcium.**—To the hot filtrate (379) add a little ammonium oxalate solution, and allow the liquid to stand. Filter, wash the precipitate, ignite it, and weigh as calcium oxide (111).

381. **Estimation of Magnesium.**—Evaporate the filtrate (380) to dryness in a platinum or porcelain dish, and drive off the ammonium salts from the residue by ignition. Dissolve the residue in dilute hydrochloric acid, dilute with water, and filter if necessary.

To the clear solution add ammonium hydrate in moderate excess, then a little sodium phosphate solution, and allow the liquid to stand for some hours. Filter, wash the precipitate with dilute ammonium hydrate solution, then ignite it, and weigh as $Mg_2P_2O_7$ (130).

382. **Estimation of Sodium.**—Measure 50 c.c. of the original solution (378) into a small beaker. Stir it with milk of lime, which must be added until the liquid is distinctly alkaline (358). Boil, filter off the lime with the precipitate and wash it twice. Precipitate the calcium from the filtrate

and washings by adding ammonium hydrate in slight excess, then ammonium carbonate, and finally a small quantity of ammonium oxalate. Filter, and wash the precipitate.

Transfer the filtrate and washings to a platinum or porcelain dish, and evaporate the liquid after adding some sulphuric acid. As soon as nearly all the liquid is driven off, transfer it to a platinum crucible, and continue the evaporatiou to dryness. Ignite and weigh the residual sodium sulphate (135).

Note.—The percentage of sodium is frequently estimated by difference instead of directly, the sum of the percentages of the other constituents of the salt-cake being subtracted from 100.

383. Estimation of Sulphate.—Add to 50 c.c. of the original salt-cake solution (378) a little hydrochloric acid, and then barium chloride solution in excess. Filter; wash, dry, and ignite the precipitate, and weigh as $BaSO_4$ (96).

384. Estimation of Chloride.—Add to 100 c.c. of the original solution (378) a little dilute nitric acid. Then add silver nitrate solution in excess. Filter; wash, dry, and ignite the precipitate, and weigh as AgCl (113).

For the Results of an Analysis of Salt-cake refer to paragraph 748.

Analysis of Silicates, which can be Decomposed by Hydrochloric Acid.

385. Many natural silicates are completely decomposed when they are heated in a finely-powdered condition for some time with strong hydrochloric acid.

Many artificial silicates, such as the slags obtained in smelting iron-ores, are also completely decomposed by this treatment.

Natural silicates of this class usually consist mainly of silicates of calcium and aluminium, but they may also contain silicates of iron, manganese, magnesium, and the alkali-metals. Slags frequently contain in addition sulphides and phosphates.

If the silicate cannot be completely decomposed by hydrochloric acid, it must be treated with fused alkaline carbonates (390, 391).

386. Estimation of the Silica.—Weigh out accurately from 1 to 1·5 grams of the finely-powdered silicate. Heat it with a little strong hydrochloric acid in a covered evaporating dish. As soon as the decomposition is complete, evaporate the liquid to dryness on the water-bath, with constant stirring (172), and heat the dish in the air-bath to 150° C. for about an hour.

Then treat the residue with hydrochloric acid, and filter off, wash, and weigh the silica as is described in paragraph 172, putting by the filtrate and washings for subsequent use.

A portion of the silica should be heated with hydrofluoric acid in a platinum dish, and the liquid evaporated to complete dryness. If any residue is left, a fresh portion of the silicate must be treated as is directed in pars. 390, 391, since complete decomposition has not been effected by the hydrochloric acid.

387. Estimation of Iron, Aluminium, and Manganese.—The method of procedure depends upon whether manganese is present or absent.

(a). *If Manganese is Absent*, add to the filtrate from the silica (386), first some ammonium chloride solution, and then ammonium hydrate in slight excess. Filter off, and wash the precipitate twice with water. Dissolve the precipitate in hydrochloric acid, and reprecipitate this solution as is directed in par. 353. Determine the weight of the precipitate (353), and proceed to separate iron from aluminium, if necessary, as is directed in par. 354.

(b). *If Manganese is Present*, precipitate the iron and aluminium together as basic acetates (365), and determine the manganese in the filtrate (368).

388. Calcium, Magnesium, Alkali-metals, and Sulphate are estimated as is directed in pars. 356, 357, 358, 359,

360. **Phosphate** is estimated as is directed in par. **372**, and total **Sulphur** by par. **408**. The separation of the silica must precede each of these estimations.

Analysis of Insoluble Silicates.

389. Most of the common silicates, such as felspar, mica, and garnet, contain the following metallic constituents:—aluminium, iron, calcium, magnesium, and the alkali-metals.

Directions for the analysis of the rarer silicates, such as beryl which contains beryllium, and petalite which contains lithium, will be found in special treatises.

Practice in the analysis of an insoluble silicate may be obtained by analysing orthoclase or potash-felspar.

390. **Preparation of the Silicate.**—Powder very finely about 5 grams of potash-felspar in the following way. Fold a small quantity of the mineral in a piece of brown paper, and strike it sharply with a hammer on an iron anvil. This will break the felspar into fragments. Next coarsely powder these fragments by means of the percussion-mortar (**35**), and finally triturate the particles thus obtained in the agate mortar until they are converted into an impalpable powder.

The success of the analysis largely depends upon the careful reduction of the substance to the finest powder. The powder can only be considered as suitable when it passes entirely through the finest of the brass sieves which are mentioned in paragraph **35**.

391. **Treatment with Fused Alkaline Carbonates.**—Now "make a fusion" in the following way.

Weigh out accurately about 1·5 grams of the finely-powdered felspar into a platinum crucible. Add about six times its weight of finely-powdered fusion-mixture, consisting of sodium and potassium carbonates in molecular proportions and intimately mix these powders by means of a smooth rounded glass rod.

Unless the crucible is a capacious one, it will be found convenient to introduce the mixture little by little during the process of fusion, since the substance usually froths considerably. The mixture should never more than half fill the crucible.

Now place the lid on the crucible, and heat it gently over the Bunsen-flame. Gradually increase the temperature, taking care that no loss arises from the frothing which is caused by the evolution of carbon dioxide gas. As soon as the mass is fused, the crucible is kept at a bright red-heat in the blowpipe-flame for at least fifteen minutes, until effervescence ceases and the fused mass becomes tranquil.

392. Solution of the Metals.—Allow the crucible to cool just below redness, and then place it on a cold surface, such as an iron plate, in order to induce rapid cooling. When the crucible is cold, place it in a deep evaporating dish or in a shallow beaker, add about 100 c.c. of water, and either boil for half an hour, or let it stand overnight.

Now add tolerably strong hydrochloric acid gradually, keeping the vessel covered with a clock-glass and gently agitating the contents of the beaker after each addition of the acid.

When the effervescence has ceased, and the crucible is free from all adherent solid, remove the crucible and its lid by means of a glass rod, and carefully rinse them into the main portion of the liquid with a wash-bottle.

The treatment of the fused mass with acid will cause most of the silica to separate as a gelatinous mass.

If any gritty particles are felt, when the bottom of the vessel is stirred with a glass rod, the decomposition of the silicate has been incomplete. This is probably due to the original substance not having been sufficiently finely powdered. In this case it is usually best to start afresh, taking care that all coarse particles have been crushed in the portion of the powdered mineral which is used for the fusion.

393. Estimation of Silica.—The acid liquid, containing the gelatinous silica (392), is then transferred to an evaporating dish, preferably of platinum, and is evaporated to dryness upon

the water-bath. As soon as the contents of the dish become thick and pasty, they should be continually stirred with a rounded glass rod, in order to prevent the formation of lumps (172).

When all the liquid has been driven off, the contents of the dish will be in the state of a fine powder. The dish is now placed in an air-bath (50, d), and heated to 150° C. for about an hour, or until no moisture is deposited upon a cold clock-glass when it is placed upon the dish for a few seconds.

The dish is then allowed to cool, and its contents are moistened with strong hydrochloric acid. After it has been allowed to stand for some time it is heated on the water-bath for about half an hour, a small quantity of hydrochloric acid being occasionally added.

Hot water is now added, and the acid liquid is decanted off through a filter. This operation is repeated three times. The silica is finally transferred to the filter, and is washed free from dissolved chloride and dried in the steam-oven.

The precipitate is now transferred to a platinum crucible cautiously, since it consists of very light powder which is easily blown away, and the filter-ash is added (74). The crucible is covered with the lid and is heated very gently at first; the temperature must be only gradually raised, else the escaping steam may carry some of the fine light powder away with it. The crucible is finally heated to full redness over the Bunsen-flame, and weighed when cold.

The purity of the silica should be tested as is described in paragraph 172.

394. **Estimation of Iron and Aluminium.**—The filtrate from the silica (393) is mixed with ammonium chloride solution, and then with ammonium hydrate in slight excess; and the iron and aluminium hydroxides, of which the precipitate consists, are filtered off and estimated (353). They may then be separated, if necessary, according to the directions in paragraph 354.

395. **Estimation of Calcium.**—If the volume of the

filtrate (394) is very large, evaporate the liquid down to a convenient bulk. Then add a little ammonium hydrate, if necessary, to render the liquid alkaline, and then a slight excess of ammonium oxalate. Allow the liquid to stand; filter off and ignite the precipitate, and weigh the calcium as oxide (III).

396. **Estimation of Magnesium.**—Evaporate the filtrate and washings from the calcium oxalate precipitate (395) to dryness, ignite the residue, and estimate the magnesium as is described in paragraph 357.

397. **Estimation of the Alkali-Metals.**—Since the silicate has been treated with sodium and potassium carbonates, the alkali-metals cannot be estimated in the filtrate from the magnesium (396). A separate portion of the felspar must accordingly be used for the determination of the alkali-metals.

Weigh accurately about 1·5 grams of the finely-powdered felspar into a platinum crucible. Mix this intimately with 1·5 grams of pure recrystallised ammonium chloride (80) and 9 grams of pure calcium carbonate (82).

Then heat the crucible just to bright redness for an hour. This may be effected by a good Bunsen-flame or blowpipe-flame. Or the platinum crucible may be placed in a clay crucible containing a little calcined magnesia or lime at the bottom and round the sides, and then heated in a gas-furnace.

Place the cold platinum crucible and its contents in hot water in a covered platinum or porcelain dish, and boil for a time. This procedure will dissolve out the alkaline chlorides together with some calcium hydrate. Filter, and mix the filtrate with ammonium hydrate and ammonium carbonate solutions in excess, and then with a few drops of ammonium oxalate solution. Allow the liquid to stand, filter into a platinum or porcelain dish, evaporate the filtrate to dryness, and heat the residue short of redness, but sufficiently strongly to drive off the ammoniacal compounds.

Dissolve the residue in water, and add a few drops of ammonium hydrate and ammonium oxalate solutions in order

to precipitate any trace of calcium which may still remain in the solution. Filter, add a few drops of HCl to the filtrate, and evaporate it to dryness in a weighed dish. Ignite the residue gently, and weigh it, repeating the ignition until the weight is constant. The weight of the residue gives the weight of the potassium and sodium chlorides.

Dissolve the residue in water; and either estimate the potassium chloride and find the weight of the sodium chloride by difference (359, a); or determine the total chlorine gravimetrically (113) or volumetrically (304), and calculate the weights of the chlorides (359, b).

The weights of the oxides corresponding to those of the chlorides found are then calculated.

For the Results of an Analysis of Felspar refer to paragraph 749.

Analysis of Glass.

398. Glass consists essentially of the same constituents as most of the natural insoluble silicates (389). Common glass is mainly composed of silicates of sodium and calcium; but it may also contain aluminium, iron, manganese, and potassium. In flint glass the calcium is replaced by lead.

The analysis of glass is carried out in the same way as the analysis of felspar (390–397). If, however, lead or manganese is present, the following special procedure is necessary.

Separate the silica as is described in paragraph 393. Pass hydrogen sulphide through the acid filtrate from the silica to precipitate the lead. Filter off, wash and dry the lead sulphide, and convert it into lead sulphate by heating it with strong nitric acid, and adding a little dilute sulphuric acid. Dilute, filter, and ignite and weigh the $PbSO_4$ (126).

Remove by boiling the excess of hydrogen sulphide from the filtrate from the PbS; then add a few drops of strong HNO_3 and boil; precipitate the iron and aluminium as basic

acetates (365); and separate them, if necessary, as is described in paragraphs 354, 366.

Precipitate the manganese as the hydrated peroxide, by adding bromine-water in excess, and then ammonium hydrate in excess, and boiling. Filter off the precipitate, ignite it, and weigh as Mn_3O_4 (368).

The calcium and magnesium are estimated in the filtrate, as is directed in paragraphs 369, 370.

The alkali-metals must be estimated in a separate portion of the glass, according to the directions given in paragraph 397.

For the Results of an Analysis of Glass refer to paragraph 750.

Analysis of Zinc-blende.

399. Zinc-blende consists essentially of zinc sulphide, which is, however, commonly associated with galena or lead sulphide, and occasionally with calamine or zinc carbonate. The ore may also contain iron, aluminium, manganese, copper, and cadmium.

400. Estimation of Moisture.—The moisture is usually adherent only, and is not combined.

Weigh out accurately about 1·5 grams of the finely-powdered ore into the watch-glasses and clip, and heat this in the steam-oven until the weight becomes constant. The loss gives the amount of moisture.

401. Solution of the Ore.—Transfer the dried ore (400) to an 18-oz. beaker, covered with a clock-glass. Add a little strong hydrochloric acid, and heat gently for some time. If carbonate is present, the ore will effervesce when the acid is added.

As soon as hydrogen sulphide ceases to be evolved, add more strong hydrochloric acid and about an equal volume of nitric acid. When the ore is completely dissolved, transfer

the liquid to a porcelain dish, and evaporate to dryness on the water-bath.

402. Estimation of Silicious Matter and Lead.—Heat the residue for some time in the air-bath at 150° C. in order to render the silica insoluble. Then moisten the dry residue with strong hydrochloric acid, and dilute with a little water. Next add a few c.c. of strong sulphuric acid, and heat gently on the sand-bath until the hydrochloric and nitric acids are removed, and white fumes of sulphuric acid are evolved. Again dilute with water, and filter. Wash the residue with water containing a few drops of sulphuric acid, and finally with methylated spirit until all the acid is removed. Add the first washings to the filtrate and keep this liquid for paragraph **403**, but reject the alcoholic washings.

The residue on the filter consists of gangue or earthy matter, silica, and lead sulphate. Dry the residue in the steam-oven; ignite the precipitate and filter apart (74–78); convert any lead, which has been reduced by the incineration of the filter, into sulphate (126); and weigh the residue.

Dissolve out the lead sulphate by boiling the residue with ammonium acetate solution made alkaline with ammonium hydrate. Repeat this treatment with fresh portions of the solvent until no lead can be detected in a drop of the acetate solution, when it is tested with ammonium sulphide. Again dry the residue, then ignite (73) and weigh it as silicious matter.

The loss of weight which the residue has suffered by being treated with the ammonium acetate solution represents the amount of lead sulphate which it contained.

403. Estimation of Copper.—To the filtrate from the first residue (402) add a little dilute hydrochloric acid, and saturate the liquid with hydrogen sulphide. Then filter at once, keeping the funnel covered with a glass plate, and washing rapidly with water containing a little hydrogen sulphide. These precautions are necessary in order to prevent the oxidation of the CuS into soluble $CuSO_4$ by exposure to the

air. The filtrate and washings should be again tested with hydrogen sulphide, in order to make sure that no copper remains in solution.

If cadmium is not to be estimated (404) the copper is at once converted into cuprous sulphide, Cu_2S, and weighed as such. For this purpose, the precipitate is dried in the steam-oven. The filter is burnt by itself in a Rose's crucible (67), the precipitate is added to the filter-ash, and some powdered redistilled sulphur is also mixed with the precipitate. This mixture is then heated in a current of hydrogen (794, 795) as long as sulphur vapour escapes. The residue of Cu_2S is allowed to cool in the steam of hydrogen, and is weighed (425).

404. **Estimation of Cadmium.**—If any cadmium is present in the ore, the precipitate obtained by hydrogen sulphide (403) will contain both CuS and CdS. This precipitate is boiled with dilute sulphuric acid, in order to dissolve out the CdS. The copper, which remains, as sulphide, is estimated as is described above. The acid filtrate, containing the cadmium, is neutralised with ammonium hydrate, and the cadmium is precipitated as sulphide by passing hydrogen sulphide gas. The CdS is then estimated as is described in paragraph 155.

405. **Estimation of Iron.**—Boil the filtrate from the CuS (403) until the hydrogen sulphide is removed; then add barium chloride solution in sufficient quantity to precipitate the whole of the sulphate present.

The removal of sulphate is necessary in order to prevent the subsequent precipitation of basic ferric sulphate with the basic ferric acetate. The basic ferric sulphate precipitate would not be converted completely into Fe_2O_3 by ignition.

Filter, and add ammonium carbonate solution to the filtrate, drop by drop, until a *very faint* turbidity remains after the liquid has been well stirred. Now add ammonium acetate solution containing a little free acetic acid, and boil.

Filter the boiling liquid, using the funnel-jacket (fig. 57,

p. 74). Wash the precipitate twice, and dissolve it in hydrochloric acid. Add ammonium carbonate and reprecipitate the iron with ammonium acetate, as is described above. Filter, wash, dry, and ignite the precipitate (**73**), and weigh the iron as Fe_2O_3.

The above double precipitation is necessary in order to remove small quantities of zinc and manganese which are precipitated with the iron.

406. Estimation of Manganese.—Mix together the filtrates and washings (**405**), which contain both the manganese and the zinc, and treat the liquid with a little bromine-water; then add excess of ammonium hydrate, and boil. Filter off the precipitate; wash, dry, and ignite it, and weigh as Mn_3O_4.

407. Estimation of Zinc.—Mix together the filtrate and washings (**406**), which contain the zinc, and treat the liquid in one of the three following ways (**a**, **b**, **c**).

(**a**). Make the liquid up to a known volume, and titrate with sodium sulphide solution (**307**).

(**b**). Precipitate the zinc as sulphide by adding a slight excess of colourless ammonium sulphide, and weigh it as ZnS (**438**, **a**).

(**c**). Instead of weighing the ZnS (**b**), dissolve it in hydrochloric acid, boil the solution until it no longer evolves H_2S, precipitate the zinc as carbonate, and weigh it as oxide (**128**).

408. Estimation of Sulphur.—Weigh out accurately about 1 gram of the *finely-powdered* ore into a platinum or nickel crucible. Mix this intimately with six times its weight of *finely-powdered* sodium peroxide, *free from metallic sodium* (**104**). Heat the crucible over a small Bunsen-flame, and gradually raise the temperature until the mass fuses. Maintain the substance in a fused condition for three minutes.

Extract the cold mass with water, and remove lead, if it is present, by acidifying the solution with nitric acid and boiling with excess of sodium carbonate solution. Filter, wash the residue, acidify the filtrate and washings with dilute hydrochloric acid and estimate the sulphur as $BaSO_4$ (96).

The method of treatment with strong nitric acid and bromine, which is described in par. 105, may replace the above treatment with sodium peroxide.

409. **Estimation of Carbon Dioxide.**—If carbonate is present, 4 grams of the finely-powdered ore are heated with dilute sulphuric acid in which some chromic anhydride (454) has been dissolved: and the carbon dioxide, which is evolved, is absorbed and weighed (140). The carbon dioxide should bubble through some solution of chromic acid before it passes into the absorption tubes. The chromic acid prevents the evolution of H_2S and its passage into the soda-lime.

For the Results of an Analysis of Zinc-blende refer to paragraph 751.

Analysis of Galena.

410. Galena consists essentially of lead sulphide; but it may also contain silicious matter, silver, copper, antimony, and zinc.

411. **Estimation of Moisture.**—The moisture present in galena is hygroscopic, and is usually small in amount. Weigh out accurately about 1·5 grams of the *finely-powdered* ore, and heat it in the steam-oven until its weight becomes constant. The loss of weight represents the moisture.

412. **Estimation of Silicious Matter and Lead.**—Heat the dry ore (411) with strong nitric acid. This operation is best performed in a 10-oz. flask, in the neck of which a small funnel has been placed (fig. 29, p. 41). As soon as the evolution of red fumes ceases, allow the contents of the flask to

cool, add about one cubic centimetre of bromine, and warm the liquid until all the sulphur is oxidised, and the lead is converted into lead sulphate.

Add a small quantity of sulphuric acid and evaporate the liquid, together with the undissolved matter, in a dish. Then heat the residue on the sand-bath, until dense white fumes of sulphuric acid are evolved. This will render the silica insoluble. Dilute with water, filter, wash the residue with water containing sulphuric acid, using as little washing-water as possible: keep the filtrate and washings, after mixing them together. Finally wash the residue further with methylated spirit until all the acid is removed, and reject the alcoholic washings.

Ignite the residue apart from the filter (74–78) in a porcelain crucible, then add the filter-ash, and weigh. Now dissolve away the lead sulphate from the gangue by means of alkaline ammonium acetate solution, as is described in paragraph 402, and weigh the residue of silica. The weight of the lead sulphate is found by difference.

413. **Estimation of Silver.**—To the filtrate from the silica and lead (412) add a few drops of hydrochloric acid, and allow the liquid to stand in a warm place for several hours. Filter, wash the silver chloride precipitate, and determine its weight (123).

Note.—If the quantity of silver chloride obtained is too small to be accurately weighed, the weight of the ore which is used for this particular determination must be increased.

Other methods for estimating the silver are described in paragraphs 303 and 497.

A percentage of silver as low as 0·001 may be profitably extracted from galena. Hence great care must be taken to determine accurately even minute amounts of silver in this ore.

414. **Estimation of Copper.**—Into the filtrate from the silver chloride (413) pass hydrogen sulphide gas to saturation. Allow the liquid to stand, and filter off the precipitated sulphides of copper and antimony. Wash the precipitate

with water containing hydrogen sulphide as expeditiously as possible, taking care to cover the funnel with a glass plate, so as not to expose the precipitate unnecessarily to oxidation by the atmosphere. Keep the filtrate and washings.

Digest the precipitate on the water-bath for half an hour with sodium sulphide solution, prepared as is directed in par. **307**; add water, and filter. Ammonium sulphide cannot be used, since CuS is slightly soluble in this reagent. The residual precipitate left upon the filter consists of copper sulphide; this is converted into Cu_2S (**425**), and the copper is weighed as such.

415. Estimation of Antimony.—The sodium sulphide filtrate will contain the antimony. Acidify the solution with hydrochloric acid, and saturate it with H_2S: filter off the antimony sulphide, convert it into Sb_2O_4 (**160**), and weigh the antimony as such.

416. Estimation of Iron and Aluminium.—Boil off the hydrogen sulphide from the filtrate and washings (**414**), add a few drops of nitric acid to convert the iron into the ferric state, then add ammonium chloride solution and a slight excess of ammonium hydrate. Filter, wash the precipitate twice, redissolve it in hydrochloric acid, and precipitate this solution again with ammonium hydrate. Filter off the precipitate, dry and ignite it, and weigh as Fe_2O_3 (**92**). The two filtrates are mixed together and used in the following paragraph.

417. Estimation of Zinc.—To the hot filtrate add a slight excess of freshly-prepared colourless ammonium sulphide, boil, and estimate the Zn as ZnS (**438, a**).

418. Estimation of Sulphur.—Weigh out accurately 1 gram of the *finely-powdered* galena, and either fuse it with sodium peroxide (**408**), or treat it with strong nitric acid and bromine (**105**), and estimate the sulphur as sulphate.

For the Results of an Analysis of Galena refer to paragraph 752.

Analysis of Copper-pyrites.

419. Copper-pyrites is the most common ore of copper. It consists essentially of a double sulphide of copper and iron, having the formula $CuFeS_2$. The ore, however, usually contains silicious matter and small quantities of lead, bismuth, arsenic, antimony, manganese, and zinc, and occasionally nickel and cobalt.

A qualitative analysis of the ore should always precede the quantitative estimations.

Estimation of Moisture.—The finely-powdered pyrites is heated in the steam-oven until its weight becomes constant; the loss of weight represents the moisture.

420. Estimation of Insoluble Matter.—Weigh out accurately about 1 gram of the ore into a porcelain evaporating dish. Pour upon it a mixture of 3 parts of nitric acid and 1 part of hydrochloric acid, cover the dish with an inverted funnel to prevent loss by spirting, and heat it on the water-bath. As soon as all the sulphur, which separates out at first, is dissolved, evaporate to dryness twice with HCl in order to remove the HNO_3 and to render the silica insoluble.

Moisten the residue with strong hydrochloric acid, add water, and filter off and wash the residue. The residue will consist of silica and gangue, and will probably contain some lead sulphate. Dissolve the latter with alkaline ammonium acetate solution (**402**), and add this solution to the acid filtrate. Then ignite (**73**) and weigh the residue.

421. Estimation of Sulphur.—One of the following methods may be used.

(**a**). Add to the filtrate (**420**) a little tartaric acid to prevent the precipitation of iron and aluminium, heat it to boiling, and precipitate the sulphate with barium chloride; filter, and wash and weigh the $BaSO_4$ (**96**).

(**b**). A more rapid method of estimating the sulphur con-

sists in treating 1 gram of the finely-powdered ore with fused sodium peroxide (**104**), or with strong nitric acid and bromine (**105**), as is described in paragraph **408**.

422. Estimation of Copper, Lead, Arsenic, and Antimony in the hydrogen sulphide precipitate.

Dissolve 2 grams of the powdered ore in red fuming nitric acid, of 1·5 specific gravity; add a few c.c. of strong sulphuric acid, and evaporate until dense white fumes appear. Treat the residue with hydrochloric acid, add water, and allow it to stand. Filter, wash the residue, and estimate the lead sulphate as is directed in paragraph **402**.

Pass hydrogen sulphide through the filtrate to saturation. Copper, lead, arsenic, and antimony sulphides will be precipitated. Filter, pass H_2S again through the boiling filtrate, and pour it once more through the filter, if necessary. Wash the precipitate with water containing hydrogen sulphide, and reserve the filtrate and washings for par. **423**.

Arsenic and Antimony.—Heat the sulphide precipitate with sodium sulphide solution (**307**) in order to dissolve the antimony and arsenic sulphides, dilute and filter, reserving the residue of PbS and CuS.

Acidify the filtrate with HCl, pass H_2S, and filter. Dissolve the sulphides, thus precipitated, by heating them with HCl and a little $KClO_3$. Add tartaric acid and AmCl solutions, in order to keep the Sb in solution, and then add excess of AmHO. No precipitate will form, if sufficient $H_2\overline{T}$ and AmCl have been added. Now add magnesia mixture (**132**), filter off, and weigh the As as $Mg_2As_2O_7$ (**134**).

Acidify the filtrate from the arsenate and precipitate the Sb as sulphide by passing hydrogen sulphide; convert the sulphide into Sb_2O_4 (**160**), and weigh the oxide.

Lead.—Dissolve the copper and lead sulphides, which remained after extraction with sodium sulphide solution, in nitric acid. Evaporate the solution nearly to dryness, dilute with water, add a few drops of dilute sulphuric acid, and allow the

liquid to stand. Filter, and wash the lead sulphate with a little water acidified with sulphuric acid. Finally wash out the acid from the filter with methylated spirit, rejecting the alcoholic washings. Then ignite and weigh the $PbSO_4$ (126), and from this weight calculate the weight of lead present in the ore.

Copper.—Precipitate the copper in the filtrate from the $PbSO_4$ by sodium hydrate, and estimate it as CuO (90); or precipitate it as CuS by hydrogen sulphide and weigh it as Cu_2S (425).

423. Estimation of Iron, Manganese, and Zinc.—Oxidise the original hydrogen sulphide filtrate (422) by heating it with a little nitric acid, and precipitate and estimate the metals as is directed under zinc-blende (405–407).

For the Results of an Analysis of Copper-pyrites refer to paragraph 753.

Analysis of Brass.

424. Brass is an alloy consisting mainly of copper and zinc, but small quantities of lead and iron are usually present.

Preparation of the Sample.—The sample for analysis should be removed with a drill, since if a file is employed its teeth are apt to be broken off and to increase the proportion of iron in the filings.

Solution of the Alloy.—Dissolve 2 grams of the metal in 10 c.c. of nitric acid (1·42 sp. gr.) in a lipped beaker covered with a clock-glass. When all action has ceased, remove and rinse the clock-glass, add 10 c.c. of concentrated sulphuric acid, and evaporate until sulphuric acid fumes are evolved. Then cool, dilute with cold water to 150 c.c., filter off the $PbSO_4$, and weigh it if it is sufficient in quantity (427), and dilute the filtrate to 500 c.c.

425. Estimation of Copper.—To 250 c.c. of this solution,

which correspond to 1 gram of the alloy, add 40 c.c. of hydrochloric acid (1·1 sp. gr.); dilute with boiling water to about 500 c.c. in a large beaker, and pass H_2S through the boiling liquid for half an hour. Filter, and wash the precipitate four times with warm H_2S-water.

Remove the precipitate to a porcelain dish, and dissolve it in nitric acid, to which a little bromine has been added, keeping the dish covered. Then remove the excess of nitric acid and bromine by evaporation over a steam-bath. Dissolve the residue in 40 c.c. of hydrochloric acid (1·1 sp. gr.), transfer the solution to the beaker, dilute with hot water to about 500 c.c., and reprecipitate the copper with H_2S.

This double precipitation of the copper is necessary in order to separate a small quantity of ZnS which is at first precipitated with the CuS.

Filter, and wash the precipitate with H_2S-water until the washings, after being freed from H_2S by boiling, give no milkiness with silver nitrate solution.

Estimation of Cu as Cu_2S.—Dry the precipitate of CuS and detach it from the filter, burn the filter in a Rose's crucible (**67**), then add the precipitate together with a little powdered redistilled sulphur, cover the crucible with the lid and tube, and pass a gentle stream of pure dry hydrogen (**794**, **795**).

Heat the crucible gently until the flame of burning sulphur has nearly disappeared, then raise the temperature to full redness, and finally ignite strongly with the blowpipe for about five minutes. Let the residue cool in the stream of hydrogen until the crucible can be handled with comfort, then allow it to cool completely in the desiccator and weigh it. Now add a little more pure sulphur and repeat the ignition in hydrogen until the weight is constant.

From the weight of Cu_2S thus obtained, the percentage of Cu in the alloy is calculated.

An Alternative Method of determining the copper is to precipitate it as cuprous thiocyanate (338) from 50 c.c. of the original solution of the alloy (424). See also pars. 330, 331.

426. Estimation of Zinc.—Boil down the two filtrates and the washings from the CuS precipitate (**425**) in a large basin, until all the hydrochloric acid is expelled, and sulphuric acid is the only free acid remaining. Dilute with water to about 300 c.c., add a solution of pure sodium hydrate until the acid is nearly neutralised, then add pure solid sodium carbonate in excess and boil.

Filter off the precipitate of $ZnCO_3$ and $Fe_2(OH)_6$, and wash it with boiling water until the washings give no trace of cloudiness with barium chloride solution even after standing. Dry the precipitate, and ignite and weigh it as ZnO and Fe_2O_3 (**128**).

The weight of ZnO is subsequently found by deducting from this weight the weight of Fe_2O_3 found in **428**, and the percentage of Zn in the alloy is then calculated.

427. Estimation of Lead.—Dissolve 5 grams of the alloy in 20 c.c. of nitric acid (1·42 sp. gr.), stir in gradually 15 c.c. of concentrated sulphuric acid, and evaporate the liquid with constant stirring until sulphuric acid fumes are copiously evolved. Cool the residue, dilute it with cold water to about 225 c.c., and stir until all is dissolved except $PbSO_4$. Filter, and wash with water containing a little sulphuric acid, until the copper is removed. Then wash out the acid from the filter with alcohol, rejecting the alcoholic washings.

Finally dry, ignite, and weigh the $PbSO_4$ (**126**), and from this calculate the percentage of Pb in the alloy.

428. Estimation of Iron.—Add to the filtrate and the washings from **427** a large excess of ammonia, and filter. Wash with water containing ammonia until the washings cease to be blue. Dissolve the precipitate in the filter with hydrochloric acid, and wash the filter with cold water. Dilute the solution and washings to about 200 c.c., add ammonia solution to the *cold* liquid until it is nearly neutralised, but no permanent precipitate is formed.

Then add some ammonium acetate and boil. Filter, using

the same filter as before, and wash the precipitate. Again dissolve the precipitate in hydrochloric acid, and precipitate the ferric hydrate by adding ammonia solution. This re-precipitation is necessary in order to remove zinc from the ferric hydrate.

Finally filter; wash the precipitate, dry and ignite it, and weigh as Fe_2O_3 (92). From this weight calculate the percentage of Fe in the alloy.

For the Results of an Analysis of Brass refer to paragraph 754.

Analysis of Alloys containing Tin and Antimony.

429. Ordinary bronze is an alloy consisting chiefly of copper and tin, but other metals may be present as well. Type-metal consists mainly of lead, antimony, and tin; it may also contain traces of copper and of iron.

430. Precipitation with Hydrogen Sulphide.—Dissolve 1 gram of the alloy in aqua regia, add 10 grams of pure tartaric acid dissolved in a little hot water, and make the solution alkaline by the addition of pure sodium hydrate * solution. Pour this liquid into a basin containing 30 grams of pure sodium hydrate dissolved in about 500 c.c. of water. Heat the liquid until it boils gently, pass a rapid stream of H_2S until the liquid is saturated, keeping the basin covered with a perforated glass plate. Filter, wash the precipitate with hot dilute sodium sulphide solution (307), and then once with boiling water. Reserve the filtrate and washings for par. 432.

431. Estimation of Lead, Copper, Zinc, and Iron.—Dissolve the precipitated sulphides (430) in nitric acid, evaporate until the liquid becomes syrupy, dilute with water,

---

* The pure sodium hydrate required for this purpose may be made by boiling "ammonia soda" with slaked lime and water.

filter off any trace of SnO_2 which may have been originally precipitated as sulphide by H_2S, and reserve this precipitate to be added to the main quantity of SnS.

Assuming that the filtrate contains lead, copper, zinc, and traces of iron, these metals may be estimated by evaporating with sulphuric acid to separate lead (427), then precipitating the copper from the filtrate with H_2S (425), throwing down the zinc and iron with sodium carbonate (426), and estimating the iron separately (428).

432. Estimation of Antimony.—Make the alkaline filtrate from 430 distinctly acid with hydrochloric acid, which must be added cautiously and with continual stirring, and allow the liquid to stand at a gentle heat until the precipitate has completely separated. Filter, and wash the precipitate four times with cold H_2S-water, letting the washing-water drain away completely each time. Add a little NaCl to the washing-water, if the precipitate shows any tendency to pass through the filter.

Remove the precipitate from the filter, with a platinum spatula, into a porcelain basin, using hot hydrochloric acid to dissolve off the traces which adhere to the paper. Pour some more hydrochloric acid into the basin, cover it, and heat gently, adding occasionally a small crystal of potassium chlorate. Seven parts of the chlorate must be used for one part of tin or of antimony. Boil the liquid gently to expel chlorine, remove the cover, rinsing it into the dish, filter into a flat porcelain dish and evaporate to about 5 c.c.

Note.—The $KClO_3$ is added to form double chlorides of K with Sn and Sb which are not decomposed by evaporation; the loss of $SnCl_4$ and $SbCl_5$ during evaporation is thus prevented.

Add a clear hot solution containing 20 grams of pure oxalic acid, transfer the liquid to a tall beaker, dilute with boiling water to 300 c.c., and pass a rapid current of H_2S through the boiling solution until the Sb_2S_3 has completely separated. This usually requires about twenty minutes. Filter at once through a weighed filter-paper, wash the Sb_2S_3

thoroughly with hot water, and dry it. Reserve the filtrate and washings for the estimation of tin (**433**).

Digest the dry filter and precipitate in some pure carbon disulphide, contained in a very small beaker, in order to dissolve out free sulphur (**156**). Then place the filter in a funnel and wash it with CS_2. Dry the filter and its contents at a gentle heat, and then at 130° C. until the weight is constant. Refer to par. **160** for a method which avoids charring the filter.

From the weight of Sb_2S_3 thus obtained, calculate the percentage of Sb in the alloy.

433. Estimation of Tin.—Before the tin is precipitated from the filtrate (**432**), it is necessary to destroy the oxalic acid. For this purpose transfer the liquid to a large porcelain basin, add hydrochloric acid in excess, heat, cover the basin, and add solid $KMnO_4$ by degrees until a small precipitate of MnO_2 remains, which does not dissolve on boiling even when more hydrochloric acid is added. Redissolve the MnO_2 by adding a few drops of $FeSO_4$-solution, then pour the clear hot solution into a flask, and pass H_2S to precipitate the tin.

Allow the precipitate to settle, syphon off the clear liquid, collect the precipitate on a filter, and wash it with H_2S-water containing a little ammonium nitrate. After this precipitate, consisting of SnS mixed with S, has been thoroughly washed, dry it, and add to it any SnO_2 which has been previously obtained (**431**). Then convert the whole by ignition in an open crucible into SnO_2 (**163**), and weigh this.

From the weight of SnO_2 thus obtained, the percentage of Sn in the alloy is calculated.

For Results of Analyses of Bronze and of Type-metal refer to paragraphs **755** and **756**.

Analysis of German-silver.

434. German-silver is an alloy of copper, zinc, and nickel, and frequently contains traces of tin and of iron.

For the estimation of these constituents, weigh out accurately about 1 gram of filings, or better, drillings or borings of german-silver. Dissolve this in nitric acid, and evaporate the solution nearly to dryness to remove most of the acid.

435. Estimation of Tin.—Treat the residue with water; and if any appreciable quantity of SnO_2 remains undissolved, filter off and weigh it (**164**).

436. Estimation of Copper.—Precipitate the copper from the filtrate (**435**) by passing hydrogen sulphide. Dissolve the CuS in dilute HNO_3, and reprecipitate it with hydrogen sulphide, observing the precautions described in paragraph **425**; then convert the precipitate into Cu_2S (**425**), and weigh this.

After the original copper sulphide precipitate has been dissolved in dilute HNO_3, the solution may be mixed with sodium carbonate in slight excess, then with excess of acetic acid, and the copper may be estimated by adding potassium iodide in excess and titrating with thiosulphate solution (**300**).

437. Estimation of Iron.—Boil off the hydrogen sulphide from the filtrate (**436**), and add a few drops of strong nitric acid in order to convert the iron into the ferric condition. Nearly neutralise with Na_2CO_3, add $Na\bar{A}$, boil and filter, and reserve the filtrate. Dissolve the precipitate in a little HCl, and reprecipitate the iron by ammonia. Filter off, wash and ignite the precipitate, and weigh as Fe_2O_3 (**92**).

Note.—The above preliminary precipitation of the iron by $Na\bar{A}$ is necessary if the succinic acid method of separating Zn and Ni is adopted. If the cyanide method is used, the iron may be precipitated directly by addition of AmCl and excess of AmOH; but in this case it is well to dissolve the precipitate in HCl and to reprecipitate with AmCl and AmOH.

438. Estimation of Zinc and Nickel. — The zinc is separated from the nickel by adding either succinic acid or potassium cyanide to the filtrates from the precipitates caused by boiling with $Na\bar{A}$, mixed with the washings (**437**).

Succinic Acid Method.—Acidify the mixed filtrates and washings with HCl, and boil the liquid until it is free from $H\bar{A}$. Add Na_2CO_3 solution in slight excess, boil, and filter off and wash the zinc and nickel carbonates. Dissolve the carbonates in boiling saturated solution of succinic acid ; heat the solution to boiling, and pass H_2S to saturation. Allow the precipitate of ZnS to settle, filter off, and wash it with water containing H_2S, and determine the zinc either as sulphide (a) or as oxide (b), as is described below.

Boil the filtrate from the ZnS until it is free from hydrogen sulphide, precipitate the nickel by adding a slight excess of sodium hydrate solution, filter off, wash, and weigh as NiO after ignition (91).

Cyanide Method.—Mix the filtrates and washings from the iron precipitate, and add a clear saturated solution of potassium cyanide until the liquid assumes a brownish tint; boil until ammonia is no longer smelt, then add some NaHS solution, which has been freshly made by passing hydrogen sulphide into sodium hydrate solution (307), and boil. Filter off the ZnS, adding any further quantity which is deposited during the concentration of the filtrate, and determine the zinc either as sulphide (a) or as oxide (b), as is described below.

Concentrate the filtrate from the ZnS by evaporation, and acidify it by the addition of strong nitric acid, guarding carefully against loss by effervescence. Boil for a time in a fume-closet, add KOH solution in slight excess, filter off and wash the nickel hydrate and weigh as NiO after ignition (91).

(a). Dry the precipitate of ZnS in the steam-oven, and transfer it to a porcelain crucible fitted with Rose's lid and tube (67); incinerate the filter, and add the ash. Sprinkle a little sulphur over the contents of the crucible, and heat them in a current of dried hydrogen gas. The temperature should be low at first, but should be gradually increased to an intense red-heat. Weigh the ZnS which remains.

(b). Dissolve the freshly-precipitated ZnS in hydrochloric

acid, boil off the H_2S, precipitate the Zn as carbonate, ignite, and weigh as ZnO (128).

For Results of an Analysis of German-silver refer to paragraph 757.

Analysis of Iron-ores.

439. The ordinary ores of iron are either oxides or carbonates. The common oxide-ores are red and brown hæmatite, and the black or magnetic oxide. The carbonate usually occurs as spathic iron-ore (361) and clay iron-stone, in which both oxide and carbonate are present.

Iron-ores may contain the following constituents: moisture, carbon dioxide, silica, iron, aluminium, manganese, calcium, magnesium, phosphate, and sulphate. Some ores also contain organic matter.

440. Estimation of Moisture. — Since carbon dioxide and organic matter are usually present, the water must be estimated by heating 2 grams of the ore to dull redness, and absorbing the steam which is evolved in calcium chloride, as is directed in paragraph 154.

441. Estimation of Carbon Dioxide.—Estimate the carbon dioxide by absorption as is described in paragraph 140, using 2 grams for the determination.

442. Estimation of Silicious Matter.—Weigh accurately about 10 grams of the finely-powdered ore. Heat it gently with strong hydrochloric acid, add a little nitric acid, and continue the heating until it is judged that all soluble matter has been dissolved. Then evaporate to dryness on the water-bath, and heat the residue to 150° C. in the air-bath (50, d).

Treat the dry residue with strong hydrochloric acid, dilute, heat, and decant off the clear liquid through a filter. Treat the residue again with a small quantity of hydrochloric acid,

heat, and filter the solution through the same filter into the same filtrate. Continue this treatment as long as any iron can be found in a drop of the acid last used. Finally filter, wash and ignite the residue (73), and weigh it as silica and gangue.

The filtrates and washings are transferred to a half-litre flask, and are diluted to 500 c.c. This liquid serves as the "original solution" which is used for the other estimations.

443. **Estimation of Aluminium.**—Boil 50 c.c. of the original solution (442) with a little nitric acid in order to convert the iron into the ferric state, nearly neutralise the liquid with ammonium carbonate, and precipitate by boiling with ammonium acetate solution (365).

Filter off, wash, ignite, and weigh the precipitate.

The ignited precipitate consists of Al_2O_3, Fe_2O_3, and a little ferric phosphate. The weight of Al_2O_3 is subsequently found by subtracting the weight of the Fe_2O_3 (444) and P_2O_5 (447) from the total weight of the ignited precipitate.

444. **Estimation of Iron.**—Reduce the iron in 50 c.c. of the original solution (442) from the ferric to the ferrous condition by one of the methods described in pars. 260, b or c. As soon as the iron has been completely reduced, make up the solution to 250 c.c. with air-free water, and titrate it with potassium dichromate solution (256). The iron which is present in the ferrous state may be estimated as is directed in par. 367.

445. **Estimation of Manganese.**—Treat 200 c.c. of the original solution as is directed in par. 443. To the filtrate from the basic acetates, which has been concentrated if necessary by evaporation, add bromine-water in slight excess, and then a few drops of ammonium hydrate, and warm. Filter off, and wash the manganese precipitate; then ignite it and weigh as Mn_3O_4 (129).

446. **Estimation of Calcium and Magnesium.**—These

metals are estimated in the filtrate (445) in the way described in paragraphs 356, 357, but a *single* precipitation with ammonium oxalate will suffice.

447. **Estimation of Phosphate.**—If arsenic has been found in the qualitative analysis, it must be separated by means of hydrogen sulphide (450) before the phosphate is precipitated.

To 50 c.c. of the original solution (442), or to 250 c.c. if the phosphorus is below 0·2 per cent., add a moderate quantity of ammonium molybdate solution (448), and allow the liquid to stand in a warm place for some hours. Filter, after proving that the precipitation is complete (465). Then dissolve the yellow ammonium phospho-molybdate precipitate in ammonium hydrate; precipitate the phosphate with magnesia mixture (132), and weigh it as $Mg_2P_2O_7$ (131).

448. *Preparation of Ammonium Molybdate Solution.*—Pour 100 c.c. of water into a large flask, add 50 grams of molybdic acid, and then 100 c.c. of the strongest ammonia solution; stir the liquid until all the solid is dissolved, then pour the solution quickly into 720 c.c. of cold strong nitric acid, stirring during the addition. Keep the liquid in a warm place for some hours, and decant the clear solution for use.

449. **Estimation of Sulphur.**—Evaporate 50 c.c. of the original solution (442) nearly to dryness, so as to expel almost all the free acid; dilute, and precipitate with a little barium chloride solution. Allow the liquid to stand several hours; then filter off, ignite, and weigh the $BaSO_4$ (96).

450. **Estimation of Copper, Arsenic, and Antimony.**—During the evaporation of the acid solution (442) some of the arsenic will have volatilised. Therefore a fresh portion of the ore is dissolved in hydrochloric acid, and the sulphides of the above metals are precipitated by passing H_2S into the diluted solution. The sulphides are then separated as is directed in paragraph 422.

Estimation of Titanium.—Refer to paragraph 807 for this process.

For Results of Analyses of Red hæmatite ores see paragraph 758.

Analysis of Iron and Steel.

451. The description of the analysis of cast-iron may be taken as typical of the method of analysing the various kinds of commercial iron and steel.

The impurities are present in cast-iron in greater quantity than in either wrought-iron or steel. Hence a larger quantity of wrought-iron or of steel must be taken for analysis than is necessary in the case of cast-iron.

The estimations which are usually made for ascertaining the value of a sample of iron or steel are those of free and combined carbon, silicon, phosphorus, manganese, sulphur, and copper.

In certain kinds of iron and steel other constituents may be estimated, such as titanium, chromium, aluminium, nickel, tungsten, and arsenic (807, 808–810).

452. Estimation of Total Carbon.—Of the many methods which have been devised for the estimation of the total carbon present in iron, the most trustworthy are those which depend upon the separation of the carbon as such, and its subsequent conversion into carbon dioxide: the carbon dioxide being then absorbed and weighed. Two methods are described below (453, 455), of which the second (455) is the more accurate.

453. Ullgren's Method for Estimating Total Carbon.—The carbon is separated by immersing the iron, in the form of crushed powder or borings, in copper sulphate solution. The iron passes into solution, and an equivalent amount of copper is deposited. The copper and carbon remain as a residue; a minute portion of the carbon, however, usually escapes in the form of hydrocarbon gases. The carbon is then converted by means of chromic acid into carbon dioxide, and this is absorbed by soda-lime and weighed.

The Process of Estimation.—Weigh out accurately about 2 grams of the cast-iron into a small beaker. If the propor-

tion of carbon is low, the weight of iron used must be proportionately increased. Pour upon the cast-iron a solution of copper sulphate, made by dissolving 1 part of the crystallised salt in about 6 parts of water, and allow the beaker to stand in a warm place.

When the iron has completely dissolved, no hard particles will be felt by the end of a glass rod. Then pour off the clear liquid, and transfer the copper and carbon to an 8-oz. round flask, by means of a glass rod and a *small quantity* of water. Now add about 50 c.c. of strong sulphuric acid, and 10 grams of chromic anhydride crystals (**454**). Connect the flask with the tubes shown in fig. 59 (p. 122), of which (*f*) is weighed, and prove the apparatus to be gas-tight.

Gradually raise the temperature of the flask, until the bubbles of gas which pass through the bulb-tube (*d*) can just be counted. As the evolution of gas slackens, raise the temperature until white fumes are observed in the flask. When this is the case, aspirate a slow current of air, freed from carbon dioxide, through the apparatus. As soon as a volume of air equal to about six times the capacity of the flask has passed, detach the U-tube (*f*) and weigh it. Its increase in weight represents the amount of carbon dioxide produced, and from this the weight of carbon oxidised by the chromic acid may be calculated.

454. *Preparation of Chromic Anhydride.*—Make a saturated solution of potassium dichromate, and mix this with an equal volume of strong sulphuric acid in a large beaker. Allow the liquid to cool, and pour off the mother-liquor from the crystals which have formed. Drain the crystals in a covered funnel, the neck of which is plugged with glass-wool, and place them in a bottle. A further crop of crystals may be obtained by evaporating down the mother-liquor, and allowing it to cool.

455. Second Method for the Estimation of Total Carbon.—The powder or borings of the metal are digested with excess of cupric-ammonium-chloride solution. The iron is thus dissolved, while an equivalent weight of copper is precipitated. If the digestion, however, is continued suf-

ficiently long, the copper is redissolved, and a residue of carbon only remains. The carbon is then introduced into a small boat, and ignited in a combustion-tube in a current of oxygen, and the carbon dioxide thus produced is absorbed by soda-lime and weighed.

Preparation of the Cupric-Ammonium-Chloride Solution.—Dissolve 53 grams of pure ammonium chloride, and 85 grams of pure recrystallised copper chloride, in about 500 c.c. of water. Keep this solution in a stoppered bottle.

The Process of Estimation.—Weigh out accurately from 1 to 3 grams of the iron, and digest it with from 50 to 250 c.c. of the cold cupric-ammonium-chloride solution. Stir with a glass rod until complete disintegration is effected. The residue will consist of carbon and metallic copper.

Continue the digestion at a temperature of 70° C., until all the copper is dissolved, adding more of the copper solution if necessary. As soon as the copper is completely dissolved, which is known by the residue losing its red colour, collect the carbon upon an asbestos filter. If a scum of basic ferric chloride has formed upon the surface of the liquid, add a little hot dilute hydrochloric acid before filtering.

The Asbestos Filter is Prepared by stopping the neck of a funnel with a plug of glass-wool. Asbestos, which has been ignited in a current of air, is then broken up with water in a mortar, and is poured into the funnel. In this way a layer of felted asbestos fibres is formed, which serves as a filter. Before the filter is used, water is poured into it and is drawn through by an aspirator (56) as long as any asbestos fibres pass away in the liquid. The filtration is accelerated by the filter-pump.

FIG. 78.

A special funnel may be made for the purpose of the filtration in the following way. A piece of combustion-tube, about 4 inches long and half an inch in internal diameter, is drawn out at one end until a small orifice only is left (fig. 78). It will be found convenient to introduce a coiled piece of stout platinum wire into the funnel. This serves for pushing out the asbestos into the boat, after the filtration has been completed. The glass-wool and asbestos are then introduced into the filter-tube above the wire-coil and are washed as is described above.

If a small platinum filter-tube is used instead of the glass tube described above, it may be pushed with its contents into the combustion-tube: the transference of the asbestos and carbon to the boat, which is described below, is thus saved.

After the carbon has been filtered off, it is washed upon the filter until it is free from chloride. The filter is then dried in the steam-oven, and the asbestos containing the carbon is transferred to a porcelain or platinum boat, and the combustion is carried out in the manner described in pars. 641–653.

The boat is pushed into a combustion-tube, the front part of which contains about 6 inches of granulated copper oxide and a silver coil. The end of the tube near the silver coil is fitted with a perforated cork, which carries a calcium chloride tube, with which a weighed soda-lime tube is connected. The calcium chloride tube absorbs any moisture which may be evolved, the soda-lime tube absorbs the carbon dioxide.

After the apparatus has been tested to ascertain that it is air-tight, the combustion-tube is laid in the furnace, and the copper oxide layer is heated to redness. A slow current of pure dry oxygen is then passed through the tube, and the heat is extended to the boat containing the carbon. After all the carbon has been burnt off, the current of oxygen is allowed to pass for a short time longer to sweep over the carbon dioxide into the absorption-tube. The soda-lime tube is then detached, and is weighed as soon as it is cold.

From the weight of CO_2 thus found, the percentage of carbon in the iron may be calculated.

Before proceeding to the estimation, it is well to make a "blank combustion." This is carried out as is described above, but the carbon is omitted. If the absorption-tube undergoes no increase of weight in this process, all the materials which are used in the process are sufficiently pure. It will be understood that the red-hot layer of copper oxide serves to burn any carbon monoxide which may be evolved, and the silver coil absorbs any trace of chlorine arising from the incomplete washing of the carbon. Errors in the estimation of the carbon are thus avoided.

456. Estimation of Graphite.—Weigh out accurately about 3 grams of the iron, and heat it gently with hydrochloric acid diluted with an equal volume of water. Collect

the insoluble residue of impure carbon on an asbestos filter: wash it successively with hot water, potassium hydrate solution, alcohol, and ether.

Then dry the residue, and estimate the amount of graphite which it contains, by burning it in a stream of oxygen and absorbing and weighing the carbon dioxide, as is described in paragraph 455.

For certain technical purposes, in which great accuracy is not required, the iron may be dissolved in hydrochloric acid, as is described above; and the residue may be collected on a tared filter, then washed as before, and dried and weighed. It is then transferred to a platinum crucible, the filter-ash is added, and the carbon is burnt off, with the aid, if necessary, of a stream of oxygen (67).

Since a platinum crucible suffers by the long contact with the gas-flame which is necessary to burn off the graphite, the method of combustion described in 472 may be resorted to, oxygen being used instead of air, if necessary.

The loss of weight of the residue, after allowing for the weights of the filter and of the filter-ash respectively, gives approximately the weight of the graphite. The result thus obtained is usually about 20 per cent. too high, owing to the oxidation of the Fe. It should be multiplied by the factor 0·8.

457. Estimation of Combined Carbon in Steel and in Wrought-iron by Eggertz's Method.—When metallic iron contains only a small proportion of carbon, its solution in nitric acid is usually brown. The depth of this colour increases as the percentage of combined carbon present in the iron increases. Hence by comparing the coloration of this solution with that obtained by the solution of standard iron containing a known quantity of carbon, a very exact determination of carbon may be rapidly made.

Nitric acid of 1·2 specific gravity is used as the solvent. A series of standard samples of steel are first prepared, in which the amount of carbon has been accurately determined by the combustion method (455). As a rule, the standards should be prepared from the same kind of steel as that which is to be tested.

The process may be carried out either as is described below, or by Stead's modified method (458).

For the estimation, weigh out accurately 0·2 gram of the sample to be tested, and the same weight of the standard steel, into two test-tubes. Dissolve these in a suitable amount of nitric acid, of 1·2 specific gravity, and free from chlorine. If an insufficient amount of nitric acid is used, the solution is slightly darker in tint than it should be.

The proper quantity of nitric acid to be used for the solution of the sample may be ascertained from the following statement:—

Percentage of carbon present in steel.	Number of c.c. of nitric acid required for solution.
Less than 0·3 per cent.	3 c.c.
From 0·3 to 0·5 ,,	4 c.c.
,, 0·5 ,, 0·8 ,,	5 c.c.
,, 0·8 ,, 1·0 ,,	6 c.c.
Upwards of 1·0 ,,	7 c.c.

If no knowledge of the probable percentage of carbon is obtainable, 3 c.c. of the acid may be used. The process should then be repeated, if necessary, with an increased quantity of the acid.

Heat the test-tubes in a water-bath, until the action of the acid ceases and the solution of the metal is complete: one hour will be the extreme time required. Then remove the tubes at once from the water-bath, and cool them by immersing them in cold water.

Now pour the standard solution into a "carbon-tube." This is a glass tube, $\frac{1}{2}$ inch in diameter, and closed at one end; it is capable of holding 30 c.c., and is graduated into tenths of a c.c. Rinse out the test-tube with water, until the total volume of liquid is at least twice as great as that of the acid originally used.

The volume of the standard solution should be some convenient multiple of tenths per cent. Thus, if the standard iron used contains 0·5 per cent. of carbon, and the solution is diluted until it measures 10 c.c., each c.c. of this liquid will correspond to 0·05 per cent. of carbon.

Next pour the solution of the sample under examination into a similar carbon-tube, and rinse out the test-tube with a small quantity of cold water.

Compare the intensity of the colours of the two solutions, by looking across the tubes at a white surface. If the colour of the sample-solution is the more intense, add water to it gradually until the colours exactly correspond.

Now read the volume of this solution in cubic centimetres.

The percentage of carbon will be found by multiplying the number of c.c. of liquid in the tube by the carbon-value of 1 c.c. of the standard solution.

Thus, if 11 c.c. of the sample-solution gave the same colour-intensity as 10 c.c. of the standard solution, each c.c. of which corresponds to 0·05 per cent. of carbon, then the percentage of carbon in the sample $= 11 \times 0{\cdot}05 = 0{\cdot}55$.

Instead of diluting the sample-solution until its intensity corresponds with that of the standard solution, a graduated series of standard solutions may be employed. These are contained in sealed tubes, and successively differ by a fixed amount of carbon. Since, however, their colours are liable to fade, the method described above is more trustworthy.

458. Stead's Modified Process for determining Combined Carbon.—It is found that the colour, which is due to the solution of the carbon, is interfered with by that of the iron nitrate present in the liquid. This interference is prevented by precipitating the iron from the solution by the addition of sodium hydrate solution in excess, and then removing the ferric hydroxide by filtration. The colour due to the carbon is more intense in this alkaline filtrate than it was in the original acid solution. The procedure is as follows.

One gram of the iron is dissolved by heating it in a water-bath with 12 c.c. of nitric acid, of 1·2 specific gravity. The standard iron is treated in a similar way. Each solution is now well mixed with 30 c.c. of hot water and with 13 c.c. of solution of sodium hydrate of 1·27 specific gravity. The liquids are then diluted to 60 c.c. and are well shaken, and

after they have stood for ten minutes in a warm place they are filtered through dry filters.

The two filtrates are poured into two graduated tubes, and the intensity of their colour is compared by looking down the tubes upon a white surface. The lengths of the columns are then adjusted by removing some of the deeper-coloured liquid, until they both give equal colour-intensity. The quantities of carbon present are inversely as the lengths of the liquid columns.

Thus if the columns of liquid measure respectively 80 mm. and 100 mm., the latter corresponding to the standard iron containing 0·4 per cent. of carbon; then the percentage of carbon in the iron sample $= 0{\cdot}4 \times \frac{100}{80} = 0{\cdot}5$.

It is found that the colour which is given by iron containing a low percentage of carbon, differs in character from that given by iron containing a high percentage. Hence it is necessary to prepare separate standard solutions for the two classes of iron.

459. The Percentage of Free Carbon may be found by subtracting the percentage of combined carbon (457, 458) from the percentage of total carbon (453–455).

460. Estimation of Sulphur.—Two methods are in common use for estimating sulphur in iron.

(1) The sulphur is first evolved as hydrogen sulphide and this is then converted into a suitable form for being weighed (461). This process is applicable to steel. If it is applied to cast-iron some of the sulphur often fails to be converted into hydrogen sulphide.

(2) The sulphur is converted into sulphuric acid, which is precipitated and weighed as barium sulphate (462). This method gives more accurate results than the first, and is of general application.

461. *Estimation of Sulphur by conversion into Hydrogen Sulphide.*—Weigh out about 10 grams of the iron into a ten-

ounce conical flask. Fit into the neck of the flask a doubly perforated rubber stopper, which has been previously boiled with sodium hydrate solution in order to extract the sulphur from the rubber.

Through one hole in this stopper push a thistle-funnel, which must nearly touch the bottom of the flask. Into the other hole fit a tube which is bent twice at right angles, the shorter end of which just passes through the cork, while the other end passes into a tall narrow cylinder containing a dilute solution of cadmium chloride or sulphate.

As a further precaution, the gas which is evolved may be made to pass through a second similar cylinder, connected with the first by means of a cork and bent tube; this, however, is rarely necessary, since the hydrogen sulphide escapes diluted with much hydrogen.

Pour dilute hydrochloric acid upon the iron through the funnel, and finally boil the contents of the flask in order to expel dissolved hydrogen sulphide gas. Wash the precipitated cadmium sulphide on a tared filter, which has been previously dried at 100° C., and dry at 100° C. and weigh the precipitate (155).

If this method is applied to cast-iron, it is always necessary to filter off and wash the undissolved residue in the flask; this residue is then dried, and the sulphur which remains in it is estimated by the process described in paragraph 104 or 105.

If the amount of sulphur to be estimated is very small, the hydrogen sulphide may be received in bromine water acidified with hydrochloric acid. The excess of bromine is expelled by boiling the liquid, and the sulphur is then precipitated and estimated as $BaSO_4$ (96).

462. *Estimation of Sulphur as $BaSO_4$.*—Weigh accurately 5 grams of the iron, dissolve this in aqua regia, and evaporate the solution to dryness at a moderate heat on the iron-plate or air-bath (50, d) in order to remove the nitric acid. Moisten the residue with hydrochloric acid, add water, heat, and filter. This residue may be used for the estimation of silicon as is described in par. 463.

Dilute the filtrate slightly, and add an excess of barium

chloride solution; allow the liquid to stand, and weigh the barium sulphate (96).

This method gives more accurate results than that described in par. 461, if care is taken to remove the free nitric acid, to keep the volume of the liquid small, and to add an excess of barium chloride solution.

463. **Estimation of Silicon.**—The residue from the acid solution (462) may be ignited, as is described below, for the estimation of the silicon, or a separate portion of iron may be treated as follows. The latter procedure furnishes also a solution for the estimation of phosphorus.

Dissolve from 3 to 5 grams of the iron in strong nitric acid, taking care to prevent loss by spirting if the action is violent.

As soon as the metal is completely dissolved, evaporate the solution to dryness, and decompose the carbonaceous matter by heating the residue to about 200° C. in the air-bath (50, d).

The removal of this organic matter is much facilitated if a little ammonium nitrate has been added during the final stages of evaporation of the acid solution. Unless the organic matter is decomposed, the precipitation of the phosphate in the filtrate (464) will be incomplete.

Dissolve the cold residue in hydrochloric acid, and remove most of the acid by evaporation. Then dilute with water, and filter off and wash the silica, taking care that the volume of the filtrate and washings does not exceed 100 c.c. Keep this filtrate for the estimation of phosphorus (464). Dry the silica (386), and if it is coloured red by iron oxide, digest it with strong hydrochloric acid until it is perfectly white; then wash, dry, ignite, and weigh it.

Since the silica may contain impurities, it is best to ascertain the weight of pure silica present by treating the weighed substance with pure hydrofluoric acid and a little strong sulphuric acid, as is directed in paragraph 172.

464. **Estimation of Phosphorus.**—The phosphorus is converted by the action of strong nitric acid into phosphate, and the phosphate is precipitated by molybdate solution.

The phosphorus is then either weighed in the form of phospho-molybdate (466), or as magnesium pyrophosphate (465).

465. *Estimation as* $Mg_2P_2O_7$.—Add to the filtrate from the silica (463), which measures about 100 c.c., at least twice its volume of ammonium molybdate solution (448). Allow the liquid to stand for several hours in a warm place, taking care that the temperature does not exceed 40° C., else arsenate may be precipitated together with the phosphate.

Remove a small quantity of the clear liquid by a pipette, mix it with some more molybdate solution, and allow the liquid to stand in a warm place for some time. If any precipitate is thus produced, return the liquid and precipitate and add more molybdate solution to the whole of the liquid. Repeat these processes until the further addition of molybdate produces no precipitate.

As soon as the precipitation has been proved to be complete, filter off the loose precipitate, and wash it, as well as the precipitate adhering to the beaker, with molybdate solution diluted with an equal volume of water; test the last few drops of washing-water with K_4FeCy_6 solution for Fe, in order to ascertain when the washing is finished.

Dissolve the precipitate from the interior of the beaker and from the filter in 2 or 3 c.c. of strong ammonium hydrate solution, add strong hydrochloric acid until the ammonia is nearly neutralised, and precipitate the phosphate by means of magnesia-mixture (132); finally weigh it as $Mg_2P_2O_7$ (131).

466. *Estimation by Weighing as Phospho-molybdate.*—A modification of the above method consists in weighing the yellow phospho-molybdate precipitate itself. If this method is adopted, from 1 to 2 grams of the iron-sample only need be treated as is directed in paragraph 463.

After the silica has been filtered off, the volume of the filtrate is reduced by evaporation until a film forms upon the surface of the liquid. The phosphate in this solution is then mixed with excess of the molybdate solution as is directed above (465); the precipitate is filtered off, the portion which

adheres to the beaker being dissolved in ammonia solution, reprecipitated by addition of nitric acid, and then added to the main portion in the filter. The precipitate is washed with water containing one per cent. of HNO_3. It is then dried at 120° C. on a tared filter (**61, 62**), and is weighed as $(NH_4)_3.11MoO_3.PO_4$, containing 1·63 per cent. of phosphorus.

467. Estimation of Manganese.—Weigh accurately about 2 grams of the iron sample, and dissolve it in nitric acid. Evaporate the solution to dryness, and heat the residue to 200° C. in the air-bath (**50, d**) in order to destroy carbonaceous matter. Dissolve the cold residue in hydrochloric acid, then dilute, and filter off the insoluble matter.

Dilute this solution to about 500 c.c. with distilled water, and add ammonium carbonate solution, drop by drop, until the colour of the liquid becomes dark brown. Continue the addition of the ammonium carbonate solution very cautiously and with constant stirring, until the precipitate which is formed only just redissolves. Now add ammonium acetate solution and a little acetic acid, boil the solution for a few minutes, and filter the boiling liquid, using the funnel-jacket (fig. 57, p. 74).

Redissolve the precipitate in hydrochloric acid, add ammonium carbonate solution carefully, and reprecipitate and filter as has been just described.

Mix these two filtrates, which contain the manganese, evaporate if necessary, and allow the liquid to cool. To the cold solution add bromine-water until the solution is of a permanent brown colour, and then add an excess of ammonium hydrate. Heat to boiling, filter off and wash the precipitate with hot water; then dry and ignite it, and weigh as Mn_3O_4.

Note.—This precipitate always contains some Ni or Co, which in *very* accurate estimations must be separated and weighed.

468. Estimation of Copper and Arsenic.—Weigh accurately from 5 to 10 grams of the iron, and dissolve it in nitric acid. Add hydrochloric acid and evaporate the solution to dryness on the water-bath: repeat this process several times.

Finally dissolve the residue in water, reduce the iron to the ferrous state by means of ammonium bisulphite (260, c), and pass hydrogen sulphide gas into the solution to saturation. Filter off the precipitate, which may contain CuS, As_2S_3, S, and possibly Sb_2S_3; and separate and estimate these substances as is described in paragraph 422.

A trace of copper is more readily estimated volumetrically (553) than gravimetrically.

For Results of Analyses of Iron and Steel refer to **paragraph 759.**

Proximate Analysis of Coal and Coke.

469. The chemical examination of coal ordinarily comprises the estimation of moisture, ash, sulphur, volatile matter, coke, and calorific power. The results thus obtained will usually enable a judgment to be formed of the quality of the coal.

470. **Estimation of Moisture.**—Powder about 2 grams of the coal very finely, weigh the powder between two watch-glasses (16), and heat it in the steam oven. Remove the coal every two hours, allow it to cool in the desiccator, and weigh it. Since the weight decreases by loss of moisture, but also gradually increases after a time by oxidation, no constant weight will be obtained. The lowest weight, which is noted during the series of weighings, must therefore be taken as representing the completion of the drying.

471. **Estimation of Volatile Matter and Coke.**—Two methods (a, b) for estimating the volatile matter and coke are described below.

(a). Spread out 2 grams of the finely-powdered coal in an even layer in the bottom of a platinum crucible, which has been weighed without the lid. Cover the crucible with the lid, place it on a pipe-clay triangle, and heat it by means of a powerful Bunsen-flame. In order that comparable results may be obtained in different estimations, the size of the flame

and the position of the crucible in it must be the same in all experiments.

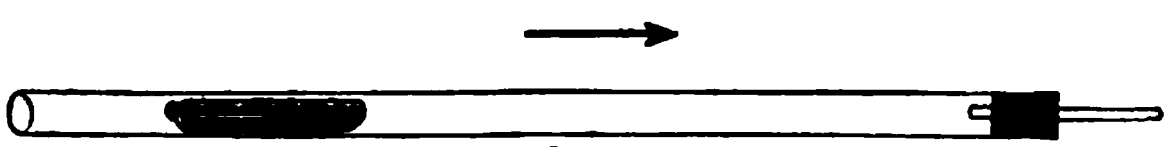
As soon as the flame of the gases, which issue from beneath the lid, is no longer seen, continue the heating for one minute longer. Then remove the gas-flame, allow the crucible to cool in the desiccator, and weigh it without the lid as soon as possible. The weight of the residue represents the weight of the coke: the loss of weight suffered by the original coal is the weight of the volatile matter.

(b). Weigh out accurately from 10 to 20 grams of the coarsely-powdered coal into a weighed capacious porcelain crucible provided with a lid. The crucible should not be more than half filled with the coal. Place this crucible in a clay crucible, and surround it completely with coarsely-powdered charcoal. Cover the clay crucible with its lid, place it in a wind- or gas-furnace, and keep it at a red-heat for one hour. Remove the porcelain crucible when it is cold and weigh it. The loss of weight, which it has sustained, represents the volatile matter of the coal. The residue consists of the coke, including the ash.

An examination of the coke obtained by this method will indicate whether the original coal is a caking, sintering, or non-caking coal.

472. Estimation of Ash.—Weigh out accurately about 2 grams of the powdered coal, or of the coke from **471**, into a weighed porcelain-boat about 4 inches long and $\frac{3}{4}$ inch across. Some platinum-foil, which has been shaped upon

FIG. 79.



a piece of glass rod, forms a good substitute for the porcelain-boat.

Push the boat containing the coal into a combustion-tube, about 1 inch in diameter (fig. 79). Heat the tube and boat to redness in a combustion-furnace, while a gentle

current of air is drawn through the combustion-tube by means of an aspirator (58, 140).

Take care that the temperature does not become sufficiently high to soften the glass, else the boat and tube may stick together. This may be prevented by interposing a few threads of asbestos between the bottom of the boat and the glass.

As soon as the dark-coloured combustible matter is entirely removed, allow the tube to cool; then withdraw the boat, and weigh it. By this method a "clean" ash, free from carbonaceous matter, is obtained in a short time.

Reserve the ash for the determination of the sulphate which it may contain.

473. Estimation of Sulphur.—It is usually necessary to ascertain the amount of sulphur which is present in the volatile matter, the sulphur contained in the coke, and the sulphur which is left as sulphate in the ash. For this purpose it is necessary to determine the total sulphur (474), the sulphur in the ash (475), and the volatile sulphur in the coke (476).

The amount of sulphur present in the volatile matter is obtained by adding the amount of sulphur found in the ash to the amount which is evolved by burning the coke, and then subtracting this from the total sulphur.

474. Total Sulphur, Nakamura's Method.—Weigh out accurately about 1·5 grams of the *very finely-powdered* coal, and mix it with four times its weight of finely-powdered dry sodium carbonate. This mixture is effected by adding the sodium carbonate gradually to the coal, which is contained in a platinum crucible or capsule, and then stirring the powder constantly with a dry glass rod.

Now partially cover the crucible with its lid, and heat it gently for some time, so as not to volatilise the hydrocarbons. Gradually raise the temperature nearly to visible redness, and continue the heating until the dark grey surface of the mixture fades to a faint grey.

After the colour of the surface of the mixture has become faintly grey, raise the temperature to a dull red-heat, and

maintain this temperature for about fifty minutes. At the end of this time the mass will have become almost perfectly white, owing to the complete combustion of the coal.

Now treat the cool mass with water, and filter the solution. Add a few drops of bromine to the filtrate, and acidify with HCl, then boil the liquid until the bromine is removed. Determine the sulphate in this solution as $BaSO_4$ (96).

Note.—In order to secure the complete oxidation of the coal by the above treatment, it is most important that it should be powdered as finely as possible.

The solid mixture should not be stirred during the heating, else the oxidation of the coal will be much impeded.

A Bunsen-burner fed with spirit instead of with gas may be used, in order to avoid the possible introduction of sulphur from the coal-gas.

No smoke or odorous gases should escape during any part of the heating process.

The colour of the mass, after it has been heated, will be red if iron is present in the coal.

475. Sulphur in the Ash.—The ash, which was reserved from par. **472**, is treated with water containing a little hydrochloric acid, the solution is filtered, and the residue is washed. The sulphate contained in the filtrate and washings is determined as $BaSO_4$ (96), and the weight of sulphur which it contains is calculated.

476. Volatile Sulphur in the Coke.—The sulphur which is converted into sulphur dioxide, when the coke is burnt in the air, is determined as follows.

A quantity of coke, representing a known quantity of coal (**471**), is roasted in a porcelain-boat, or on platinum-foil, in a slow current of oxygen (**472**). The gaseous products are passed through 10 c.c. of standard solution of iodine (**276**) contained in a bulbed U-tube (fig. 76, p. 220). The following reaction will take place between the sulphur dioxide, the iodine, and the water :—

$$SO_2 + I_2 + 2H_2O = H_2SO_4 + 2HI.$$

The amount of free iodine which remains in the solution

is determined by standard sodium thiosulphate solution (279), and the amount of iodine which has been acted upon by the sulphur dioxide is obtained by difference. From this result the weight of the sulphur, which has been evolved by the coke, may be calculated.

477. Estimation of Calorific Power.—The calorific power of fuel is determined by ascertaining the number of heat-units which are evolved by the combustion of unit weight of the fuel in oxygen. One heat-unit or "calorie" is the amount of heat which is required to raise the temperature of one gram of water one degree Centigrade.

In the methods described below, the fuel is either burnt in a stream of oxygen, or it is mixed with substances which are capable of yielding oxygen, such as potassium nitrate and potassium chlorate, and the mixture is kindled. The products of combustion escape through a known weight of water, and the increase of temperature produced in the water is noted as soon as the combustion has ceased.

The weight of the water in grams, multiplied by its rise of temperature expressed in Centigrade degrees, will then give the number of units of heat which have been evolved by the combustion of the fuel. This number, after it has been corrected for the heat absorbed by the apparatus, gives the calorific power of the fuel.

The calorific power of coal may be estimated on the above principle by the Lewis Thompson calorimeter (478), using a mixture of potassium nitrate and potassium chlorate to supply the oxygen. The results furnished by this apparatus are only approximately accurate, but they suffice for the commercial valuation of the heating power of coal.

A more accurate and convenient method consists in burning the fuel in a stream of oxygen gas in the William Thomson calorimeter (479).

478. The Lewis Thompson Calorimeter is shown in fig. 80. It comprises a glass cylinder (*c*), which holds 2000

grams of water when it is filled up to the etched mark; and a suitable metal vessel and tube in which the fuel can be burnt.

When the calorimeter is to be used, fill it to the mark with water at a temperature of about 15°·5 C.

Weigh out accurately 2 grams of the finely-powdered and sifted coal. Mix this intimately with ten times its weight of a mixture of one part of potassium nitrate and three parts of potassium chlorate, which has been previously well dried in the steam-oven. Then try to kindle the mixture. If it does

FIG. 80.

not burn steadily, the experiment must be repeated with different proportions of coal and oxidising mixture.

As soon as a mixture has been prepared which burns steadily when kindled, transfer a similar mixture to the copper tube (*a*), seen on the left in the figure, and gently tap the tube on the bench so as to cause the mass to settle down. The broader tube (*d*) is intended for a mixture which does not burn readily.

When all the powder has been transferred to the tube, bury in the upper part of the powder the lower end of a little piece of fuse, which is made by steeping thin cotton-wick in nitre solution and drying it. Place the tube in the

brass clips attached to the brass disc, and proceed to render the temperature of the water in the calorimeter uniform by stirring. Then take its temperature carefully by means of a delicate thermometer.

Now light the fuse, rapidly push on the cover (*b*), taking care that the stop-cock is closed, and immerse the tube in the water until it stands upon the bottom of the cylinder.

The cover (*b*) consists of a copper cylinder connected with a narrow copper tube. The cylinder prevents the water from coming into contact with the mixture: it is perforated at the bottom so as to allow the products of combustion to escape. The narrow tube attached to the cylinder is provided with a stop-cock, so that the water can be admitted into the cylinder and tube at the end of the combustion.

The mixture will burn and the gaseous products of combustion will force their way through the holes at the base of the copper cylinder, and will pass up through the water into the air.

The whole metal apparatus is allowed to remain immersed in the water for a few seconds after the combustion has ceased, in order to allow the metal to transfer its heat to the water.

The stop-cock is then opened, so as to admit water to the interior of the metal apparatus. The metal apparatus is alternately raised and lowered several times so as to mix the water thoroughly, and the temperature of the water is once more taken carefully by a delicate thermometer.

The number of Centigrade degrees, by which the water has increased in temperature during the combustion, is added to the number of degrees corresponding to the amount of heat absorbed by the apparatus; the latter may be taken as being one-tenth of the rise of temperature observed. And since 2 grams of coal were used, and the glass cylinder contained 2000 grams of water, this number of degrees, when multiplied by 1000, will give the number of heat-units or calories evolved by unit weight of the fuel.

In a particular estimation the following results were obtained. The initial temperature of the water was 16° C., and the final temperature of

the water was 22°·7 C. Assuming that the heat absorbed by the apparatus is measured by one-tenth of the rise of temperature observed in the water, the calorific power will be equal to (6·7 + 0·67) 1000 = 7370 calories, or heat-units.

A second graduation will be seen on the glass cylinder at 1934. The cylinder may be filled with water up to this mark, and the temperatures may be taken in Fahrenheit degrees. The number of degrees rise in temperature registered on the thermometer after the combustion, if increased by one-tenth of their amount, will then represent the number of pounds of water which the burning of one pound of the coal will convert into steam. The calculation is based on the assumption that $\frac{1934}{2} = 967$ Fahrenheit units of heat are required to convert the unit weight of water into steam.

479. The William Thomson Calorimeter.—This apparatus is a modification of the calorimeter just described. It is designed for burning a weighed quantity of fuel in a platinum crucible by directing a slow stream of oxygen upon it.

FIG. 81.

The oxygen passes down the vertical tube which contains the stop-cock (fig. 81). Wire-gauze baffle-discs are seen around the combustion chamber; these serve to break up the escaping gaseous products into small bubbles, and thus to cause them to be more completely cooled by the water.

The fuel is kindled by means of a small fuse, as has been already described, and the oxygen stream is started by opening the tap as soon as the chamber containing the kindled fuse has been lowered into the water.

The general method of procedure in determining the calorific power of fuel by means of this apparatus will be understood by the description already given of the use of the Lewis Thompson calorimeter (478). Full details and statement of corrections will be found in the *Journal of the Society of Chemical Industry* for 1886, pages 581–584.

For Results of Analyses of Coal refer to paragraph 760.

Analysis of "Superphosphate of Lime."

480. Most of the specimens of natural calcium phosphate, as well as the calcium phosphate present in bones, are insoluble in water. But when these substances are treated with sulphuric acid, the insoluble tricalcium phosphate, $Ca_3P_2O_8$, which they contain, is converted into soluble mono-calcium phosphate, $CaH_4P_2O_8$. The treatment of insoluble phosphates with sulphuric acid is carried out on a large scale by manure manufacturers in order to produce the soluble phosphate or "superphosphate" of commerce.

"Superphosphate" accordingly consists essentially of mono-calcium orthophosphate. But it also contains varying proportions of the following substances, tricalcium phosphate, calcium sulphate, and compounds of iron, aluminium, magnesium, and the alkali-metals. Organic matter is also usually present.

481. **Estimation of Moisture.**—Weigh out accurately about 2 grams of the superphosphate in the watch-glasses and clip, and heat it in the steam-oven for five hours. The loss of weight represents the amount of moisture, or uncombined water.

482. **Estimation of Combined Water.**—The superphosphate, after having been dried as above (481), is transferred to the air-oven, and is heated to 160° C. until its weight is constant. The loss of weight represents the amount of combined water.

483. Extraction of the Portion which is Soluble in Water.—Weigh out 10 grams of the well-sampled, undried superphosphate, into a mortar. Add a little water, and mix the whole into a paste by gently stirring it with the pestle. Add more water, stir well, and allow the undissolved matter to settle; then decant the almost clear liquid into a flask. Treat the residue again with water, and once more decant. Repeat these operations twice, and finally transfer the undissolved residue to the flask. Allow the flask to stand for two hours, shaking it occasionally. The total volume of water used should be about 300 c.c.

Now filter the liquid into a half-litre flask, and wash the undissolved residue on the filter with water, until the flask is filled up to the graduation. Reserve the residue in the filter for subsequent estimations (488–490), and proceed to use the filtrate, or "original solution," for the estimations in paragraphs 484–487.

If the superphosphate contains free acid, the process of extraction, involving standing for two hours with the water containing acid, will probably render a larger proportion of phosphate soluble in water than was actually soluble in the original substance.

484. Estimation of Soluble Phosphates of Iron and Aluminium, and of Soluble Calcium Phosphate.—Transfer 250 c.c. of the "original solution" (483) to an evaporating dish, add a little sodium carbonate in order to neutralise the free acid, and then a few small crystals of potassium nitrate. Evaporate this liquid to dryness, and remove the organic matter by igniting the residue. As soon as the dish is cold, add hydrochloric acid and water. Add more acid and heat the liquid, if it is not clear. Now add a slight excess of ammonium hydrate solution, and then an excess of acetic acid. Filter off the phosphates of aluminium and iron, and wash, dry, ignite, and weigh them.

Make up the filtrate to 250 c.c., and withdraw two successive portions of 50 c.c. each. Make duplicate determinations of the P_2O_5 in these by means of uranium nitrate solution, which has been standardised with calcium phosphate solution (310).

An alternative gravimetric method consists in precipitating the phosphate in 50 c.c. of the "original solution" with ammonium molybdate solution, and weighing it as magnesium pyrophosphate (465).

485. Estimation of Calcium and Magnesium.—Transfer 100 c.c. of the filtrate (484) to a beaker; add excess of ammonium oxalate solution; filter off and wash the precipitate; and weigh the calcium either as carbonate or as oxide (110, 111).

Render the filtrate, containing the magnesium, alkaline with ammonium hydrate; the magnesium will probably be precipitated, either partially or wholly, as phosphate. Then add sodium phosphate solution, and allow the liquid to stand. Filter off, dry and ignite the precipitate of magnesium ammonium phosphate and weigh the magnesium pyrophosphate (130).

486. Estimation of Organic Matter and Alkali-metals.—Mix 100 c.c. of the "original solution" (483) in an evaporating dish with milk of lime until the liquid is just alkaline. Evaporate to dryness, and heat the residue in the air-oven at 160° C. until its weight is constant. Then ignite over a small Bunsen-flame until the dish ceases to lose in weight. The loss of weight will give the amount of soluble organic matter in the superphosphate.

Treat the residue with water, add a little more milk of lime, and heat for some time. Filter off the insoluble matter and wash it twice. Then precipitate the sulphate and the calcium from the filtrate and washings, by adding barium chloride, ammonium hydrate, ammonium carbonate, and ammonium oxalate solutions in the order named. Filter, convert the alkali-metals in the filtrate into chlorides by adding hydrochloric acid, and estimate them as is described in paragraphs 358, 359.

487. Estimation of Sulphate.—Heat 100 c.c. of the "original solution" (483) to boiling, add a few drops of

hydrochloric acid, and precipitate with barium chloride solution. Weigh the barium sulphate (96).

488. **Estimation of Insoluble Organic Matter.**—The residue left on the filter (483) will contain the organic matter, gangue, and undissolved phosphate and sulphate. Dry the residue in the steam-oven, transfer it as completely as possible to a platinum crucible, and weigh. Then ignite the crucible until all the organic matter has been destroyed. The loss of weight will give the amount of organic matter.

489. **Estimation of Silicious Matter.**—Heat the ignited precipitate (488) with hydrochloric acid, in order to extract the portion which is soluble in acid. Filter off, wash, ignite, and weigh the residue, which consists of gangue or silicious matter.

490. **Estimation of Insoluble Iron, Aluminium, Phosphate, Calcium, Magnesium, and Sulphate.**—Make up the filtrate (489) to 250 c.c., and estimate its dissolved matter as is described in paragraphs 484, 485, 487.

491. **Estimation of Nitrogenous Matter.**—Superphosphates are occasionally mixed with nitrogenous manures and ammoniacal salts, and nitrogen must then be estimated.

Nitrogen present in these forms may be determined in 2 grams of the superphosphate by the soda-lime method (660). Kjeldahl's method (663) may also be employed; but if nitrate is present, it must be removed by evaporating with ferrous sulphate and dilute hydrochloric acid before the nitrogen is estimated by this process.

The ammonia may be determined by mixing 2 grams of the substance with sufficient water, then adding sodium hydrate, or magnesia if much nitrogenous matter is present, and distilling. The ammonia gas is received in standard acid, which is then titrated as is described in paragraph 139.

For the Results of an Analysis of Superphosphate of lime refer to **paragraph 761.**

Analysis of Mineral Phosphates and Bone-Manures.

492. The above process for the analysis of superphosphate is applicable to the analysis of other mineral phosphates. Since, however, mineral phosphates contain little or no matter soluble in water, the treatment with water may be omitted, and the phosphate may be at once treated with acid. Carbonate, if present, is estimated by the methods described in paragraphs **140–149.**

For Results of Analyses of Coprolites and of Bone-flour refer to paragraphs **762, 763.**

Estimation of the Total P_2O_5 in "Basic Slag," Mineral Phosphates and Superphosphates.

493. For the estimation, 10 grams of the "Thomas' slag" are heated with 50 c.c. of strong H_2SO_4 for fifteen minutes, to a temperature at which white fumes appear. The cold liquid is then diluted to 500 c.c. and filtered.

50 c.c. of the filtrate are mixed with 20 c.c. of citric acid solution, containing 500 grams of acid per litre; and the liquid is nearly neutralised with the strongest ammonia solution diluted with ten times its volume of water.

The solution is then precipitated by adding magnesia mixture (**132**), and one-third of its volume of the above ammonia solution.

The precipitate is weighed as $Mg_2P_2O_7$ (**131**).

For Results of Analyses refer to paragraph **764.**

Analysis of Guano.

494. Since guano gives off ammonia when it is heated to 100° C., its moisture cannot be estimated in the ordinary way. About 4 grams are weighed into a bent glass tube

(154), which is immersed in an air-bath or oil-bath heated to 120° C.

One end of the tube is connected with a wash-bottle, which contains a known volume of normal acid, and a current of air is drawn through the tube and the wash-bottle. The ammonia gas, which is given off during the heating, passes into and is absorbed by the acid in the wash-bottle. After the heating is stopped, the ammonia is estimated by titrating the free acid with standard sodium hydrate solution.

The loss of weight suffered by the guano is equal to the water and the ammonia, hence the water may be calculated by difference. The dried substance is then ignited strongly in the air, and the loss of weight represents the amount of organic matter.

The residue is treated with HCl, and the estimations which are described in paragraphs 484–487 are made in the solution.

For Results of an Analysis of Guano refer to paragraph 765.

DRY ASSAY FOR LEAD, FOR SILVER, AND FOR GOLD.

Dry Assay of Lead Ores.

The chief ore of lead is galena, PbS. This ore always contains more or less silver, hence the assay includes an estimation of silver.

495. Dry Assay of Galena for Lead.—The ore is reduced by heating it with iron and with a suitable flux, and the metallic lead thus separated is weighed. Either iron may be introduced into a clay crucible (a), or an iron crucible may be employed (b).

(a). *Assay of Galena in a Clay Crucible.*—Grind the sample

of ore in a mortar, and pass the whole of it through a fine sieve. Also reduce some sodium carbonate and some argol or crude tartar to fine powder.

Weigh out 25 grams of the ore.
„ 25 grams of the sodium carbonate.
„ 2 grams of the argol.

Reserve one-fifth of the sodium carbonate; mix the remainder well with the ore and with the argol, and transfer the mixture to the crucible, which has been previously dried by placing it under the furnace bars. Double over a piece of hoop-iron, which is of such a length that when bent it is the same height as the interior of the crucible, and place it in the crucible with the free ends downwards. Cover the surface of the mixture in the crucible with the sodium carbonate which has been reserved for that purpose, place the crucible low down in a *dull red* fire, and cover it with the lid.

Raise the temperature gradually, and at the end of ten minutes remove the furnace-cover slightly, grasp the piece of hoop-iron with the tongs and stir the mixture with it. After the lapse of another ten minutes stir again, and strike the handles of the tongs sharply on the side of the furnace, in order to detach any beads of lead, which may adhere to the iron, and cause them to drop into the crucible. Now heat more strongly for five minutes; then remove the iron hoop and raise the temperature by turning on the full draught, so as to render the slag fluid. Remove the crucible from the furnace. Pour the fused substance out into an iron mould. Turn the cool mass out of the mould, and hammer the button of lead in order to detach the slag from it. Then cleanse the button by rubbing it with a hard tooth-brush, and weigh it.

(b). *Assay in an Iron Crucible.*—For the estimation weigh out 30 grams of the very finely-powdered ore, and mix this with 30 grams of dry sodium carbonate and 3 grams of crude tartar. Heat a wrought-iron crucible to dull redness in a wind-furnace; remove the crucible, introduce the above mixture, and cover its surface with a sprinkling of borax.

If the crucible has been previously used, heat it and scrape off the scale from the interior before introducing the mixture.

Now cover the crucible with the lid, replace it in the wind-furnace, and surround and cover it with coke.

Heat the crucible moderately for about twenty minutes, taking care not to let the temperature rise too high; then remove it from the furnace, and scrape down any slag, which adheres to the sides, with an iron stirrer. Tap the crucible gently, and pour the melted mass into a smooth conical iron mould. When the whole has become cold, remove the mass from the mould. The metal will be found at the bottom in the form of a button. Break off the slag with a hammer, and beat the lead until all the slag is detached. Finally wash, dry, and weigh the lead button.

After the fused mass has been poured out, the internal surface of the crucible should be smooth, and no globules of lead or of partly fused portions of slag should be seen adhering to the interior. The slag should be homogeneous, and should contain no particles of lead or undecomposed galena.

A wrought-iron crucible will serve for from ten to twenty assays.

Several assays must be made on the same ore, and the mean of the satisfactory results should be taken.

496. Assay of Oxide of Lead and of Carbonate of Lead.—The assay of oxidised lead ores, which are free from sulphur, arsenic, and phosphorus, is readily made by means of charcoal or tartar.

Weigh out 30 grams of the finely-powdered ore: mix this with 10 grams of sodium carbonate and 10 grams of tartar, and about 1·5 grams of finely-powdered charcoal. Place the mixture in a small covered clay crucible (Battersea round), fuse it in the wind-furnace at a moderate heat, and pour out the fused mass (495). Detach the lead button from the slag, and cleanse and weigh it, as is described in par. 495.

Assay of Lead for Silver.

497. The button of lead (**495**) containing the silver is placed on a shallow vessel made of bone-ash, known as a cupel, and is heated in a muffle-furnace: the muffle being so arranged that products of combustion do not enter, but a regulated current of air can be passed through it.

The button melts and the lead is converted into oxide. The lead oxide is partly volatilised, and is partly absorbed by the cupel. The silver remains on the surface of the cupel as a small globule, which is detached and weighed.

498. Preparation of Bone-ash Cupels.—Cupels may either be purchased, or they may be prepared as follows.

Some finely-powdered bone-ash is well mixed in a mortar with sufficient water to cause it to hold together when it is pressed with the hands, without soiling them.

The moistened bone-ash is introduced into a suitable mould, a plug is placed upon the bone-ash, and is struck sharply with a hammer several times. The cupel thus formed is detached from the mould, and dried in the steam-oven: it is then ready for use.

499. The Process of Cupellation.—Place one of the cupels in the hot muffle, and heat it to bright redness for about ten minutes, so as to drive off all the moisture.

Drop the button of lead (**495**) into the heated cupel by means of the assay-tongs, and close the muffle-door. A black crust will form on the surface of the lead; this will disappear in a short time, leaving the button brighter than the cupel. If this "clearing" does not take place, drop a little powdered charcoal, wrapped in tissue paper, into the cupel, and raise the temperature of the muffle. If the clearing does not now appear, start with a fresh button, and apply a higher temperature.

As soon as the button is "clear," diminish the draught of

the furnace, and allow a little air to enter by the muffle-door. Lower the temperature somewhat, since the temperature at starting is higher than is needed during the oxidation of the lead. If the temperature is too high, loss of silver by volatilisation will occur. Towards the end of the process, raise the temperature again by closing the muffle-door and increasing the draught.

The final stage is easily recognised, since the thin layer of oxide is reduced to a film which presents iridescent colours, and these suddenly disappear when the operation is finished. The globule of silver then suddenly glows and solidifies.

Remove the cupel from the muffle, and allow it to cool. Detach the button, hammer it out on a small anvil, and finally clean it with a hard brush. Weigh the button carefully on a very delicate balance, and calculate the weight of silver present in the lead, stating the result in ounces per ton of lead.

Dry Assay of Gold Quartz.

500. Since the amount of gold in gold-ores rarely exceeds 2 ounces per ton, and is usually much less than this, it is necessary to extract the metal with great care. The process is divided into three parts.

(1) The ore is heated with lead oxide and a flux. The lead, which is thus produced, extracts the gold and silver from the ore.
(2) The lead button is cupelled, and the silver and gold are left on the cupel.
(3) The gold is "parted" from the silver, by dissolving out the latter with nitric acid.

501. Concentration of the Gold.—Powder the ore and pass it through the finest brass-wire sieve (35). Weigh out

50 grams, or, if the ore is a very poor one, 100 grams, and mix this intimately with the following flux:—

Red lead (*Note*, 503), . .	40 grams.
Anhydrous sodium carbonate, .	100 „
Borax, ...	25 „
Flour, ...	4·5 „

Transfer the mixture to a smooth fire-clay crucible, cover it with the lid, and heat it in a wind-furnace. The heat at first must not be too great, but must be raised considerably before "pouring." Pour into a conical iron mould, which has been previously warmed. When the mass is cold, detach and clean the lead button. The slag should be glass-like, and should separate easily from the metal; it must contain no particles of lead.

502. Cupellation.—The lead button is now cupelled (499), a high temperature being used, so as to separate the copper completely. A high temperature may be safely used, since gold is much less volatile than silver. The button of gold and silver is then cleaned and weighed. If it shows a yellow colour, it contains more than 50 per cent. of gold.

503. Parting.—The process of "parting" consists in dissolving out the silver from the gold by means of nitric acid.

If the gold does not exceed 30 per cent. of the weight of the button, the whole of the silver will be dissolved. If too much silver is present, the gold will be left as a powder which is difficult to manipulate. The most convenient proportions are 2·5 parts of silver to 1 part of gold.

If the gold does not exceed 30 per cent., flatten out the button by carefully hammering it. If the button is large, anneal it occasionally by heating it to redness on charcoal in the blowpipe-flame. Finally anneal the flattened button, in any case, before "parting" it.

Heat a little strong nitric acid, diluted with three times its volume of water, nearly to boiling in a tube; and drop into it

the weighed button. Keep the liquid at this temperature for ten minutes, then pour off the acid, and heat the button with nitric acid diluted with an equal volume of water. Boil for several minutes, then pour off the acid, and wash the residue with distilled water.

Fill up the tube with water, cover the open end with the thumb and invert it in a small porcelain crucible containing water. The gold will settle down to the bottom of the crucible. Remove the tube and water, and drain off the water from the crucible. Dry the gold, and ignite it until it changes from a dark red to a yellow colour. Cool the metal, transfer it to a watch-glass, and weigh it accurately. Calculate the weight of gold present in the ore, stating the result as ounces per ton.

If the button contains more than 30 per cent. of gold before "parting," it will retain silver. In such a case sufficient silver is added to raise the proportions to 2·5 parts of silver to 1 part of gold, and the parting is repeated with this alloy.

If the gold weighs only 2 or 3 milligrams, the requisite quantity of silver may be alloyed with it by simple fusion on charcoal before the blowpipe.

If the amount of gold exceeds a few milligrams, weigh out the required amount of silver, wrap the silver and gold together in 1 gram of sheet-lead (*Note*), and cupel the metals. Flatten, anneal, and "part" the gold button. The gold will now be free from silver, and may be weighed on a very delicate balance; its weight is calculated as ounces per ton.

Note.—The silver which is introduced in the red lead, and subsequently in the metallic lead, must be estimated and allowed for. The silver may usually be estimated by cupellation (499); but if it is very small in amount it must be determined as chloride in the nitric acid solution of the lead by the process described in par. 413.

Example.—50 grams of ore were fused with flux, and a lead button was obtained which gave on cupellation a *yellow* bead weighing 2·5 milligrams. Before "parting," the bead was recupelled with 2 milligrams of silver. The white bead, after parting, yielded 1 milligram of gold.

Bearing in mind that the number of grains in one ton = 2240 × 7000, and that there are 480 grains in 1 ounce Troy, the weight of gold present in the ore is calculated as grains and then as ounces per ton, as follows :—

$$\text{Weight of gold} = \frac{2240 \times 7000 \times 0{\cdot}001}{50} = 313{\cdot}6 \text{ grains per ton of ore.}$$

$$= \frac{313{\cdot}6}{480} = \underline{0{\cdot}65} \text{ ounce per ton of ore.}$$

From the above results, the weight of Ag in the button = 3·5 milligrams.

Subtracting the weight of Ag in the red lead used, ...	1·1	} = 3·1	,,
And the weight of Ag added, . . .	2·0		
The weight of silver from the ore = 0·4			,,

Therefore by calculation from this result, as above :—

Weight of silver = 0·26 ounce per ton of ore.

PART IV.—SECTION X.

WATER ANALYSIS.

520. Introductory Remarks.—The chemical examination of water is usually undertaken in order to ascertain the suitability of the water for drinking, or for technical purposes.

If the fitness of a particular water-supply for the purpose of washing with soap, or of raising steam, is to be ascertained, the examination may be restricted to certain determinations of its mineral constituents, such as total solid residue, permanent and temporary hardness, and acidity.

If, however, the suitability of the water for drinking purposes is to be determined, it often becomes necessary to estimate the amount of certain substances which may be hurtful to health. Some of these are of a mineral character, such as lead salts. But commonly the most serious and dangerous contamination to be anticipated is that arising from drainage or sewage. The animal refuse which has been thus introduced, is frequently indicated by the presence of an abnormal proportion of ammonium compounds, of chlorides, or of nitrites or nitrates in the water. These indications are usually valuable, but they are only of importance when no other source of these substances is possible.

The detection of more recent sewage contamination in the form of organic matter, involves the application of certain special processes. The most accurate and trustworthy of these processes is that of combustion introduced by Frankland and Armstrong. By this process the absolute amounts of organic carbon and nitrogen, which are present in the

residue obtained by evaporation of the water, are determined: and from the absolute and relative amounts of these elements the existence and extent of recent sewage contamination are deduced.

This process, however, involves the use of special apparatus, and also requires a somewhat considerable expenditure of time and skill. Hence other processes for estimating organic matter in water, which are both simple and expeditious, have been more generally adopted by analysts. These processes are described in the text, and the student is referred to *Frankland's Water Analysis*, or to the description of this process in *Sutton's Volumetric Analysis*, for an account of Frankland's method.

Collection and Inspection of the Sample.

521. Collection of the Sample of Water. — Samples of water are most conveniently collected and stored in Winchester-quart bottles. These bottles are commonly made of blue glass, and are provided with accurately fitting stoppers. Each bottle holds about 2400 c.c. For an ordinary analysis, one Winchester-quart bottle filled with the water will be found sufficient.

Before the bottle is filled with the water-sample, it should be well washed out with water, and then allowed to drain in an inverted position. Bottles which have been used for acids should be preferred, since they are most readily cleansed.

The use of stoneware bottles and of corks in storing water-samples is to be condemned.

Before the bottles are filled, they should be rinsed out two or three times with the water. When the water is to be collected from a river or spring, the bottle is totally immersed in the water, and is filled up to within half an inch of the bottom of the stopper. If the water is supplied from a pump or tap, several gallons should be allowed to flow away before the sample is taken. A sample of a town supply must be

drawn direct from the street-mains, and not from a storage cistern.

The stopper is inserted as soon as the bottle has been filled. It should be held in its seat by drawing down tightly over it a piece of sheet rubber, or of clean calico or linen rag, the edges of which are firmly tied round just beneath the projecting edge of the neck with string or with thin copper binding-wire. The fastening should be sealed with sealing-wax. No lute or other material, which might find its way into the bottle when the stopper is removed, must be employed.

Samples of water should be stored in a cold, dark room or cellar.

522. Order of Work.—In carrying out the following estimations, the order in which they are to be started should be carefully considered, with the view of economising time as far as possible. Experience has shown that if the processes are started in the order in which they are described in the text, this end will generally be best secured.

Ammonia and organic matter should be determined as soon as possible after the sample has been collected, and immediately after the bottle has been opened, since these constituents often suffer rapid change in amount when the water is kept or is exposed to the air. The water in the bottle should be shaken up before any portion is poured off for analysis, in order to maintain its uniformity of composition.

It is usually unnecessary to carry out the whole of the following estimations on any one sample of water, and the analyst must select those which give the necessary information in each case. Thus, water which is to be used in a steam boiler, should be free from acidity, contain but little dissolved solids, and have low hardness. In water used for washing and dyeing, low hardness and absence of iron are of special importance.

523. The Colour of the Water is observed by pouring it into a tall narrow cylinder of white glass, and looking down the cylinder upon a white surface. The tint should be compared with that of a sample of pure water. The cylinder,

or tube, in which this test is made, should be about 2 feet in length.

The Taste and Smell of the water are usually observed after it has been gently heated.

Acidity.—Pure natural water is usually slightly alkaline in reaction, and when a strip of neutral litmus-paper (223) is immersed in it, it becomes distinctly blue. Acid reaction usually indicates the presence in the water of manufacturers' waste or of mine products.

Examination of the Suspended Matter.

524. Chemical Examination of the Suspended Matter.—The presence of suspended matter in water usually indicates imperfect filtration, but it may be due to the action of the water on lead (555), and to other causes. Unless the water is distinctly turbid, it is not usual to filter it before it is analysed. If, however, much suspended matter is present, its amount may be estimated and the water may at the same time be rendered clear, in the following way.

The necessary quantity of water is passed through an *unwashed* filter-paper, and the weight of the suspended matter in the filter is determined. The filtrate is rejected, or is used only for the determination of total solids, chloride, nitrate, hardness, or poisonous metals. Another portion of the sample, which has become clear by subsidence, is employed for determining ammonia and dissolved organic matter.

If the filtered water must be used for determining the ammonia and organic matter, pour several litres of distilled water, free from ammonia, through a 6-inch filter-paper, with known weight of ash (64). This will dissolve out the ammonia which may be present in the paper. Ascertain that the water, which passes through the filter, has ceased to dissolve out any ammonia, by adding to the last portion of it 2 c.c. of Nessler-solution: the water must remain colourless after standing for five minutes (530). Now dry the filter in the air-oven at 110° C., until its weight is constant (40).

Then fit the filter into a funnel. Shake up the sample of water in the bottle, and pour a measured quantity—say 2 litres—of the water through the filter, receiving the water in a clean dry Winchester-quart bottle. Remove the funnel from the bottle, wash the residue with distilled water, and dry it at 110° C. until its weight is constant.

The increase of weight of the filter will give the total weight of suspended matter in the 2 litres of the water. Calculate the weight of dry suspended matter in parts per 100,000, by multiplying this weight by 50.

Now burn off the organic matter from the residue, and incinerate the filter in a platinum crucible (74): or if the suspended matter is small in amount and adheres to the filter, cut the filter up into strips with a clean pair of scissors, and incinerate it in the platinum crucible. As soon as all the carbon has been burnt away, recarbonate the residue by adding a few drops of ammonium carbonate solution; then ignite it again at a low temperature, and weigh it when it is cold.

This weight, less that of the filter-ash, will be the weight of inorganic suspended matter. Calculate from this the weight in parts per 100,000. The difference between this number, and the one previously obtained for the total suspended matter, represents the amount of organic suspended matter.

525. **Microscopic Examination of the Suspended Matter.**—It is advisable to examine the suspended matter under the microscope. For this purpose allow the water to remain in a tall cylinder for several hours, until the suspended matter has been deposited. Carefully pour off the clear supernatant water as completely as possible; transfer a drop of the residual liquid to a glass slide, and examine it with a one-sixth objective. Take especial care to look for fibres of wool, hair, muscular tissue, or any kind of animal matter which would be indicative of sewage. The presence of organisms should be carefully noted. Chlorophyll granules and cells indicate vegetable matter.

Estimation of the Total Dissolved Solids.

526. Rinse a clean platinum or porcelain evaporating dish with distilled water, heat it to redness, then allow it to cool in a desiccator, and weigh it carefully. Place the dish upon a glass ring on the water-bath, or on a beaker of suitable size placed on a tripod stand (**49**). The bath or beaker should be about two-thirds filled with water, and a few small pieces of paper should be thrown into the water in the beaker, in order to prevent the water from bumping while it is boiling.

Now measure out 500 c.c. of the water in a graduated *delivering* flask (**208**), and fill the dish to within half an inch from its edge with the water. The volume of water used may be reduced, if much solid matter is present. As the liquid evaporates, continually add more water, until the whole of it has been transferred to the dish. When all the water has evaporated, cleanse and dry the outside of the dish, then place it in the steam-oven, and heat it until its weight is constant.

Since the residue in the dish is often hygroscopic, the weighing must be performed rapidly and as soon as the dish is cold. It is even advisable to cover the dish with a plate of mica, which has been weighed with the empty dish.

The residue should be reserved in the dish for the estimation of nitrate (**541**).

For the Interpretation of the Results see par. **562.**

Estimation of Ammonia.

527. All processes connected with this estimation must be conducted in a room which contains no ammonium salts or other sources of ammonia.

The estimation should be made as soon as possible after the collection of the sample, and immediately after the bottle has been opened.

The process depends upon the fact that, when the water is distilled with a little sodium carbonate, the whole of the

ammonia, which is present in the water either in the free or in the combined state, passes over in the first portion of the distillate, and may be estimated by the addition of Nessler-solution.

Nessler-solution gives a yellow or brown coloration with ammonia or ammonium salts, the intensity of the colour increasing with the proportion of ammonia present.

The colour produced in the distillate by the Nessler-solution is accordingly exactly matched, by adding the same quantity of the Nessler-solution to the same volume of pure water, to which a suitable and known amount of standard ammonium chloride solution has been added. The quantity of ammonia in the distillate is equal to that in the ammonium chloride used.

The following requisites (528–533) must be provided for this estimation.

528. Nessler Solution.—Dissolve 62·5 grams of potassium iodide in about 250 c.c. of distilled water. Reserve about 10 c.c. of this solution. Add gradually to the main portion a cold saturated solution of mercuric chloride, stirring constantly and increasing the quantity of mercuric chloride until a permanent precipitate remains in the liquid. Now add the reserved portion of the potassium iodide solution cautiously and with constant stirring, until only a slight precipitate remains. Next dissolve 150 grams of caustic potash in 150 c.c. of water, allow the solution to cool, and add it to the above solution. Then add to this alkaline liquid a saturated solution of mercuric chloride until a slight permanent yellow precipitate is produced. Dilute this liquid to 1 litre, and allow it to stand for a short time.

Keep this Nessler-solution in a bottle which is closed with a well-fitting rubber stopper, and decant a portion of the clear solution from time to time into a smaller bottle for use.

It will be found convenient to fit a perforated rubber stopper into the neck of the small bottle. A glass tube, with 1 c.c. and 2 c.c. marks upon it, passes through this stopper, and serves to measure out and deliver the required quantity of the solution.

529. Standard Ammonium Chloride Solution.—Weigh out accurately 1·5735 grams of pure recrystallised ammonium chloride. Dissolve it in water, and make the solution up to a litre. This solution is too strong for use, but it is of convenient strength for a stock solution. When the standard solution is required, dilute 100 c.c. of the stock solution to a litre. Each c.c. of the diluted solution corresponds to 0·00005 gram of NH_3.

530. Water Free from Ammonia.—Ordinary distilled or soft water frequently contains sufficient ammonia to render it unfit for use in the estimation of ammonia. In order to ascertain whether ammonia is present, a small glass cylinder (**531**) is nearly filled with the distilled water, 2 c.c. of Nessler-solution (**528**) are added, and the liquids are mixed by stirring. The cylinder is then placed on a white surface. If the water develops no yellow coloration after standing for five minutes, it is sufficiently pure for use.

If, however, a yellow or brown coloration appears, the water must be distilled in the following way. Pour the water into a large flask (**532**), and add about a gram of sodium carbonate prepared by the recent ignition of *sodium carbonate crystals* (**533**). Connect the flask with a condenser, and proceed to distil the water. Reject the first portion of the distillate; collect the remainder in a small glass cylinder (**531**), and test it with Nessler-solution in the way which has been just described.

As soon as the distillate ceases to give a coloration with Nessler-solution, collect it in a clean Winchester-quart bottle, and keep the tightly stoppered bottle in a room which contains no ammonium salts or other sources of ammonia.

Instead of adding sodium carbonate to the water in order to get rid of the ammonia as is directed above, the ammonia may be retained in the water in the flask during the process of distillation by the addition of a few drops of dilute sulphuric acid; the whole of the distillate will then be free from ammonia.

531. The Glass Cylinders which are used in this process should de of perfectly colourless glass; they are 6 inches in height inches in diameter, and have a capacity of 100 c.c. It is

essential that they should be uniform in size and capacity, but smaller cylinders are sometimes used.

532. **Distillation Flask.**—If the flask which is used for the distillation is fitted with a rubber cork, it frequently happens that the distillate is contaminated with ammonia for a long time. With some rubber corks it is impossible to obtain ammonia-free water.

A convenient flask, which does away with this source of trouble, is a round fractionating flask of not less than 2 litres capacity, with the ordinary side-tube fused upon the side of the neck (fig. 18, p. 27). Its neck is closed by a well-fitting glass stopper, which has been ground in by means of fine emery-powder and water. In place of the stopper a well-fitting cork covered with tin-foil may be used. The side-tube is passed to a distance of about 4 inches down the inner tube of the condenser, and should be of such diameter as to fit into this tube precisely. By this arrangement, the contact of the steam with rubber is prevented.

533. **Sodium Carbonate Crystals** do not contain ammonium salts. Other forms of sodium carbonate frequently contain these salts, which have been introduced in the process of manufacture. It is extremely difficult to remove this impurity from the sodium carbonate by ignition, and its presence renders the sodium carbonate quite unsuitable for the estimation of ammonia.

534. **The Process of Estimating Ammonia.**—The following preliminary test is first made for the purpose of ascertaining what amount of water should be used for the more exact determination of the ammonia.

50 c.c. of the water under examination are measured into a glass cylinder (531), and the cylinder is placed upon a white tile. 2 c.c. of Nessler-solution (528) are added to the water, and the liquid is then well stirred.

50 c.c. of the distilled water free from ammonia (530) are now poured into a second cylinder, 0·1 c.c. of the *dilute* standard ammonium chloride solution (529) is added, and the liquid is mixed with 2 c.c. of Nessler-solution.

If the intensity of colour in both cylinders is about the same after they have been allowed to stand for about five minutes, half a litre of the water may be used for the determination of the ammonia. If the coloration produced by the water-sample is less or greater than that of the standard, a

proportionately larger or smaller quantity of the water must be used. A little experience will render it possible to judge the amount of water to be used for the distillation, by merely inspecting the colour which is obtained in the preliminary experiment.

It should be remembered that the coloration, which corresponds to that given by about 0·4 c.c. of the standard ammonium chloride solution, is most suitable for accurately determining ammonia by this process.

(a). *Process of Distillation.*—Now adapt the distillation flask to the Liebig's condenser (532), and proceed to free the apparatus from ammonia as follows. Pour into the flask about 250 c.c. of water free from ammonia (530), and a gram of recently-ignited sodium carbonate (533). Heat the flask with an Argand-burner (70) or with a Bunsen-burner which is raised to within about half an inch from the bottom of the flask, so as to flatten out the flame.

When the liquid boils briskly, allow *the steam* to blow through the whole apparatus for a few minutes. Then continue the distillation, condensing the steam, until about 50 c.c. of water have been collected in one of the glass cylinders (531), and test this for ammonia by adding 2 c.c. of the Nessler-solution (530). If any coloration is seen, distil over about 50 c.c. more of the water into a fresh cylinder and test again with Nessler-solution. Continue this procedure until no ammonia can be found in the last portion of the distillate. The apparatus has now been freed from ammonia.

Pour the requisite quantity of the water under examination into the flask, and distil over three separate portions of about 50 c.c. each into three cylinders. Reserve these in the order in which they have been collected. Then allow the apparatus and its contents to stand by undisturbed for the subsequent determination of the "albuminoid ammonia" (535).

(b). *Process of "Nesslerising."*—Add to the contents of the second of the test-cylinders, which contain the distillate, 2 c.c. of Nessler-solution, stir well, and place the cylinder on a white tile. Now make a comparison-test, by dropping into

a clean empty cylinder 0·2 c.c. of the standard ammonium chloride solution from a burette, adding 50 c.c. of ammonia-free water, and 2 c.c. of Nessler-solution, and mixing the liquids by stirring. Allow both the cylinders to stand for five minutes before their tints are compared.

If the intensity of colour in the two cylinders is not the same, throw away the contents of the comparison cylinder, and rinse it out with water. Drop into the cylinder either more or less of the ammonium chloride solution, as may be considered necessary, and pour in 50 c.c. of the ammonia-free distilled water. Now mix the liquid with 2 c.c. of Nessler-solution, allow the cylinder to stand for five minutes, and compare the coloration with that in the test-cylinder.

These operations are repeated, if necessary, until the colour in the test-cylinder matches that in the comparison-cylinder: the volume of the ammonium chloride solution which has been required is then noted down.

The addition of the ammonium chloride solution to the water must never *follow* that of the Nessler-solution, else the liquid will become turbid, and an accurate comparison of the colours will be impossible.

The distillate in the third cylinder may now be tested in the same way with the Nessler-solution. It will usually be found to contain no ammonia. But if it requires more than 0·2 c.c. of the standard ammonium chloride solution, the distillation must be continued, and a fourth cylinder must be collected and tested.

If the colour given by the second cylinder does not require more than 0·3 c.c. of the ammonium chloride solution to match it, the first cylinder may be tested at once in the same way as the second.

If more than 0·3 c.c. of the ammonium chloride solution is required to match the second cylinder, *the whole* of the first distillate must not be mixed with the Nessler-solution, else the colour produced would be too intense to allow of accurate judgment. In this case the volume of the first distillate is ascertained. 25 c.c., or even less, of the distillate are then

diluted to 50 c.c. with ammonia-free water, and are tested with the Nessler-solution in the manner already described. The total amount of the ammonium chloride solution, which would correspond to the ammonia in the distillate in the first cylinder, is then calculated.

The separate amounts of ammonium chloride required by the different portions of the distillate are now added together, the weight of ammonia present in the chloride is calculated, and from this the weight of ammonia contained in 100,000 parts of the water is found.

Example.—The first cylinder of the distillate from 500 c.c. of the water required 0·6 c.c., and the second 0·3 c.c. of the ammonium chloride solution ; the total amount used was therefore $0·6 + 0·3 = 0·9$ c.c. Hence it follows that half a litre, or 500 grams, of the water contains $0·9 \times 0·00005 = 0·000045$ gram of NH_3, and the water contains $0·000045 \times 200 = 0·009$ part of NH_3 per 100,000.

For Interpretation of the Results refer to par. 563.

Estimation of Albuminoid Ammonia.

535. Estimation of Albuminoid Ammonia.—When an organic substance containing nitrogen is mixed with alkaline potassium permanganate solution, and the liquid is boiled, either a portion, or the whole of its nitrogen, is evolved as ammonia. The ammonia thus generated has been termed "albuminoid ammonia."

The fraction of the total nitrogen, which is thus converted into ammonia, appears to be definite for any one organic substance; but the fractions of the total nitrogen evolved as ammonia from different substances vary greatly. Hence this method would be of no value for estimating the amount of sewage contamination in a water, if the nitrogenous organic matter in sewage were not fairly uniform in its character. It is maintained that in ordinary water containing sewage,

"the disintegrating animal refuse is pretty fairly measured by ten times the albuminoid ammonia which it yields."

Sewage or sewage effluents, and liquids which contain much nitrogenous organic matter, may be acidified and evaporated, and the residue may be treated by the Kjeldahl process (663). The total nitrogen is thus estimated as ammonia.

For the estimation of albuminoid ammonia, an alkaline solution of potassium permanganate is required, in addition to the requisites for the process of estimating ammonia (528–533).

536. Preparation of Alkaline Potassium Permanganate Solution.—Pour about 44 c.c. of distilled water into a flask, add 10 grams of potassium hydrate and 0·5 gram of potassium permanganate. While the distillation of the water for the estimation of ammonia is proceeding (534), boil the above liquid vigorously in the open flask. As soon as the liquid has been boiled down to about one-half its original volume, it is free from ammonia and is ready for use in estimating the albuminoid ammonia.

537. The Process of Estimating "Albuminoid Ammonia."—Add the alkaline potassium permanganate solution (536) to the liquid which is left in the distillation-flask after the estimation of the ammonia (534, a); then pour in sufficient ammonia-free water (530) to bring up the volume to about half a litre.

Boil the contents of the distillation-flask over an Argand flame (70), or over a naked Bunsen-flame flattened against the bottom of the flask, until at least four 50 c.c. portions have been collected in separate cylinders (531). Test each of these portions with Nessler-solution, starting with the last one, and reject any portions of the distillate which are practically free from ammonia.

If the quantity of ammonia in the distillate is believed to be small, the cylinders may be "nesslerised" in the manner described in par. 534, b. If much NH_3 is present, either proceed as is there directed, or mix the several portions of the distillate together, measure the volume of the mixture,

and estimate the ammonia in 50 c.c. of it with the Nessler-solution: then calculate the amount of ammonia present in the whole of the mixture.

From the whole amount of "albuminoid ammonia," which has been found in the distillate, the weight which is present in 100,000 of the water is found, as is shown in the Example (534).

For the Interpretation of the Results refer to par. 564.

Estimation of the Organic Matter.

538. Estimation of the Oxygen Consumed by the Organic Matter, by the Forschammer or Oxygen Process.—This process enables a judgment to be formed as to the total amount of oxidisable matter present in water. In the absence of nitrite and of other inorganic reducing substances, the amount of oxygen which is required for the oxidation of the organic matter can be accurately determined by this process.

The process consists in mixing a known volume of the acidified water with a known volume in excess of standard potassium permanganate solution. The mixture is allowed to stand for a definite time at about 15° C., and the organic matter in the water is thus oxidised. The excess of the permanganate remaining after the oxidation is then estimated, and subtracted from the amount originally added. The result is the amount of permanganate which has been required to oxidise the organic matter.

In order to correct the result for errors incidental to the process, equal volumes of the permanganate solution are added to equal volumes of the water and of pure distilled water (797). Both these mixtures are allowed to stand for a fixed time at about 15°C., and the excess of permanganate is then titrated in each of them. The difference between the amounts of permanganate required by these two liquids for their oxidation represents the amount of permanganate which has been required to oxidise the organic matter in the water-sample. From this the amount of oxygen consumed by the organic matter may be calculated.

The Following Solutions are required for this process.

(a). *Solution of Potassium Permanganate.*—Dissolve 0·395 gram of pure potassium permanganate in 1000 c.c. of water. Each c.c. of this solution contains 0·0001 gram of oxygen available for oxidation.

(b). *Sodium Thiosulphate Solution.*—Dissolve 1 gram of pure recrystallised sodium thiosulphate in 1 litre of water.

(c). *Dilute Sulphuric Acid.*—Dilute 1 volume of pure strong sulphuric acid with 3 volumes of water.

(d). *Potassium Iodide Solution.*—Dissolve 1 part of pure recrystallised potassium iodide in 10 parts of water.

(e). *Starch Solution.*—Dissolve 1 part of starch in 100 parts of boiling water (278), and use the clear cold solution.

The Process of Estimating the Oxygen required by the Organic Matter.—Rinse out two 18-oz. conical flasks (A, B), first with strong sulphuric acid to destroy organic matter, and then with distilled water. Measure into one flask (A) 250 c.c. of pure distilled water (797), and into the other (B) 250 c.c. of the water under examination. Now measure into each flask 10 c.c. of the standard potassium permanganate solution (a), and 10 c.c. of the dilute sulphuric acid (c), and mix the liquids by shaking them round in the flask. Cover the two flasks with watch-glasses, and allow them to stand for three hours at about 15° C. If the pink colour at any time disappears from the water in the flask, the process must be started afresh with 20 c.c. of the permanganate solution.

At the expiration of three hours, add to the liquid in one flask (A) some of the potassium iodide solution (d). The pink colour of the permanganate will change to yellow, since the oxygen of the permanganate liberates its equivalent of iodine. Now add the thiosulphate solution (b) from a burette, until the colour of the liquid in the flask fades to a pale straw tint. At this stage add 1 c.c. of fresh starch solution (e). A deep blue colour will appear: proceed to add more thiosulphate solution gradually until this colour entirely disappears.

Titrate the contents of the other flask (B) in a similar way.

The Process of Calculation.—Let x represent the number of c.c. of thiosulphate solution which have been used in the titration of the permanganate in the distilled water, and y the number of c.c. used in the titration of the permanganate in the water under examination. Then $x-y$ is the number of c.c. of thiosulphate solution which are equivalent to the permanganate reduced by the organic matter in the water.

Further, if the amount of available oxygen in the 10 c.c. of permanganate originally added is represented by a, then the weight of oxygen required to oxidise the organic matter in 250 c.c. of the water will be $\frac{(x-y)a}{x}$. But $a = 0{\cdot}001$ gram of oxygen, and 250 c.c. of water were used, therefore the amount of oxygen consumed by 100,000 parts of the water $= \frac{(x-y) \times 0{\cdot}001 \times 100{,}000}{x \times 250} = \frac{(x-y)0{\cdot}4}{x}$.

Example.—In a particular estimation 30 c.c. of the standard thiosulphate solution were required for the distilled water (A), and 25 c.c. for the water under examination (B). The amount of oxygen consumed per 100,000 parts was accordingly in this case $\frac{(30-25)0{\cdot}4}{30} = 0{\cdot}067$.

Factors for Calculation of the Organic Matter.—Attempts have been made to calculate the amount of organic matter in the water, from the quantity of oxygen which it consumes. It has been shown that no constant relation exists between the amount of oxygen consumed and the amount of organic matter present, except in the case of waters from a similar source, which have been oxidised at the same temperature. By employing a proper factor, under these conditions, however, the approximate amount of organic carbon can be calculated from the oxygen consumed.

Thus, when oxidation has been effected at about 15° C., the weight of organic carbon is equal to that of the oxygen consumed multiplied by 2·38, in the case of river-waters : in the case of deep-well waters the factor is 5·8 ; and factors have been determined for waters from other sources.

For the Interpretation of the Results refer to par. 565.

Estimation of Chloride.

539. Estimation of Chlorine present as Chloride.—Chlorine is usually present in water in the form of sodium chloride, and its proportion is frequently reported in terms of that salt. The process of estimating chloride in water is identical with that described in paragraph **304**, standard solution of silver nitrate being added to the water, which has been mixed with potassium chromate solution to serve as an indicator. Accordingly the solutions required for the estimation are the following.

(**a**). *Standard Solution of Silver Nitrate.*—Dissolve 2·3944 grams of pure recrystallised silver nitrate in distilled water, and make the solution up to 1 litre. If 50 c.c. of water are used for the titration, 1 c.c. of this silver nitrate solution will represent 1 part of chlorine per 100,000 of the water.

(**b**). *Solution of Potassium Chromate.*—Dissolve 1 part of potassium chromate in 10 parts of water. The chromate solution must be freed from chloride by adding solution of silver nitrate until a permanent red precipitate is obtained; the liquid is then filtered.

The Process of Estimating Chloride.—Pour the silver nitrate solution (**a**) into a burette, which is graduated into tenths of a c.c. Measure 50 c.c. of the water into a porcelain dish, and add three drops of the potassium chromate solution (**b**). Now add the silver nitrate solution, drop by drop, until a slight but permanent red colour is imparted to the liquid. This colour is due to the formation of silver chromate, after the whole of the chlorine has been precipitated as silver chloride.

It will be found convenient, until experience has been gained, to prepare a similar dish containing 50 c.c. of water mixed with three drops of the potassium chromate solution, to which silver nitrate solution has been added, but not in excess. The slightest appearance of a reddish tint in the

test-dish will then be easily seen, if the two dishes stand side by side for comparison.

The number of c.c. of the silver nitrate solution which have been used represents the weight of chlorine present in 100,000 parts of the water, if 50 c.c. of water were used.

For the Interpretation of the Results refer to par. **566.**

Estimation of Nitrite.

540. Estimation of Nitrite.—When an acid solution of meta-phenylene diamine is brought into contact with a weak solution of nitrous acid, a reddish-brown coloration is produced. A process for the estimation of nitrite is based upon this reaction. The following solutions are required for the estimation.

(a). *Solution of Meta-phenylene Diamine.*—Dissolve 5 grams of this substance in 1 litre of water, to which a little sulphuric acid has been previously added.

(b). *Dilute Sulphuric Acid.*—Add 1 volume of strong sulphuric acid to 2 volumes of distilled water.

(c). *Standard Solution of Sodium Nitrite.*—Dissolve 0·406 gram of pure silver nitrite in boiling distilled water. Add an excess of pure sodium chloride solution, so that the silver is completely precipitated as chloride. Now make up the liquid to 1 litre with distilled water. Allow the precipitate to subside, and make up each 100 c.c. of the clear liquid to a litre.

Since the solution undergoes change when it is exposed to the air and to daylight, it should be kept in small stoppered bottles, each of which is completely filled and is then stored in the dark.

One c.c. of this solution corresponds to 0·00001 gram of N_2O_3, and to 0·000006 gram of the nitrite radicle, NO_2.

The Process of Estimating Nitrite.—Measure 100 c.c.

of the water into a perfectly colourless glass cylinder such as was used for the ammonia determination (531). The liquid should fill about three-fourths of the cylinder, and a file-mark should be made upon the side of the cylinder denoting the level of the liquid surface when 100 c.c. are present.

Add 1 c.c. of the dilute sulphuric acid (b), then 1 c.c. of the meta-phenylene diamine solution (a), and stir well with a glass rod. If a coloration is produced at once, a smaller quantity of the water must be taken, and this must be diluted up to 100 c.c. with pure distilled water. When the coloration only appears after the liquid has stood for one minute, the dilution will be sufficient.

An approximate measurement of the quantity of nitrous acid present is now made, by introducing different fractions of a c.c. of the standard sodium nitrite solution (c) into similar separate glass cylinders. Each is then made up to 100 c.c. with distilled water, and 1 c.c. of the acid and 1 c.c. of the meta-phenylene diamine solution are added to each, as is described above.

It must be remembered that the colour develops only slowly, and that the comparison-cylinders will not have had so long a time for the development of colour as the original test-cylinder has had.

Hence, as soon as the approximate matching of colour has been effected, it will be necessary to make a fresh series of tests with the water and with the comparison-cylinders, all of which must be started at the same time. The colours of these liquids should be compared after they have been standing for twenty minutes.

For the Interpretation of the Results refer to par. 567.

Estimation of Nitrogen in Nitrite and Nitrate.

541. Three methods are described.

According to the first method (542) the nitrogen is converted into nitric oxide by the action of strong sulphuric acid and mercury, and the nitric oxide gas is measured.

In the second method (543) the nitrogen is converted into ammonia by the action of the copper-zinc couple, and the ammonia is estimated by the Nessler colorimetric process (534).

Note.—A more rapid method for the reduction of the nitrate consists in treating its solution, acidified with dilute sulphuric acid, with iron, which has been recently reduced from its oxide by hydrogen. The liquid should be kept just boiling for about ten minutes: it is then made alkaline, and the ammonia is distilled over, and is estimated either by Nessler-solution (534), or by standard acid (139). Fuller details are given in par. 543.

In the third method (544) the nitrate is caused to form ammonium picrate, and this is estimated colorimetrically. This process estimates nitrate only, and not nitrite.

For the Interpretation of the Results refer to par. 568.

542. Reduction of Nitrate to Nitric Oxide, and Measurement of this Gas—Crum's Method.—The most trustworthy method for estimating nitrite and nitrate is that devised by Crum. According to this method, the solution which contains the nitrite and nitrate is shaken with strong sulphuric acid and mercury in a closed tube. The nitric oxide, which is thus evolved, is measured; and the weight of nitrogen which it contains is calculated. In the absence of other gas apparatus, the nitric oxide may be measured in a carefully calibrated Luuge nitrometer (714).

The Process of Estimation.—Add a small quantity of distilled water to the residue which was obtained in determining the total solids (526). Warm the dish on the steam-bath, and decant the liquid through a small filter into a little beaker. Repeat this operation two or three times. Then evaporate the contents of the beaker on the steam-bath down to about 2 c.c.

Fill the Lunge nitrometer (714, 716) completely with mercury; pour the liquid from the beaker into the cup (*f*) of the nitrometer, allow the beaker to drain and finally rinse it out with a very small quantity of water. Allow the solu-

tion and rinsing-water to pass through the stop-cock by gently turning the tap, taking care that no air enters. Then pour about double the volume of pure strong sulphuric into the cup, and allow this to flow through the stop-cock.

Now mix both liquids in the measuring-tube of the nitrometer; a considerable amount of heat is thus generated, and bubbles of carbon dioxide gas and air may accordingly be evolved at this stage. As soon as the bubbles cease to rise, which will require a pause of about one minute, force out the gas, which has collected, by raising the pressure-tube of the apparatus and slightly opening the stop-cock.

Then close the stop-cock again, and shake the measuring-tube in such a way as to cause part of the mercury to mix up in small globules with the liquid. This is most readily effected by giving a rotatory as well as a vertical movement to the tube.

After the tube has been shaken for about two minutes, nitric oxide gas will be given off. The agitation must be continued until the evolution of gas ceases, which will usually be the case in about five minutes.

Now allow the liquid to cool down to the temperature of the air, and adjust the levels of the mercury columns as is described in paragraph **716**. Note down the atmospheric temperature and pressure, and proceed to calculate the weight of nitrogen in the volume of nitric oxide obtained, as is shown in the following example.

Example.—In an estimation of nitrite and nitrate, 500 c.c. of the water yielded 3·3 c.c. of nitric oxide gas.

The atmospheric temperature was 20° C., and the atmospheric pressure 766 mm.

Therefore, the volume of the nitric oxide under normal conditions of temperature and pressure $= \frac{3{\cdot}3 \times 273 \times 766}{293 \times 760} = 3{\cdot}3 \times 0{\cdot}939$ (*777*).

Now nitric oxide contains half its volume of nitrogen, and the weight of 1 c.c. of hydrogen = 0·0000896 gram; therefore, the weight of nitrogen in the nitric oxide = $3{\cdot}3 \times 0{\cdot}939 \times 0{\cdot}0000896 \times 7 = 0{\cdot}00195$.

And since 500 c.c. of water were used, the weight of nitrogen in 100,000 parts of the water = $0{\cdot}00195 \times 200 = 0{\cdot}39$.

543. Reduction of Nitrate and Nitrite to Ammonia by means of the Copper-Zinc Couple, and Estimation of the Ammonia.—Zinc, upon which copper has been chemically deposited as a black film, constitutes a "copper-zinc couple." When this is immersed in the solution of a nitrate or nitrite, it converts the nitrogen completely into ammonia, which can then be estimated by means of Nessler-solution.

The following substances should be prepared.

(a). *Pumice*: clean pumice is broken into pieces about the size of large shot, and is sifted free from powder; it is then heated to redness for some time, and is kept in a well-stoppered bottle.

(b). *Hydrochloric Acid.*—Strong hydrochloric acid is tested for ammonia, by mixing 0·5 c.c. of it with water free from ammonia, in a Nessler-cylinder (531), and adding 2 c.c. of Nessler-solution. If it is practically free from ammonia, 10 c.c. are diluted to 100 c.c. with ammonia-free water, and the liquid is preserved in a well-stoppered bottle.

The strong acid is freed from ammonia, if necessary, by distillation: collecting that part of the distillate apart which comes over free from ammonia.

(c). *The Copper-Zinc Couple* is prepared by pouring a 3 per cent. solution of crystallised copper sulphate upon pieces of zinc. The zinc may either be in the granulated condition, or it may be prepared by cutting thin zinc sheet or foil into strips, and folding these up. The deposition is allowed to go on until the zinc is covered with a firmly adherent black film of copper. This film must not be so copious as to be detached, when the zinc is subsequently washed by gently shaking it several times with fresh quantities of water. About 5 grams of zinc should suffice for one estimation, and an immersion of fifteen minutes in the copper solution usually causes a satisfactory film of copper to be deposited upon it.

Process of Estimation.—The process must be conducted in a room which contains no ammonium salts, or other sources of ammonia; and before proceeding to make a determination of nitrate, a blank experiment should be made by the process described below. Any amount of ammonia which is obtained in this blank experiment must be subtracted from the ammonia which is found in an estimation.

The process may be carried out either with the water itself,

or with the water extract of the solid residue (526). The latter is commonly used when the amount of nitrate present is small.

The ammonia which is produced from the nitrate by the following process may frequently be estimated directly without distillation (2); but distillation (1) is necessary when the water is coloured, or when the amount of nitrate present is small.

(1) *Estimation of the Ammonia by Distillation.*—The copper-zinc couple is prepared, as is directed above (c), in a 10-oz. stoppered fractionating-flask (532). After the metals have been washed in the flask, finally with ammonia-free water, the tubulure of the flask is connected with a U-tube filled with the pumice (a) moistened with the hydrochloric acid (b); one hundred c.c. of the water, or the equivalent extract of the water-residue (526), are now measured into the flask, which is at once stoppered, and is then allowed to stand for at least an hour.

If any doubt is felt as to the completion of the reduction, a small quantity of the liquid may be tested for nitrite by mixing it with dilute sulphuric acid and with meta-phenylene-diamine (540). As soon as no nitrite can be detected the reduction is complete.

Then add to the liquid about a gram of recently-ignited sodium carbonate crystals (533), and rinse in the pumice moistened with hydrochloric acid from the U-tube. Connect the tubulure of the flask with a Liebig-condenser, and proceed to distil over 50 c.c. Mix the distillate well, and measure 5 c.c. into a Nessler-cylinder (531). Dilute this with ammonia-free water, and add 2 c.c. of Nessler-solution. Proceed in this way to ascertain the whole amount of ammonia which has been produced by the reduction of the nitrate, using more than 5 c.c. of the distillate if necessary (534, b).

The amount of ammonia which has been found in the original water must be subtracted from the result thus obtained, unless the ammonia was removed before the reduction by the copper-zinc couple, and the weight of nitrogen which is

contained in the ammonia is then calculated as parts per 100,000 of the original water.

(2) *Direct Estimation of the Ammonia without Distillation.*—A volume of 200 c.c. of the original water, or the equivalent volume of the extract of the water-residue, is mixed with a small quantity of oxalic acid solution. The whole is made up to 250 c.c. with ammonia-free distilled water (530) and is then allowed to stand in a well-stoppered flask until the precipitate of calcium oxalate has completely subsided. Two separate portions (A, B) of the clear liquid are then transferred to Nessler-cylinders.

The copper-zinc couple is allowed to act upon one portion (A) for an hour, as has been just described (1), and as soon as the reduction to ammonia is complete the clear liquid is decanted into another cylinder, and 2 c.c. of Nessler-solution are added to it. The comparison test is made by adding the requisite quantity of standard ammonium chloride solution to the other portion (B), and then stirring it with 2 c.c. of Nessler-solution (534, b).

The amount of ammonia present in 250 c.c. is then calculated from each result. The difference between these two amounts will represent the amount of ammonia which has been formed by the reduction of the nitrate and nitrite which were originally present in the water. From this the weight of nitrogen present in the nitrate and nitrite is then calculated.

By the above procedure allowance is made for the ammonia which was originally present in the water, or was contained in the oxalic acid. The production of turbidity by the addition of Nessler-solution is prevented by the previous precipitation of calcium salts by the oxalic acid.

544. Conversion of Nitrate into Ammonium Picrate, and Estimation Colorimetrically.—When phenol-sulphonic acid solution is poured upon a nitrate, and sulphuric acid is added, picric acid is formed :—

$$C_6H_4.OH.SO_3H + 3HNO_3 = C_6H_2(NO_2)_3OH + H_2SO_4 + 2H_2O.$$

The addition of ammonia in excess produces ammonium

picrate, the yellow colour of which is easily seen even in a very dilute solution. The intensity of the colour serves to estimate the picrate, and hence the nitrate from which it has been produced.

This process estimates nitrate only, and not nitrite. If nitrite is present in the water, it must be separately determined (**540**).

The following solutions are required.

(**a**). *Phenol-sulphonic Acid.*—55·5 c.c. of strong pure H_2SO_4 are added to 4·5 c.c. of water containing 9 grams of phenol. The liquid is shaken and is preserved in a tightly-stoppered bottle.

(**b**). *Standard Potassium Nitrate Solution.*—Some KNO_3 is heated just sufficiently to fuse it; 0·722 gram of the salt is then dissolved in water and the solution is diluted to a litre. Each c.c. of this solution contains 0·0001 gram of nitrogen.

The Process of Estimation.—A measured volume of the water, usually 25 c.c., is evaporated to dryness in a small porcelain dish.

Five c.c. of the standard KNO_3 solution (**b**) are evaporated in another similar dish.

One c.c. of phenol-sulphonic acid solution (**a**) is added to the liquid in each dish as soon as it is cold, and the contents of each dish are thoroughly mixed with small glass rods. One c.c. of distilled water is then added to each dish, followed by 3 drops of strong sulphuric acid. The liquids are well stirred, and the rods are rinsed into the dish with a little distilled water.

The dishes are heated on the water-bath for five minutes; each dish is then removed from the water-bath and its contents are diluted with 25 c.c. of distilled water and mixed with ammonium hydrate in excess. A deep yellow colour will appear in the standard solution, and also in the water-sample, if it originally contained nitrate.

The liquids are now transferred from the dishes to graduated 250 c.c. closed cylinders, and each is diluted to 100 c.c. with distilled water. 50 c.c. of that solution, which shows the lesser intensity of colour, are placed in a Nessler-cylinder (531). The more intensely coloured liquid is diluted with water and is well mixed by shaking. The dilution is continued until 50 c.c. of the liquid, when poured into a Nessler-cylinder, exactly matches in intensity the tint of the originally paler liquid. The total volume in c.c. of the diluted liquid is then noted down, the volume of the other being 100 c.c.

The Formula for Calculating the weight of nitrogen (N) present as nitrate in 100,000 of the water is

$$N = \frac{50 \times \text{Number of c.c. of the sample after dilution.}}{\text{No. of c.c. of the water used} \times \text{No. of c.c. of standard after dilution.}}$$

Example.—In a particular case 25 c.c. of the water-sample were used. In the process of matching the colours the yellow liquid from the water was made up to 100 c.c., while the yellow liquid from the standard nitrate solution was made up to 250 c.c. Hence N, the weight of nitric nitrogen present per 100,000 of the water $= \frac{50 \times 100}{25 \times 250} = 0{\cdot}8$.

Estimation of Hardness.

545. The "Hardness" of Water, or its soap-precipitating power, depends upon the amount of calcium and magnesium salts which it contains, since these salts act chemically upon soap and precipitate it from solution. Other salts are occasionally present in water which act in a similar way upon soap; and much sodium chloride precipitates the soap from its solution in an unaltered state.

Hardness is of two kinds; "temporary hardness," which can be removed by boiling the water, and "permanent hardness," which cannot be removed in this way.

Two processes for the estimation of hardness are described.

Clark's Method (546) is the older process; it does not yield accurate results if a large quantity of magnesium salts is present.

Hehner's method (551) gives on the whole better results, since the presence of magnesium salts does not materially affect the process.

For the Interpretation of the Results of Analysis refer to par. 569.

Estimation of Hardness by Soap-Solution.

546. Clark's method depends upon the fact that when solution of soap is mixed with solution of a calcium or magnesium salt, an insoluble calcium or magnesium soap is produced. Accordingly no lather will form when the water is shaken with soap-solution, until the soap-solution has been added in excess, and some soap therefore remains unaltered in the liquid.

The solution of soap in methylated spirit, which is used in this process, is first titrated by means of a standard calcium chloride solution, and is then brought to the requisite strength. The water is tested with this standard soap-solution, and from the amount of soap-solution which is required to precipitate the hardening salts, the "degrees of hardness" of the water are obtained. The result is usually expressed by stating the weight of calcium carbonate which would be required to produce the hardness found.

The following solutions are required for the estimation.

(a). *Standard Solution of Calcium Chloride.*—Weigh accurately 0·2 gram of pure iceland-spar. Dissolve this in dilute hydrochloric acid, taking care to keep the vessel covered, so as to prevent loss by spirting. Evaporate the solution to dryness on the water-bath. Add water and again evaporate to dryness, and repeat these processes, once at least, in order to remove all free hydrochloric acid. Now

dissolve the residue of neutral calcium chloride in water, and make the solution up to a litre.

(b). *Preparation of Soap Solution.*—Potassium oleate soap is prepared by rubbing in a mortar 150 parts of lead plaster (Plumbi Emplast., *B.P.*) with 40 parts of dry potassium carbonate. When these substances have been thoroughly mixed, a little methylated spirit is added, and the process of mixture in the mortar is continued until a creamy mass is formed. This is stirred with more spirit, and is decanted after the sediment has subsided.

(c). *Titration and Dilution of Soap Solution.*—This strong soap solution now requires to be diluted, until 14·25 c.c. of it just cause a *permanent* lather, when they are shaken with 50 c.c. of the standard calcium chloride solution.

Mix the strong soap solution with methylated spirit, which has been diluted with half its volume of water, and pour some of this solution into a burette. Measure 50 c.c. of the calcium chloride solution (a) into a stoppered bottle of 250 c.c. capacity, allowing the liquid to flow out of the pipette, without blowing any carbon dioxide from the lungs into the bottle.

Now allow 1 c.c. of the soap solution to flow from the burette into the bottle, and close the bottle and shake it vigorously for a short time. If no permanent lather is produced, add another c.c. of the soap solution and shake again.

Continue the addition of the soap solution, shaking the water well after each addition, until a lather is formed, and remains for a short time when the bottle is laid upon its side on the bench. The process is finished when the lather remains upon the surface as an unbroken layer for five minutes.

Towards the end of this operation, the amount of soap solution which is added should be lessened, and it should finally not exceed one-fifth of a c.c. Experience renders it possible to detect the approach of the end of the reaction by the sound and sensation produced during shaking, since the sound and shock become much more gentle when a lather begins to form.

The soap solution can now be diluted from calculation (237) until exactly 14·25 c.c. of it are required to produce the lather with 50 c.c. of calcium chloride solution.

The strength of the soap solution should be checked after it has stood for about twenty-four hours, since a sediment usually forms which reduces its value. It is on this account preferable to defer the final dilution and titration, until no further sediment is deposited.

Another Method of Preparing the Soap Solution is to dissolve 80 grams of chemically pure oleic acid in alcohol. A few drops of phenolphthalein are added to this solution, and a strong solution of potassium hydrate in alcohol is gradually added until the oleic acid is exactly neutralised, and saponification is therefore complete. This is indicated by the liquid retaining a faint purple coloration. The solution is then titrated with the standard calcium chloride solution (a), and is diluted to standard strength (c).

547. Estimation of the Total Hardness.—Measure 50 c.c. of the water into a stoppered bottle of 250 c.c. capacity. Shake the water well, and then remove any carbon dioxide which has been evolved, by sucking out the air from the upper part of the bottle by means of the pipette; repeat these processes (see *Note*). Then proceed to titrate the water with the standard soap solution in the manner described under 546, c.

If more than 16 c.c. of soap solution are required by the water, dilute a suitable measured quantity of the water to 50 c.c. with boiled distilled water (see *Note*), and titrate again.

The number of degrees of hardness in the water, expressed as parts of calcium carbonate per 100,000, may now be obtained from the number of c.c of soap solution used, by reference to the Hardness Table (550).

If much magnesium salt is present, it will be found difficult to ascertain the end of the process. This is partly due to the formation of a permanent scum upon the water; but also to the fact that the soap solution acts much more slowly upon magnesium salts than it does upon calcium salts. When magnesium salts are present, it is best to dilute the

water until not more than 7 c.c. of the soap solution are required for the titration.

Note.—Various precautions are mentioned in the above description of the process for determining the hardness, with the object of preventing the introduction of carbonic acid. Carbonic acid acts chemically upon soap in such a way as to prevent it from giving a lather when its solution is shaken. Hence, before any soap-solution is added to a measured sample of water, the sample should be repeatedly shaken vigorously in the bottle, and the CO_2 which is liberated should be sucked out by a tube after each shaking. For the same reason all distilled water, which is used for dilution or for making solutions, should have been recently boiled and quickly cooled.

548. Estimation of the Permanent Hardness.—The method consists in boiling the water until all the hardening salts, which are precipitable by boiling, are thrown out of solution. The liquid is then made up to its original volume with distilled water, and is filtered if necessary. The hardness is determined in the clear filtrate.

Measure about 250 c.c. of the water into a flask, and weigh the flask with the water. Boil the water gently for half an hour, adding boiled distilled water from time to time, in order to replace the water which evaporates. Now cool the water quickly, and make up the flask and water to their original weight (*Note*) with cold recently boiled distilled water (**547**, *Note*). Mix well, pour the water through a dry filter, and titrate a suitable volume of the filtrate with soap solution as was described in par. **547**.

The degrees of Permanent Hardness are then obtained by reference to the Hardness Table (**550**).

Note.—Instead of weighing the water, an exactly measured volume of the water may be taken, and the water may be made up to the same volume again after it has been boiled and filtered. This procedure is, however, less rapid in practice than the preceding one.

549. Temporary Hardness.—The difference between the Total Hardness and the Permanent Hardness gives the Temporary Hardness of the water.

HARDNESS TABLE.

550. Parts of $CaCO_3$ per 100,000.

c.c. of Soap-solution.	Parts of $CaCO_3$.	c.c. of Soap-solution.	Parts of $CaCO_3$.	c.c. of Soap-solution.	Parts of $CaCO_3$.	c.c. of Soap-solution.	Parts of $CaCO_3$.	c.c. of Soap-solution.	Parts of $CaCO_3$.	c.c. of Soap-solution.	Parts of $CaCO_3$.
0·7	·00	3·3	3·64	5·9	7·29	8·5	11·05	11·1	15·00	13·7	19·13
·8	·16	·4	·77	6·0	·43	·6	·20	·2	·16	·8	·29
·9	·32	·5	·90	·1	·57	·7	·35	·3	·32	·9	·44
1·0	·48	·6	4·03	·2	·71	·8	·50	·4	·48	14·0	·60
·1	·63	·7	·16	·3	·86	·9	·65	·5	·63	·1	·76
·2	·79	·8	·29	·4	8·00	9·0	·80	·6	·79	·2	·92
·3	·95	·9	·43	·5	·14	·1	·95	·7	·95	·3	20·08
·4	1·11	4·0	·57	·6	·29	·2	12·11	·8	16·11	·4	·24
·5	·27	·1	·71	·7	·43	·3	·26	·9	·27	·5	·40
·6	·43	·2	·86	·8	·57	·4	·41	12·0	·43	·6	·56
·7	·56	·3	5·00	·9	·71	·5	·56	·1	·59	·7	·71
·8	·69	·4	·14	7·0	·86	·6	·71	·2	·75	·8	·87
·9	·82	·5	·29	·1	9·00	·7	·86	·3	·90	·9	21·03
2·0	·95	·6	·43	·2	·14	·8	13·01	·4	17·06	15·0	·19
·1	2·08	·7	·57	·3	·29	·9	·16	·5	·22	·1	·35
·2	·21	·8	·71	·4	·43	10·0	·31	·6	·38	·2	·51
·3	·34	·9	·86	·5	·57	·1	·46	·7	·54	·3	·68
·4	·47	5·0	6·00	·6	·71	·2	·61	·8	·70	·4	·85
·5	·60	·1	·14	·7	·86	·3	·76	·9	·86	·5	22·02
·6	·78	·2	·29	·8	10·00	·4	·91	13·0	18·02	·6	·18
·7	·86	·3	·43	·9	·15	·5	14·06	·1	·17	·7	·35
·8	·99	·4	·57	8·0	·30	·6	·21	·2	·33	·8	·52
·9	3·12	·5	·71	·1	·45	·7	·37	·3	·49	·9	·69
3·0	·25	·6	·86	·2	·60	·8	·52	·4	·65	16·0	·86
·1	·38	·7	7·00	·3	·75	·9	·68	·5	·81		
·2	·51	·8	·14	·4	·90	11·0	·84	·6	·97		

Estimation of Hardness by Standard Acid.

551. In Hehner's process, the calcium and magnesium carbonates, which cause the temporary hardness, are first determined by titration with standard acid. Both the carbonates and sulphates of calcium and magnesium are then precipitated by adding a known volume of standard sodium carbonate solution in excess and boiling for half an hour (*Note* 1). The unchanged sodium carbonate is then estimated by means of standard acid (*Note* 2). The amount of sodium carbonate which is decomposed by the above sulphates is thus found, and from this the permanent hardness is calculated. The hardness is expressed as parts of $CaCO_3$ per 100,000.

Note 1.—If magnesium salts are present, the liquid should be evaporated to dryness after adding the sodium carbonate. The excess of the sodium carbonate is then extracted from the residue by water and is estimated by titration with the standard acid.

Note 2.—If this process is used for an alkaline water which contains sodium carbonate, a correction must be applied (p. 355).

The following solutions are required.

(a). *Deci-normal Sulphuric Acid.*—Dilute 100 c.c. of normal sulphuric acid (235) to one litre.

(b). *Deci-normal Sodium Carbonate Solution.*—Dissolve 5·306 grams of pure dry sodium carbonate (234) in water, and make this solution up to one litre. The solution may also be prepared by diluting 100 c.c. of normal sodium carbonate solution (233) to a litre.

(c). *Methyl-orange* (227) is used as an indicator in these titrations, because it is not affected by carbonic acid.

Estimation of the Temporary Hardness.—Add to 500 c.c. of the water, or less if it is very hard, a few drops of methyl-orange (c). Then add the deci-normal sulphuric acid (a) from a burette, until the colour of the solution just changes to the red tint. From the number of c.c. of acid

used, the corresponding amount of $CaCO_3$ is calculated, and this is converted into parts per 100,000.

Estimation of the Permanent Hardness.—To 250 c.c. of the water add 50 c.c. of the deci-normal sodium carbonate solution (b), and boil for about half an hour. If magnesium salts are present, evaporate to dryness and extract the residue with water. Filter, and wash the precipitate or the insoluble matter with boiled distilled water, and make the cold filtrate up to 250 c.c.

Titrate 50 c.c. of the filtrate with the deci-normal acid (a), using methyl-orange (c) as an indicator.

From the number of c.c. of acid which have been used, the permanent hardness is calculated in terms of $CaCO_3$, and this is converted into parts per 100,000.

The Total Hardness may be obtained by adding together the temporary and the permanent hardness.

Estimation of Sodium Carbonate.—When the water contains sodium carbonate, it will be distinctly alkaline in reaction, and no permanent hardness will be present. The amount of sodium carbonate present in the water can be easily estimated by means of the standard acid (a), since the sodium carbonate will remain in solution after the water has been boiled. It can therefore be titrated in the filtrate after the carbonates of magnesium and calcium have been precipitated by boiling the water for the determination of the permanent hardness.

Example.—In an estimation of temporary hardness in a water, 500 c.c. of the water required 8·4 c.c. of deci-normal sulphuric acid. Now 1 c.c. of this acid corresponds to 0·005 gram of $CaCO_3$, therefore the weight of $CaCO_3$, which would neutralise the acid used in the titration, is $8{\cdot}4 \times 0{\cdot}005 = 0{\cdot}042$ gram. Hence the parts of calcium carbonate per $100{,}000 = 200 \times 0{\cdot}042 = 8{\cdot}4$.

In estimating the permanent hardness, 250 c.c. of the water were boiled with 50 c.c. of deci-normal sodium carbonate solution, and after filtration the filtrate was made up to 250 c.c. Fifty c.c. of this liquid required 8·6 c.c. of deci-normal sulphuric acid for neutralisation.

Hence the permanent hardness in the 50 c.c. used corresponds

to $10 - 8{\cdot}6 = 1{\cdot}4$ c.c. of deci-normal sodium carbonate solution, since 10 c.c. of Na_2CO_3 solution were present in every 50 c.c. of the solution. Therefore the number of c.c. of Na_2CO_3 solution corresponding to the permanent hardness in the 250 c.c. of the water used $= 1{\cdot}4 \times 5 = 7$. And since 1 c.c. of the sodium carbonate solution corresponds to 0·005 gram of $CaCO_3$, the permanent hardness in 100,000 parts $= 7 \times 0{\cdot}005 \times 400 = 14$.

Hence the total hardness $= 14 + 8{\cdot}4 = 22{\cdot}4$.

For the Results of Analyses of water refer to paragraph **766**.

ESTIMATION OF OTHER SUBSTANCES IN WATER.

For ordinary purposes the estimations described above are sufficient. But other processes are appended for the detection and estimation of poisonous metals, and for certain estimations which are required for technical purposes.

Detection and Estimation of Poisonous Metals.

552. Copper and lead are the most commonly occurring poisonous metals in water: arsenic, barium, and zinc may be tested for in exceptional cases.

Copper and lead are detected by evaporating a measured quantity of the water down to a small volume, rendering it just acid with a few drops of hydrochloric acid, and then passing a current of hydrogen sulphide gas through the liquid for some time. A brown coloration will show the presence of a trace of one or of both of these metals: the quantity of metal present is estimated colorimetrically (**553**, **554**).

If an appreciable quantity of sulphide is precipitated, the metal may be estimated gravimetrically.

553. Estimation of Copper.—Prepare a standard copper sulphate solution containing 0·3929 gram of crystallised copper sulphate per litre. Each c.c. of this solution corresponds to 0·0001 gram of copper.

Evaporate 500 c.c. of the water to 50 c.c., add a little acetic acid, and transfer to a glass cylinder (531). Then add a few drops of very dilute potassium ferrocyanide solution. If copper is present, a reddish-brown tint will appear.

Match this tint by mixing a suitable measured volume of the standard copper solution in a similar cylinder with 50 c.c. of distilled water, which has been acidified with acetic acid and mixed with the same quantity of potassium ferrocyanide solution as has been already used.

The weight of copper present in 100,000 parts of the water $= n \times 0{\cdot}0001 \times 200 = n \times 0{\cdot}02$, where n represents the number of c.c. of the standard copper solution which correspond to the copper in 500 c.c. of the water.

554. Estimation of Lead.—If copper is absent, lead may be estimated by the following method.

Prepare a standard lead acetate solution, containing 0·1831 gram of normal lead acetate per litre. Each c.c. of this solution corresponds to 0·0001 gram of lead.

Evaporate 500 c.c. of the water down to 50 c.c., add a few drops of acetic acid, and pour off the liquid into a clear glass cylinder (531). Then add 2 c.c. of saturated hydrogen sulphide solution: a brownish or black tint will be produced.

Now pour 50 c.c. of distilled water into a second cylinder; add a measured quantity of the standard lead acetate solution, and then add 2 c.c. of hydrogen sulphide solution. If the colour in this comparison cylinder is not as deep as that in the test-cylinder, add the lead solution gradually, with constant stirring, until the coloration is of equal intensity in both cylinders.

The weight of lead present in 100,000 parts of the water $= n \times 0{\cdot}02$, where n represents the number of c.c. of the standard lead solution which were required.

555. Action of Water on Lead.—Rain-water, many natural soft waters, and waters containing natural vegetable acids, act upon lead if they remain in contact with lead or lead-alloy during storage or conveyance. It is therefore

advisable to ascertain whether water which is to be used for drinking purposes has any action upon lead.

As a rule, hard waters exert no action upon lead unless they contain much carbonic acid. This is due to the fact that the hardening constituents rapidly form an insoluble coating upon the surface of the lead, and this prevents the further action of the water.

In order to test the behaviour of a sample of water towards lead, cut off two strips of sheet-lead. Scrape one of these so as to expose the bright surface of the metal, and leave the other tarnished by previous exposure to air and water. Immerse the lead strips in separate beakers of the water, and allow them to stand undisturbed for twenty-four hours. Then note the appearance of the lead and of the water.

If the surface of the lead has remained unchanged in appearance, and the water is perfectly clear and bright even after it has been shaken, the water has probably not acted upon the lead, since a white insoluble basic lead carbonate is usually formed by the action. Remove the lead strips, and test the water for lead in solution by adding a little saturated solution of hydrogen sulphide, as has been described above (554).

Estimation of Mineral Constituents.

556. Estimation of Iron.—If the quantity of iron present is small, it may be most readily estimated colorimetrically as follows. If the quantity is large, the iron may be estimated with greater accuracy gravimetrically (557, 558).

For the colorimetric estimation prepare a standard iron solution by dissolving 0·861 gram of iron alum, $Fe(NH_4)(SO_4)_2.12H_2O$, in a litre of water. This solution contains 0·1 gram of iron per litre.

Evaporate 500 c.c. of the water to dryness, after adding a few drops of nitric acid free from iron. Dissolve the residue in 50 c.c. of water, pour the solution into a glass cylinder (531), and add 1 c.c. of very dilute potassium ferrocyanide solution.

If a blue colour appears at once, or develops in the liquid after it has been allowed to stand, iron is present. Match the colour of this liquid by adding to 50 c.c. of distilled water in another cylinder a known volume of the standard solution of ferric salt, a few drops of nitric acid, and 1 c.c. of the ferrocyanide solution.

The amount of iron present in 100,000 parts of the original water is equal to $n \times 0{\cdot}02$, where n represents the number of c.c. of the standard iron solution, which correspond to the iron in 500 c.c. of the water.

557. Estimation of Silica.—Acidify a litre of the water with hydrochloric acid, and evaporate it to dryness. Dry the residue in the steam bath, and finally at 150° in the air-bath; then moisten it with hydrochloric acid, add water, and heat. Filter off any insoluble residue of silica, and wash, ignite, and weigh it (see page 150). Preserve the filtrate.

558. Estimation of Iron and Calcium.—If the quantity of iron present is too large to be estimated colorimetrically by the above directions (556), add a few drops of strong nitric acid free from iron, to the filtrate from the silica (557), and boil. Then add a little ammonium chloride solution, and a slight excess of ammonium hydrate. Filter off and ignite the ferric hydrate, and weigh the iron as Fe_2O_3 (92).

To the filtrate add excess of ammonium oxalate solution; allow the liquid to stand; filter off and ignite the calcium oxalate, and weigh the calcium as oxide (109, 111).

559. Estimation of Magnesium.—Evaporate the filtrate from the calcium oxalate to dryness. Expel the ammonium salts by heat. Dissolve the residue in hydrochloric acid, add water, and filter if necessary. Then add a moderate excess of ammonium hydrate, and then sodium phosphate solution. Filter, wash and ignite the precipitate, and weigh the magnesium as pyrophosphate (130).

560. Estimation of Sulphate.—Acidify 500 c.c. of the

water with hydrochloric acid, and evaporate to about 50 c.c. Add barium chloride solution in excess. Filter off, ignite, and weigh the precipitate of barium sulphate (96).

561. **Estimation of the Alkali-Metals.**—Concentrate a litre of the water by evaporation to about 100 c.c. Precipitate the sulphate completely with barium chloride solution. Filter, and boil the filtrate with milk of lime in order to precipitate the iron and magnesium. Filter and precipitate the barium and calcium from the filtrate by adding excess of ammonium hydrate, then ammonium carbonate solution and a few drops of ammonium oxalate solution. Filter and evaporate the filtrate to dryness, and ignite the residue in order to drive off ammonium salts.

Extract the residue with water, filter if necessary, and add one drop of ammonium oxalate solution in order to ascertain that all the calcium is precipitated. Filter again, if necessary; acidify with hydrochloric acid; evaporate to dryness in a weighed dish; ignite gently; and weigh the alkaline chlorides (358). The amount of potassium chloride and of sodium chloride may then be estimated, if necessary (359).

GENERAL REMARKS ON THE RESULTS OF THE CHEMICAL EXAMINATION OF WATER.

Note.—The results of the above estimations are expressed in parts per 100,000: they can be converted into grains per gallon by being multiplied by 0·7.

562. **Total Dissolved Solid** (526).—Water which leaves a large residue on evaporation is not suitable for manufacturing purposes, since its use leads to waste of soap in washing, and produces scale in steam-boilers. Such water is not, however, necessarily undesirable for use as drinking water.

The amount of dissolved solids present in water depends

mainly upon the nature of the soil through which the water has percolated. River-water usually contains from 10 to 30 parts of dissolved matter per 100,000. Shallow well-water may contain from 30 to 200 parts or even more, the variation in this class of waters being very great. Deep well-waters may contain from 20 to 70 parts, but the proportion varies even beyond these limits in some cases.

The weight of total solids present should be approximately equal to the sum of the weights of all the constituents estimated separately.

563. The Ammonium Salts (527) present in water are almost invariably of animal origin. Their presence usually points to *recent* sewage contamination, since ammonia is one of the first products of change of nitrogenous animal refuse. When ammonia is present in water which contains calcium or magnesium carbonates, it is readily oxidised to nitrite and nitrate; hence its amount is reduced by keeping the water, and it should therefore be estimated as soon as possible after the water has been collected.

The amount of ammonia which is present as ammonium salts in water varies greatly.

Upland Surface-water usually contains about 0·002 per 100,000, but the amount may exceed 0·008. If the land through which the water passes is manured, the amount of ammonia may rise to 0·03 or even higher.

Shallow Well-water may be free from ammonia, or may contain any amount not exceeding about 2·5.

Deep Well-water may contain as much as 0·1, but frequently contains no ammonia at all. The presence of a high proportion of ammonia in a deep well-water casts suspicion on the water if the albuminoid ammonia rises above a mere trace, or if any appreciable amount of oxygen is required in the permanganate test.

Spring-water contains but little ammonia, seldom more than 0·01; the average amount is about 0·001.

Sewage may contain as much as 10 parts.

As a rule, it may be stated that the quality of the water must be considered suspicious, if the water contains as much as 0·01 of ammonia per 100,000.

564. **Albuminoid Ammonia,** as has been already explained (535), gives an indication of the amount of organic nitrogenous matter present in the water. It should not exceed 0·008 part per 100,000, although in special cases a larger proportion may not be condemnatory.

565. **Oxygen Consumed by the Organic Matter** (538).—The relative freedom from organic impurity may be judged from the results of the permanganate process, by the following standards. The weight of oxygen required for 100,000 parts of the water is stated in the Table.

	Upland Surface-water.	Water from other sources.
Water of:—		
Great purity, .	Not exceeding 0·1.	Not exceeding 0·05.
Medium purity, .	From 0·1 to 0·3.	From 0·05 to 0·15.
Doubtful purity, .	From 0·3 to 0·4.	From 0·15 to 0·2.
Impure, . .	Exceeding 0·4.	Exceeding 0·2.

566. **Chloride** (539) is usually present in water as sodium chloride, occasionally as chloride of calcium or of some other metal. Sodium chloride may occasionally be derived from the soil. It may also be derived from sea-water, which has been either mixed with the water or introduced as sea-spray. If no such source of the chloride can be traced, and its quantity exceeds 2 parts per 100,000, it is considered to be derived from urine.

Rain water usually contains sodium chloride, which has been derived from the air.

Spring and River water, if they are unpolluted with

animal refuse, usually contain less than 1 part of chlorine as chloride per 100,000.

Shallow Well-water may contain almost any amount of chloride, the proportion depending on the extent to which sewage has percolated into the well.

567. Nitrite (540), if it is present in any appreciable quantity, should be regarded as an indication of comparatively recent sewage contamination. Nitrite is readily oxidised to nitrate. Both nitrate and nitrite are innocuous, but they are usually oxidation products of objectionable organic matter which has previously been present in the water (568).

Nitrite in *Deep Well-water* has probably been produced by the deoxidation of nitrate. When nitrite is found in deep well-water, it is therefore not looked upon with as much suspicion as when it is found in *Shallow Well-water* or in *Upland Surface-water*, unless albuminoid ammonia or organic matter is also present in appreciable quantity.

568. Nitrogen as Nitrite and Nitrate (541).—The estimation of the nitrogen present as nitrite and nitrate is of importance for the following reason.

When nitrogenous organic matter is fully oxidised, its nitrogen remains chiefly in the form of nitrate ; but nitrite is also occasionally present if the oxidation is incomplete. Thus, the presence of a large amount of nitrogen as nitrite and nitrate points to past sewage contamination. This implies that, if the filtration and aëration which have caused the oxidation of the organic matter should fail, there will be the risk of recent unoxidised sewage matter being present in the water. Such a risk is, however, practically absent in the case of water drawn from well-constructed deep wells.

Upland Surface water, if uncontaminated, should not contain more than 0·03 of nitrogen as nitrate and nitrite per 100,000, although in cultivated districts the amount may reach 1 part per 100,000.

In Shallow Well-water the amount of oxidised nitrogen varies greatly.

In Deep Well-water the amount of oxidised nitrogen may rise to 5 parts, but the average is only 0·5.

569. **The Degree of Hardness** of water (545) is chiefly of importance, when the water is used with soap for cleansing or for manufacturing purposes, or when it is used for generating steam in steam-boilers.

If water is required for drinking purposes, its hardness may vary from 2 to 50 parts per 100,000. Hardness within these limits seems to have no effect upon the health of the consumers. But a very hard water is not suitable for technical purposes. The character of the hardness will depend upon the nature of the soil with which the water has been in contact.

Water may be Softened by the removal of its temporary hardness. This is usually effected by Clark's process. The process consists in adding sufficient milk of lime to neutralise the carbonic acid which is in the water. The calcium hydrate thus added is precipitated as carbonate, together with the dissolved calcium and magnesium carbonates. Since calcium carbonate is soluble to a small extent in water free from carbonic acid, a slight degree of hardness remains after the treatment with slaked lime.

It has been found that, by mixing 700 gallons of the water with one ounce of quicklime for each degree of temporary hardness per 100,000, a good result is obtained.

For technical purposes, both the temporary and permanent hardness may be removed, by the addition of a mixture of sodium hydrate and sodium carbonate. The removal of calcium salts is more complete if solution of an alkaline oxalate is added in slight excess.

PART IV.—SECTION XI.

ANALYSIS OF FOOD, TANNING MATERIAL, AND SOAP.

581. Introductory Remarks.—In this Section certain processes for the chemical examination of Food are described. Those which are most frequently in use, and are more or less typical, have been selected. A few analyses of Technical Products are appended.

For fuller information on analyses of this nature, the student is referred to the following books :—

Hassall's Food Analysis; Winter Blyth's Food Analysis.
Allen's Commercial Organic Analysis.
Hehner and Angel's Butter Analysis.
Wanklyn's Milk Analysis.
Procter's Text-book of Tanning.
Alder Wright on Soap.
The Analyst; and the Analytical Section of the Journal of the Society of Chemical Industry.

Analysis of Milk.

582. The constituents which are usually estimated in milk are the total solids, the ash, and the fat. From the results thus obtained the amounts of water and of "solids not fat" are deduced. The casein and the milk-sugar, which are included in the latter term, are rarely estimated separately.

Three methods for estimating the fat in milk are described (585-590), and a fourth method is given for finding the amount of fat by calculation (591, c).

583. **Estimation of the Total Solids.**—Mix the sample of milk well by shaking it, and measure 5 c.c. into a small flat-bottomed platinum dish, whose weight is known. Then weigh the dish with the milk quickly, in order to ascertain the weight of the 5 c.c. of milk.

Evaporate the milk to dryness upon the steam-bath, occasionally drawing aside the film from the surface by a platinum wire. Transfer the dish with the residue to the steam-oven, and continue to heat it until its weight is constant. About three hours is usually necessary to complete this process of drying.

584. **Estimation of the Ash.**—Ignite the residue in the platinum dish (583) over a Bunsen or Argand flame, at a temperature which never reaches visible redness. If the temperature of ignition is too high, part of the chloride will be volatilised. Continue the ignition until all the volatile matter has been driven off, and the carbon has been completely burnt; then allow the dish to cool, and weigh it.

585. **First Method for Estimating Fat.**—The fat is extracted from the dry residue of the milk (583) by ether, the ether is removed by distillation, and the residue of fat is weighed.

The Process.—Mix the milk well by shaking it, and weigh 10 c.c. in a stoppered weighing-bottle; then pour it upon about 20 grams of washed silver-sand (*Note*) or of anhydrous plaster of Paris, contained in a porcelain evaporating dish about 3 inches in diameter.

Note.—The sand should have been previously freed from soluble matter, by treating it with hydrochloric acid and then washing it with water.

Place the dish on the water-bath, and heat it until the sand is dry, stirring continually in order to prevent the formation of lumps.

The fat may be most conveniently removed from this residue by extracting it with ether in the Soxhlet apparatus (589). The following method is more tedious.

Transfer the residue from the dish to a wide-mouthed 8-oz. round flask; detaching the last portions, if necessary, by using a little ether and a glass rod.

Heat the residue in the flask with about 50 c.c. of anhydrous ether. For this operation the flask should be connected with a reflux Liebig-condenser, so that the ether, as it is boiled off, may be condensed and caused to flow back again into the flask.

After the ether has been boiled for about half an hour, pour off the ethereal extract of the fat through a dry filter into a weighed flask. Repeat these operations with 50 c.c. more of ether, and pour the ether off through the filter into the same flask as before.

Finally wash the sand, which still contains a little fat, with more ether, until no residue of fat is left when a few drops of the ether are evaporated to dryness on a watch-glass. Add these washings to the ether-extract which is already in the flask.

Distil off the ether from the fat-extract, as far as possible, condensing the ether vapour by means of a Liebig-condenser. Remove the flask to the water-bath, and heat it for some time; finally heat it in the steam-oven, until its weight is constant.

It will probably be found convenient to distil off the ether from the first ethereal solution of fat, as soon as it has been filtered into the tared flask. The subsequent extracts and washings are then poured into the same flask, and subjected to distillation later on.

586. The Werner-Schmidt Method for Estimating Fat.—The milk is mixed with hydrochloric acid and heated. The acid attacks the casein, which incloses the fat-globules, and thus renders the fat easily soluble in ether. Ether is now added and the liquid is vigorously shaken. The volume of the ethereal solution is noted after it has risen above the water. An aliquot measured part of this ethereal solution is removed into a small weighed dish, and

the ether is evaporated. From the weight of fat which is thus obtained, the whole amount of fat which is in solution in the ether can be calculated.

The Process.—Mix the milk well by shaking it, and weigh accurately about 10 grams into a Schmidt-tube (fig. 82), which is graduated into 50 c.c. Add 10 c.c. of strong hydrochloric acid. Close the bottle with a cork, and heat it in the water-bath for about ten minutes, shaking it occasionally. The liquid will become dark brown in colour, owing to the chemical action of the acid upon the casein.

FIG. 82.

Now cool the liquid rapidly, by holding the tube in a stream of cold water. When it is perfectly cold, fill the tube to the 50 c.c. graduation with ether, which has been freed from alcohol by washing it repeatedly with water. Insert the cork, and shake the liquid vigorously for one minute.

Then allow the ether to rise to the surface.

When the ether has separated, a small layer of undissolved matter will be seen between the ethereal and the acid portions of the liquid. Read off the volume of the ether from the middle of this layer of undissolved matter to its upper surface.

Pour off rapidly two portions of the ether solution, measuring approximately 10 c.c. each, into separate tared porcelain dishes, reading the volume of each portion accurately by difference. Evaporate these to dryness on the water-bath. Then remove each of the dishes to the steam-oven, and heat it until its weight is constant.

The percentage of fat in the milk is calculated from the mean of the weights of fat which are obtained in these two estimations.

Example.—In an actual estimation, 10 grams of milk were used. After agitation with ether, the ethereal solution measured 28 c.c. The evaporation of 10 c.c. of solution yielded 0·124 gram of fat. Hence 10 grams of the milk contained $\frac{0{\cdot}124 \times 28}{10} = 0{\cdot}347$ gram of fat. Therefore the milk contains 3·47 per cent. of fat.

587. Adams' Method for Estimating Fat.—According to this method, a known weight of the well-mixed milk is absorbed by a strip of filter-paper. The filter-paper is then dried, and the fat is subsequently removed by means of hot ether in an extraction apparatus. The resulting ether solution is distilled in order to remove the ether, and the residual fat is weighed.

This process possesses the advantage, that it can be rapidly carried out. The milk residue presents a very large surface to the solvent action of the ether: hence the removal of the fat is quickly and completely effected. The filter-paper and the extraction apparatus, which are required for this process, are described below.

588. *The Filter-paper Strip.*—The strip is 22½ inches long, and about 2½ inches wide. The exact width will be determined by the dimensions of the reservoir of the Soxhlet extraction apparatus (fig. 83, *b*). The strip should be of such a width, that when it is coiled up and placed in the reservoir of the Soxhlet-apparatus, it reaches nearly to the upper bend of the syphon-tube (*b*).

Paper free from fat, and from other matter soluble in ether, may be purchased for use in this process. A strip of such paper usually contains only from one to two milligrams of matter soluble in ether, but this should be removed in accurate analyses.

If Ordinary Filter-paper or Blotting-paper is used, it will contain matter soluble in ether. This is either estimated and allowed for; or the paper is freed completely from matter soluble in ether, by the treatment which is described in the *Note*, par. **590**, before it is used in the process.

If the fatty matter is to be allowed for, the loss of weight which five similar strips of the paper suffer, when they are treated with ether in a Soxhlet-apparatus (**589**), is ascertained. From this result the average weight of the soluble matter in one strip may be calculated; and this weight, which usually amounts to from 10 to 12 milligrams, is subsequently subtracted from the weight of the milk extract.

589. *The Soxhlet Extraction Apparatus.*—A suitable extraction apparatus is shown, ready for use, in fig. 83.

The flask (*a*) contains the solvent liquid. The neck of this flask is connected with the Soxhlet-extractor (*b*, *c*), by means of an ordinary cork, the lower end of the extractor being pushed through a perforation in the cork. Into the upper end of the extractor another cork is fitted, through a

FIG. 83.

perforation in which the end of the adapter (*d*) passes. The adapter is a conical piece of glass tube, bent as is shown in the figure; it enables the Liebig-condenser (*e*) to be attached to the extractor at a convenient angle.

Instead of using the adapter and Liebig's condenser, one of the forms of vertical condensers may be fitted directly into the cork of the extractor (fig. 86, p. 388).

The corks which are used in this apparatus must have been previously extracted with ether, in order to remove all matter soluble in that liquid.

The requisite quantity of ether or other solvent is poured into the flask (*a*), and the paper, or other substance which is to be treated with the solvent, is placed in the broad central tube of the extractor (*b*, *c*). The substance should not reach higher than the shaded portion in the figure: it is usually placed in a bag made of filter-paper, so that no solid matter can find its way into the reservoir, and thence through the side-tube (*b*) into the flask (*a*).

An "Extractor Thimble" can now be purchased, which is made of fat-free paper in a size and shape suitable for insertion in the extractor. It may be used repeatedly for the process of extraction.

When the liquid in the flask (*a*) is boiled, its vapour passes up through the lower central tube, and thence through the side-tube (*c*), since there is no direct communication between the reservoir and the lower central tube. The vapour then passes into the condenser, and the condensed hot liquid drops back from the adapter (*d*) upon the substance in the reservoir, and accumulates in the reservoir.

As soon as the liquid reaches the level of the upper bend of the narrow syphon-tube (*b*), which communicates with the bottom of the reservoir, it fills that tube and syphons over, and thus finds its way back again to the flask (*a*). This process will repeat itself, as often as the liquid collects in the reservoir in sufficient quantity to reach the necessary level. In this way the substance is constantly brought into contact with the pure hot solvent; and the matter thus extracted is carried by the solvent into the flask (*a*), where it will gradually accumulate.

590. *The Process of Extracting the Fat.*—Place one of the strips of filter-paper (**588**) upon a flat surface; then lay along the paper a piece of string one end of which projects six inches beyond the end of the paper. Now roll the paper up into a coil, keeping the string, in the interior. Tie the free end of the string round the paper-coil, and make a loop in the string, by means of which the coil can be suspended in the extractor. The string will prevent the successive coils of

the paper from touching one another, and will cause the whole surface of the paper to be exposed to the action of the solvent during the process of extraction.

Note.—If the paper-coil and string are not already free from fat, soap, and resin, they must be treated as follows. Place the coil and string in the extractor (fig. 83). Half fill the flask (*a*) with ether, and boil the ether for about half an hour by heating it in an evaporating dish containing water. Extinguish the heating flame, and then take out the paper-coil. The coil will now be free from all matter soluble in ether, and will be ready for use.

An alternative method is given in par. 588, whereby the extractive matter is estimated and is allowed for in the fat-residue at the end of the process.

Mix the milk well by shaking, determine its density (23–28), and take out 5 c.c. by means of a pipette. Allow this to flow slowly over the coil of paper, so as to wet the whole, the coil meanwhile being suspended on a glass rod. Now suspend the coil in the steam-oven for about an hour, in order to remove the water.

The following method of preparing the paper-coil for extraction is also satisfactory. Pin the end of one of the paper strips to the edge of the bench, so that the strip hangs vertically in the air. Allow 5 c.c. of the milk to drop slowly upon the paper and to be absorbed by it. Remove the last portions of the milk from the point of the pipette by rubbing the point against the dry part of the paper. Allow the strip to hang until it is quite dry, hastening the drying process, if necessary, by holding the strip near the side of a steam-oven. Then roll the paper into a coil, and treat it as is described above.

Next place the dry coil in the Soxhlet-extractor; pour about 100 c.c. of anhydrous ether into the weighed flask, and heat the flask in a small dish of water sufficiently to keep the ether boiling. Maintain the heat until the ether has syphoned over from the extractor at least twelve times.

If any suspended matter is present in the tared flask, the ethereal solution must be filtered into a second tared flask; the filter is then washed with ether, and the washings are added to the flask before distilling off the ether. If the paper-coil is placed in an extraction-thimble (589) no solid particles will pass into the flask.

Then distil off the ether as far as possible, and dry the fat-residue by heating the flask upon the water-bath, and finally in the steam-oven. As soon as the weight of the flask containing the fat is constant, the amount of the fat is found by subtracting the weight of the flask. The weight of the 5 c.c. of milk, which contained this weight of fat, is calculated from the density of the milk, and from these results the percentage of fat is obtained.

591. The Other Principal Constituents of the Milk are not estimated directly, but their amounts are calculated from the results already obtained, as is described below.

(a). **Estimation of Water.**—The water in the milk is estimated by difference. The percentage of milk solids (583), when subtracted from 100, gives the percentage of water.

(b). **Estimation of the "Solids not Fat."**—The percentage of "solids not fat" is obtained by subtracting the percentage of fat (585–590) from the percentage of milk solids (583).

(c). **Estimation of Fat by Calculation.**—The results which have been obtained by the direct analysis of the milk may be checked by an indirect method of calculation. This is based upon the following considerations.

The specific gravity of milk is influenced by the amounts of fat and of "solids not fat" which are present, the former tending to lower the specific gravity, the latter to raise it. Several formulæ, expressing the relation of the quantity of fat to the specific gravity and the amount of total solids, have been proposed.

The following formula, which is adapted to the Adams process of fat extraction, has been given by Hehner and Richmond:—

$$F = (0{\cdot}859 \times T) - (0{\cdot}2186 \times G),$$

in which F represents the percentage of fat, T the percentage of total solids, and G the number by which the specific gravity of the milk exceeds the specific gravity of water, taken as 1000. In the case of a poor skimmed milk, a cor-

rection must be made, by subtracting from the result obtained by the above formula $0{\cdot}05 \times \left(\frac{G}{T} - 2{\cdot}5\right)$.

Example.—A milk which yielded 12·5 per cent. of total solids, and had a specific gravity of 1030, would contain $(12{\cdot}5 \times 0{\cdot}859) - (0{\cdot}2186 \times 30) = 4{\cdot}38$ per cent. of fat.

592. Remarks on the Results of Milk Analysis.—The results of the analysis of milk may either be returned as grams per 100 c.c., or as percentage weights. If the percentage weights are to be given, the specific gravity of the well-mixed milk at 15°·5 C. is taken (**23–28**); the weights of the volumes of milk which have been used are calculated from the specific gravity and the analytical results are then converted into percentage weights. The separate portions of the milk, which are used in the analysis, may be weighed instead of being measured: this renders the determination of the specific gravity unnecessary.

The most common adulterant of milk is water. The addition of water reduces the percentage of total solids in the milk. The "solids not fat" in genuine whole milk should not be less than 8·5 per cent. This number, however, is only obtained from a milk of poor quality, and 9 per cent. is sometimes the minimum limit accepted.

The quality of the milk may be reduced by "skimming," that is by the removal of fat in the form of cream, as well as by the decrease in the amount of fat and other solids due to "watering." The amount of fat present in milk should not be less than 3 per cent., but it varies with the season, and the method of feeding the cows.

Taking the above average normal percentages of "fat" and of "solids not fat" as standards, the extent of adulteration with water, and of impoverishment by the removal of fat, may be calculated as follows.

If a is the percentage of "solids not fat" in a sample of watered milk, then the percentage of pure milk present will be

$\frac{100}{8{\cdot}5} \times a$, and the percentage of added water will be $100 - \frac{100}{8{\cdot}5}a$.

Also, if b is the percentage of fat, the number of grams of fat which have been removed by skimming 100 grams of the milk, whether it has been watered or not, will be $\frac{3a}{8{\cdot}5} - b$; and the percentage deficiency due to skimming only will be $\left(\frac{3a}{8{\cdot}5} - b\right) \times \frac{100}{3}$. The whole deficiency of fat due to both skimming and watering, stated as a percentage of the fat which is present in the accepted standard milk, will be $\frac{3 - b}{3} \times 100$.

For the Average Results of analyses of Milk refer to paragraph 767.

Analysis of Butter.

593. It is usual to estimate in butter, the water, fat, curd, and salt. In case the butter is to be tested for foreign fats, a further examination is necessary, such as is described in paragraphs 599–601.

594. **Estimation of the Water.**—Weigh out accurately about 5 grams of the butter into a tared dish; heat it in the steam-oven, or better in an air-oven to a temperature of 110° C., until no globules of water can be seen below the fat, and until the weight becomes constant. The loss of weight represents the water.

595. **Estimation of the Curd and Salt.**—Melt the dry butter (594), and treat it with about 10 c.c. of ether. Pour off the ethereal solution through a tared filter. Treat the residue again with ether; then transfer it to the filter and continue to wash it with ether, until a few drops of the ether give no residue when they are evaporated to dryness on a watch-glass. Then dry the filter and its contents in the

steam-oven, until their weight becomes constant. The weight of the residue represents the quantity of curd and salt in the weight of butter taken (594).

The ether solution may be reserved for the direct estimation of the fat (597).

596. **Estimation of the Ash.**—Transfer the dried filter and its contents (595) to a weighed platinum crucible, and ignite them at as low a temperature as possible, until the residue is white in colour and its weight is constant.

The residue should consist almost wholly of salt. In order to ascertain if this is the case, dissolve it in water and titrate the solution with standard silver nitrate solution, as is described in paragraph 304.

597. **Estimation of the Fat.**—The fat may be estimated either by difference or directly. The estimation by difference is the more exact method.

If the fat is to be estimated by difference, its percentage is found by subtracting the sum of the percentages of water, curd, and ash (594, 595) from 100.

If the fat is to be estimated directly, the ethereal solution and washings from par. 595 are transferred to a weighed flask, and the ether is distilled off as far as possible. The flask containing the residue of fat is then heated for some time on the water-bath, and is finally dried in the steam-oven until its weight is constant.

598. **Remarks on the Results of Butter Analysis.**—Hehner states that the percentage of water present in well-made butter of good quality is not as a rule more than 13, or less than 11. A proportion exceeding 17 per cent. would indicate either careless making or intentional adulteration.

The percentages of curd and salt together should amount to about 2·5 per cent.: and although this weight may be considerably higher, it should never reach 8 per cent.

The fat, which averages from 85 to 87 per cent., should never fall below 80 per cent.

For the Results of Analyses of Butter refer to paragraph **768.**

Detection of Foreign Fats in Butter.

Three methods for detecting the adulteration of butter by foreign fats, and for ascertaining the extent of the adulteration, are given below.

They are Reichert's method (599), Hehner's method (600), and Koettstorfer's method (601). The degree of rancidity of butter may also be estimated by the last-named method, as is explained in par. 602.

599. Reichert's Method of Detecting Foreign Fats in Butter.—This method is based upon the fact, that genuine butter-fat furnishes more than 4 per cent. of volatile fatty acids; whereas other fats either furnish no volatile acid, or else a very much less proportion than butter does.

A modification of Reichert's original method is described below, and a further modification described on page 379 will be found to render the process more simple and rapid in execution.

The following preliminary preparations are necessary.

(a). *Caustic Soda Solution.*—Dissolve 50 grams of caustic soda in 50 c.c. of water, let the liquid stand until it is clear and then decant it. This solution will be free from carbonate, since sodium carbonate is quite insoluble in a solution containing 50 per cent. of sodium hydrate.

(b). *Dilute Sulphuric Acid* of such strength that 5 c.c. are more than sufficient to neutralise 1·5 c.c. of the above caustic soda solution.

(c). *Deci-normal Solution of Barium Hydrate.*—This solution is preferred for the final titration of the volatile fatty acids, since it can contain no soluble carbonate. Carbonate, if present, would evolve carbon dioxide during the titration with acid, and this would seriously interfere with the accuracy of the process.

(d). *Preparation of "Butter-Fat."*—Prepare some butter-fat, free from moisture, salt, and curd, in the following way

Melt some of the butter in a small beaker on the water-bath. When the fat is clear, pour it off through a dry filter-paper which is supported, without a funnel, in another small beaker upon the water-bath. Care must be taken that none of the water, from beneath the fat, is poured upon the filter, and the filtered liquid fat must be perfectly clear and transparent. The butter which has been prepared in this way will be termed "butter-fat," in order to distinguish it from the unclarified butter.

Process of Estimation.—Weigh out 2·5 grams of the cold "butter-fat" (d) into a dry flask, which is capable of holding about 200 c.c. Add about 10 c.c. of alcohol, and then 1·5 c.c. of the solution of caustic soda (a). At once close the flask with a rubber stopper, and gently shake the contents until they have become quite clear. Allow the mixture to stand at a gentle heat for about ten minutes in order to complete the saponification.

Now remove the rubber stopper, and replace it by a perforated cork, bearing a short piece of narrow glass tubing open at both ends. Then heat the flask upon the water-bath, so as to evaporate the alcohol. The narrow glass tube prevents the entry of any carbon dioxide from the air, the absorption of which would ultimately lead to the result obtained being too high.

When the alcohol has been driven off, add 70 c.c. of boiling distilled water, which has been freed from carbon dioxide by being boiled for at least twenty minutes, and once more close the flask by the rubber stopper. As soon as the soap has been dissolved by the hot water, add 5 c.c. of the dilute sulphuric acid (b). Shake the contents of the flask well, drop a few pieces of broken clay-pipe into the flask, and distil through a Liebig-condenser at such a rate, that 50 c.c of distillate are collected in about a quarter of an hour. It is important that this distillation should not actually begin until the fatty acids in the flask are melted to a clear yellowish oily fluid.

Filter the acid distillate through a filter-paper, which

has previously been well-washed with distilled water freed from carbonic acid by boiling. Then wash the filter until it is free from acid, and titrate the well-mixed filtrate and washings with the deci-normal baryta solution (c), using phenol-phthalein (228) as an indicator.

If the butter-fat is genuine, the 50 c.c. of distillate will usually require for neutralisation about 13 c.c. of the deci-normal barium hydrate solution: the quantity will rarely be less than 12·5 c.c. Butter made from the milk of single cows not unfrequently gives lower results, especially when the cows are near the end of their period of lactation. On the other hand, butters produced in Egypt, Australia, and New Zealand usually require from 15 to 16 c.c.

Every sample of market-butter, which has been made from the mixed milk of a number of cows and requires less than 12·5 c.c., should therefore be looked upon with suspicion; and if the suspicious result obtained by this method is confirmed by other means, the adulteration of the sample is proved.

The volatile acid contained in the 50 c.c. of distillate represents almost accurately 83 per cent. of the total quantity of volatile fatty acids contained in the butter-fat. Hence by multiplying the number of c.c. of deci-normal solution used for 2·5 grams of butter-fat by the factor 0·424, the percentage of total volatile acids present, calculated as butyric acid ($C_4H_8O_2$), is approximately obtained.

The above factor is derived thus:—Since the molecular weight of butyric acid is 88, each c.c. of deci-normal baryta solution corresponds to 0·0088 gram of butyric acid: and since 2·5 grams of butter-fat were used, the percentage of butyric acid $= n \times \left(0{\cdot}0088 \times \frac{100}{83} \times 40\right) = n \times 0{\cdot}424$, where n is the number of c.c. of baryta solution used.

The Process is more Rapid and Simple if it is modified as follows.

Caustic Soda Solution.—Dissolve 50 grams of caustic soda in water, dilute the solution to 100 c.c., and filter it through a toughened filter. Add this to 500 grams of pure glycerine, and stir well.

Process of Estimation.—Weigh 5 grams of the butter-fat into a wide-mouthed flask, add 10 c.c. of the glycerine solution, and heat it by means of a small flame until frothing ceases and the solution becomes clear. Allow the liquid to cool somewhat, and then add 95 c.c. of freshly-boiled distilled water very gradually, constantly shaking the liquid in order to prevent loss by frothing.

Now add 50 c.c. of normal sulphuric acid (235), drop in some pieces of pumice, connect the flask with a condenser, and commence the distillation as soon as the layer of fatty acids has become quite clear. The process of distillation has been already described on page 378.

Collect 110 c.c. by distillation; filter off 100 c.c. of this distillate through a dry filter, and titrate the acid in this filtrate by deci-normal barium hydrate solution (c), using phenolphthaleiu as an indicator (228). Add to this result one-tenth of the number of c.c. of barium hydrate solution used.

Process of Calculation.—If N represents the number of c.c. of deci-normal barium hydrate solution which are required for the neutralisation of the distillate from the butter-fat, and n represents the volume in c.c. of the standard barium hydrate solution required by the distillate in a blank estimation, then, since 5 grams of normal butter-fat require 26 c.c., the

$$(1)\ \text{Percentage of foreign fats} = \frac{26 - (N - n)}{26} \times 100.$$

This formula assumes that no volatile fatty acids are present in margarine. But if y = number of c.c. of standard barium hydrate solution which are required to neutralise the volatile fatty acids in 5 grams of margarine, then the

$$(2)\ \text{Percentage of foreign fat} = \frac{26 - (N - n)}{26 - y} \times 100.$$

According to the statement on the next page, y varies between 0·4 and 3·2; accordingly, if first 3·2 and then 0·4 is substituted for y in the above formula, the extreme quantities of foreign fat, which can be present, will be found. The higher figure, 3·2, alone is usually taken for the calculation.

Adulteration with Foreign Fats.—The following statement shows that the volatile fatty acids, which are derived from equal weights of other ordinary fats, require a far smaller volume of the standard alkali to neutralise them than is the case with butter-fat.

The volume in c.c. of deci-normal barium hydrate solution, which is required for neutralising the volatile fatty acids from 5 grams of the following fats, is for

Genuine butter-fat, . . .	26 to 28·64
Cocoa-nut fat, ...	7·2
Beef-fat, ...	0·5
Lard, ...	0·6
Margarine, ...	0·4 to 3·2

The numbers for the other fats differ so widely from that obtained for butter-fat, that they furnish a means not only of detecting the admixture of foreign fats with the butter, but of calculating its amount, as is described on page 380.

In calculating the percentage amount of adulteration in the butter-fat, it is usual to take the lowest number of c.c. required by 5 grams of genuine butter, 26, and the highest number, 3·2, required by margarine. This has been done in drawing out the formulæ on the preceding page.

600. Hehner's Method of Detecting Foreign Fats in Butter.—This method depends upon the fact, that butter-fat contains a smaller proportion of fatty acids insoluble in water than other fats do. Hence, by estimating the amount of insoluble fatty acids in a sample of butter, the presence of foreign fats may be detected, and the proportion in which they are present may be calculated.

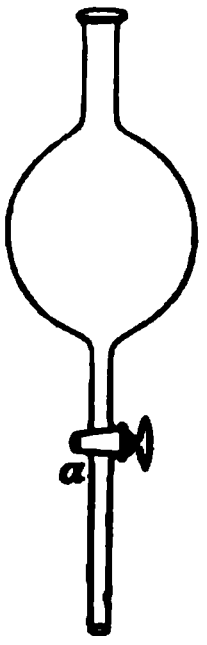
The Process.—Prepare from the butter some "butter-fat" free from moisture, curd, and salt (599, d). Then weigh accurately about 4 grams of this butter-fat into an evaporating dish, about 6 inches in diameter. Fuse the fat on the water-bath, and add from 5 to 10 c.c. of a saturated solution of potassium hydrate in alcohol. The fat will be rapidly

saponified. Now add a few drops of water, and if any fat separates out, add more alcohol and continue the heating.

Dilute the soap-solution thus formed with water, and then boil it down, until the smell of alcohol is no longer perceptible. Dissolve the soap, which will have partly separated out, in water; and add dilute hydrochloric acid until the solution strongly reddens litmus-paper. Then heat the dish for about half an hour on the water-bath. The fatty acids will form an oily layer above the aqueous solution, which should itself be almost clear.

Separation and Washing of the Fatty Acids.—Now rinse out a "butter-flask" (fig. 84), of about 1 litre capacity, with hot water, and transfer the fatty acids together with the liquid to the flask, reserving the dish. Allow the aqueous liquid to flow away by opening the stop-cock (*a*), leaving the melted fatty acids in the flask. Pour hot water into the flask, and shake it well with the fatty acids; then allow the water to flow away again. Repeat this process of washing until the washing-water is no longer acid in reaction.

FIG. 84.



Now carefully open the stop-cock, and allow the fatty acids to just reach the lower end of the tube (*a*), and remove the drop of water from beneath the fat by touching it with filter-paper.

Then allow the whole of the fat to flow into a weighed glass dish. Rinse out the dish, which was used for the saponification, with a little ether. Pour this liquid into the butter-flask, and after shaking it round in the flask, allow it to flow through the tube (*a*) into the weighed dish. Rinse the butter-flask twice with fresh small portions of ether, and add these to the liquid in the glass dish. Evaporate the ether by gentle heat, heat the dish containing the residue in the steam-oven for a short time, and then cool it.

If a drop of water is seen beneath the fat, cut out a circular piece of fat with a sharp pen-knife, so as to be able to reach the water and absorb it by a piece of filter-paper. Then place

the dish in the water-oven, heat it for two hours, and weigh it when it is cold. Repeat these processes, until the difference between two consecutive weighings amounts to 1 or 2 milligrams only; the fat may then be considered as dry, and the final weighing may be taken as correct.

The Presence of Admixed Foreign Fats may be ascertained, and their amount may be found, from the percentage of insoluble fatty acids which is thus obtained.

Since animal fats contain on the average 95·5 per cent. of insoluble fatty acids, and butter-fat contains on an average only 87·5 per cent. (see *Note*), 100 parts of foreign fat contain 8 parts of insoluble fatty acids more than 100 parts of butter do. Hence if (a) represents the percentage of insoluble fatty acids found, then the amount of foreign fat present in 100 parts of the butter-fat $= \frac{100(a - 87{\cdot}5)}{8} = 12{\cdot}5(a - 87{\cdot}5)$.

Example.—In a particular estimation the butter-fat contained 93·5 per cent. of insoluble fatty acids; hence the amount of adulteration in 100 parts of the fat $= 12{\cdot}5(93{\cdot}5 - 87{\cdot}5) = 12{\cdot}5 \times 6 = 75$. But the butter sample contained 15 per cent. of water, curd, and salt, and 85 per cent. of butter-fat: therefore the percentage of adulteration in the butter $= \frac{75 \times 85}{100} = 63{\cdot}75$, and the percentage of real butter present $= 36{\cdot}25$.

Note.—Although the percentage of insoluble fatty acids in butter is, as a rule, 87·5, genuine butter has been found to contain 88·5, and even 89 per cent.

601. Koettstorfer's method of detecting Foreign Fats in Butter.—This method depends upon the great difference between the molecular weights of different fatty acids. This difference is made evident, when the weight of each acid which is required to neutralise a certain weight of potassium hydrate is determined.

While the molecular weights of the fatty acids derivable from most natural fats are high, and do not differ widely one from another, there is present in butter some quantity of

fatty acids of comparatively low molecular weight, containing not more than ten atoms of carbon in their molecules.

Hence the alkali-neutralising power of a certain weight of butter will be greater than that of an equal weight of any other natural fat; and the neutralising power of equal weights of different samples of butter will be diminished by the presence of foreign fats in the butter-fat.

The method founded on the above facts is simple and is rapidly carried out. The solutions required are the following.

(a). *Alcoholic Solution of Potassium Hydrate.*—Thirty-two grams of caustic potash are dissolved in a litre of 94 per cent. alcohol. Since this solution is subject to change by oxidation, it should be prepared in small quantity only, and must not be stored for any length of time. It must be titrated with standard acid each time it is used.

(b). *Semi-Normal Hydrochloric Acid Solution*, made by diluting normal hydrochloric acid solution (240) with its own volume of water.

(c). *Phenol-phthalein Solution:* very dilute solution in alcohol (228).

The Process of Estimation.—The butter is first purified by fusion and filtration (599, d).

About 3 grams of this "butter-fat" are accurately weighed into a flask holding about 250 c.c.; 25 c.c. of the potassium hydrate solution (a) are then added, and the contents of the flask are heated for about fifteen minutes under a reflux condenser. Complete saponification is thus effected. A few drops of the phenol-phthalein solution (c) are then added, and the free alkali is titrated with the hydrochloric acid solution (b). The change of colour to yellow sharply indicates the end of the reaction.

Meanwhile 25 c.c. of the alcoholic potash solution (a) are treated in precisely the same way as is described above, and are finally titrated with the standard acid.

The difference between the number of c.c. of acid which

have been required in these two titrations is taken as representing the volume of semi-normal potassium hydrate solution, which has been neutralised by the fatty acids of the butter-fat used in the experiment. This number of c.c. is multiplied by 0·028, in order to obtain the weight of potassium hydrate which has been neutralised by the butter-fat. From this result the number of milligrams of potassium hydrate, which would be neutralised by 1 gram of the butter-fat, is calculated.

When pure butter-fat is treated in this way, it gives a number between 221·5 and 233. Both oleo-margarine and lard, the common adulterants of butter, give about 195·5.

If the number which is yielded by a sample of butter-fat is below 221·5, the butter has been adulterated. The probable percentage amount of adulteration can be calculated from the statement $(227{\cdot}25 - n) \times 3{\cdot}17$; in which n is the number obtained from the sample analysed, and 227·25 is the mean number for pure butter-fat.

Example.—In a particular estimation, 1·76 grams of the butter-fat were used.

The blank titration of 25 c.c. of the KHO solution required 20·4 c.c. of standard acid.

The titration of 25 c.c. of the KHO solution, which had been heated with the butter-fat, required 6·0 c.c. of acid.

Therefore the fatty acids were equivalent to $20{\cdot}4 - 6{\cdot}0 = 14{\cdot}4$ c.c. of semi-normal acid, and would therefore neutralise 14·4 c.c. of semi-normal KHO solution.

One gram of the butter-fat would therefore neutralise $\frac{14{\cdot}4}{1{\cdot}76} = 8{\cdot}18$ c.c. of semi-normal KHO solution, which would contain $8{\cdot}18 \times 0{\cdot}028 = 229{\cdot}04$ milligrams of KHO.

And since 1 gram of pure butter-fat neutralises from 221 to 233 milligrams of KHO, the sample of butter under examination was not adulterated with foreign fats.

602. Estimation of Rancidity in Butter.—A modification of the above method offers a means of determining the degree of rancidity in butter, by estimating the amount of free acid present in it. From 3 to 10 grams of the "butter-fat" (599, d) are weighed into a flask of about 50 c.c. capacity. Some ether is then freed from acidity, by adding first some phenol-phthalein solution (601, c), and then the alcoholic caustic potash

solution (601, a) until the red colour is just permanent. This ether is then shaken with the butter-fat in sufficient quantity to dissolve it. The acid in the butter-fat solution is then titrated with the alcoholic potash solution, the value of which has been ascertained by means of semi-normal hydrochloric acid (601, b).

The number of c.c. of normal potash solution required by 100 grams of palatable rancid butter-fat varies from 1 to 8, giving an average of 4. In exceptional cases 15, 26, and even 41·6 c.c. have been required, but this last number corresponds to an intolerable degree of rancidity.

Partial Analysis of Beer, Wine, and Spirits.

603. The estimations which are usually made in the chemical examination of a sample of beer are those of alcohol, acidity, and of the total matter which is in solution in the beer.

The nitrogen present in the albuminoid matters may be determined by means of the Kjeldahl process (663) in the residue left on evaporation; the weight of nitrogen multiplied by 6·25 gives the weight of albuminoids.

For excise purposes it is necessary to ascertain the "original gravity" of the beer. This indicates the relative amount of solid matter, which was in solution in the "wort" before it was fermented.

In examining spirits it is usually only necessary to estimate the amount of alcohol present, in order to detect dilution with water. The estimation of alcohol in spirits is simplified by the fact that they contain very little dissolved matter. In the case of beer and wine the presence of much dissolved matter renders distillation advisable, as is explained below (605).

604. Estimation of the Alcohol in Spirits.—Take the specific gravity of the spirit at 15°·5 C. Then boil down a measured volume of the spirit to one-third, so as to remove the alcohol. Cool the residue and make it up to its original volume with distilled water. Mix this liquid well, and then take its specific gravity at 15°·5 C. The specific gravity which

the spirit would possess, if it were deprived of its dissolved matter, can then be calculated by adding 1 to the specific gravity of the spirit, and subtracting from this the specific gravity which has been found for the diluted residue. From the result thus obtained the proportion of alcohol in the spirit can be found by reference to the Alcohol Tables (779, 780).

Example. — A sample of brandy gave a specific gravity of 0·95528; the diluted residue, which was left after boiling down the brandy to one-third its volume, gave a specific gravity of 1·00328. Hence the specific gravity of the brandy, if it were deprived of its dissolved solid matter, would be 1·95528 − 1·00328 = 0·95200. From the Alcohol Tables it is found that this specific gravity indicates the presence of 33 per cent. by weight of alcohol in the brandy.

605. Estimation of the Alcohol in Beer and Wine.— A volume of about 750 c.c. of the liquid is freed from the greater part of the carbon dioxide which is dissolved in it.

FIG. 85.

For this purpose the liquid may be filtered; or it may be "tossed," by pouring it backwards and forwards from one vessel to another.

The liquid is then distilled, either in a flask attached to an ordinary Liebig-condenser, or in the apparatus which is shown in fig. 85. A vertical condenser with a glass spiral inner-tube sealed into a broad glass jacket (fig. 86) is now frequently used in place of the older metal still.

The apparatus with metal condenser (fig. 85) consists of a flask about 1 litre in capacity, upon the neck of which is cemented a brass tube bearing a screw-thread on its outside. This fits into a screw, which is on the interior of a brass cap connected with the condensing-tube. A

Fig. 86.

rubber washer, which is inserted between the top of the flask and the under surface of the cap, causes the connection of the flask with the condensing-tube to be perfectly air-tight when it is screwed up.

In the centre of the figure is seen the metal condensing-box, and to the left the flask for receiving the distillate. A cork, pierced with two holes, is fitted into the neck of this flask. Through one hole passes the tube conveying the distillate; through the other is fitted a doubly bent tube, the lower bend of which is closed by a globule of mercury in

order to prevent the loss of alcohol vapour by diffusion. The cold water supply for condensing the spirit, and the overflow of heated water, are conveyed by tubes which are seen at the back of the condenser.

The Process of Estimation.—Measure 250 c.c. of the "tossed" liquid into the distillation-flask. Connect the flask with the condenser and receiver. Then heat the flask with the flame of an Argand-burner, until it boils gently.

When about two-thirds of the liquid have distilled over, transfer the distillate to a measuring-flask, make it up to the original volume of the liquid with distilled water, and mix well. Then take the specific gravity of this liquid at 15°·5 C., either by direct weighing, or by means of a delicate hydrometer (**23–28**).

The amount of proof-spirit, or of absolute alcohol, which is present in the liquid, may then be ascertained by reference to the Alcohol Tables (**779, 780**) in which the specific gravity of water is taken as 1000.

The residual liquid in the distillation-flask is allowed to cool; it is then diluted to the original volume, and its specific gravity is taken at 15°·5 C. The number thus obtained is used in calculating the "original gravity" of the beer.

606. Estimation of the "Original Gravity" of Beer.—As has been already explained, the "original gravity" of a beer is the gravity of the wort from which the beer has been prepared.

During the process of fermentation of the wort, a portion of the saccharine matter is converted into alcohol with evolution of carbon dioxide. Consequently the beer has a lower specific gravity than the wort from which it has been brewed.

In order to determine the original gravity of the wort, the alcohol is separated from the beer by distillation, and the specific gravity of the distillate is determined as is directed above (**605**). The gravity of the wort, which would be required to produce a liquid of this specific gravity, is then ascertained by reference to Table I, below, in which the

degree of "spirit indication" is the difference between 1000 and the specific gravity of the alcoholic distillate (sp. gr. of water = 1000).

The number thus obtained is then added to the specific gravity of the liquid, which was produced by diluting the residue left in the distillation-flask (**605**) to 250 c.c. The resulting number represents the original specific gravity of the wort.

TABLE I.—*Spirit Indication, with corresponding Degrees of Gravity lost in Malt Worts, by the "Distillation Process."*

Degrees of Spirit Indication.	0·0	0·1	0·2	0·3	0·4	0·5	0·6	0·7	0·8	0·9
0	...	0·3	0·6	0·9	1·2	1·5	1·8	2·1	2·4	2·7
1	3·0	3·3	3·7	4·1	4·4	4·8	5·1	5·5	5·9	6·2
2	6·6	7·0	7·4	7·8	8·2	8·6	9·0	9·4	9·8	10·2
3	10·7	11·1	11·5	12·0	12·4	12·9	13·3	13·8	14·2	14·7
4	15·1	15·5	16·0	16·4	16·8	17·3	17·7	18·2	18·6	19·1
5	19·5	19·9	20·4	20·9	21·3	21·8	22·2	22·7	23·1	23·6
6	24·1	24·6	25·0	25·5	26·0	26·4	26·9	27·4	27·8	28·3
7	28·8	29·2	29·7	30·2	30·7	31·2	31·7	32·2	32·7	33·2
8	33·7	34·3	34·8	35·4	35·9	36·5	37·0	37·5	38·0	38·6
9	39·1	39·7	40·2	40·7	41·2	41·7	42·2	42·7	43·2	43·7
10	44·2	44·7	45·1	45·6	46·0	46·5	47·0	47·5	48·0	48·5
11	49·0	49·6	50·1	50·6	51·2	51·7	52·2	52·7	53·3	53·8
12	54·3	54·9	55·4	55·9	56·4	56·9	57·4	57·9	58·4	58·9
13	59·4	60·0	60·5	61·1	61·6	62·2	62·7	63·3	63·8	64·3
14	64·8	65·4	65·9	66·5	67·1	67·6	68·2	68·7	69·3	69·9
15	70·5	71·1	71·7	72·3	72·9	73·5	74·1	74·7	75·3	75·9
16	76·5	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...

The acidity which has been produced during fermentation, is estimated and allowed for as follows.

The acidity of the tossed beer is ascertained by titrating 100 c.c., or more correctly 100 grams, of the beer with semi-normal sodium hydrate solution, using litmus-paper as an indicator. From this result the amount of acetic acid present is calculated, assuming that each c.c. of the semi-normal sodium hydrate solution corresponds to 0·03 gram of acetic acid; 0·1 per cent., which represents the average acidity of the unfermented wort, must be subtracted from the result thus obtained.

TABLE II.—*For Ascertaining the Value of the Acetic Acid.*

Excess per cent. of Acetic Acid in the Beer.	Corresponding Degrees of "Spirit Indication."									
	0·00	0·01	0·02	0·03	0·04	0·05	0·06	0·07	0·08	0·09
0·0	...	0·02	0·04	0·06	0·07	0·08	0·09	0·11	0·12	0·13
0·1	0·14	0·15	0·17	0·18	0·19	0·21	0·22	0·23	0·24	0·26
0·2	0·27	0·28	0·29	0·31	0·32	0·33	0·34	0·35	0·37	0·38
0·3	0·39	0·40	0·42	0·43	0·44	0·46	0·47	0·48	0·49	0·51
0·4	0·52	0·53	0·55	0·56	0·57	0·59	0·60	0·61	0·62	0·64
0·5	0·65	0·66	0·67	0·69	0·70	0·71	0·72	0·73	0·75	0·76
0·6	0·77	0·78	0·80	0·81	0·82	0·84	0·85	0·86	0·87	0·89
0·7	0·90	0·91	0·93	0·94	0·95	0·97	0·98	0·99	1·00	1·02
0·8	1·03	1·04	1·05	1·07	1·08	1·09	1·10	1·11	1·13	1·14
0·9	1·15	1·16	1·18	1·19	1·21	1·22	1·23	1·25	1·26	1·28
1·0	1·29	1·31	1·33	1·35	1·36	1·37	1·38	1·40	1·41	1·42

The following statement illustrates the method of calculating the "original gravity" of a sample of beer.

Example.—If the specific gravity of water be taken as 1000, the gravity of the distillate will be less than 1000; suppose it to be 989·33. This number is deducted from 1000, and furnishes the "spirit indication," which in this case is 10·67. On referring to Table I., it will be seen that the corresponding number is 47·35. This represents the number of degrees of gravity which were lost in the production of the spirit during the fermentation of the wort.

If the specific gravity of the diluted residue from the distillation was 1023·42, and no acid was detected in the beer, the original gravity of the beer would be $1023{\cdot}42 + 47{\cdot}35 = 1070{\cdot}77$.

Suppose, however, that the acidity was such, that 100 grams of the beer required 11 c.c. of semi-normal NaHO for neutralisation; then the percentage of acid, calculated as acetic acid, would be $11 \times 0{\cdot}03 = 0{\cdot}33$. But the average percentage of acidity in unfermented wort amounts to 0·1 per cent., therefore 0·23 only of the acid will be due to oxidation of the alcohol. Referring to Table II., it is seen that the spirit indication corresponding to 0·23 of acid is 0·31, therefore the total spirit indication will be $10{\cdot}67 + 0{\cdot}31 = 10{\cdot}98$. On referring to Table I., it will be seen that the gravity lost by the formation of alcohol in the beer corresponding to this number is 48·9. Hence the original gravity would be $1023{\cdot}42 + 48{\cdot}9 = 1072{\cdot}32$.

Analysis of Sugar.

In the chemical examination of sugar, four estimations are usually made; they are those of moisture, ash, cane-sugar, and invert-sugar or glucose. Moist brown sugar will be found the most suitable kind of sugar to use for practice in the methods of analysis.

607. Estimation of Moisture.—Weigh out accurately about 4 grams of the sugar in the watch-glasses with clip; and heat this in the steam-oven, until its weight becomes constant.

608. Estimation of Ash.—Transfer the dried sugar (607), little by little, to a platinum crucible; and incinerate each part, as it is added, at as low a temperature as possible. The mass will fuse and swell as the heating proceeds, and care must be taken that it is not allowed to pass over the edge of the crucible.

When the charred mass has assumed the appearance of coke, gently stir it from time to time with a thick platinum wire or spatula, or with a thin glass rod, so as to assist the combustion of the carbon; adding finely powdered ammonium nitrate, if necessary, in order to facilitate the process. As soon as the ash is free from black particles, allow the crucible to cool, and weigh the ash.

609. Estimation of the Sugar.—The process which is described below depends upon a chemical reaction. It should be stated, however, that the most accurate estimation of sugar is made by means of the polariscope.

Before the cane-sugar, $C_{12}H_{22}O_{11}$, is estimated chemically, it is usually converted into glucose, $C_6H_{12}O_6$, by digesting it with a dilute acid:—$C_{12}H_{22}O_{11} + H_2O = 2C_6H_{12}O_6$.

The glucose is then estimated by heating it with an alkaline solution of copper, known as Fehling-solution. The blue colour of this solution disappears during the reaction, while red cuprous oxide is precipitated. The process is some-

times made a volumetric one, by adding the sugar solution in quantity just sufficient to remove the blue colour and to completely precipitate the copper from the Fehling-solution. Another method consists in causing the sugar to act upon an excess of Fehling-solution, and then either weighing the Cu_2O as such, or after oxidation to CuO or reduction to Cu.

Allowance must be made in calculating the result, for the increase of weight which the cane-sugar has undergone by its combination with the elements of water.

In practice the glucose which was originally present in the sugar is first estimated. The total amount of glucose, including that derived from the conversion of cane-sugar and that which was originally present in the sugar, is then determined. The difference between these two estimations gives the amount of glucose, which has been derived from the conversion of the cane-sugar.

It should be noted that solutions containing from 0·5 to 1 per cent. of glucose give the most consistent and accurate results in this process of estimation. If the preliminary analyses show that the solution is much weaker or much stronger than this, the amount of sugar in solution should be altered accordingly.

Estimations of sugar by the Fehling-solution only yield constant results, or become comparable with one another, when the process is carried out under precisely similar conditions. The reaction which occurs is modified by altered conditions.

610. *Preparation of the Fehling-Solution.*—Weigh out 69·28 grams of pure recrystallised copper sulphate. Dissolve this in water, adding a few drops of H_2SO_4 if the solution is not perfectly clear. Add to this a solution containing 350 grams of Rochelle salt and 100 grams of sodium hydrate. Make the mixed solutions up to 1 litre, and use 25 c.c. of this Fehling-solution for each estimation.

The Fehling-solution, as thus prepared, gradually undergoes chemical change and alters in strength when it is kept. This change may be obviated by dissolving the copper sulphate in a litre of water, and dissolving the Rochelle salt and the sodium

hydrate in another litre of water. These liquids are kept in separate bottles, and 25 c.c. of each of the solutions are mixed together immediately before they are used.

As a rule, 25 c.c. of the original Fehling-solution, or 50 c.c. of the mixed solutions, correspond to 0·25 gram of glucose; but it is always necessary to standardise the solution, in order to ascertain its exact sugar-value, unless one of the gravimetric methods described in par. **612** is used.

611. *Standardisation of the Fehling-Solution.*—In order to standardise the solution, weigh out 5 grams of pure crystallised cane-sugar. Place it in a flask with about 100 c.c. of water and 10 c.c. of strong hydrochloric acid, and heat to 70° C. for ten minutes, in order to convert the cane-sugar into glucose. Neutralise the cold liquid with sodium hydrate solution, and make it up to 500 c.c. with distilled water.

Fill a burette to the zero mark with this sugar solution. Measure 25 c.c. of the Fehling-solution into a flask; or, if the copper and caustic soda solutions are kept in separate bottles, mix together 25 c.c. of each of them in the flask. Make up the solution to 200 c.c. with water, and add the sugar solution from the burette in portions of about 5 c.c. Heat the liquid by immersing the flask in boiling water for two minutes after the addition of each portion of the sugar solution. As soon as the deep blue colour of the copper solution begins to fade, add the sugar solution cautiously, still heating the liquid, and place the flask upon a white surface in order to judge the colour.

As the final disappearance of the blue colour approaches, the red precipitate of Cu_2O somewhat obscures the colour of the copper solution. If, however, a few seconds are allowed for the subsidence of the precipitate, and the flask is slightly tilted, the colour of the solution will be readily seen.

The exact point of complete precipitation of the copper is readily ascertained, even if the liquid is coloured by the precipitate, by placing two drops of it upon a white tile by means of a glass rod, and adding to one of them a drop of potassium ferrocyanide solution which has been mixed with about

thirty times its volume of dilute acetic acid (1 : 6). If any copper is still present in the solution, the colour of the drop will become more brown. The cautious addition of the sugar solution, followed by boiling, must be continued until this coloration is not produced by the ferrocyanide, and the two drops remain of the same tint.

Now ascertain the strength of the Fehling-solution with greater accuracy, by repeating the titration, and adding nearly the whole of the requisite quantity of the sugar solution at once within half a c.c. Heat the liquid in boiling water for two minutes, and finally add the sugar solution very cautiously to this, heating again after the addition. Two such titrations should not differ by more than one-fifth of a c.c. It is necessary to carry out this final titration rapidly, in order to minimise the oxidation which occurs by contact with the air; and it is always preferable, if great accuracy is required, to arrange for a final titration, in which practically the whole of the sugar solution is added at once. The strength of the solution is stated in terms of glucose.

612. Estimation of the "Invert Sugar," or Glucose, originally present in the Sugar.—Dissolve 10 grams of the sugar in water, and make the solution up to 200 c.c. Fill a burette to zero with this solution. Then measure out either 25 c.c. of the Fehling-solution, or 25 c.c. of each of the separate solutions (**610**), into a flask, and dilute to 200 c.c. Titrate by adding the sugar solution to the Fehling-solution (**611**).

If the amount of glucose present is very small, only 5 c.c. of Fehling-solution, or 10 c.c. of the mixed solutions, should be used.

The percentage weight of glucose, present in the sugar, can be readily calculated from the result thus obtained, since the glucose-value of the Fehling-solution is known.

Gravimetric Methods.—Instead of titrating the sugar, the amount may be estimated by adding the Fehling-solution in excess to a portion of the sugar solution containing not more than 0·25 gram of glucose, heating the liquid in boiling water for ten minutes, and filtering. The cuprous oxide is then weighed as such (1), or it is reduced to metallic copper by heating it in a stream of dry hydrogen and

the copper is weighed (2), or the cuprous oxide is oxidised and weighed as cupric oxide (3). The process of weighing as cuprous oxide is the most rapid one of these three.

The analyst should first determine the relation between the weight of sugar and the weight of cuprous oxide which it can precipitate. This will involve making preliminary experiments on the process with a known weight of pure cane-sugar which has been inverted. The generally accepted factors for dextrose, levulose, or galactose are as follows:—For Cu_2O, 0·5045; for CuO, 0·4535; and for Cu, 0·5634. The result of the determination multiplied by the appropriate factor should give the corresponding weight of glucose. But these factors vary somewhat with differences in manipulation, and are therefore best determined by each analyst.

In carrying out this gravimetric method, 30 c.c. of the copper solution (610) are mixed with 30 c.c. of the tartrate solution and with 60 c.c. of water in a beaker. This liquid is heated by immersing the beaker in boiling water. Twenty-five c.c. of the sugar solution, which must not contain more than 0·25 gram of glucose, are then heated to boiling and added to the liquid in the beaker, and the beaker is heated in the boiling water for ten minutes longer. The liquid is then quickly filtered through a weighed asbestos filter (see *Note* and par. 804), using the filter-pump, and the cuprous oxide is well washed on the filter with boiling water, and is either weighed as such (1), or after reduction (2) or oxidation (3).

(1) If the cuprous oxide is to be weighed as such, it is washed at once with alcohol, then with ether, and is finally dried in the steam-oven and weighed in the filter-tube.

(2) If the cuprous oxide is to be reduced, it is treated as above (1), but is finally heated in the filter-tube in a stream of dry hydrogen or of coal-gas; the residual copper is allowed to cool in a stream of gas, and is weighed in the tube.

(3) If the cuprous oxide is to be oxidised, it is heated in the filter-tube in a stream of air or of oxygen before it is weighed.

Note.—The asbestos filter is prepared in a hard glass tube (fig. 78, p. 292) by passing down to the bottom of the broader part a tightly-fitting disc of fine platinum gauze, or a disc of platinum foil which has been perforated by a pin or needle all over its surface. Some asbestos is broken up into a creamy mass in water and is poured into the tube, after it has been connected with the filter-pump. A felted layer of asbestos, about an eighth of an inch thick, is thus formed on the platinum. The asbestos film is treated successively with dilute acid and with caustic alkali solution. It is then well washed with hot water, then with a little alcohol, and then with a little ether; the tube and filter are finally dried in the steam-oven and weighed. An ordinary filter-paper always retains some copper derived from the solution.

613. Estimation of the Cane-sugar.—Weigh out 1 gram of the cane-sugar accurately, and dissolve it in water in a flask. Dilute the solution to about 100 c.c. with distilled water, and add 10 c.c. of strong hydrochloric acid. Heat the liquid to 70° C. for ten minutes, then neutralise it, filter if necessary, make it up to 200 c.c., and estimate the glucose by means of the Fehling-solution, as is described above (**611**, **612**).

Subtract the percentage of glucose already found (**612**) from the percentage calculated from the present estimation. The percentage of glucose derived from the cane-sugar is thus obtained.

From this the percentage weight of cane-sugar can be calculated. For since the relative weights of cane-sugar, and of the glucose which it furnishes by inversion, are 342 : 360; it follows that, if the weight of the glucose found is multiplied by $\frac{342}{360}$, or by 0·95, the weight of the cane-sugar, from which the glucose has been derived, will be obtained.

Example.—In a volumetric estimation of the amount of glucose and cane-sugar in a sample of moist-sugar, the following results were obtained.

For the estimation of the original "*Invert Sugar*" 10 grams of the sugar were dissolved in water, and the solution was made up to 200 c.c.

Twenty-five c.c. of Fehling-solution, equal to 0·25 gram of glucose, required 60 c.c. of the sugar solution.

Hence the percentage of the "invert-sugar" $= \frac{200 \times 100 \times 0{\cdot}25}{10 \times 60} = 8{\cdot}33.$

For the estimation of the *Total Sugar*, the solution of 2 grams of the sugar was inverted, then neutralised and made up to 200 c.c.

Twenty-five c.c. of Fehling-solution required 27·5 c.c. of this sugar solution.

Therefore the total percentage of sugar, as glucose, $= \frac{200 \times 100 \times 0{\cdot}25}{2 \times 27{\cdot}5}$

$= 90{\cdot}91.$

Hence the percentage of glucose equivalent to the cane-sugar $= 90{\cdot}91 - 8{\cdot}33 = 82{\cdot}58$; and the percentage of cane-sugar $= 82{\cdot}58 \times 0{\cdot}95 = 78{\cdot}45.$

Partial Analysis of Tea.

614. The value of tea depends upon its natural quality, and upon its freedom from adulteration. The following estimations should be made in order to enable a judgment to be formed on these points.

615. Estimation of Water.—Weigh out accurately about 3 grams of the powdered tea in the watch-glasses with clip. Heat this in the steam-oven, until its weight is constant.

616. Estimation of Ash.—Incinerate the dried tea (**615**), little by little, in a weighed platinum capsule or crucible (fig. 49, p. 65), at as low a temperature as possible, and weigh the ash. The total amount of ash thus obtained should not exceed 6 per cent.

Then add water to the ash, and boil. Filter, and wash the residue. Ignite this dry residue, and weigh it.

From these two determinations, the relation between the soluble and the insoluble matter in the ash is calculated. This relation furnishes a valuable indication of the adulteration of tea with spent tea-leaves, since fresh tea-leaves contain a large proportion of soluble mineral matter, which is dissolved out of the leaf during the "mashing." The ash of fresh tea-leaf always contains more than 50 per cent. of soluble matter.

617. Estimation of Tannin.—Extract about 10 grams of the tea by boiling it repeatedly with fresh portions of water. Make up the clear extract to a litre, and estimate the tannin which it contains, as is described under the assay of sumach (**623**). The amount of tannin usually varies from 12 per cent. in black tea to 18 per cent. in green tea, but higher proportions occur in tea from certain sources.

618. Estimation of Theine.—The value of tea depends largely upon the amount of theine which it contains. Proceed to estimate the theine as follows.

Extract about 6 grams of the tea with successive small portions of boiling water, allowing ten minutes for each "mashing," and mix these extracts. A Soxhlet extractor (589) may be used for the extraction. Dilute the liquid with water to 600 c.c., heat, add about 4 grams of powdered lead acetate, and boil the liquid with a reflux-condenser for ten minutes. Filter off 500 c.c. through a dry filter, evaporate to about 50 c.c., add a little sodium phosphate solution, and filter. Transfer the filtered liquid to a small flask, add chloroform, connect the flask with a reflux-condenser, and extract for two hours.

Then separate the chloroform solution, pour it through a dry filter into a tared flask, and wash the residue with a little fresh chloroform. Distil off the chloroform, dry the residue at 100° to 106° C., and weigh the resulting theine. This will represent the weight of theine contained in 5 grams of the tea. The amount of theine may vary from 1 to 3 per cent. according to the variety of the tea.

Valuation of Tanning Materials.

619. The exact estimation of tannin in natural tanning materials presents much complication, owing to the fact that there is often present in the same substance a mixture of different tannins. These are also always accompanied by other bodies which affect the accuracy of the determination. Probably no process of estimation gives results of scientific accuracy, but two methods which are employed for technical purposes are described below.

One of these methods (**621**) depends upon causing the tannin, which is contained in the water extract of a known weight of the tanning material, to combine with purified hide-powder. The loss of weight, which the dissolved material suffers, gives the weight of the tannin.

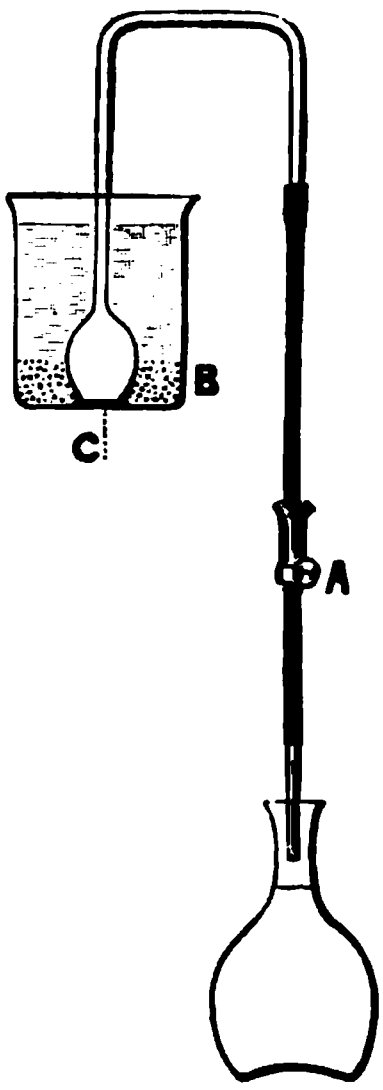
The other method (**622**), proposed by Löwenthal, estimates the tannin by its deoxidising effect upon standard potassium permanganate solution under suitable conditions.

Of these two methods, the one which depends upon the use of hide-powder is more suitable for the tanner, since it directly estimates the amount of tannin which is concerned in tanning a skin.

620. Preparation of the Extract.—The well "sampled" tanning material (34) must first be suitably broken up and ground, and must then be thoroughly mixed. The soluble matter is then extracted, either by boiling the substance with water and filtering the extract (a), or by the convenient form of apparatus described below (b), which combines extraction with filtration.

(a). *Extraction by Boiling.*—If the weighed substance is simply boiled with water, it will be found convenient to use about 800 c.c. of water, and to keep this gently boiling with the substance for about three-quarters of an hour. The liquid is then quickly cooled, and is transferred completely to a litre-flask; it is made up at once to the mark with water, and is then thoroughly mixed and filtered. The extraction is sometimes effected by treating the substance with successive quantities of water; the process is considered to be complete when the water is no longer coloured after being in contact with the substance.

FIG. 87.



(b). *The Operations of Extraction and Filtration* may be carried out together in the apparatus shown in fig. 87. This represents a beaker (B) as the extracting vessel. A common thistle-funnel (C) has its stem bent twice at right angles, and serves as a siphon to draw off the extract. The mouth of the funnel has muslin tied over it, and is then placed on the bottom of the beaker, and the funnel is held in this

position by a clamp. A half-inch layer of sand, which has been purified by treatment with hydrochloric acid, is then poured upon the bottom of the beaker, so as to cover the mouth of the funnel. The prepared and dried tanning material is mixed with the water in which it is to be digested, and the mixture is poured upon the sand.

As soon as the digestion with water has continued sufficiently long, either at the ordinary temperature, or at a higher temperature which is secured by immersing the beaker in the water-bath, the extract is siphoned over.

This is accomplished by attaching to the shorter arm of the funnel, a length of about 30 inches of narrow rubber tubing provided with a pinch-clamp (A). The tube is filled by suction, and the clear extract, which is siphoned over, is allowed to drop into a flask. The extraction of the tanning material is finished by pouring successive quantities of fresh water into the beaker, and siphoning them over. The process may be considered to be complete when the water is no longer coloured.

The results given by the extract obtained by this method (b) are almost invariably higher than those given by the extract obtained by boiling (a). The best temperature for extraction differs materially with different samples. When this temperature is not known, it is generally best to begin at about 35° C. and then to raise the temperature to 100° as the operation proceeds.

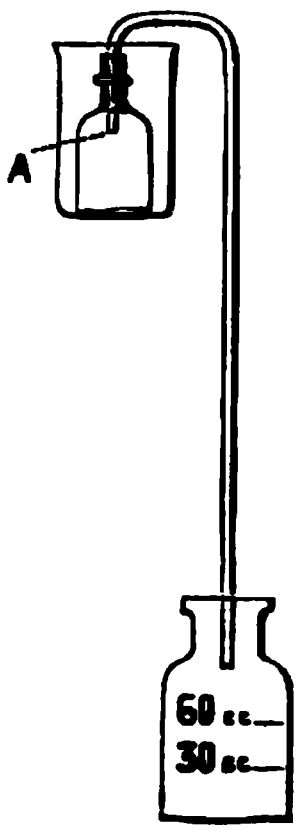
621. The Hide-Powder Process.—The infusion of the tanning material, which is to be used for this process, should contain about 0·6 to 0·8 gram of extract in 100 c.c. In order to obtain an infusion of suitable strength, the following weights of different tanning materials should be extracted by a litre of water (**620**) :—

Cutch-cube, gambier, dry extracts, algarobilla, galls, .	8 grams.
Black gambier, divi-divi, valonia, myrabolans, mimosa,	10 ,,
Sumach, canaigre, liquid extracts, mangrove bark, .	15 ,,
Persea bark, "gambia" pods, ...	20 ,,
Babool bark, quebracho wood, cork bark, . . .	30 ,,
Oak, hemlock, larch bark, ...	40–50 ,,

Part of this infusion is reserved, and another part is subjected to filtration through the hide-powder.

Filtration through the Hide-Powder.—The most convenient and efficient form of apparatus for the filtration of the extract through the hide-powder is represented in fig. 88. A bell-shaped vessel (A), about as broad as it is high, may be made by cutting off the lower part of a two-ounce bottle: this is closed below by muslin, which is held in position by a rubber band round the bottle. About 6 grams of hide-powder are introduced into this vessel. A glass tube is bent twice at right angles to serve as a siphon, the longer limb being about 9 inches in length. The short limb is fitted into the neck of the above vessel by a cork, and its end is closed by a small plug of cotton-wool so as to exclude the hide-powder.

FIG. 88.



This filter is placed in a small beaker, into which about 100 c.c. of the extract are then poured in small successive quantities. After about an hour, the siphon is started by suction. About 30 c.c. of the first part of the filtrate, which may contain soluble matter from the hide-powder, are rejected; the rest of the filtrate is retained for the estimation.

Estimation of the Solid Matter in the Extract.—It is now necessary to estimate the amounts of solid matter present, both in the original extract, and in the extract which has been filtered through the hide-powder.

Fifty c.c. of each of these extracts are measured into two weighed porcelain, aluminium, or nickel dishes, 3 inches in diameter. The extracts are evaporated on the water-bath, and the dishes are weighed after they have been dried for thirty minutes in the steam-oven and then cooled in the desiccator. A second similar drying process will usually cause the residue to have a constant weight.

From these results the percentage of tanning-matter may

be calculated; since the difference between the weight of the residues from the two extracts represents the weight of the soluble tanning-matter.

Four samples of oakwood furnished the following results:—

Percentage of	A	B	C	D
Total soluble matter, ...	41·3	35·0	37·8	38·1
Soluble non-tanning matter, . .	14·1	4·7	14·0	4·8
Soluble tanning matter, . . .	27·2	30·3	23·8	33·3

622. The Löwenthal, or Permanganate Method.—This method was originally suggested by Löwenthal: it is now usually applied in a somewhat modified form. The method can only be used for the estimation of the *relative tanning-value* of different specimens of *the same tanning material*. It is useless for comparing the relative tanning-value of *different kinds* of tanning materials.

The principles upon which this method depends, are the following.

Solution of potassium permanganate is readily reduced by solution of tannin, and the relative reducing powers of the different varieties of tannin have been determined. Accordingly, if the tannin could be extracted from the various tanning materials, unaccompanied by other oxidisable matter, its amount could be readily estimated by titrating the extract with standard permanganate solution.

But an extract of a tanning material invariably contains other substances, besides tannin, which reduce permanganate. Hence it becomes necessary to titrate a portion of the extract with permanganate; and then to titrate in a similar way a second portion of the extract, from which the tannin has been precipitated by means of a solution of gelatin. The difference between the volumes of permanganate solution which are required in the two titrations, represents the volume

of the permanganate solution which has been required for the oxidation of the tannin.

In order to limit and make definite the oxidising action of the permanganate on the oxidisable matter, a known volume of indigo-carmine solution is added; and the permanganate solution is added to the extract until the blue colour of the liquid changes to a clear yellow.

The following solutions and other chemicals are required for the Löwenthal-process.

(a). *Standard Potassium Permanganate Solution.*—One gram of the pure permanganate crystals is dissolved in a litre of water, and the exact strength of the solution is ascertained by titrating it with deci-normal oxalic acid solution, or with ammonium oxalate solution (**266**).

The actual tannin-value of the permanganate solution is then determined by titrating a solution of pure tannin, *under exactly the same conditions as those under which the extract of the tanning material is to be subsequently titrated* (**623**).

The amount of moisture present in the pure tannin is estimated by drying about 1 gram of it at 100° C.; 2 grams of the undried tannin are then dissolved in a litre of water, and this solution is used for the titration with the permanganate.

Assuming that the sample of tannin contains 86·8 per cent. of dry tannin, the 2 grams of tannin will contain $2 \times 0{\cdot}868 \times 1{\cdot}05 = 1{\cdot}8228$ grams of pure dry tannin: and this weight of tannin is contained in a litre of the solution.

The result obtained by the titration is multiplied by the factor 1·05 in order to make allowance for oxidisable impurities in the tannin, and the tannin-value of each c.c. of the permanganate solution is then calculated.

This process evidently only fixes the tannin-value of the permanganate for estimating the same kind of tannin as that which is used in standardising the solution. A method for extending the titration to other forms of tannin is described in par. **624**.

(b). *Solution of Pure Indigo-Carmine.*—This is prepared by dissolving in distilled water 5 grams of pure dry sodium

sulphindigotate (Carminum cærul. opt.; Pure Indigotin I, of Gehe & Co.). This solution is filtered, 50 grams of pure sulphuric acid are added, and it is then diluted to a litre.

(c). *Dilute Sulphuric Acid* is made by mixing water with one-ninth its volume of the pure strong acid.

(d). *Solution of Gelatin* is made by allowing 2 grams of Nelson's gelatin to soak in 100 c.c. of cold distilled water for one or two hours, and finally dissolving it by heating the beaker upon the water-bath. This solution should be made shortly before it is required for use, since it is liable to undergo change. If 500 c.c. are prepared at once, the addition of 0·5 gram of zinc sulphate will preserve it from alteration for some time, and the presence of the zinc salt will not affect the accuracy of the estimation.

(e). *Kaolin*, purified by washing and levigation.

(f). *Sodium Chloride*:—Good table-salt will serve.

623. *The Process of Estimation.*—The estimation of the value of a sample of sumach is made as follows.

An extract of 10 grams of sumach is prepared according to the directions already given (**620**).

Five c.c. of the filtrate are measured into a porcelain evaporating dish 12 inches in diameter, together with 20 c.c. of the indigo solution (**b**), and a litre of distilled water or of good tap-water. The amount of the indigo solution added should require from 14 to 16 c.c. of the permanganate solution in order to change its colour to pure yellow when it is titrated alone.

The permanganate solution (**a**) is now dropped from a burette, furnished with a glass stop-cock, into the mixture in the dish, until the blue colour of the solution begins to change to green. The addition must be made with moderate rapidity, and the liquids must be well mixed by vigorous stirring.

As soon as a green tint appears, the permanganate is

dropped in much more slowly, until the solution assumes a dirty greenish-yellow colour. It is best at this stage to allow the liquid to stand for a moment or two, and then to drop in the permanganate, one or two drops at a time, stirring vigorously after each addition. This is continued until the liquid in the dish assumes a clear yellow colour, and shows a faint pink line along its edge. The pink line is only seen in a good light, and is most distinct when the edge of the dish is shaded; it is also best to rest the eyes after each addition of the permanganate, as they rapidly become colour-fatigued.

This titration should be repeated, and the results obtained should not differ by more than 0·1 c.c. The correspondence of the results is made more certain if the liquid from the first titration is kept, and care is taken that the colour finally obtained in subsequent titrations exactly matches it. This insures all titrations being carried to the same stage; a constant error may still be introduced, but this will not affect the final result.

The result of this titration corresponds to the total amount of oxidisable matter, both tannin and non-tannin, which is present in the sumach.

50 c.c. of the original filtered solution of the sumach are now introduced into a 100 c.c. stoppered measuring cylinder; 28·6 c.c. of the gelatin solution (d) are added, and the mixture is shaken *very gently* so as to avoid frothing. It is next saturated with common salt, by introducing successive small quantities of that substance in fine powder into the liquid, and gently shaking it until no more is dissolved. This will bring up the volume of the liquid to about 90 c.c.: 10 c.c. of the dilute sulphuric acid (c) are then added, and the total volume is made up to 100 c.c. After the liquid has been shaken sufficiently to insure perfect mixture, a teaspoonful of kaolin is added to aid filtration, and the liquid is filtered.

10 c.c. of the filtrate, corresponding to 5 c.c. of the original solution, are then titrated with the permanganate

as is described above, and the process is repeated until two corresponding results are obtained. Since the gelatin, in the presence of salt and sulphuric acid, precipitates the tannin-matter, it is evident that the difference between the result of this titration and that of the former one, will give the amount of permanganate solution which has been reduced by the tannin-matter itself.

The Following Precautions must be attended to in carrying out the Löwenthal Process.

(1) If the gelatin, kaolin, or salt, which are used to precipitate the tannin, contain any soluble oxidisable impurities, these would render the titration-result of the oxidisable non-tannin matter too high. When very accurate results are desired, it is well to ascertain whether this source of error exists.

This is done by mixing together the same quantities of indigo solution, distilled water, salt, kaolin, and acid as are used in a titration. The mixture is made up to 100 c.c., then filtered, and the filtrate is titrated with permanganate. If the amount of permanganate reduced exceeds by more than 0·1 c.c. that required by the indigo solution alone, one-half of this excess must be deducted from the result obtained by the titration of the oxidisable non-tannin matter, before this is subtracted from the result representing the total oxidisable matter present in the extract.

(2) The indigo solution in this method serves not only as an indicator, but it also controls the oxidising action of the permanganate, by keeping it within certain definite limits. In order to insure a uniform limiting action, the volume of the permanganate solution which is used in a titration must never much exceed one and a half times that which is required by the indigo alone.

(3) The strength of the tanning extract has an effect upon the accuracy of the determination. It is found that the strength of the tannin solution should not be much below that corresponding to 2 grams of gallotannic acid per litre.

(4) If the titrations are not carried out in a strictly similar manner, as regards stirring and rate of addition of the permanganate, comparable results cannot be obtained, since the procedure during titration considerably affects the ultimate result.

Calculation of the Result from the Tannin Value of the Permanganate (see *Note*).—In a particular estimation, 10 grams of sumach were extracted with boiling water, and the solution was made up to a litre and filtered.

5 c.c. of this solution, mixed with 20 c.c. of the indigo solution

and with a litre of water, were taken for each titration with permanganate, with the following results.

Two titrations required respectively 24·3 and 24·5 c.c. of permanganate solution, the mean result being 24·4 c.c. Therefore 10 c.c. of the sumach solution together with 40 c.c. of indigo solution, would require 48·8 c.c. of permanganate.

After the addition of gelatin, salt, and acid to another portion of the original extract, 10 c.c. (equal to 5 c.c. of original solution) required as a mean 19·3 c.c. of permanganate. Therefore 10 c.c. of the original solution, deprived of tannin, together with 40 c.c. of indigo solution, would require 38·6 c.c. of permanganate solution.

Accordingly, $48{\cdot}8 - 38{\cdot}6 = 10{\cdot}2$ c.c. of permanganate were reduced by the tannin contained in 10 c.c. of the original solution.

Therefore 1 litre of that solution would require $10{\cdot}2 \times 100 = 1020$ c.c. of permanganate solution. But the litre of the solution contained the soluble matter from 10 grams of sumach. Therefore the tannin in 100 grams of the sumach would require $1020 \times 10 = 10200$ c.c. of permanganate solution.

The standard tannin solution contained 1·8228 grams of pure tannin per litre (**622**, a). 5 c.c. of this solution, with 20 c.c. of the indigo solution, required 23·5 c.c. of the permanganate. Therefore 10 c.c. of the standard solution, with 40 c.c. of the indigo, would require 47 c.c. of the permanganate.

But 40 c.c. of the indigo solution require 34 c.c. of the permanganate. Therefore 10 c.c. of standard tannin solution require $(47 - 34) = 13$ c.c. of the permanganate. Hence each c.c. of the permanganate corresponds to $\left(\frac{1{\cdot}8228}{1000} \times 10\right) \div 13 = 0{\cdot}001402$ gram of pure tannin. Consequently the percentage of tannin in the sumach $= 10200 \times 0{\cdot}001402 = 14{\cdot}3$.

Note.—Results were formerly calculated directly from the oxalic acid value of the permanganate (**266**); but it has been found that although this value is comparatively constant in the hands of any one experimenter who adheres to a uniform method of titration, yet it differs so widely with slight differences in stirring and in the rate of addition of the permanganate, that the results are quite useless for comparison.

This is due to the large amount of secondary oxidation which takes place when the indigo becomes nearly exhausted.

This source of error is almost entirely avoided by standardising the permanganate with pure tannin as is directed above (**622**, a), since the amount of secondary oxidation is then practically the same in the titration of the pure tannin as in the titration of the extract.

624. Determination of the Absolute Percentage present of any Form of Tannin.—If it is desired to determine the *actual* percentage ·ght of any other form of tannin besides gallotannic acid in a sample

of tanning material by the Lõwenthal method, it is necessary to resort to the gravimetric process already described (621) in order to standardise the permanganate solution.

A portion of the original extract (620) is titrated as is directed above (623). A portion of the same extract is also passed through the hide-powder filter (621), and is then similarly titrated in order to estimate the amount of non-tannin matter present. 50 c.c. of the original extract and 50 c.c. of the filtrate from the hide-powder are then evaporated separately, and the residues are dried for thirty minutes in the steam-oven and weighed. The actual weight of the tannin matter, which corresponds to the permanganate reduced, can then be calculated.

This method is obviously useless for a single estimation ; but when a number of titrations of similar tanning extracts are being made, it is often very convenient. In some cases the proportion of oxidisable non-tannin matter can be assumed to be constant, and the tannin-strength of an extract is then obtained by a single titration.

Soap Analysis.

625. In an ordinary analysis of soap, it is not necessary to estimate all the constituents. The following determinations will commonly suffice :—water, free and combined alkali, fatty acids, and insoluble matter.

A more complete chemical examination of the soap would include the estimation of the amount of free fat, of resin, of glycerine, and of certain other substances. In many cases also an investigation is required into the nature of the fatty acids present.

Two schemes of analysis are drawn out below, a scheme for partial analysis (626–632), and a scheme for more complete analysis (633).

626. Preparation of an Average Sample for Analysis.—The following special method of preparing an average sample for analysis is necessary, because soap contains a large proportion of water which is differently distributed throughout the mass. The outside of the sample usually contains much less moisture than the inside.

Cut out a slice of the soap quite through the middle of the bar, and at right angles to its long axis. This slice must weigh exactly 50 grams, or else the volume to which the soap-solution is diluted must be adjusted accordingly. Warm the soap with air-free distilled water until it is dissolved. Then dilute the solution, and filter it if necessary through a dried tared filter.

The insoluble matter is dried on the filter and weighed.

The warm solution is cooled in a half-litre flask to about 60° C.; it is apt to gelatinise if its temperature is further reduced. It is then made up to the mark with air-free water at 60° C.; and the liquid is thoroughly though gently mixed by inverting the flask. If the liquid is violently agitated it will froth seriously. Several portions of 50 c.c. and 100 c.c. each are then at once measured off by heated measuring-flasks into separate vessels for analysis.

An alternative method consists in making the solution up to 500 c.c. at 60° C., allowing it to cool and set, and then bringing it to the liquid state in the stoppered measuring-flask, when necessary, by warming the contents of the flask to 60° C. The soap-solution must always be thoroughly mixed, if it has been allowed to stand aside, before any portion is measured off for analysis.

627. Estimation of Moisture.—Evaporate 50 c.c. of the above solution of the soap to dryness in a weighed platinum or porcelain dish upon the water-bath. Dry the soap-residue in the steam-oven, or in an air-bath at 120° C., until the weight is constant, and subtract the weight of the dry residue from 5, in order to obtain the weight of water which was originally present in 5 grams of the soap.

628. Estimation of Matter Insoluble in Alcohol.—Transfer the dried soap from the dish (**627**) as completely as possible to a 6-inch filter, which has been previously treated with alcohol, and then dried at 100° until its weight is constant. Ascertain the amount of soap, which has been removed to the filter, by reweighing the dish.

Then press the filter round the soap, so as to enclose it in a bag, and place the filter containing the soap in the Soxhlet-extractor (589). Pour absolute alcohol into the flask, dropping in a few pieces of platinum-foil to prevent the alcoholic solution of soap from bumping; then boil the spirit, and allow the extraction to continue for two hours.

The filter will now contain any matter insoluble in alcohol, which was present in the soap, such as starch and alkaline silicate and carbonate. Dry the filter with its contents in the steam-oven until its weight is constant, and subtract the weight of the filter in order to obtain the weight of the insoluble matter.

The amount of mineral matter, which is present in this residue, may then be obtained by incinerating the residue and filter at the lowest temperature possible, weighing the residue and subtracting the weight of the filter-ash.

629. Estimation of the Alkali which is present as Hydrate, Carbonate, and Silicate.—Since the evaporation of the soap-solution would convert the alkaline hydrate into carbonate, it is necessary to dissolve a slice of the soap (626), weighing 20 grams, in 200 c.c. of absolute alcohol. This solution is filtered, and 50 c.c. of the filtrate are titrated with normal sulphuric acid, using phenol-phthalein as an indicator. This titration gives the amount of *sodium hydrate* present (see *Note*).

The residue on the filter is dissolved in water, and the solution is titrated with standard acid and methyl-orange, in order to estimate the amount of Na_2O present as *carbonate and as silicate.*

Note.—The above separation of sodium hydrate from sodium carbonate by means of absolute alcohol is frequently not complete. If the alcohol is quite absolute some NaOH remains undissolved, while if water is present some Na_2CO_3 may pass into solution. A qualitative test for free alkali may be made by placing a drop of phenol-phthalein solution on the freshly-cut surface of the soap; if no red coloration appears, free alkali is absent and absolute alcohol may be satisfactorily used.

630. Estimation of the Fatty Acids.—The fatty acids in the soap may be determined either in the alcoholic solution, which has been neutralised with the normal acid as is described above (**629**). If this course is adopted, the solution must be diluted with water, and then boiled until all the alcohol is removed.

Or 50 c.c. of the original soap-solution (**626**) may be used for the determination.

In either case, a measured quantity in excess of normal sulphuric acid is added to the soap-solution contained in a beaker, a dish, or a conical flask. The vessel is then heated on the water-bath, or gently boiled, until the fatty acids form a transparent layer, free from white spots, on the top of the liquid, leaving a clear solution below.

The fatty acids are most conveniently separated from the liquid in a dish and washed, by using the "butter-flask" as is directed in paragraph **600**. The weight of fatty acids found is multiplied by 0·97, in order to obtain the weight of the fatty anhydrides.

Another method consists in decomposing the soap-solution by the acid in a conical flask or in a beaker. The hot liquid is then cooled until the fatty acids set into a solid cake. The aqueous solution is filtered through a wetted filter. The fatty acids in the flask are washed by shaking them with hot water, cooling, and pouring off the aqueous portion again (see *Note*). This washing process is repeated until the washing-water no longer affects blue litmus-paper. If the washing is carefully performed, very little fatty acid will be present on the filter.

The funnel, containing the filter, is placed in a small beaker and dried in the steam-oven. The fatty acids are dissolved from the beaker and the filter by means of alcohol, and the solution is added to the fatty acids in the flask. The flask and its contents are then heated in the steam-oven, until the weight becomes constant. The weight of fatty acids thus found is multiplied by 0·97, in order to obtain the weight of the fatty anhydrides.

Note.—Instead of washing the fatty acids upon the filter, they may be removed as a cake, which is washed with cold water. For this purpose from 5 to 7 grams of white wax are accurately weighed out, and are kept in a melted state with the fatty acids in the beaker on the water-bath, after the normal acid has been added, until all water ·rates from the melted layer. The beaker is then cooled, and a

firm cake is obtained, which can be removed, rinsed with cold water, drained, dried with filter-paper, and weighed: any fatty matter which remains adhering to the inside of the beaker is scraped off, washed, dried in a desiccator, and weighed with the cake. From the total weight thus obtained the weight of the wax is subtracted, and the result is the weight of the fatty acids.

631. Estimation of the Total Alkali.—All the alkali will be contained in the aqueous filtrate (630), if the original soap-solution was employed for the estimation of the fatty acids. If, however, the alcoholic solution (629) was used for the estimation of the fatty acids, the filtrate (630) will contain the total alkali, less that which is present in the insoluble residue (629).

In either case, the excess of standard acid is measured by titrating the filtrate with standard sodium hydrate solution. Since a known volume of standard acid was originally added to the soap solution (630), the quantity of acid corresponding to the total alkali in the soap can now be obtained by difference, and from this result the amount of combined alkali (Na_2O) may be calculated.

632. Potash soap or Soft soap.—Since the alkali present in this soap is potassium oxide, the alkali must be calculated as K_2O instead of as Na_2O. If both sodium and potassium are to be estimated, a measured volume of the soap-solution (626) is decomposed by hydrochloric acid (630), and the alkali-metals are determined in the filtrate from the fatty acids according to pars. 358, 359.

A Scheme for the Complete Analysis of Soap is given in paragraph 633.

For the Results of Analyses of Soaps refer to paragraphs 769, 770.

633. Complete Analysis of Soap

Measure 50 c.c. of the Soap-Solution (6e6), evaporate this on the water-bath, and dry
Weight of Water in 5

Remove this Residue to a tared filter, which has been extracted with petroleum ether, and treat

Ether Extract. Distil off the ether, and dry the flask at 100° C., until its weight is constant. The residue is **Uncombined Fat.**

Note. — Essential oils and certain adulterants may be present in this residue.

The Residue in the filter consists of soap and other

The Alcoholic Extract contains soap (fatty anhydride and combined alkalis), resin, and glycerine. Add a few drops of phenol-phthalein, and exactly neutralise with dilute H_2SO_4 if free alkali is shown to be present by the colour of the phenol-phthalein.

Free Alkali. For this estimation refer to par. 629.

Add a large excess of water, and boil off all the alcohol. Decompose the soap by adding a measured volume in excess of normal H_2SO_4; boil, separate the free fatty acids (630), filter, and wash.

The Filtrate contains combined alkali and glycerine. Titrate it with normal sodium hydrate solution.

From the volume of sodium hydrate solution used, the H_2SO_4, which corresponds to the **Combined Alkali**, is known.

The amount of the combined alkali is calculated as Na_2O.

After titration, evaporate the liquid to dryness on the water-bath. Heat the residue with 1 part of chloroform and 2 parts of absolute alcohol; evaporate the clear alcoholic solution to dryness in a tared dish; and weigh the residual **Glycerine.**

Note. — The residue should be incinerated, and the weight of any ash thus found must be deducted from that of the glycerine.

The Residue on the filter-paper consists of **Fatty Acids and Resin.** Dry it at 110° C., and weigh.

Dissolve an aliquot part in 20 c.c. of strong alcohol; saponify by heating with sodium hydrate solution added in slight excess, using phenol-phthalein to ascertain when excess is present. Boil, cool, transfer to a stoppered cylinder, and add ether until the volume is 100 c.c. Add a fair quantity of $AgNO_3$ in fine powder, shake well for ten minutes, and allow to settle.

The Precipitate, which consists of stearate, palmitate, and oleate of silver is rejected.

The Solution consists of resinate of silver. Filter off 50 c.c. from the total 100 c.c. Decompose this with 20 c.c. dilute HCl (1 of acid : 2 of water). Measure the volume of the liquid, allow the AgCl to settle, and evaporate an aliquot portion of the clear solution in a tared dish. Dry the residue at 110° C., and weigh **The Resin.** For each 10 c.c. of solution evaporated, subtract 0·00236 gram, to correct for dissolved oleic acid.

Subtract the weight of resin in 5 grams of soap from the corresponding weight of the fatty acids + resin, and multiply the weight of the fatty acids thus obtained by 0·97 (630).

(Modification of Leed's Scheme).

the residue at 100° C. The weight of this residue, when subtracted from 5, gives the grams of the soap.

the residue, wrapped up in the filter-paper bag, with petroleum ether in the Soxhlet-apparatus (589.)

constituents. Treat this with alcohol in the Soxhlet-apparatus.

The Residue consists of Na_2CO_3, NaCl, Na_2SO_4, sodium silicate, starch, and insoluble matter. Wash with 60 c.c. of cold water.

The Filtrate consists of Na_2CO_3, NaCl, Na_2SO_4, and sodium silicate. Make the solution up to 100 c.c., and use separate portions of 20 c.c. each for the following estimations.

Na_2CO_3. Titrate with normal H_2SO_4, and calculate the result as Na_2CO_3. This will include any Na_2O originally present in the residue as silicate and as hydrate (629).

NaCl. Titrate with $AgNO_3$ (304); or precipitate as AgCl, and weigh (113). Calculate the result as NaCl.

Na_2SO_4. Acidify with HCl, precipitate with $BaCl_2$ solution, and weigh the $BaSO_4$ (96). Calculate as Na_2SO_4.

SiO_2. Decompose with HCl, evaporate down to dryness, heat to residue at 150° in the air-oven, and determine the silica in the residue (172).

The Residue consists of starch and insoluble matter. Dry at 100° C., and weigh the **Starch + Insoluble Matter**.

Boil the residue with about 100 c.c. of water. Place the solution in a small bottle, and add 1 c.c. of strong H_2SO_4. Cork the bottle, and wire down the cork tightly. Heat the bottle and its contents on the water-bath for several hours. Then neutralise the excess of acid, titrate the glucose thus formed with Fehling solution (612), and calculate the weight of the **Starch**.

The weight of the **Insoluble Matter** is found by difference.

PART IV.—SECTION XII.

ORGANIC ANALYSIS.

640. Introductory Remarks.—This section treats of the general and typical methods employed for the ultimate analysis of organic substances, and for the determination of their molecular weights.

Carbon and hydrogen, the most common constituents of an organic compound, are estimated by burning a known weight of the organic substance, and determining separately the weights of carbon dioxide and of water which are thus produced. There is no simple method for directly determining with accuracy the proportion of oxygen present: oxygen is usually calculated by difference, after all the other constituents have been determined.

Several methods for determining nitrogen are described. The estimation is an important one, not only for scientific purposes, but also in connection with the analysis of manures and agricultural products.

Methods for estimating the halogen elements, as well as sulphur and phosphorus, are also described.

A large number of other elements may be present in organic compounds. As a rule, the ordinary methods of estimating these elements in their inorganic compounds, which are described in the earlier part of this book, are directly or indirectly applicable to their determination in organic substance also.

Estimation of Carbon and Hydrogen in a Solid Organic Substance.

641. Organic Combustion Process.—The method pursued is a modification of that first described by Liebig. It consists in heating the organic substance to redness with copper oxide, whereby its hydrogen is converted into water, and its carbon into carbon dioxide. These products are absorbed by calcium chloride, and by soda-lime or potassium hydrate solution, respectively.

In the method now commonly in use, the "combustion" of the organic substance, and the removal of the products of combustion, are assisted by passing a current of air or of oxygen through the combustion-tube.

The following apparatus and materials are required for an organic combustion.

642. Apparatus for Purifying the Air and Oxygen used in the Combustion.—This apparatus (fig. 89) is in duplicate,

Fig. 89.

with the exception of the U-tube (*cc*). The front wash-bottle (*a*), and the eprouvette (*b*), are used for purifying

air; and the corresponding vessels behind them are used for purifying oxygen. The wash-bottles (*a*) are connected respectively with supplies of air and of oxygen under pressure.

Either air or oxygen, or a mixture of both, may therefore be passed in a purified condition into the combustion-tube, by suitably adjusting the clamps between the eprouvettes and the U-tube (*c c*).

Both the air and the oxygen finally pass through the U-tube (*c*) on their way to the combustion-tube. The air is usually passed from a gas-holder. The oxygen may be supplied either from a gas-holder, or from a steel cylinder charged with the compressed gas and provided with a regulator for reducing the pressure: the gas will be moist, but will be more under control if it is supplied from a gas-holder; the oxygen from the steel cylinder is practically dry.

The two wash-bottles (*a*) contain strong sulphuric acid, and serve to dry the gas passing through them; at the same time they give an indication of the speed of the current of gas. The eprouvettes (*b*) contain granular soda-lime, which absorbs the carbon dioxide. Any trace of moisture which is taken up by the gas from the soda-lime, is subsequently removed during the passage of the gas through the calcium chloride in the U-tube (*c c*).

The apparatus is fitted up as is shown in fig. 89. Either rubber stoppers are used; or sound corks are inserted, the tops of which are then cut off level with the tube, and the ends are brushed over with melted paraffin-wax. The wash-bottles (*a*) are one-third filled with pure strong sulphuric acid.

The lower chambers of the eprouvettes (*b*) contain broken glass, and the bodies of these vessels are charged with granular soda-lime. The U-tube (*c*) is filled with granular calcium chloride, a plug of glass-wool being inserted in the top of each limb.

643. A Combustion Furnace.—Of the many forms of gas combustion-furnace in use, Erlenmeyer's (fig. 95, p. 440) is

perhaps the most convenient. Part of a Gläser furnace is shown in fig. 89 (p. 417). A sheet-iron or fire-clay trough, lined with a thin layer of asbestos, should extend down the interior of the furnace. The combustion-tube is laid in this trough.

644. The Combustion Tube.—Cut off a piece of combustion tubing, about five-eighths of an inch in internal diameter, and long enough to project about an inch from each end of the furnace. Round off the sharp edges at each end of this tube by fusing them in the blow-pipe flame. As soon as the glass is cold, cleanse the interior by washing it with a long-stemmed tube-brush in a stream of water, or by attaching a plug of cotton-wool to the middle of a piece of string about 5 feet in length, and drawing the wetted plug up and down the tube; then rinse the tube well in a stream of water from the tap, and dry it by heat.

645. A Glass Plug to prevent Diffusion is shown at *d* in fig. 90 (p. 422). This is made by drawing off about an inch of a glass tube or rod, which just passes into the combustion-tube (*Note*). The narrow portion is cut off about half an inch from the shoulder, and the end is bent round into the form of a loop, or a loop of platinum wire is fused into the end. This loop enables the plug to be withdrawn from the combustion-tube by means of a piece of hooked wire. The partial closure of the tube by this plug during the process of combustion, causes the air stream to move with greater velocity at this point and thus prevents the occurrence of backward diffusion into the purifying tubes (642).

An additional method for preventing diffusion consists in admitting air and oxygen into the combustion-tube through a tube which is only one millimetre in bore.

Note.—A cylinder of tightly-coiled copper gauze may take the place of the glass plug. The cylinder should fit the combustion-tube, and should have been superficially oxidised by heating it in air; it is placed in the tube and maintained at a red heat during the combustion so as to burn any organic vapour which may diffuse backwards during the combustion.

646. A Platinum or Porcelain Boat is shown at *e* (fig. 90, p. 422): this boat must be of such dimensions, that it can be readily pushed into the combustion-tube. A platinum boat may either be purchased or may be made from platinum-foil.

647. Copper Oxide.—Copper oxide, which has been prepared by the direct oxidation of metallic copper, must be procured. The oxide is usually made by roasting short lengths of copper wire in a current of air.

If the oxide has been prepared by the ignition of copper nitrate, it often evolves oxides of nitrogen when it is heated; such oxide is quite unsuitable for use in organic combustion.

648. A Silver or Copper Coil.—A strip of silver-sheet or gauze, about 2 inches in width, is tightly coiled until it will just pass into the combustion-tube (fig. 90, *g*).

A similar coil of copper-gauze may be used in certain cases instead of the silver one (**665**, d).

The object of the copper or silver coil is to deoxidise any oxides of nitrogen which may be evolved from a nitrogenous organic substance, and to prevent these oxides from being absorbed by the soda-lime and weighed as carbon dioxide.

The *silver coil* not only deoxidises oxides of nitrogen, but also absorbs the halogen elements.

649. Calcium Chloride Absorption Tube.—The tube *h* (fig. 90), which is intended to absorb the aqueous vapour evolved during the combustion, contains granular calcium chloride (**142**), through which CO_2 has been passed, if necessary, until its solution is neutral to test-paper.

The bulb nearest to the combustion-tube is empty (see *Note*).

The other bulb and the two limbs of the U-tube are nearly filled with the calcium chloride, after a small plug of glass-wool has been placed at the top of the second bulb, in order to prevent the calcium chloride from passing into the narrow tube above.

Another plug of glass-wool is then placed in the other limb of the tube, in order to prevent particles of calcium chloride from entering the small side-tube. The straight limb

is either closed with a well-fitting cork, which is cut off level with the top of the tube, and is then brushed over with melted paraffin wax ; or the ends of the tube are drawn off in the blow-pipe flame and are thus permanently sealed (*a*, fig. 91).

Note.—The greater part of the water which is produced during the combustion collects in the empty bulb, and is emptied out after each combustion as soon as the tube has been weighed. The calcium chloride in the tube is thus prevented from becoming rapidly saturated with water, and serves for many combustions without being renewed.

650. Soda-lime Tubes.—These tubes (*i*, *j*, fig. 90) are intended to absorb the carbon dioxide which is formed during the combustion. Each tube is filled to three quarters of its capacity with granular soda-lime, the remainder of the space being filled with granular calcium chloride. The inlet and outlet tubes are loosely closed by plugs of glass-wool. The preparation of similar absorption tubes, which has been already described in paragraphs **142**, **143**, should be referred to.

All tubes and vessels containing absorbent material must be closed from the air, when they are not in actual use.

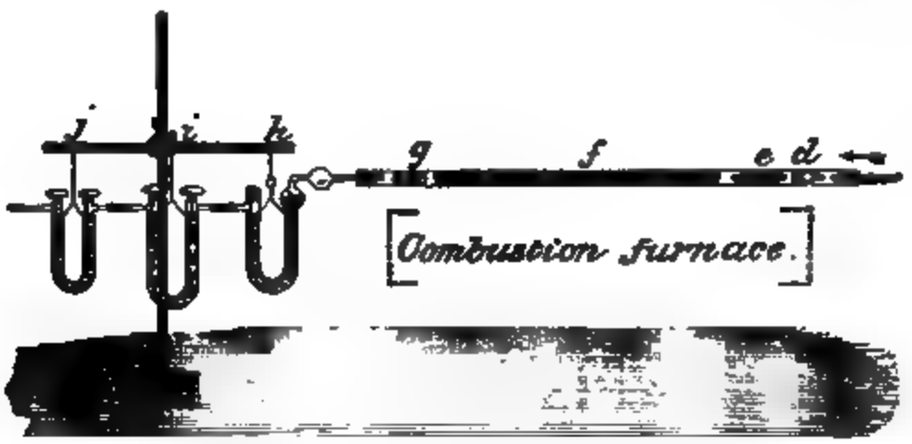
Potash Bulbs.—Potassium hydrate solution may be used instead of soda-lime as an absorbent for the carbon dioxide. It may be introduced into a multiple bulb-apparatus of either the Liebig or the Geissler pattern. The liquid absorbent presents the advantage over soda-lime of serving as a gauge which indicates the rate at which the current of gas is passing by the observation of the bubbles. A guard-tube containing fragments of granular calcium chloride must be attached to the further end of the bulb-apparatus, and must be weighed with it. This tube serves to prevent moisture from being carried away from the apparatus during the combustion. The Geissler bulbs with the calcium chloride are shown in fig. 91 (*b*) : they take the place of the U-tubes *i* and *j* in fig. 90. A second larger calcium chloride tube (*c*) is attached to the small tube in order to prevent its contents from absorbing moisture from the atmosphere.

651. The Combustion Apparatus is fitted up as follows.—About two-thirds of the combustion-tube (**644**) are filled with granular copper oxide (**647**), the oxide being compactly shaken together (*f*, fig. 90). The oxide is kept in its place by

means of coiled cylinders of copper-gauze placed before and behind it. Each of these cylinders is made by tightly coiling a strip of copper-gauze; it is about an inch in length, and is of such diameter that it just passes into the combustion-tube.

Sufficient space must be left in the tube for the insertion of the silver-rod (*g*), the boat (*e*), and the diffusion plug (*d*).

FIG. 90.



The tube is now laid on the asbestos in the iron trough of the combustion-furnace, with its ends projecting about an inch and a half from the furnace, and perforated discs of sheet-iron or of asbestos millboard are pushed upon the ends of the tube, in order to protect the corks from the heat of the furnace.

The silver-roll (648) is then introduced (*g*).

FIG. 91.

Two rubber corks are now selected to fit the ends of the combustion-tube. One cork is perforated to receive the glass tube of millimetre bore (645); it is then inserted into the

empty end of the combustion-tube, and is connected by means of rubber tubing with the purifying apparatus (642).

The other cork is perforated to admit the bulbed-tube at the end of the calcium chloride tube (649) ; this tube (*h*) is inserted so as to project through the cork about one-eighth of an inch. The cork is then pushed into the other end of the combustion-tube.

The soda-lime tubes (*i*, *j*) are then connected in succession with one another, and with the calcium chloride tube, by means of rubber joints, the soda-lime in each of these tubes being in the limb which is nearer to the tube (*h*). The glass tubes are made to touch one another within the rubber-joints, and are bound with copper binding-wire if the joints are not air-tight. As has been already explained, the potash-bulbs with guard-tube (*b*) may take the place of the soda-lime tubes.

652. **Now proceed to Heat the Combustion-Tube**, containing the copper oxide and the silver cylinder, to redness for at least half an hour with a current of purified air passing through it, in order to remove all combustible matter and moisture.

If the copper oxide has not been recently used in the tube for a combustion, it is best to ascertain that its contents are no longer evolving carbon dioxide or steam, by attaching the weighed absorption-tubes (*h*, *i*, *j*) and continuing the process of heating the oxide in the air-current for another half-hour. The tubes are then reweighed, and should have undergone no increase in weight during the process.

For this purpose weigh the tube (*h*) without its rubber caps or connections. As soon as the weighing is finished, slip a little piece of rubber tube closed with a piece of glass rod, upon each of its ends, so as to prevent access of atmospheric air. Then weigh the tubes (*i*) and (*j*) separately, and immediately close them with similar caps, unless they are so constructed that by turning their stoppers contact of the soda-lime with the air can be prevented (143).

Now connect these tubes with one another, and with the combustion-tube, as is shown in fig. 90 ; and regulate the

speed of the current of air passing through the apparatus, until the bubbles follow one another through the sulphuric acid (*a*, fig. 89, p. 417) at such a rate that they can be easily counted.

Remove the absorption-tubes after they have been in connection with the combustion-tube for half an hour, and again weigh them. If any one of them is found to have increased in weight more than a few milligrams, the above test must be repeated.

It will be understood that the above process of preparing and testing the combustion-tube and copper oxide need only be applied when a new combustion-tube and its contents are used, or when the tube has been laid aside for some time. A series of combustions may ordinarily succeed one another without any such testing being necessary.

653. **For Practice in the Combustion Process**, weigh out accurately into the boat about 0·25 gram of pure crystallised cane-sugar, which has been recently dried in the steam-oven.

Now connect the parts of the apparatus together (651); push in the boat with the sugar, and the diffusion-tube; and ascertain that the whole is air-tight (144).

The presence of the silver or copper coil (*g*) in the combustion-tube during this combustion is unnecessary, since sugar contains no nitrogen; but the coil need not be withdrawn.

Now heat the copper oxide (*f*) to redness, carefully avoiding heating the boat and protecting it from radiated heat by a small screen. Start a slow current of air through the tube, allowing the bubbles to pass at such a rate that they can be easily counted. Then extend the heating to the boat *very gradually*, so as to avoid a rapid evolution of gas and vapour from the sugar. The sugar will be slowly burnt away.

In burning some substances, a current of oxygen should replace the air towards the end of the process, in order to burn off traces of carbon; but this is not necessary in the case of sugar.

As soon as the whole of the sugar is burnt, the current of air is allowed to pass slowly for fifteen minutes, in order to sweep out the carbon dioxide and steam from the com-

bustion-tube, and to reoxidise the metallic copper which has been formed by the reduction of the copper oxide.

If any water condenses in the end (*g*) of the combustion-tube, it may usually be removed by shifting the screen on the end of the combustion-tube, so as to allow the tube to become gently heated while the air-current is passing. The water must be all transferred by evaporation in the air-current to the calcium chloride tube in this way.

The absorption-tubes are then detached from the combustion-tube and from one another, and their contents are at once shut off from contact with the atmosphere. After they have stood for half an hour near the balance-case, in order to gain the temperature of the air, each tube is weighed separately.

The increase of weight of the calcium chloride tube (*h*) gives the weight of water which has been produced by the combustion of the sugar; from this the weight of hydrogen in the sugar can be calculated. The increase of weight of the soda-lime tubes (*i*, *j*), or of the potash-bulbs with their guard-tube, gives the amount of carbon dioxide, which has been produced by the combustion of the sugar; from this the weight of carbon in the sugar can be calculated.

The smaller soda-lime tube (*j*) serves as a "guard-tube." If its weight increases during the combustion, either the contents of the first tube (*i*) are not absorbing carbon dioxide satisfactorily, and require to be replaced by fresh soda-lime, or the combustion has been carried on too rapidly. In either case the guard-tube will probably prevent the loss of any carbon dioxide which has passed through the first soda-lime tube.

The Method of Calculating the Results from the weights, which have been obtained by an organic combustion, is shown below.

Example.—In a particular combustion, 0·4739 gram of pure sugar was burnt.

The calcium chloride tube, which weighed 48·769 grams before the combustion, gained 0·2763 gram in weight by absorbing the water formed during the combustion.

The soda-lime tube, which weighed 58·4891 grams before the combustion, gained 0·731 gram in weight during the process.

Therefore the weight of hydrogen in the sugar $= \frac{0{\cdot}2763}{9} = 0{\cdot}0307$ gram :

And the weight of carbon in the sugar $= \frac{0{\cdot}731 \times 3}{11} = 0{\cdot}1994$.

Accordingly the percentage weight of hydrogen $= \frac{0{\cdot}0307 \times 100}{0{\cdot}4739} = 6{\cdot}47$:

And the percentage weight of carbon $= \frac{0{\cdot}1994 \times 100}{0{\cdot}4739} = 42{\cdot}08$.

Estimating the weight of oxygen by difference, and comparing the percentage results found with those calculated from the formula for cane-sugar, $C_{12}H_{22}O_{11}$, the following statement is the result :—

	Theoretical.	Found.	Error.
Carbon, . .	42·10	42·08	−0·02
Hydrogen, .	6·43	6·47	+0·04
Oxygen, . .	51·47	51·45	−0·02

Note.—It may be remarked that, owing to the difficulty of removing moisture entirely from the substance, the apparatus and the materials used for the combustion, the percentage of hydrogen which is obtained is usually somewhat too high : whilst the imperfect drying of the substance and a slight loss of carbon dioxide tend to make the percentage of carbon too low.

Any Incombustible Mineral Matter which is present in an organic substance will remain as ash in the boat. Its weight may be determined by weighing first the boat containing the ash, and then the empty boat.

The Presence of Nitrogen in the organic substance leads to the possibility of nitrogen oxides escaping with the products of the combustion. These oxides might be taken up by the absorption-tubes, and would then lead to error.

In order to prevent this, the coil of silver or copper (**648**) is introduced into the front of the combustion-tube and is kept at a red heat during the combustion. The nitrogen oxides are thus decomposed into oxygen and nitrogen, and are prevented from being absorbed.

A more satisfactory method consists in absorbing the nitrogen oxides by the following mixture :—A strong solution is prepared from K_2CrO_4 mixed with one-tenth its weight of $K_2Cr_2O_7$; this is made into a thick

paste with precipitated manganic hydrate, and the mixture is heated until it is dry. About 5 inches of the front of the combustion-tube is filled with this granulated mixture, and this is always heated to redness while the preliminary current of air is passing through the tube. It is maintained at a temperature of about 200° C. during the process of combustion.

The Halogen Elements present in an organic substance are also evolved during the combustion in a condition in which they may remain in the absorption-tubes. They should therefore be completely absorbed in the combustion-tube itself by causing them to pass over the red-hot silver coil. The copper coil is useless for this purpose.

654. **A Volatile Solid Organic Substance** requires to be burnt much more carefully than a non-volatile body like sugar. The substance must only be introduced into the rear of the combustion-tube after the front part of the tube has been heated to redness. The substance must then be heated very slowly.

In order to assist the diffusion-plug (645) in preventing the passage of the vapour backwards against the direction of the air-current, a "mercury valve" may be inserted between the combustion-tube and the purifying apparatus (fig. 90, p. 422). The valve consists of a small test tube, which contains half an inch of mercury and is fitted with a doubly-perforated cork.

Through one perforation a bent tube passes, the lower end of which curves upwards and is just covered by the mercury, whilst the other end is connected with the purifying apparatus: through the other perforation a shorter bent tube passes, which is in connection with the combustion-tube, and contains a plug of cotton-wool to prevent mercury from passing over. This valve checks the passage of any gas or vapour out of the combustion-tube towards the purifying apparatus.

Combustion of a Liquid Substance or Gas.

655. **A Liquid Organic Substance**, if it is neither very volatile nor very hygroscopic, may be weighed in the boat and burnt in the usual way. Or it may be weighed in a

small glass tube, which is sealed at its lower end, and this may be loosely closed by a stopper consisting of a small piece of glass rod flattened out at the top: this tube is placed in the boat, and the boat is pushed into the combustion-tube.

656. A Volatile Organic Liquid is weighed in a little tube with a capillary opening, and this is introduced into the combustion-tube.

The little tube is made by drawing out a short piece of glass quill-tubing into capillary bore in two parts about a quarter of an inch apart. One of the capillaries is drawn off close to the short piece of tube, so as to seal it. The other capillary-tube is then broken off at a distance of about an inch and a quarter from the sealed tube (fig. 113, *a*, p. 510).

Before the capillary-tube is broken off, the little piece of closed quill-tube into which it opens may be heated to redness while it is being constantly rotated in the flame, and may be expanded into a bulb by blowing down the open tube.

The empty tube is first weighed. The liquid is then introduced into it in suitable quantity, by heating the tube, and allowing it to cool with the end of the capillary immersed in the liquid. The end of the capillary-tube is then sealed in the flame, and the tube is weighed again. Its gain in weight will give the weight of liquid which has been taken.

A slight scratch with a file is made near the end of the capillary, in order that it may be easily broken off. The end is broken off and is placed together with the bulb in the boat, just before the boat is pushed into the combustion-tube. Diffusion must be specially guarded against (645, 654).

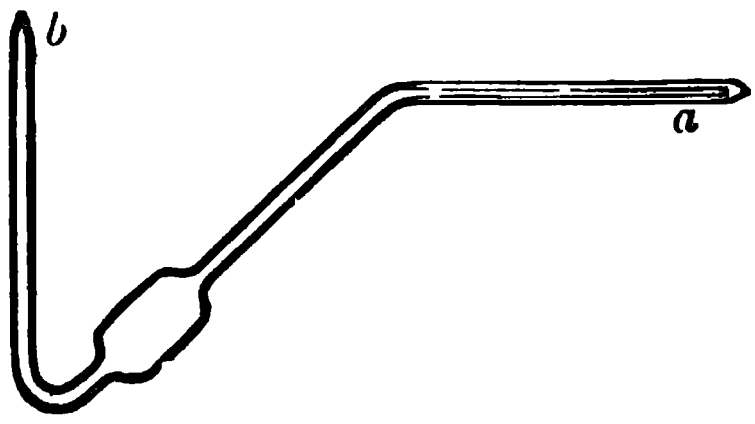
657. A Very Volatile Substance should be weighed in a special tube from which it may be allowed to escape as vapour into the combustion-tube, while the tube containing the liquid is itself outside the furnace.

A convenient form of tube is shown in fig. 92: it is readily made from a piece of ordinary glass tubing. The tube is weighed, the liquid is then introduced, both ends of

the tube are sealed up, and the tube is weighed again. The tube is then placed either in a dish of cold water, or in ice and salt, according to the degree of volatility of the liquid.

When the combustion-tube has been heated to redness, the horizontal end (*a*) of the bent tube is opened, and is at once pushed through a hole in the cork of the combustion-tube, into which it must fit tightly.

FIG. 92.



The liquid is then allowed to rise in temperature and evolve its vapour, which will pass into the combustion-tube and be burnt. As soon as the liquid has volatilised, the upright end (*b*) of the tube is snapped off, and air or oxygen is passed through the tube, as has been already described (653).

658. Gaseous Organic Substances are burnt by passing them in known volume through the combustion and absorption apparatus which has been described for solids (651).

ESTIMATION OF NITROGEN IN AN ORGANIC SUBSTANCE.

659. Three methods for the estimation of nitrogen in an organic substance are described.

The Soda-lime Method, which consists in heating the substance with soda-lime and estimating the ammonia which is evolved (660), is suitable for many organic substances.

The Kjeldahl Method (663) depends on converting the nitrogen into ammonium sulphate by heating the substance with strong sulphuric acid, and then estimating the ammonia contained in the sulphate. This process can be rapidly carried out, and is frequently used for the estimation of

nitrogen in organic substances generally, and especially in manures and vegetable products, and in substances which are in a liquid or a moist condition.

The Dumas Method (665), or "Absolute Method," provides for the measurement of the nitrogen which is evolved when the substance is burnt under suitable conditions with copper oxide. It is applicable to all nitrogenous substances.

Estimation of Nitrogen by the Soda-Lime Method.

660. This process cannot be applied to the estimation of nitrogen in nitro-compounds, and in certain other bodies.

The substance is mixed with soda-lime, and the mixture is heated to dull redness. The nitrogen in the organic body is thus evolved as ammonia gas, which may be estimated in one of the two following ways. The second is the more exact, but it is more tedious in execution than the first.

(1) The ammonia may be absorbed in a known volume of standard acid, the amount of acid remaining unneutralised being afterwards determined by standard sodium hydrate solution (**661**).

(2) The ammonia may be absorbed in excess of dilute hydrochloric acid, the ammonium chloride thus produced being then precipitated as the double chloride of ammonium and platinum, and weighed as such (**662**).

661. The Ammonia is absorbed in an excess of Standard Acid and is Estimated Volumetrically.

The following materials are required for the process.

(a). *A Combustion-tube* about 18 inches long and five-eighths of an inch in internal diameter, which has been closed at one end and has had the sharp edges of the other end rounded off in the flame for the reception of a cork.

(b). *A Will-and-Varrentrapp Bulb-tube*, which is fitted

into the open end of the combustion-tube by means of a tightly-fitting perforated cork (fig. 93). The end of the bulb-tube projects about one-eighth of an inch through the cork.

(c). *Soda-lime* both in a state of fine powder and in a granular condition (142). The soda-lime must be heated in a dish over a sand-bath so as to be perfectly freed from moisture and from ammonia; and the powder and the granular substance should then be kept in separate well-stoppered bottles.

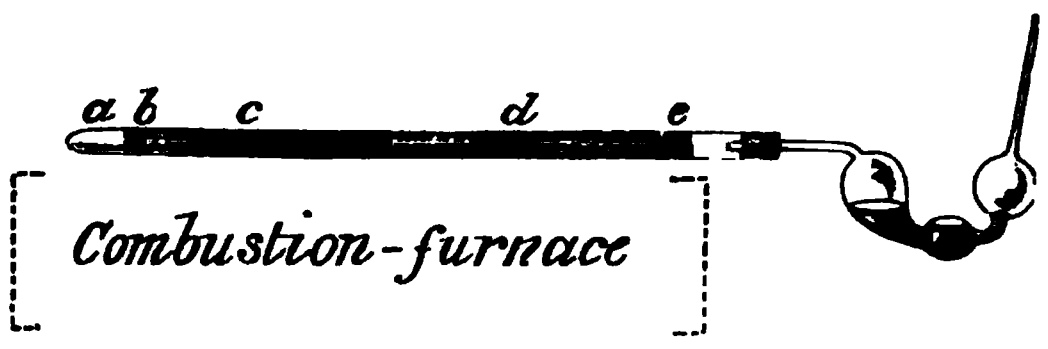
(d). *Fibrous Asbestos*, which has been ignited in a porcelain or platinum crucible.

(e). *Oxalic Acid*, which has been heated in the steam-oven until all its water of crystallisation has been expelled.

For Practice in the Process, weigh out carefully about 0·3 gram of pure dry urea, CON_2H_4, or of pure dry acetanilide, C_8H_9ON. Hold the perfectly clean and dry combustion-tube in a vertical position, with its closed end resting on a square of glazed paper. Introduce into the tube a layer of the dried oxalic acid about an inch in depth (fig 93, *a*). Next add 1½ inches of the dry powdered soda-lime (*b*).

Then turn out the weighed quantity of urea into a clean, dry, porcelain mortar, reduce it to powder, and add sufficient finely-powdered soda-lime to fill about 4 inches of the com-

FIG. 93.



bustion tube. Thoroughly mix the urea with the soda-lime in the mortar, and pour the mixture into the tube through a funnel made by rolling round a piece of glazed paper. When all the mixture has been transferred to the tube, rinse out the mortar with a little fresh soda-lime powder, and pour

this also into the combustion-tube. The mixture and rinsings should fill the part of the tube shown by special shading (*c*).

Now fill in about 9 inches of the granular soda-lime (*d*), and finally push in a loose plug of the ignited asbestos (*e*).

After the introduction of the asbestos, about three-quarters of an inch of the tube should remain clear. Tap the whole length of the tube, held in a horizontal position, upon the bench, to make sure that there is a free passage along the upper part of the tube for the evolved gases.

Note.—If the substance to be burnt is hygroscopic or volatile it should be mixed with the powdered soda-lime in the combustion-tube instead of in the mortar. For this purpose a long wire, shaped like a cork-screw at its end, is used.

Now measure out 15 c.c. of normal sulphuric acid (235) into the bulb-tube, by means of a fine pipette. Add a little water to make up the liquid to the level shown in the figure. Connect the bulb-tube with the combustion-tube by means of the cork and make sure that the joint is gas-tight.

The tube is now ready to be heated. Lay it upon the asbestos in the trough of a combustion-furnace, with the end (*e*) extending about an inch beyond the end of the furnace. Slip upon this end of the tube a circular piece of sheet-iron or asbestos cardboard about 3 inches in diameter, and perforated in its centre so as to fit the combustion-tube. This will shield the cork from the direct heat of the furnace, and will prevent it from being charred.

Now light the burners under the portions (*d*) and (*e*) of the tube, and heat them to *dull redness*. Then gradually extend the heat along the mixture (*c*). The intervention of the portion (*b*) will prevent the oxalic acid (*a*) from being heated but it is better to insure this by screening the acid with a piece of sheet-iron or asbestos millboard.

When the portions (*c*), (*d*), and (*e*) are at a dull-red heat, and all evolution of gas has ceased, heat the oxalic acid at (*a*) gently. The gases thus evolved will drive out any ammonia gas which is still present in the tube, and will secure its absorption by the standard acid.

Instead of sweeping the ammonia out of the combustion-tube by heating some oxalic acid, the tube may be drawn out to a narrow sealed end: at the end of the process the sealed tip is broken off and a stream of air is drawn through the combustion-tube by applying suction at the open end of the absorption vessel.

Care must be taken that no drops of liquid remain between the asbestos (*e*) and the cork, since ammonia would be dissolved by this liquid. If drops are seen, gradually push the tube further into the furnace, so as to evaporate the liquid.

Now pour the acid from the bulb-tube into a beaker, and rinse out the bulbs several times into the beaker. Titrate the acid, which remains unneutralised by ammonia, with normal sodium hydrate solution (239), using cochineal or methyl-orange as an indicator: and ascertain by difference the amount of acid which has been neutralised by the ammonia. Each c.c. of acid which has been neutralised by the ammonia corresponds to 0·014 gram of nitrogen.

It must be remembered that, unless some free acid remains in the bulb-tube at the end of the combustion, ammonia may have passed unabsorbed through the bulbs. The addition of a small quantity of cochineal solution (227) to the acid in the bulbs, before the combustion is started, will serve to indicate whether any acid remains unneutralised after the combustion is finished.

662. The Ammonia is Absorbed in Excess of Dilute Hydrochloric Acid, and is Precipitated as $(NH_4)_2PtCl_6$.

The preparation and heating of the combustion-tube is carried out precisely as is described above (661); but hydrochloric acid diluted with four times its volume of water, instead of normal sulphuric acid, is introduced into the absorption-bulbs.

After the combustion is finished, the acid solution of ammonium chloride is transferred from the bulbs to a dish, and is mixed with excess of pure platinum chloride solution; the ammonium platinum chloride is then estimated as is described in paragraphs 136 and 138.

The weight of nitrogen contained in the double chloride, and the percentage of nitrogen in the organic substance, are then calculated.

Instead of weighing the double chloride as such, the salt may be ignited and the residual platinum weighed: the weight of nitrogen originally present in the double chloride is then calculated from the weight of platinum found. This method may follow the weighing of the double chloride, and its result may serve as a check upon the result already obtained from weighing the salt.

Estimation of Nitrogen by Kjeldahl's Process.

663. This process is suitable for dry or moist solids and for liquid bodies.

The substance is first heated with strong sulphuric acid, free from nitrogen compounds. The nitrogen of the organic body is thus converted into ammonium sulphate.

The acid solution is then heated with excess of sodium hydrate. The ammonia, thus evolved, is either absorbed in a known volume of standard acid and determined volumetrically, or it is precipitated as ammonium platinum chloride and determined gravimetrically.

Any nitrate present in the original substance must be removed by evaporation to dryness with hydrochloric acid and ferrous sulphate, before the substance is heated with the strong sulphuric acid.

Strong Sulphuric Acid, free from ammonium sulphate and from oxides of nitrogen, is required for the process. The freedom of the acid from these substances can be ascertained, by making a blank experiment as is described below (**664**), using sugar instead of urea. This experiment should yield no ammonia.

664. For Practice in the Estimation, weigh out 0·7 gram of pure dry urea or acetanilide into a round-bottomed flask of about 200 c.c. capacity, and pour in 20 c.c. of the sulphuric acid. Heat the liquid nearly to boiling for an hour. Then add 8 grams of dry powdered potassium sulphate, and continue the heating.

The solution of the potassium sulphate in the acid raises the temperature to which the acid may be heated without boiling, and renders it possible to heat the liquid sufficiently to complete the necessary changes in the organic substance. The organic substance usually causes the liquid to become dark-coloured before the potassium sulphate is added, but the liquid becomes almost colourless as the reaction becomes complete after the addition of the sulphate.

By this treatment all the nitrogen of the urea is converted into ammonium sulphate. The ammonia is then expelled from this ammonium sulphate and is absorbed in either of the following ways (1) or (2).

(1). The cold acid liquid in the flask is diluted with water. A moderate excess of sodium hydrate, dissolved in three times its weight of water, is then added; the flask is fitted with the absorption apparatus described in paragraph 138, and the ammonia is expelled and absorbed as is there described.

(2). Sodium hydrate solution (1) is added in excess to the sulphuric acid in the digestion flask, and the bent delivery-tube from the flask is connected with a vertical condenser (fig. 94, p. 436, and par. 811). The lower end of the condenser-tube is then attached by means of a perforated cork to a test-tube, in the bottom of which an opening has been blown while the glass is heated to redness. The bottom of the test-tube just dips into the absorbent acid in the receiving-flask. The ammonia is then driven over into the acid by boiling the alkaline solution.

The ammonia may be carried over into the acid, by passing a current of steam from a separate vessel through the alkaline liquid, as is shown in fig. 94, instead of by boiling it. For this purpose the acid liquid should be poured from the digestion-flask into a flask of greater capacity. 100 c.c. of sodium hydrate solution, containing 357 grams of sodium hydrate per litre, are then carefully poured down the inside of the flask without being allowed to mix with the acid liquid. The alkaline solution, thus introduced, is more than sufficient to neutralise the acid. The apparatus is then connected together (fig. 94), and steam is blown through the liquid in the large flask. The steam mixes together the acid

and the alkaline liquids, raises the temperature of the mixture, and carries over the ammonia into the condenser, and thence into the absorbent acid.

The ammonia may either be received in a known volume of standard acid, the unneutralised excess of which is titrated after the absorption (139); or it may be absorbed in an excess of dilute hydrochloric acid, and then estimated, as is described in paragraph 138, by conversion into the double chloride of ammonium and platinum.

FIG. 94.

Example.—The following are the particulars of an estimation.

0·8 gram of impure urea was weighed out, and was treated as is described above.

The resulting ammonia was absorbed in 100 c.c. of normal sulphuric acid.

This solution was made up to 250 c.c., and was then added from a burette to 10 c.c. of a sodium hydrate solution, which corresponds to 10·08 c.c. of the normal solution.

34 c.c. of the acid solution were required to neutralise this alkali.

Therefore the volume of acid not neutralised by the ammonia $= \frac{10{\cdot}03 \times 250}{34} = 73{\cdot}76$ c.c.

And the volume of acid neutralised by the ammonia $= 100 - 73{\cdot}76 = 26{\cdot}24$ c.c.

Since each c.c. of the normal acid corresponds to 0·017 gram of NH_3, containing 0·014 gram of N,

Therefore the weight of nitrogen in the urea $= 26{\cdot}24 \times 0{\cdot}014 = 0{\cdot}36736$ gram.

And the percentage of nitrogen in the urea $= \frac{0{\cdot}36736 \times 100}{0{\cdot}8} = 45{\cdot}92.$]

Estimation of Nitrogen by Dumas' Method.

665. This method depends upon the measurement of the volume of the nitrogen, which is evolved by the combustion of the substance. It is applicable to the analysis of all organic compounds containing nitrogen.

The organic substance is heated with copper oxide in an atmosphere of carbon dioxide gas. The constituent elements, nitrogen, carbon, and hydrogen, are then evolved as nitrogen, carbon dioxide, and steam respectively. These products are passed through cold strong potassium hydrate solution into the measuring-vessel, in which the nitrogen alone collects in the gaseous condition. The volume of gas thus obtained is corrected for temperature and pressure, and its weight is calculated.

The following materials are required for the process.

(a). *A Combustion-tube*, from one-half to five-eighths of an inch in diameter, and 27 inches in length. The tube is cleansed and dried, and is then sealed at one end by drawing it out in the blowpipe flame; the other end has its edges rounded in the flame for the reception of a cork.

(b). *Sodium Bicarbonate*, pure and dry. The bicarbonate which has been prepared by the ammonia-soda process is not suitable, since it often contains ammonia.

(c). *Copper Oxide*, recently ignited, both in the powdered and granular condition. The oxide must have been prepared by the oxidation of metallic copper, since when it has been prepared from copper nitrate it frequently contains nitrogen.

(d). *A Roll of Copper Foil*, or of copper gauze, about 3 inches in length, and of such diameter as just to fit the combustion-tube. Before using the coil, its surface should be freed from organic matter and rendered metallic by being first ignited in a current of air and then in a stream of hydrogen gas.

This result may be more readily attained by holding the copper-roll with crucible tongs, heating it to redness in the tip of a large blowpipe-flame, and then dropping it, while still red-hot, into a little methyl alcohol contained in a large test-tube.

For Practice in the Process, weigh out 0·1 gram of pure dry urea. Introduce into the end of the combustion-tube (fig. 93, p. 431) a layer of the sodium bicarbonate (b), about 6 inches in length, and then about 2 inches of the powdered copper oxide (c). Make each layer settle down compactly by tapping the tube while it is in a vertical position.

Now mix the urea intimately with some of the finely-powdered copper oxide (c) in a mortar, and introduce the mixture into the tube. Rinse out the mortar with a little fresh copper oxide, and pour this also into the tube. The mixture and rinsings should occupy about 6 inches of the tube, after they have been rendered compact by tapping the tube.

The mixing of the substance with the powdered copper oxide is more easily effected in the tube than in the mortar, by using a long wire bent into a corkscrew shape at its end.

Next add a layer of about 10 inches of the granular copper oxide, and then push in the copper roll. Tap the whole length of the tube, held in a horizontal position, upon the bench, so as to form a free passage along the upper part for the evolved gases. Attach a bent delivery-tube by means of a perforated rubber-cork (fig. 95, p. 440), and slip upon the end of the combustion-tube a perforated piece of asbestos

cardboard in order to prevent the charring of the cork. The tube is now ready for the combustion process.

Lay the combustion-tube in the trough of the combustion-furnace, and proceed to heat the granular layer of copper oxide in the front of the tube. At the same time gently heat the front half of the sodium bicarbonate.

When the evolution of carbon dioxide has continued for some time, test the gas by collecting it in a vessel containing solution of potassium hydrate, in order to see if it is free from air.

For this purpose the gas may be passed into the special collecting apparatus, the construction and use of which are described in par. 666.

If this apparatus is not at hand, the end of the delivery-tube is dipped just beneath the surface of mercury contained in a trough, and a small test-tube, one-third of which is filled with mercury and the remainder with potassium hydrate solution, is supported over the end of the delivery-tube.

If each bubble of gas from the combustion-tube is completely absorbed by the potassium hydrate solution, all the air has been expelled from the tube. If the bubbles are not completely absorbed, continue to heat the sodium bicarbonate, until the carbon dioxide has entirely expelled the air. Not more than half the bicarbonate must be heated for this purpose.

Now proceed to arrange the apparatus for the collection of the nitrogen, which is evolved during the combustion.

If the special form of apparatus, just referred to, is employed, it will be already in position, and it will only be necessary to remove any air from the interior, and to proceed as is directed in par. 666.

As a substitute for this apparatus, a graduated tube of 150 c.c. capacity, two-thirds of which are filled with mercury, and the remainder with a concentrated solution of potassium hydrate, may be securely clamped over the end of the delivery-tube in the mercury trough (fig. 95). The tube may be filled and inverted as follows.

Introduce the necessary quantity of mercury into the inverted tube, and remove any air-bubbles which adhere to the interior. Then pour in the potash solution until it reaches to within a quarter of an inch of the top, and carefully add water until the tube is quite full. Slide a glass plate over the mouth of the tube, and invert the tube with its mouth under the mercury in the trough. Then withdraw the glass plate, and support the tube securely over the end of the delivery-tube.

In this way contact of the potash solution with the fingers may be avoided, since the lower specific gravity of the water causes it to float on the potassium hydrate solution.

As soon as the collecting apparatus has been duly arranged, and the front part of the combustion-tube containing the copper oxide and the copper-coil has been heated to redness, gradually heat the mixture containing the substance, from the front backwards.

When the evolution of gas from the delivery-tube has altogether ceased, heat the remainder of the sodium bicarbonate at the end of the combustion-tube. The carbon

FIG. 95.

dioxide thus evolved will sweep out the nitrogen which remains in the combustion-tube. Now shake the gas collected in the tube in order to bring it into contact with the caustic potash solution, and remove any carbon dioxide which may have escaped absorption.

When the volume of the gas undergoes no further decrease, it is read off with the following precautions, and represents the nitrogen evolved from the organic substance.

If the special collecting apparatus has been used, the process of reading off the volume of nitrogen is conducted as is directed in par. 666.

If the gas has been collected as is shown in fig. 95, the measuring-tube is removed by means of a small porcelain dish filled with mercury, and is placed in a large cylinder of water, which should be at the temperature of the laboratory. The mercury and caustic potash solution are allowed to fall out of the measuring-tube into the water, and the measuring-tube itself is entirely immersed in the water.

As soon as the nitrogen has gained the temperature of the water, the measuring-tube is raised until the water is at the same level both outside and inside the tube, and the volume of the gas is then read off.

As soon as the volume of the nitrogen has been read, take the temperature of the surrounding water or air, and the barometric pressure, and calculate the weight of the nitrogen from these data by means of the following formula (681–685) :—

$$\text{Weight of N} = \frac{v \times (p - w) \times 273 \times 0{\cdot}001258}{760 \times (273 + t)} \text{gram.}$$

where v = volume of nitrogen in c.c. ;
t = temperature of the water ;
p = barometric pressure, reduced to 0° ;
w = the tension of aqueous vapour at t° ;
0·001258 = the weight in grams of 1 c.c. of N under normal conditions.

In order to be able to correct the result obtained for certain unavoidable errors, the above process should be carried out with an organic substance which contains no nitrogen. Pure sugar may be used for the purpose. This blank experiment will determine the amount of nitrogen which is introduced in various ways during the process. The volume of gas which is obtained in this experiment should not exceed 1 c.c.; it must be deducted from the volume of nitrogen obtained in each estimation before the percentage weight is calculated from that volume.

666. A Special Form of Apparatus, in which the nitrogen may be both collected and measured, is represented in fig. 96. It consists of a

graduated 100 c.c. burette (A), which is supported in a heavy foot, and is furnished at the top with a stop-cock (*c*) which should be lubricated with vaseline. The burette is connected by a side-tube (*a*) with a reservoir (B) by means of a flexible rubber tube which has been soaked in melted paraffin-wax. A second side-tube (*b*) is connected with the burette, at a point about an inch and a half lower down than the first (*a*). This tube is inclined upwards.

Mercury is poured in through the lower side-tube (*b*) until it rises about a quarter of an inch above the joint, and the tube is then closed. The reservoir (B) is now charged with a solution of potassium hydrate, prepared by dissolving the solid in an equal weight of water. The stop-cock (*c*) is opened, and the reservoir is raised until the potash solution fills the burette. The stop-cock is now closed, and the reservoir is lowered and is fixed by the clamp near the bottom of the burette.

FIG. 96.

The side-tube (*b*) is now opened, and the delivery-tube from the combustion apparatus is passed through it into the burette, as soon as the carbon dioxide which escapes during the preliminary heating of the sodium bicarbonate is believed to be free from air. The entire freedom of the gas from air is proved by the complete absorption of each bubble by the solution of alkali in the burette.

When each bubble is completely absorbed, the air is expelled from the burette (A) through the stop-cock (*c*) by raising the reservoir (B), the process of combustion is proceeded with, and all gas which is evolved during the combustion is collected in the burette (A).

As soon as the evolution of gas ceases, the nitrogen is swept out from the combustion-tube by the carbon dioxide which is expelled by heating the residual bicarbonate, the delivery-tube is withdrawn from the side-tube (*b*) and the side-tube is again closed.

The gas is then allowed to stand in the burette for about an hour in order that the absorption of the carbon dioxide may be complete. The volume of the nitrogen is now read, after the reservoir has been raised sufficiently to bring the surface of the liquid in it to the same level as that in the burette: the temperature of the surrounding air and its pressure are also read. The volume will require to be corrected for temperature and pressure only by the formula on page 441, since the gas is free from moisture and $w = 0$.

Estimation of Chlorine, Bromine, and Iodine in an Organic Substance.

667. Two methods are here described, in both of which the halogen is ultimately weighed in combination with silver.

In the first process (**668**) the substance is burnt with lime, or with soda-lime, and the calcium halogen salt thus produced is dissolved out and precipitated by silver nitrate solution.

In the second process (**670**) the substance is decomposed by heating it under pressure with strong nitric acid in the presence of silver nitrate : in this case the silver halogen salt is directly produced.

The first method is the more generally applicable, but the second method will, as a rule, be found the more convenient of the two.

668. Ignition with Lime, or with Soda-lime. — The substance is heated strongly with lime, or with soda-lime; the halogen is thus obtained in combination with calcium.

The cool mass is dissolved in nitric acid, excess of silver nitrate solution is added to this liquid, and the halogen is precipitated and weighed in combination with silver.

The process is rendered somewhat tedious, by the necessity of using a large quantity of nitric acid to neutralise and dissolve the alkaline mass. The operations of filtration and washing the precipitate and filter become therefore somewhat lengthy.

The Lime or Soda-lime which is used for the combustion should be free from chloride. If it contains chloride, the amount of chlorine present must be estimated and allowed for, and a known quantity of the lime or soda-lime must therefore be used in each determination.

Quicklime is readily prepared from marble. The marble is broken up into small pieces of similar size (**142**), which are

then introduced into a clay crucible, and heated strongly in a muffle or in a wind-furnace for several hours. The lime is removed from the crucible as soon as it is cold, and is preserved in a well-stoppered bottle.

Soda-lime in a granular condition (142) is heated strongly to expel moisture, and is stored in a stoppered bottle.

669. *For Practice in the Estimation*, weigh accurately about 0·2 gram of finely-powdered chloral hydrate, $CCl_3CH(OH)_2$.

Cleanse a piece of combustion-tube, about 18 inches in length and about three-eighths of an inch in diameter. Close one end by drawing it out in the blow-pipe flame, and fuse the sharp edges of the open end in the flame.

Fill about 2 inches of the tube with the powdered lime or soda-lime, and add the weighed substance.

Now introduce another 2 inches of the powdered lime or soda-lime into the combustion-tube; and mix the substance with this portion by pushing down into the tube a long bright piece of wire, which is bent like a corkscrew at its end, and turning this wire round in the powder and substance. Almost fill the tube with granular lime or soda-lime, and then insert a loose plug of asbestos.

Either leave the end of the combustion-tube open; or draw it out into a narrow tube, bend this obliquely, and immerse its end just beneath the surface of some water contained in a small beaker, during the process of combustion (fig. 65, p. 145).

Now lay the tube in the trough of the combustion furnace, and heat the front portion, containing the granular lime, to redness. When the lime is red hot, gradually extend the heat to the mixture. Any substance which escapes complete decomposition will be seen in the water in the beaker, and may be tested for the halogen.

As soon as the decomposition is complete, remove the combustion-tube, cut off its narrowed end, and transfer its contents to a beaker. Rinse out the tube with dilute nitric acid into the beaker (*Note* 2). Add more nitric acid, and

stir until the lime is completely dissolved. Filter off any particles of carbon and glass, and add an excess of silver nitrate solution. Filter off, dry, ignite, and weigh the precipitate (113–116).

An alternative method consists in neutralising the nitric acid solution, and then titrating the halogen, which it contains, by standard silver nitrate solution (304).

Note 1.—**A Volatile Organic Liquid** is dropped into the combustion-tube in a small tube or bulb with a capillary opening (656) after the first 2 inches of lime powder have been introduced ; or it is treated as is directed in par. 657.

Note 2.—**If Iodine** is liberated during the combustion, it must be converted into hydriodic acid by means of sulphurous acid, before the nitric acid is added.

The iodine may be partially converted into iodate during the combustion, and this must be converted into iodide by adding sodium sulphite to the nitric acid solution before the iodide is estimated by silver nitrate.

670. Carius' Method for Estimating the Halogens.—The organic substance is mixed with fuming nitric acid and silver nitrate, and the mixture is then heated for several hours in a sealed glass tube. The halogen is thus obtained in combination with silver, and is weighed in this form.

The Process of Estimation.—Cut off a piece of *thick-walled* Jena-glass tube or combustion-tube, about 20 inches in length. Seal up one end in the blowpipe-flame, being careful to make the end strong and round in shape, and to anneal the glass well by allowing it to cool down slowly, finally in the luminous flame. This is the digestion-tube.

For practice in the process weigh out accurately about 0·2 gram of chloral hydrate, $CCl_3.CH(OH)_2$, in a small weighed piece of quill-tubing not less than an inch in length, and sealed at one end.

If the substance is a volatile liquid, it is sealed up in a small thin tube (fig. 113, *a*, p. 510) or in a thin bulb-tube. The bulb-tube may be made from a thin-walled ignition-tube, three-sixteenths of an inch in diameter, by heating its closed end in the flame, and blowing it

out into a bulb about half an inch in diameter. When the tube is cold it is weighed, and the substance is introduced. The upper part of the tube is then drawn off and sealed by holding it in a blowpipe-flame, and the two parts of the tube with the inclosed substance are weighed. The gain in weight of the tube gives the amount of substance taken. The portion of the glass drawn off from the bulb is weighed at once, and the weight is noted down for subsequent use (p. 449).

Introduce into the digestion-tube about twice as much solid silver nitrate, as is theoretically required to furnish sufficient silver to combine with the halogen. Then pour in 2 c.c. of fuming nitric acid, and push the tube containing the substance down the interior of the digestion-tube until it reaches within 2 or 3 inches of the acid. The small tube will adhere to the glass surface, owing to its being wet with nitric acid. The greatest care must be taken not to allow the acid or its vapour to reach the substance. If the substance is contained in a sealed tube or bulb, this danger is avoided.

Now draw out and seal the open end of the digestion-tube. For this purpose hold the tube in a slanting position, so that its contents remain undisturbed in their relative positions, and the acid does not reach the substance. Gradually heat the tube at about 3 inches from its open end, rotating it continually in the flame, until its sides soften and thicken and begin to fall together. Then gradually draw off the upper part, leaving a thick-walled sealed capillary end, which is annealed by cooling it first in the luminous flame, and finally in the air.

Now wrap the tube round thickly with a cloth, or inclose it in a loosely-fitting wrought-iron tube which is subsequently closed with a screw-cap, in order to prevent accident if the tube should burst under the pressure to which it is subjected. Tilt the tube just sufficiently to cause the acid to rinse the small tube down to the bottom of the digestion-tube, or if the substance has been sealed in a bulb-tube break the bulb by shaking the digestion-tube. Then heat the tube in the special form of air-bath, which is described below.

The Air-bath (fig. 97) is a stout sheet-iron box 22 inches in length.

Four pieces of iron gas-pipe, open at both ends, and 1½ inches in internal diameter, pass through holes in the ends of the box. The projecting ends of these pipes have a screw-thread turned on their surface, and a lock-nut is screwed upon each of them in order to keep the tube in position.

A cork bearing a thermometer is inserted into a hole in the top of the bath, and serves to register the temperature of the interior. A Fletcher-burner suitable for heating the bath uniformly is shown in fig. 97.

When the bath is in use, a sheet-iron cover is placed over it; this rests upon the upper surface of the bath, it is open at the bottom,

FIG. 97.

and the sides and ends are half an inch distant from the bath itself. The cover is kept in position by two studs fixed in the upper surface of the bath, which pass through corresponding holes in the top of the cover. The cover renders the temperature in the bath more uniform, and prevents the glass and acid from being scattered about, if a tube should burst.

It will be seen that four glass tubes can be heated at the same time in the air-bath.

The bath should be slightly tilted, in order to prevent the liquid in

the digestion-tube from entering the sealed capillary while the tube lies in the bath.

When the sealed tube is to be heated, push it carefully out of the cloth into one of the iron tubes of the air-bath.

If the glass tube has been inclosed in a wrought-iron tube, close this iron tube by screwing on the cap, and introduce it into the broader tube of the air-bath. The iron tube affords security from injury both while the glass tube is being heated and while it is being subsequently removed from the air-bath.

Now place the cover over the air-bath, and light the burner. Watch the thermometer carefully, and allow the temperature to rise until it reaches 150°; then maintain the bath at this temperature for two hours, by properly regulating the supply of gas to the burner.

The temperature of 150° is only mentioned as that which is generally suitable. Some substances require a temperature of 250°, while others are decomposed at temperatures below 150°.

Then allow the bath and tube to become *quite cold*, remove the cover, and proceed to remove and open the tube.

It must be remembered that there may be very considerable gaseous pressure within the tube, and in order to prevent danger from an explosion occurring in the open, it is therefore most safe to push the tube with a bent rod until the capillary end just projects from the air-bath. This is heated in a Bunsen-flame until the glass softens and the gas forces an exit and escapes.

Or the tube is carefully withdrawn from the air-bath, and wrapped round with a cloth, leaving the capillary end only projecting. The tube is then held in an oblique position with the capillary end upwards, and any particles of silver salt are rinsed out from the interior of the capillary tube by tilting the tube and bringing the liquid into the capillary. The liquid is then allowed to drain away completely from the upper part of the tube. The capillary end of the tube is now carefully warmed, so as to drive out any liquid which may have lodged there: and the extreme end of the capillary

is gradually heated to redness in the Bunsen-flame, until the pent-up gas blows out an aperture in the softened glass and escapes.

If the tube is inclosed in a protecting wrought-iron jacket, it is taken out of the air-bath in the jacket, the cap is removed, and the capillary end is slid out of the jacket, care being taken not to allow the open end of the iron tube to face the person.

As soon as the issue of gas ceases, the end of the digestion-tube is cut off with a file, and the contents are rinsed out with water into a beaker. Any large pieces of the small glass tube or bulb are removed and washed, then dried in the steam-oven and weighed, the weight of the end which was drawn off during the sealing, if a glass bulb was used (p. 446), being added. The difference between this weight and that of the original bulb or tube represents the weight of the small pieces of glass which remain in the silver chloride.

The acid liquid is then diluted, and boiled for a few minutes, and the silver salt is filtered off (*Note* 2), washed, dried, and weighed (113). The weight of any small glass fragments, which has been already determined, is deducted from the weight of the silver salt.

Note 1.—When the substance requires to be heated for a long time with the acid to a high temperature, it is best to allow the tube to cool, and the gases to escape from the *cold tube* once or twice during the process of heating, sealing up the tube again each time and proceeding with the heating. This precaution will often save the tube from bursting. If there is any doubt about the oxidation of the substance being complete after the capillary has been opened in an ordinary determination, the tube may be sealed up and re-heated.

Note 2.—If iodine is present in the organic substance, the silver nitrate and silver iodide sometimes fuse together into a yellow mass. The silver nitrate must be removed from this mass, by heating it in the diluted liquid for one or two hours.

Estimation of Sulphur in an Organic Substance.

The sulphur in the organic substance is oxidised and converted into sulphate: it is then precipitated and weighed as barium sulphate.

671. Oxidation by Nitric Acid, as it is effected in Carius' method for determining the halogens (**670**), is suitable for the estimation of sulphur. The substance is heated with strong nitric acid of 1·5 specific gravity, as has been already described (*loc. cit.*), the silver nitrate, however, being omitted. The sulphur is thus converted into sulphuric acid.

When the tube is cold, its contents are transferred to a porcelain dish. The excess of nitric acid is removed by evaporating the liquid nearly to dryness on the water-bath, after excess of hydrochloric acid has been added, together with some sodium chloride to fix the sulphuric acid. The liquid is then diluted, and the sulphur is estimated as $BaSO_4$ (**96**).

672. The methods of estimating sulphur in coal (**474**), and sulphur in blende (**105**), are also applicable to its estimation in many organic substances.

Estimation of Phosphorus in an Organic Substance.

673. An organic substance containing phosphorus is subjected to the processes described above (**671, 672**), and the phosphorus is thus converted into phosphate. The solution obtained by any one of these processes is then rendered alkaline, if necessary, by adding ammonium hydrate, and the phosphate is precipitated with magnesia mixture (**132**), and estimated as $Mg_2P_2O_7$ (**131**).

Determination of the Molecular Weight of an Organic Compound.

Three methods are described in this Section.

The first two are usually applied to substances which are not volatile without decomposition, and are either basic or acid in nature. They depend upon the formation of definite bodies of a saline nature, but they require a previous knowledge of the basicity of the substance.

The third method, which depends upon the lowering of the freezing-point of a solvent in which the substance has been dissolved, may be applied to most organic and inorganic substances.

Other methods, which depend upon determining the vapour density of the substance, are described in pars. 733–739. They are only applicable to volatile bodies.

674. Determination of the Molecular Weight of an Organic Acid.—The molecular weight of an organic acid may sometimes be determined by preparing an insoluble metallic salt from the acid, and then estimating the weight of the metal in a known weight of the pure salt. Since silver is a monad metal, and forms many insoluble salts, the silver salt is generally selected: but in certain cases the barium or lead salt may be prepared instead of the silver salt.

Thus, the combustion of pure acetic acid gives the empirical formula CH_2O for this acid. It is evident that either this formula, or some multiple of it, will represent the molecule of acetic acid.

Only one silver acetate can be obtained, and acetic acid is accordingly inferred to be monobasic.

The molecular weight of acetic acid may therefore be determined by preparing pure dry silver acetate, igniting a known weight of this salt, and weighing the residual silver. From this result the weight of the silver salt which contains 107·98 parts of silver may be found by calculation. This will be the molecular weight of the silver salt, and by subtracting from this molecular weight the atomic weight of silver, and adding that of hydrogen, the molecular weight of the acid will be obtained.

Example.—Two grams of pure dry silver acetate gave on ignition 1·2934 grams of silver.

Now the weight of silver thus found will stand in the same ratio to the atomic weight of silver, as the weight of the silver acetate, which was taken, does to the molecular weight of silver acetate.

Therefore the molecular weight of silver acetate $= \frac{107 \cdot 98 \times 2}{1 \cdot 2934} = 166 \cdot 97$.

And the molecular weight of the acid $= 166 \cdot 97 - 107 \cdot 98 + 1 = 59 \cdot 99$.

This molecular weight corresponds to the molecular formula $C_2H_4O_2$.

In the case of a polybasic acid, such as meconic acid, more than one silver salt may usually be prepared. These salts will contain different percentages of silver; but from a study of the relative proportions of silver present in these salts, the basicity of the acid may usually be inferred.

For Practice in the Estimation, prepare some pure silver succinate, by adding a moderately strong solution of silver nitrate to solution of sodium or ammonium succinate. Filter off the silver succinate, remove dissolved salts from it by washing, and dry the salt at as low a temperature as possible.

Weigh out accurately about 1 gram of the silver succinate, and ignite it, *very gently* at first, in a covered weighed porcelain crucible. Finally keep it at a red heat for a short time; and repeat the process of heating, until the weight of the residual silver is constant.

Then calculate the molecular weight in the way already described. Since, however, succinic acid is known to be dibasic, it is evident that $2 \times 107{\cdot}98$ must be subtracted from the molecular weight of the silver succinate, and 2×1 must be added to the remainder, in order to obtain the molecular weight of the acid.

675. Determination of the Molecular Weight of an Organic Base.—Certain organic bases, notably the alkaloids, combine with hydrogen chloride and platinum chloride to form double salts. These resemble in constitution the double chloride of ammonium and platinum, $2(NH_3HCl).PtCl_4$, the organic base taking the place of the NH_3.

The molecule of the double salt therefore usually contains two molecules of the organic base; and if R represents a monad organic base, the general formula of the double salt will be $2(RHCl).PtCl_4$. When the molecular weight of this organic double salt is known, the value of R can be calculated, since the weight of the other elements present in the molecule is known and can therefore be subtracted.

The method of procedure is identical in principle with that which has been just described (**674**). The pure dry double

salt is prepared, and a suitable quantity of it is weighed; this is strongly ignited in the air until it is free from carbon, and the weight of the residual platinum is ascertained.

The molecular weight of the double salt is then obtained from the following proportion statement:—

$$\left\{\begin{matrix}\text{The weight of}\\ \text{Pt found}\end{matrix}\right\} : \left\{\begin{matrix}\text{atomic weight}\\ \text{of Pt}\end{matrix}\right\} :: \left\{\begin{matrix}\text{weight of double}\\ \text{salt used}\end{matrix}\right\} : \left\{\begin{matrix}\text{molecular weight}\\ \text{of double salt.}\end{matrix}\right\}$$

The molecular weight of a monad base is then found by subtracting from the molecular weight of the double salt the weight represented by H_2PtCl_6, and dividing the remainder by 2.

Example.—2·32 grams of caffeine platino-chloride yielded 0·57 gram of platinum.

Hence the molecular weight of the double salt $= \frac{195{\cdot}5 \times 2{\cdot}32}{0{\cdot}57} = 795{\cdot}7.$

Therefore the molecular weight of caffeine $= \frac{795{\cdot}7 - 410{\cdot}2}{2} = 192{\cdot}7.$

For Practice in the Estimation, dissolve some pure caffeine or strychnine in dilute hydrochloric acid, and add to the solution a moderate quantity of platinum chloride solution. Filter off the yellow or orange precipitate of the double salt, wash it about six times with alcohol, and dry it in the steam-oven.

Weigh out 1 gram of this double salt into a porcelain crucible, ignite it gently at first, and then strongly. Continue the ignition until all the carbon is burnt away, stirring occasionally so as to promote the combustion of the carbon. As soon as the weight of the residual platinum is constant, proceed to calculate the molecular weight of the alkaloid as is described above.

676. The Raoult Method.—If the molecular weight of a substance cannot be determined by the preceding methods (**674, 675**), or by taking its vapour density (**733–739**), it may often be determined by the lowering of the freezing-point of a solvent in which the substance has been dissolved.

The method depends upon the fact, that if quantities of different substances, which are proportional to their molecular

weights, are dissolved in equal amounts of the same solvent, the freezing-point of the solvent is in every case *depressed* to the same extent. This depression varies directly with the amount of substance used, and inversely with the amount of the solvent.

Hence the depression of the freezing-point of the solvent, which is caused by dissolving the molecular weight in grams of a body of known molecular weight in a known weight of the solvent, is first ascertained. The molecular weight of any other substance can then be readily found, if a known weight of that substance is dissolved in a known weight of the same solvent, and the depression of the freezing-point which is thus caused is noted.

The Formula required for Calculating the Molecular Weight is deduced as follows :—

If A = the *Coefficient of Depression*, or the depression of freezing-point produced by dissolving 1 gram of the substance in 100 grams of the solvent ;

M = the molecular weight of the substance dissolved ;

T = the *Molecular Coefficient of Depression*, or the depression of freezing-point produced by dissolving the molecular weight of the substance in grams in 100 grams of the solvent ;

$$\text{Then } T = M \times A \quad . \quad . \quad . \quad . \quad (1.)$$

If P = the weight in grams taken of the substance, the molecular weight of which is required ;

Q = the weight used of the solvent, for which T is known ;

K = the depression of freezing-point obtained in the experiment ;

Then the *Coefficient of Depression* (A) can be found from the proportion

$$\left.\begin{matrix} P : 1 \\ 100 : Q \end{matrix}\right\} :: K : A ; \qquad \text{Or } A = K\frac{Q}{P \times 100} \quad . \quad . \quad . \quad (2.)$$

$$\text{Now } M = \frac{T}{A} \text{ from (1.)}$$

$$\text{Therefore } M = \frac{T \times P \times 100}{K \times Q} \quad . \quad . \quad . \quad (3.)$$

The Process of Determining the Depression of the Freezing-point is most conveniently carried out in the apparatus of Beckmann (fig. 98).

The glass tube A receives a thermometer D, which can indicate hundredths of a degree (*Note*); it also contains a stirring-rod made of stout platinum wire. A weighed quantity of the solvent is introduced into the tube A, which is then placed in a somewhat wider tube B. An air-jacket is thus formed between the tube A and the outer vessel C. The external vessel contains either water or a freezing-mixture, the temperature of which must be from 2° to 5° below the freezing-point of the solvent.

FIG. 98.

The thermometer is now observed while the liquid is kept constantly stirred. At first the mercury sinks below the true freezing-point, but it indicates the correct temperature as soon as the freezing commences.

When the freezing-point of the solvent has been ascertained as the mean of several determinations, a known weight of the substance, the molecular weight of which is required, is introduced through the side tube into A. The liquid is then thoroughly stirred until the substance is dissolved, and the temperature of freezing is again noted. The "ice," which consists of the solidified solvent only now forms at a lower temperature than before, and the difference between

the two temperatures gives the lowering of the freezing-point (K).

The final accurate determination of the freezing-point must be effected in all cases by removing the tube from the freezing mixture when the liquid is near the solidifying point, and then occasionally dipping it in and stirring it round until the liquid freezes.

When concentrated solutions are employed, over-cooling frequently takes place, and a large quantity of "ice" then separates suddenly. This has the effect of making the observed freezing-point too low. In such cases most of the ice must be allowed to melt, and when only a small quantity is left, the apparatus must be again immersed in the cooled outer vessel.

Note.—The capillary-tube of the thermometer usually has a bulbous space at the top, which can receive some of the mercury, and thus enable the height of the mercury-thread to be adjusted to suit various freezing-points. The variation in the quantity of mercury present in the stem of the thermometer in different pairs of determinations does not affect the accuracy of the result, because only *the difference* between the freezing-points of the solvent and of the solution is required, not the absolute temperatures of freezing.

Calculation of Molecular Weight.—The molecular weight (M) is calculated by means of the formula given on p. 454.

If T is unknown, it can readily be ascertained by dissolving a definite quantity of a substance of known molecular weight in a weighed quantity of the solvent. The value of T is then calculated from equation (3) on page 454.

For Practice in the Method use 6 grams of pure cane-sugar, or of glucose. Dissolve this in 50 grams of water, for which T = 19. Introduce into the outer vessel a mixture of ice and salt.

Example.—12·616 grams of glucose were dissolved in 92·25 grams of water. The freezing-point of the water was depressed 1·45° C., and T = 19.

Therefore by equation (3) on page 454.

$$\text{The molecular weight} = \frac{T \times P \times 100}{K \times Q} = \frac{19 \times 12{\cdot}616 \times 100}{1{\cdot}45 \times 92{\cdot}25} = 179.$$

PART V.

VOLUMETRIC ESTIMATION OF GASES AND VAPOURS.

679. **Introductory Remarks.**—The measurement of gases and vapours, and the quantitative analysis of gaseous mixtures, usually involve special methods. They are therefore treated of in a separate Section of the book.

Methods for estimating dissolved gases by gravimetric processes, and by titration with standard solutions, have been already described. Certain gases may also be estimated by absorption in a suitable standard solution, upon which they can produce a definite chemical effect. But the determination of the quantity of a gas frequently involves the measurement of its volume, either directly, or indirectly, by noting the loss of volume which results from its absorption from a gaseous mixture.

When the volume of a gas is dealt with, not only is special apparatus required, but special corrections and calculations must usually be applied to the results obtained in different estimations, in order to make them comparable one with another. These corrections are rendered necessary by the appreciable effect which changes of temperature and pressure, and the presence of varying amounts of moisture, exert upon the volume of a gas.

Since these particular characters also apply to vapours, it is convenient to describe vapour density determinations in connection with the estimation of gases.

The processes of measuring and analysing gases, which are

described in detail in this Section, involve the use of comparatively cheap and simple apparatus. They also either dispense with the use of mercury, or require it only in small quantity.

The volume of a gas is frequently measured over water. This introduces a certain amount of error, since gases are soluble in water in varying degree. The results obtained by these processes are therefore somewhat inferior in accuracy to those yielded when the gases are measured over mercury. But the simpler method of measurement over water is now very generally adopted for certain gases, and is found to furnish results of a very satisfactory nature, when a sufficient volume of gas is employed, and proper precautions are taken.

The error caused by the absorption of gas by water in the measuring apparatus may often be eliminated by previously saturating the water with the gas which is to be estimated.

680. Reference Books.—For the description of the larger and more costly forms of gas-apparatus, and for directions regarding their use, reference may be made to *Sutton's Volumetric Analysis.*

The following books will also be found useful for purposes of reference, and for gaining fuller information :—

Bunsen's Gasometrische Methode.
Winkler's Technical Gas-analysis.
Hempel's Gas-analysis.

PART V.—SECTION XIII.

CALCULATION OF NORMAL VOLUME. CALIBRATION OF MEASURING VESSELS.

Calculation of Volume under Normal Conditions.

681. The molecules of a gas or vapour tend to recede from one another under increased temperature or decreased pressure, and to approach one another under decreased temperature or increased pressure, to a far greater extent than the molecules of an ordinary liquid or a solid do.

The volume of a definite weight of any gas therefore varies appreciably with comparatively small changes of temperature and pressure. Further if a dry gas is brought into contact with water, its volume is increased by the introduction of aqueous vapour.

The volume of a gas is usually measured at the temperature of the laboratory, and at the atmospheric pressure. Since, however, the temperature and atmospheric pressure within the laboratory are subject to variation, the conditions under which different measurements of gas are made may be dissimilar.

The gas may also be measured in different experiments, either while it is standing over water, or while it is exposed to some non-volatile liquid: the gas may accordingly either be saturated with water vapour, or may be in the dry condition: and these differences will affect its volume.

In order to render different measurements of the volumes of gases comparable with one another, or to be able to calculate the weight of a gas, it is therefore usually necessary

to ascertain by calculation the volume which the gas would occupy in the dry state, and at 0° C. and 760 mm. pressure. This is usually termed "the volume under normal conditions."

682. Calculation of the Volume of a Gas under Normal Pressure.—The volume of a gas varies inversely as the pressure which is exerted upon it. Hence, if

v = the observed volume of the gas
p = the observed barometric pressure
V_n = its volume at 760 mm. pressure (normal),

$$\text{Then } V_n = \frac{p \times v}{760}.$$

This formula supplies the "Correction for pressure."

Note.—In very accurate determinations, the height of the barometer should be reduced to its equivalent at 0° C. If H represents the height of the barometer in mm. at 0°, and h the height which has been read at the temperature, t, of the laboratory, then $H = \frac{5508 \times h}{5508 + t}$.

683. Calculation of the Volume of a Gas at Normal Temperature.—A gas expands or contracts by one two-hundred and seventy-third (=0·003665) of its volume at 0° C., for each degree Centigrade rise or fall in its temperature. Hence if :—

v = the observed volume of the gas,
t = the observed temperature,
V_o = its volume when reduced to 0° C. (normal),

$$\text{Then } V_o = \frac{273 \times v}{273 + t} = \frac{v}{1 + 0{\cdot}003665t}.$$

These formulæ supply the "Correction for Temperature."

684. Calculation of the Volume of a Gas in the Dry Condition.—When equal volumes of gas are saturated with aqueous vapour at the same temperature, they always contain the same quantity of vapour. The quantity of vapour present increases as the temperature rises, and decreases as the temperature falls.

The water-vapour which is mingled with the gas exerts a certain pressure, which is commonly termed the *Tension of Aqueous Vapour.*

The pressure of the vapour varies with the temperature in the same proportion as its amount varies. This pressure is usually expressed in mm. of mercury, and has been very accurately determined for each degree of temperature (778).

The tension of aqueous vapour acts in opposition to the barometric pressure, and tends to increase the volume of a gas. Hence correction is made for its effect upon the volume of the gas, by subtracting its amount in mm. from the barometric pressure. Thus if w is the tension of aqueous vapour in a volume of moist gas under pressure p, the true pressure on the gas $= (p-w)$.

685. General Formula for the Calculation of the Volume of a Gas under Normal Conditions.—The preceding corrections are combined into one expression in the following formulæ, in which V represents the volume of the gas at normal pressure and temperature, and after correction for moisture if necessary.

(1). For a dry gas, $V = \frac{p \times 273 \times v}{760(273+t)} = \frac{p \times v}{760(1+0{\cdot}003665t)}$.

(2). For a moist gas,

$$V = \frac{(p-w) \times 273 \times v}{760(273+t)} = \frac{(p-w) \times v}{760(1+0{\cdot}003665t)}.$$

These formulæ serve to correct the volume of a gas for temperature, pressure, and aqueous vapour.

The factors which are given in the Appendix (777) will be found useful for quickly calculating the normal volume of a gas.

The Alteration of Volume which a gas suffers by change of temperature and pressure may be calculated from the following expression: $\frac{PV}{T} = \frac{P_1V_1}{T_1}$: where P, V and T represent the original pressure and volume, and the absolute temperature $(273+t)$, and P_1, V_1 and T_1 represent these conditions when altered.

Calibration of Measuring-tubes.

686. The graduations on tubes for measuring gases represent either absolute c.c. and fractions of c.c. capacity (**203**), or millimetres length on the tube.

If they represent millimetre spaces on the tube, the value of the graduations in terms of c.c. must be ascertained. And since a glass tube usually varies in diameter in different parts, it follows that equal lengths on different parts of a graduated tube do not correspond to equal capacities. Hence it is necessary to calibrate the tube throughout its length.

Two liquids are in common use for calibrating measuring-tubes, namely, mercury and water.

687. Calibration of the Measuring-Tube by means of Mercury.—For this purpose the tube is supported vertically with its open end upwards, and successive equal weights of mercury are poured into it from a little tube about 4 c.c. in capacity. The space in the tube, which is occupied by each portion of mercury, is noted by means of the graduations, and the true volume of the mercury is calculated from its weight. The capacity of the tube at every graduation can then be determined by calculation.

688. *Calibration of the Measuring-tube used in Meyer's Vapour-density Apparatus* (**734**).—Fix the clean tube in a wooden clamp and make it truly vertical by hanging a plummet beside it, and setting the side of the tube parallel with the line of the plummet (fig. 99).

Now make a small vessel, about 4 c.c. in capacity, by drawing out a piece of glass tube at one end in the blowpipe-flame, and grind the edge of the open end perfectly level and smooth. Hold this vessel in a little wooden clamp, and fill it with mercury from a bulbed-tube, which can be closed by means of a stop-cock (fig. 100).

As soon as the vessel is quite filled, slide a glass plate along the ground edge of the tube; this will remove the

excess of mercury, and will leave the surface of the metal exactly level. Now pour the mercury from the vessel into the graduated tube. Remove the air-bubbles, which adhere to the inside of the tube, by means of a thin piece of lance-

FIG. 99.

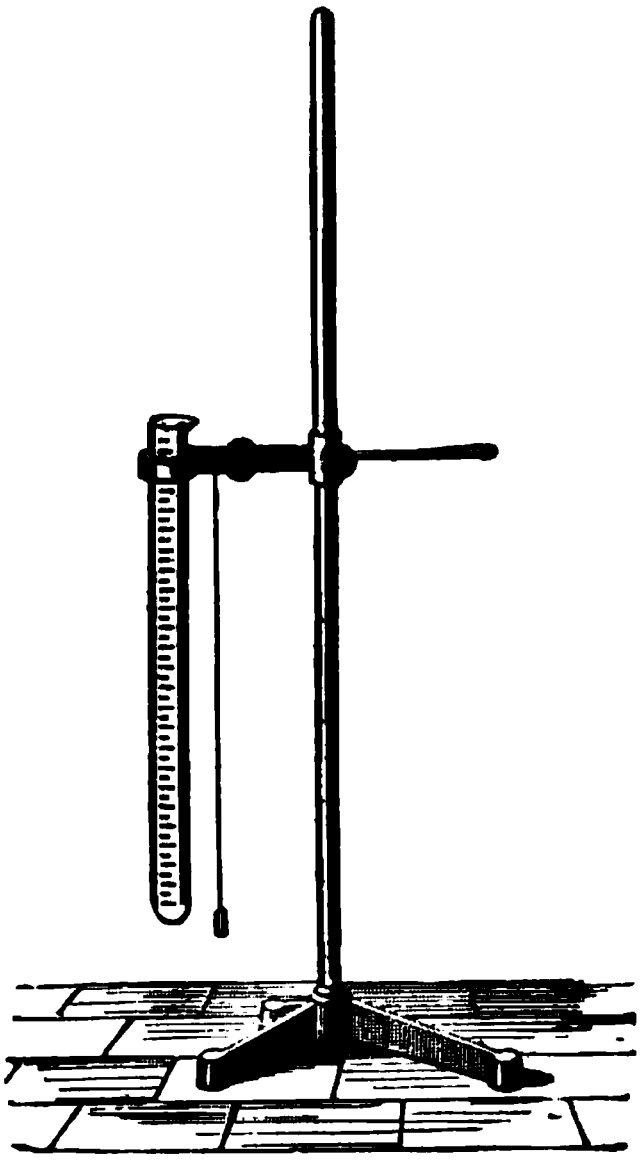
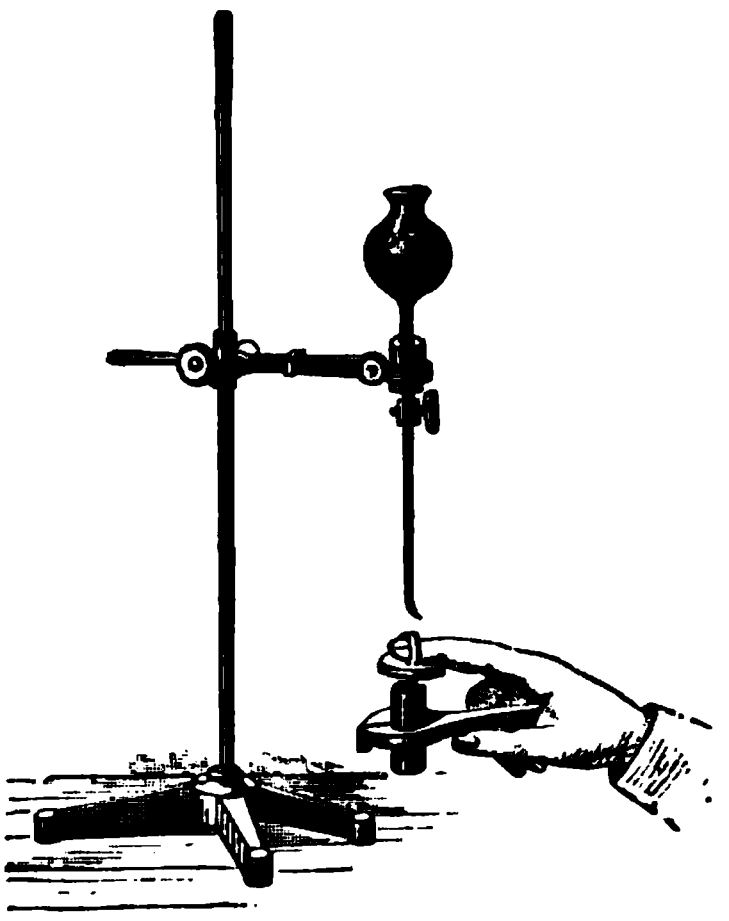


FIG. 100.



wood or whale-bone; and then read the level of the highest point of the meniscus of the mercury by means of the graduations.

Fill the vessel in a similar way repeatedly, empty it into the graduated tube, and carefully read the level of the mercury after each addition.

These readings are most accurately taken by means of a cathetometer placed at some distance from the tube.

The Cathetometer consists of a horizontal telescope sliding on a vertical stem. The telescope is focussed on the tube and is set in a horizontal position by means of a spirit level; it is then moved vertically on the stem by turning a screw adjustment until the point of

intersection of the cross wires exactly corresponds with the highest point of the mercury meniscus. Since the telescope is always horizontal, errors of parallax are thus avoided.

If the cathetometer is not employed, great care must be taken that the eye is placed on the same level as the mercury surface. This is best secured by holding a small vertical mirror behind the tube, in which the reflection of the eye and of the meniscus can be seen. The reflection of the highest point of the meniscus must be seen at the centre of the pupil of the eye in the mirror during the reading. A piece of cardboard may be slipped down behind the tube until its shade sharply defines the mercury surface.

The weight of mercury which fills the small vessel is now accurately determined, and the temperature of the air is noted. The capacity of the tube, between the successive readings, may then be found in c.c. from the following expression :—

$$V = \frac{g \times (1 + 0{\cdot}000143t)}{13{\cdot}596},$$

in which (g) represents the weight of the mercury in grams, and (t) the temperature at which the calibration is made; while 0·000143 is the coefficient of expansion of mercury and 13·596 is its specific gravity.

The method of calculating the capacity of the tube at each graduation will be understood by reference to paragraph 218. But the "error of meniscus" (689) must be added to each volume thus obtained, if the tube is used for measuring gas over mercury.

These capacities are practically correct for the measurement of gas over water, for a reason which is explained on the next page.

689. **Error of Meniscus.**—During the process of calibration, the convexity of the mercury is turned towards the open end of the tube (fig. 101); while in the measurement of a gas the convexity will be in the opposite direction (figs. 102, 103). Hence it is obvious that the volume of mercury which is measured during the calibration in the inverted tube (fig. 101), is less than the volume of the gas which is measured when the mercury stands at the same division in the erect (fig. 102).

The correction, which is thus rendered necessary, is determined by reading off the position of the meniscus in the inverted tube (fig. 101), and then introducing a few drops of mercuric chloride solution. This solution overcomes the repulsive action of the glass upon the mercury, and immediately causes the mercury surface to become flat (fig. 103). The level of the mercury surface is then again read off.

Thus in fig. 101, the top of the meniscus just touches division 39; whereas in fig. 103 the mercury stands at 38·7. This shows a depression of 0·3.

If gas were measured in the tube, and the mercury stood at division 39 (fig. 102), and if it were possible to overcome the repulsive action of

FIG. 101. FIG. 102. FIG. 103.

the glass as before, the horizontal surface would stand at 39·3. Therefore the volume between 38·7 and 39·3, that is 0·6, would escape measurement. Hence 0·6 is the *Error of Meniscus* in this tube.

In practice this error is, accordingly, equal to double the difference between the reading of the convex surface of mercury, and the reading when the surface is levelled by means of mercuric chloride solution. This number must be added to the calculated capacity of the tube when the volume of the gas is read over mercury. The allowance for meniscus-error is usually made when the calibration value of the tube is being calculated.

If the tube is to be used for the measurement of gas over water instead of over mercury, the capacity actually observed in the calibration with mercury should be taken, without correction for meniscus. The convex surface of the mercury during calibration will almost coincide with the concave water-surface, when the tube is used in an inverted position, and hence the error of meniscus will be absent.

690. *Calibration of the Measuring-tube in the Lunge Nitrometer* (**714**).—The measuring-tube of the Lunge nitrometer may be readily calibrated by detaching it from the apparatus, stopping the bottom, and then filling the tube up to the commencement of the graduations with mercury. The tube is clamped vertically (fig. 99, p. 463). Successive equal volumes of mercury are then added from the small tube (fig. 100, p. 463), and the readings are taken as has been described in par. **688**. No correction for meniscus is necessary in this case. The capacity of the tube between successive readings is obtained from the formula given on page 464.

Care must be taken that *very small* measures of mercury are used from 2 c.c. to zero, if small volumes of gas are to be measured.

691. Calibration of Measuring-tubes by means of Water.—This method depends upon ascertaining the capacity of successive portions of the tube by introducing successive known weights of water at a known temperature into the tube, or by allowing them to flow from it. The volume of the water is calculated from its weight, and from this volume the capacity of the tube to each graduation may be ascertained (**218**).

Calibration of the Hempel Burette (fig. 104, p. 468).—Since the measurement of gas in this burette is made over water, the calibration of the measuring-tube should be made by means of that liquid in the following manner.

Disconnect the measuring-tube and attach to the lower end of it, by means of a rubber joint, a glass tube about 4 inches in length with a stopcock in its middle. The end of this tube must be drawn out into a fine jet; and the stopcock must be *rigidly* attached to the measuring-tube, by means of thick rubber tubing bound with thin copper wire, the ends of the glass tubes touching one another within the joint. The jet should be bent downwards, so as to allow the water to flow from it into a vessel held beneath.

Now completely fill the measuring-tube and stopcock-tube with distilled water which has been recently boiled and then

cooled to the temperature of the room, and take care that all air-bubbles are removed from the tube. Then draw off into a stoppered weighing-bottle successive portions of water, which measure 5 c.c. each in the burette, reading off the lowest point of the surface-meniscus of the water (fig. 70, p. 164) in measuring the volume.

When the top of the tube is being calibrated, smaller volumes of water must be drawn off, if the tube is to be used for measuring small volumes of gas.

Weigh each of these portions of water, noting down the weight and the temperature of the water with the corresponding reading on the tube, and carefully drying the bottle after each weighing.

From the weights of water thus obtained, the corresponding absolute volumes are calculated, by applying the correction for the expansion of water from the Table (776). Thus, if the first five c.c. weighed 4·86 grams at 20° C., its absolute volume would be $4{\cdot}86 \times 1{\cdot}00157 = 4{\cdot}868$ c.c.

It will be seen that this calibration is similar to that employed for the calibration of the burette (217), and the calculation of the capacity is made as is directed for the burette (218).

Caution.—It should be remembered that in all measurements, in which water or any other liquid which wets glass is used, it is necessary that a certain time should be allowed for the liquid to drain down the sides of the measuring-tube. The time will vary from half a minute to 5 minutes, according to the nature of the liquid. For ordinary operations with water an interval of two minutes will suffice for this purpose.

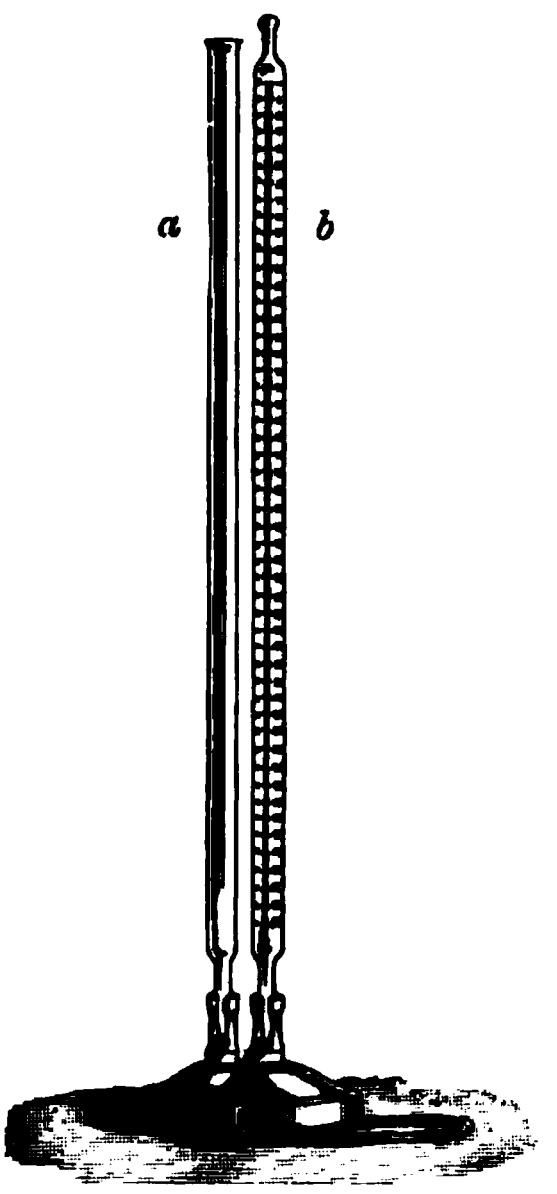
PART V.—SECTION XIV.

THE HEMPEL GAS-APPARATUS.

692. This apparatus consists of two parts, the Burette which includes a measuring-tube and a pressure-tube, and the Pipette. The gas is usually measured over water or some aqueous solution.

A special form of Burette must be used when the gas cannot be measured over water on account of its solubility in that liquid (**697**).

FIG. 104.



693. The Hempel Gas Burette (fig. 104) consists of two connected glass tubes. One of these (*a*) is not graduated, and is called the *Pressure-tube*. The other (*b*), known as the *Measuring-tube*, is graduated into 100 c.c. with 0·2 c.c. divisions.

The *Pressure-tube* is turned over at its upper edge. The *Measuring-tube* is contracted at the top, and terminates in about an inch of thick-walled capillary-tube; it is calibrated as is directed in paragraph **691**.

The lower ends of these tubes are contracted in diameter,

and are bent at right angles. They are fitted into slots in semicircular weighted wooden feet, and are connected with one another by a few feet of narrow rubber tubing. This rubber tube may be divided in the middle, and then joined by a short piece of glass tube; the cleaning of the burette is thus facilitated.

694. The Hempel Gas Pipette.—The Hempel-pipette is used in connection with the burette as an absorbing vessel. It is shown in its simplest form in fig. 105. By submitting

Fig. 105.

Fig. 106.

a gaseous mixture to the successive action of suitable absorbent reagents (698) in a series of these pipettes, the proportions in which the constituent gases are present in the mixture may be ascertained.

The simple pipette (fig. 105) consists of two connected bulbs, (*c*) and (*d*), which contain the absorbent liquid. The bulb (*c*) terminates in a U-shaped capillary tube (*a*). Behind this tube is a white porcelain scale (*b*), which renders the thread of liquid in the capillary visible when the pipette is in use.

A complex form of absorption-pipette is shown in fig. 106. The bulb (*c*) is cylindrical in form, and is tubulated below so as to render the introduction of a solid absorbent possible.

Both these forms of the pipette may be fitted with two extra bulbs (*m*, *n*), as is shown in fig. 106. These bulbs

are partially filled with water; they prevent the external air from coming into contact with the absorbent, and retard the escape of vapour from a volatile absorbent.

695. Fitting together the Hempel Apparatus.—The burette is connected with the pipette in the manner shown in fig. 107. Two short thick pieces of rubber tube, each carrying a spring clip, are slipped upon the capillary top of the measuring-tube, and upon the capillary tube (*a*) of the pipette. These rubber joints are tightly bound with wire upon the glass, so as to make them gas-tight. A single clip upon the measuring-tube (*b*) will usually be found sufficient, the other clip being dispensed with.

FIG. 107.

A piece of thick-walled glass tube, 1 millimetre in internal diameter and about 8 inches in length, is then bent twice at right angles (*c*, fig. 107). Each end of this tube is pushed into one of the pieces of rubber tube. Connection can now be opened between the absorption-pipette and the measuring-tube by simply releasing the clip. The measuring-tube and the absorption-pipette can also be disconnected one from the other, without allowing their contents to come into contact with the atmosphere.

696. Manipulation of the Hempel Apparatus.—The following is a general description of the method of using the Hempel-apparatus for gas-analysis.

Taking the Sample for Analysis.—Disconnect the pipette

(*a*), leaving the tube (*c*) and the rubber tubes and clips attached to the measuring-tube (*b*). Raise the pressure-tube (*d*), which has been filled with water preferably saturated with the gas to be analysed; open the clip and pour water into the pressure-tube until the measuring-tube is full of water, and the water begins to flow over from the bent tube (*c*).

Now close the rubber tube (*a*) by the clip, and squeeze the end of the tube between the finger and thumb so as to exclude air, while it is being connected with the vessel containing the gas which is to be examined. Place the pressure-tube (*d*) at a lower level than the measuring-tube (*b*), and open the clip again. The gas will thus be drawn over into the measuring-tube. 50 c.c. will be found to be a convenient volume for working purposes.

In order to avoid calculation 100 c.c. of the gaseous mixture may be used, since the volumes of the constituent gases which are obtained in the analysis then represent at once percentage proportions of the mixture.

In order to obtain the exact volume in the burette proceed as follows. As soon as rather more than the required volume of gas has entered the measuring-tube, close the rubber tube by the clip. Now close the long rubber connecting-tube between the measuring-tube with the pressure-tube by pinching it with the fingers. Raise the pressure-tube, and by relaxing the fingers allow water to flow into the measuring-tube until it precisely reaches the required graduation. Then at once arrest the inflow of water by pressure of the fingers on the rubber tube. Now open the top of the measuring-tube, by relaxing the pressure of the clip for a moment, so as to allow the excess of gas to escape into the air and to leave the remainder at atmospheric pressure. Next proceed to verify the volume of the gas in the measuring-tube, when the water is brought to precisely the same level in both tubes.

The temperature of the room and the barometric pressure need not usually be noted in an ordinary analysis, since these conditions do not appreciably vary during the series of estimations. If for any reason, however, the absolute

volume of the gas is to be found under normal conditions, or its weight is to be calculated, the thermometer and barometer must be read, since it becomes necessary to calculate the volume of the gas under normal conditions (685).

Charging the Pipettes.—Now charge each pipette with its special absorption-reagent (698), filling the bulb (*c*, fig. 105, p. 469) completely, but allowing only a small quantity of the liquid to remain in (*d*). The liquid is introduced, by pouring it through a funnel into the wide tube above (*d*). The liquid should be drawn nearly to the top of the porcelain scale by applying suction to the capillary-tube (*a*), and before a measurement of gas is taken the liquid should always be brought again to the same level in this capillary tube.

When the pipette is not in use, the reagent should be protected from contact with the air. This is effected by closing the wide tube with a cork, and the capillary-tube with a short rubber tube which is stopped with a piece of glass rod.

Process of Absorption.—After the volume of the gaseous mixture has been noted down, proceed to absorb its constituent gases successively. For this purpose connect the measuring-tube with the absorption-pipette by means of the bent capillary-tube, squeezing the end of the rubber tube meanwhile with the fingers so as to exclude air. Raise the pressure-tube, and then relax the clip. The gas will pass over from the measuring-tube to the absorption-pipette. As soon as the gas has passed completely into the bulb close the clip, gently shake the contents of the bulb, and allow the gas to stand in contact with the absorbent for five minutes.

Then transfer the gas back to the measuring-tube again, by lowering the pressure-tube and relaxing the clip; and as soon as the gas has passed over, close the clip again.

Now raise the pressure-tube until the water in both tubes is at the same level after allowing an interval of two minutes for the water to drain from the side of the tube, and read off volume of the gas.

Transfer the gas again to the pipette, and shake it gently with the reagent for a minute; then measure its volume once more in the burette. If the volume is the same as before, the absorption is complete; the volume of the gas is therefore noted down, and the next absorption is proceeded with.

If a further decrease of volume occurs when the gas is exposed a second time to the same absorbent, the absorption must be repeated; but it is rarely necessary to resort to a third absorption in order to remove a gaseous constituent completely.

Subsequent absorptions are effected by a procedure precisely similar to that which has been just described, each gas being absorbed by a special and suitable reagent (698). A separate pipette should be kept for each reagent.

697. The Winkler Burette.—Another form of burette, known as the Winkler-burette, must be employed for the analysis of gaseous mixtures which contain a constituent soluble in water.

It is of the same shape as the Hempel-burette, but the top of the measuring-tube is supplied with a stop-cock, and the bottom with a three-way cock similar to that shown in fig. 109 (p. 486). By this arrangement the measuring-tube can be cut off from the water in the pressure-tube, and a stream of gas can be passed through the stop-cock into the measuring-tube, and thence out into the air by means of the three-way cock.

The measuring-tube is 100 c.c. in capacity, and is graduated in fifths of a c.c.

Before the measuring-tube is used, it must be dried. This is most rapidly effected by rinsing it out with alcohol, then with ether, and finally blowing air through it from bellows.

The measuring-tube is filled with the gas to be examined, either by passing a continuous current of the gas through it, until all the air has been displaced, or by filling the tube with mercury, and letting the gas displace the mercury. The stop-cocks are now closed, and 100 c.c. of the gas, under atmospheric temperature and pressure, are obtained for analysis.

Either water may be first allowed to flow into the measuring-tube from the pressure-tube in order to absorb the soluble gas, or the measuring tube may be connected with a Hempel-pipette, and the further manipulation of this burette conducted as with the Hempel-burette.

Reagents used for the Absorption of Gases in the Hempel Pipette.

698. The following directions serve for the preparation of absorption-reagents of suitable strength for gas-analysis.

(a). **Potassium Hydrate Solution.**—Dissolve 160 grams of ordinary potassium hydrate in 130 c.c. of water: this will furnish about 200 c.c. of solution.

The solution is used for absorbing carbon dioxide, and acid gases generally.

(b). **Alkaline Pyrogallate Solution.**—Dissolve 10 grams of pyrogallic acid in 200 c.c. of the above potassium hydrate solution (a). The solution should be kept in a pipette of the simple form (fig. 105, p. 469), the openings of which are carefully closed from the air when the pipette is not in use. Or the pipette may be provided with the two guard-bulbs (*m*, *n*) shown in fig. 106.

This solution is used for absorbing oxygen.

Note.—If this reagent is prepared according to the preceding directions, no carbon monoxide is evolved during the absorption; but departure from the above proportions may involve serious error in the estimation of oxygen owing to the evolution of carbon monoxide.

(c). **Cuprous Chloride Solution.**—Pass sulphur dioxide into a solution of 1 part of sodium chloride and 2 parts of crystallised copper sulphate. Wash the precipitate of cuprous chloride by decantation, first with solution of sulphurous acid, and then with glacial acetic acid. Then press it between filter-paper and dry it at 100° C.

The salt may be used either in ammoniacal solution (1) or in acid solution (2). The acid solution is to be preferred, unless the combustion of hydrogen by palladinised asbestos (709) is to follow the absorption by cuprous chloride.

The solution is used for absorbing carbon monoxide; during its preparation, storage, and use, it must be excluded from contact with air.

(1) *The Ammoniacal Solution* is prepared by suspending 15 grams of cuprous chloride in about 100 c.c. of water, in a flask of about 250 c.c. capacity. Ammonia gas is passed into the liquid until all the cuprous chloride is dissolved and the solution assumes a pale blue colour. The liquid is then diluted to 200 c.c. The volume of the solution thus prepared can absorb about 6 c.c. of carbon monoxide, before it becomes saturated with the gas and useless for further absorption.

(2) *The Acid Solution* is prepared by dissolving 27 grams of cuprous chloride in 200 c.c. of hydrochloric acid of 1·124 specific gravity. This volume of solution can absorb about 10 c.c. of carbon monoxide.

(d). **Alcohol.**—Rectified spirit is used for absorbing the vapours of hydrocarbons generally.

(e). **Iodine Solution.**—Solution of iodine in potassium iodide solution of about deci-normal strength is used for absorbing sulphur dioxide. *Potassium dichromate* in saturated solution may be used for the same purpose.

(f). **Ferrous sulphate,** in cold saturated solution, is used for absorbing nitric oxide. *Potassium Permanganate* solution acidified with sulphuric acid may be used for the same purpose.

(g). **Bromine-water,** made by shaking bromine with water until the water is saturated, is used for absorbing the olefine hydrocarbons. *Fuming Sulphuric Acid* serves the same purpose.

(h). **Fuming Nitric acid** may be used for absorbing the vapour of benzene and the olefine hydrocarbons.

Collection of Gas for Analysis.

699. The Method selected for Collecting a Sample of Gas will vary according to the conditions under which the

gas has to be taken, conveyed, and stored. If the gas is collected in the laboratory, it is generally passed direct into the Hempel-burette (696) or the Winkler-burette (697). If a larger quantity has to be stored, it is collected in a glass gas-holder. If the gas must not come into contact with water, it may be passed up into a tube filled with mercury, which is closed by inverting its open end in a vessel of mercury, or into a small bell-jar closed with a stopcock and filled with mercury.

A sample of gas which has to be collected away from the laboratory may occasionally be taken and safely stored as is directed above. Or it may be collected by displacement of air, water, or mercury from a bottle or flask, which is then closed by a tightly-fitting cork ; both the upper part of the cork and the neck of the vessel being finally uniformly coated with paraffin-wax or sealing-wax. The sample is, however, usually sealed in a glass tube, which is made by drawing off a piece of broad glass tubing near each end to capillary bore, leaving the intermediate tube with a capacity of from 50 to 100 c.c.

The air is displaced from the tube by passing through it a stream of the gas, either by its own pressure or by suction applied by an aspirator (58, 141). A free current of the gas should pass through the tube for at least fifteen minutes. The two capillaries are then sealed by the blowpipe.

If the supply of gas, which is available, is small, the tube is prepared as above, and the air is removed from it by a good air-pump. The tube is then sealed, and one end is opened in the gas to be collected ; the tube is then again sealed.

When the sample is to be withdrawn into the Hempel-burette, a file-mark is made near each end of the sample-tube. One end is attached by the rubber-joint (*a*, fig. 107, p. 470) to the Hempel-burette, while the other end is immersed in a vessel of water or other suitable liquid. Both the ends are then broken off, and the gas is drawn over into the burette in the usual way by lowering the pressure-tube (*d*).

Estimation of Gases by Absorption in the Hempel Apparatus.

The method of estimating the constituents of several ordinary gaseous mixtures, by means of the Hempel-apparatus, is given below. The general procedure and manipulation have been already described in par. **696**, particulars of the absorbent reagents are given in par. **698**, and methods of collection will be found in par. **699**. The analysis is rendered more accurate by previously saturating the water in the apparatus with the mixture to be analysed.

Since the atmospheric temperature and pressure do not usually vary during any one gas-analysis, it will not be necessary to reduce the volumes which are found to normal conditions in calculating the percentage proportions by volume.

700. Estimation of Carbon Dioxide in Furnace Gases.—Employ a simple absorption-pipette (**694**) containing the solution of potassium hydrate (**698, a**). A more exact method of estimating a small proportion of carbon dioxide in air is described in paragraph **729**.

701. Estimation of Oxygen in Atmospheric Air.—Charge the absorption-pipette with a strong solution of alkaline pyrogallate (**698, b**). The average percentage of oxygen by volume is 20·96.

702. Estimation of Carbon Dioxide, Oxygen, and Nitrogen in a Mixture.—Absorb the gases in the following order, by the reagents specified.

(1) Carbon dioxide, by potassium hydrate solution (**698, a**).
(2) Oxygen, by alkaline pyrogallate solution (**698, b**).
(3) Measure the residual nitrogen.

703. Estimation of Carbon Dioxide, Oxygen, Carbon Monoxide, and Nitrogen in a Furnace Gas.—Absorb the gases in the following order, by the reagents specified.

(1) Carbon dioxide, by potassium hydrate solution (698, a).
(2) Oxygen, by alkaline pyrogallate solution (698, b).
(3) Carbon monoxide, by freshly prepared cuprous chloride in acid solution (698, c).
(4) Measure the residual nitrogen.

704. **Estimation of Carbon dioxide, Olefines, Benzene, Oxygen, and Carbon monoxide in Coal gas, Generator gas, and Similar Mixtures.**—Absorb the gases in the following order, by the reagents specified, using a Hempel-burette containing water saturated with the original gas which is to be analysed.

(1) Carbon dioxide, by potassium hydrate solution (698, a).
(2) Olefines, by saturated bromine-water; subsequently removing the bromine-vapour by means of potassium hydrate solution in a separate pipette (see *Note*).
(3) Benzene, by fuming nitric acid; subsequently removing the nitrogen oxides by means of the potassium hydrate pipette (see *Note*).
(4) Oxygen, by alkaline pyrogallate solution (698, b).
(5) Carbon monoxide, by freshly made cuprous chloride dissolved in ammonia solution (698, c).
(6) The residual gas is transferred to a Hempel-pipette charged with water, and hydrogen and methane are estimated as is directed in paragraph 710; nitrogen will then remain as a residue.

Note.—In the above process, the separate absorption of the olefine hydrocarbons and benzene by bromine-water and by nitric acid respectively is not very satisfactory.

An alternative method is to absorb these substances simultaneously by fuming sulphuric acid, followed by caustic potash solution.

705. **By Employing the Winkler Burette (697) or the Lunge Nitrometer (718)** the following gases, which are soluble in water, can be estimated by means of the absorbents specified in each case.

Ammonia by dilute sulphuric acid.

Nitrogen peroxide by concentrated sulphuric acid, or by a solution of potassium permanganate acidified with sulphuric acid.

Nitric oxide by a concentrated solution of ferrous sulphate, or by potassium permanganate acidified with sulphuric acid.

Nitrous oxide by alcohol.

Chlorine by solution of potassium hydrate (698, a).

Hydrochloric acid by the same.

Hydrogen sulphide by the same.

Sulphur dioxide by the same, by iodine solution (698, e), or by saturated solution of potassium dichromate.

Estimation of Gases by Combustion in the Hempel Apparatus.

706. Estimation of Hydrogen by Combustion in Air, aided by Palladinised Asbestos.—The hydrogen is mixed with air, and is passed through a glass tube of 1 millimetre bore, which contains a fibre of asbestos covered with finely-divided palladium.

The asbestos is gently heated, while the mixture of hydrogen and air is being passed over it. The hydrogen combines with the oxygen of the air to form water, which occupies no appreciable space. The contraction in volume which occurs as a result of the combination is therefore noted, and the volume of hydrogen which was originally present will be equal to two-thirds of this contraction.

A narrow tube made of palladium, or a glass tube packed with small pieces of palladium, may replace the tube containing the palladinised asbestos.

Hydrogen gas is readily burnt in this way. Carbon monoxide is burnt more slowly. Methane is not burnt at all.

707. Preparation of the Palladinised Asbestos.—Dissolve 1 gram of palladium in aqua-regia, and evaporate the solution to dryness on the water-bath in order to remove free acid. Dissolve the residue in a small quantity of water, and add about 5 c.c. of a saturated solution of sodium formate. Then add sodium carbonate solution, until the reaction of the liquid is strongly alkaline.

Introduce into this liquid about 1 gram of soft, long-fibred asbestos; this should absorb the whole of the solution. Remove the asbestos, and heat it gently; finally heat it on the water-bath until it is perfectly dry; then soak the fibres in a little water, remove them to a funnel, and wash out the soluble salts.

The palladinised asbestos thus prepared is of a grey colour, and contains about 50 per cent. of palladium. It will cause a mixture of hydrogen and oxygen to combine at the ordinary temperature of the air, but the combination proceeds more rapidly if the fibre is heated.

708. Preparation of the Capillary Combustion-tube.—Cut off a piece 8 inches in length from some hard glass, thick-walled tube, one millimetre in bore. Lay a few loose palladinised-asbestos fibres (**707**) about 1½ inches in length, side by side on smooth filter-paper. Moisten them with a drop or two of water, and twist them into a thread about as thick as stout sewing-cotton. Take up this thread with the forceps, and push it down the capillary-tube, which is meanwhile held vertically. Now fill the tube with water, and bring the asbestos thread into the middle of the tube by shaking the tube. Then drain off the water, dry the tube, and bend down its ends at right angles. The tube is now ready to take the place of the ordinary capillary-tube (*c*, fig. 107, p. 470).

709. *The Process of Estimation of Hydrogen.*—It is well to obtain some experience, by performing several estimations with known volumes of hydrogen and air, before an estimation of an unknown volume of hydrogen is made by the following process.

The volume of hydrogen which is taken for the estimation should not exceed 25 c.c. Read off the volume precisely, then lower the pressure-tube of the burette, and allow about 75 c.c. of air to enter the measuring-tube. This will supply more than sufficient oxygen to burn all the hydrogen. Now read the total volume of gaseous mixture accurately, after levelling the water; and interpose the capillary combustion-tube between the burette and a simple absorption-pipette (**694**) which is charged with water only.

Gently heat the middle of the capillary-tube (**708**) short of redness by a small flat gas-flame, or by the flame of a spirit-lamp. Then cause the gaseous mixture to pass through the capillary-tube from the measuring-tube into the pipette, by raising the pressure-tube. The end of the asbestos thread

will usually glow as soon as the gas reaches it, but the flame must not be removed, else water may condense in the capillary tube and cause it to crack.

As soon as the gas has passed over completely, draw it back again through the heated capillary into the measuring-tube. Then cause the gas to pass again forwards and backwards over the heated asbestos. In the case of a readily combustible gas like hydrogen, the combustion should now be complete. Read off the volume of the gas again accurately, and note if it becomes further reduced after the gas has been once more passed over the hot asbestos. These processes must be repeated until no decrease of volume is noticed after the last passage of the gas over the heated asbestos.

By subtracting the volume of the residual gas from the original volume of the mixture, the contraction of volume which has been caused by the combustion of the hydrogen is found. The volume of hydrogen which has been burnt is equal to two-thirds of this contraction.

Example.—In a particular estimation, the following numbers were obtained.

The volume of hydrogen employed = 22·8 c.c.
The total volume of hydrogen + air = 98·0 c.c.
Hence the volume of air added = 98·0 − 22·8 = 75·2 c.c.

[Assuming the percentage volume of oxygen in air to be 21, the volume of oxygen introduced = 15·8. Now 22·8 c.c. of hydrogen require 11·4 c.c. of oxygen for their complete combustion; hence, even if the gas under analysis should be pure hydrogen, there will be 4·4 c.c. more oxygen than is required for the combustion of the gas.]

The volume of residual gas after combustion = 64·0 c.c.
Therefore the volume of gas which has disappeared during the combustion = 98·0 − 64·0 = 34 c.c.

Hence the volume of hydrogen originally present $= \frac{34 \times 2}{3} = 22{\cdot}66$.

710. Estimation of Hydrogen, Methane, and Nitrogen.

In the analysis of coal-gas and similar mixtures the gases mentioned in par. **704** are first removed by absorption.

One of two methods may then be adopted. Either (1)

the hydrogen may be *first* estimated by being burnt (709), and the methane may then be mixed with oxygen and fired; or (2) the hydrogen and methane may be mixed with oxygen and fired *simultaneously*. In either case the nitrogen will be measured by difference.

(1). *First Method.*—The Hempel-apparatus is charged with water as usual, and the gas, or an aliquot portion of it, is then mixed with air, and the hydrogen is estimated as is described in par. 709. The gaseous mixture can now only contain the methane and nitrogen, together with a known volume of nitrogen and oxygen from the added air. The methane and nitrogen in this mixture are estimated in the following way.

About 20 c.c. of the gas is mixed with more than the volume of oxygen required for its complete combustion; the total volume is then carefully measured, and the mixture is fired.

Note.—Bunsen states that the proportion of combustible gas in the mixture must be not less than 26 or more than 64 per cent., else nitrogen oxides may be formed. If the percentage is less than 26, the mixture refuses to burn, unless a suitable volume of pure electrolytic hydrogen is added. No general rule can be given as to the exact proportions to be used; but the explosion should be observed, and must be so rapid, that the flame cannot be followed by the eye in its progress down the bulb.

The mixture is fired by the spark from an induction-coil in a special form of Hempel Explosion-pipette (fig. 108) which contains mercury instead of water.

In order to prevent loss of gas during the firing, the rubber joint should be bound by wire on the pipette at (*e*), and should not only be clamped but also closed by the insertion of a tightly fitting piece of glass rod.

The decrease of volume caused by the firing is noted, and the further diminution of volume resulting from the absorption of the carbon dioxide produced is also noted. The volume of methane, originally present in the mixture, is equal to the volume of carbon dioxide absorbed, as is seen from the equation:—

$$CH_4 + 2O_2 = CO_2 + 2H_2O.$$

The volume of nitrogen in the original mixture is found by subtracting the sum of the volumes of hydrogen and of methane from the volume of the original mixture.

(2). *Second Method.*—About 30 c.c. of the mixture of hydrogen, methane, and nitrogen is made up to 75 c.c. by mixture with oxygen (see *Note*, p. 482).

The mixture is fired as is directed in the first method (p. 482), the contraction of volume which is caused by the combustion is noted, and the further contraction, resulting from

Fig. 108.

the absorption of the carbon dioxide with potassium hydrate solution, is also noted. The volumes of hydrogen and of methane are then calculated as follows:—

If x = contraction of volume caused by firing, and
y = contraction of volume caused by subsequent absorption with potash,

Then the volume of hydrogen $= \frac{2}{3}(x - 2y)$

and the volume of methane $= y$.

The above equations are founded upon the facts (1) that the contraction of volume caused by firing is due to the combination of free and combined hydrogen, with part of the oxygen present, to form water; and (2) that the CH_4 forms its own volume of carbon dioxide.

711. Example of Coal-Gas Analysis.—The sample of coal-gas was collected in a Hempel-burette, containing water which had been previously saturated with coal-gas by passing the gas through it The original volume of gas was 99 c.c. The gas was treated successively with the following reagents, with the results stated.

(1). Potassium hydrate gave no absorption, hence carbon dioxide was absent.

(2). Alkaline pyrogallate solution :—

Before absorption = 99·0 c.c.
After absorption = 98·8 c.c.

Volume of oxygen = 0·2 c.c.

$\therefore$ Percentage of oxygen = $0{\cdot}2 \times \frac{100}{99} = \underline{0{\cdot}2}$

(3). Nordhausen sulphuric acid, followed by potassium hydrate solution :—

Before absorption = 98·8 c.c.
After absorption = 93·5 c.c.

Volume of olefines and benzene = 5·3 c.c.

$\therefore$ Percentage of olefines and benzene = $5{\cdot}3 \times \frac{100}{99} = \underline{5{\cdot}3}$

(4). Cuprous chloride solution :—

Before absorption = 93·5 c.c.
After absorption = 87·0 c.c.

Volume of carbon monoxide = 6·5 c.c.

$\therefore$ Percentage of carbon monoxide = $6{\cdot}5 \times \frac{100}{99} = \underline{6{\cdot}6}$

(5). The residual 87 c.c. of gas containing methane, hydrogen, and nitrogen were returned to the pipette : the water in the burette was exchanged for water saturated with air.

30·8 c.c. of the gas were then mixed with sufficient oxygen in the explosion pipette : the total volume was now 75·2 c.c. This mixture was fired with the spark of the induction coil, the volume was read off, and the residual gas was then exposed to absorption by potassium hydrate solution. The volumes read were as follows :—

Before firing = 75·2 c.c.
After firing = 25·9 c.c.

Total contraction = 49·3 c.c.

Before absorption = 25·9 c.c.
After absorption = 13·9 c.c.

Carbon dioxide from methane = 12·0 c.c.

Hence the volume of methane = 12·0 c.c.

$$\therefore \text{Percentage of methane} = 12 \times \frac{87}{30{\cdot}8} \times \frac{100}{99} = 34{\cdot}2$$

$$\text{And the volume of hydrogen} = \frac{2(49{\cdot}3 - 2 \times 12)}{3} = \frac{2 \times 25{\cdot}3}{3} = 16{\cdot}9.$$

$$\therefore \text{Percentage of hydrogen} = 16{\cdot}9 \times \frac{87}{30{\cdot}8} \times \frac{100}{99} = 48{\cdot}2.$$

For Results of Analyses of Coal-gas and of Blast-furnace gas, see paragraphs 771, 772.

712. Estimation of Carbon Monoxide by Combustion.—The processes for estimating hydrogen by combustion (709, 710) are also applicable to the estimation of carbon monoxide in a furnace-gas, if the carbon dioxide present in the mixture has been first removed by absorption. From the equation,

$$\underset{\text{2 vols.}}{CO} + \underset{\text{1 vol.}}{O} = \underset{\text{2 vols.}}{CO_2},$$

it will be seen that the original volume of CO is equal to double the contraction caused by its conbustion; or to two-thirds of the total contraction caused by the combustion, followed by the absorption of the resulting carbon dioxide by potassium hydrate solution.

When carbon monoxide is to be estimated in the presence of hydrogen, it is necessary to note both the contraction caused by firing and the loss of volume which is afterwards caused by the absorption of the carbon dioxide produced, in order to calculate the volume of each of the combustible gases.

713. Estimation of Oxygen by Combustion.—The proportion of oxygen present in the atmosphere may be estimated by the processes of combustion for determining hydrogen (709, 710). A known volume of hydrogen in excess is added to the air, and the decrease of volume caused by its combustion is noted. The volume of oxygen originally present is equal to one-third of this decrease.

PART V.—SECTION XV.

THE LUNGE NITROMETER.
THE RUSSELL-WEST APPARATUS.
THE PETTENKOFER PROCESS.

The Lunge Nitrometer.

714. The Lunge Nitrometer (fig. 109) is so called because it was originally devised for the analysis of "nitrous vitriol."

Fig. 109.

It can be used for many analytical processes which involve the measurement of a gas.

Like the Hempel Burette, it consists of two tubes, the measuring-tube and the pressure-tube. The measuring-tube (*a*) in fig. 109 has a capacity of 50 c.c., and is graduated into fifths of a c.c.: it is calibrated according to the directions given in par. 690. The measuring-tube is connected by means of *thick-walled* rubber tubing with the pressure-tube (*b*), which is not graduated. The apparatus is usually charged with mercury; but water, glycerine, or oil may be used for special purposes instead of mercury.

To the top of the measuring-tube (*a*) is fitted a special stopcock (*d*), in connection with which is a cup (*f*), and a strong capillary-tube (*e*).

In the figure the stopcock is shown opening communication between the measuring-tube and the cup. When the stopcock is turned half round, communication is opened between the capillary-tube and the measuring-tube. But if the stopcock is turned only one-quarter round, communication between the capillary-tube, the measuring-tube and the cup is cut off.

It will be seen, therefore, that this stopcock renders it possible to draw a gas into the measuring-tube through the capillary inlet (*e*). The gas can then be exposed to a liquid reagent by pouring the reagent into the cup (*f*), putting the cup into communication with the measuring-tube (*a*), and drawing the liquid into the measuring-tube by lowering the pressure-tube (*b*). The entrance of air into the measuring-tube through the cup is prevented, by turning the stopcock one-quarter round, as soon as all the liquid has entered.

715. Another Form of the Nitrometer is used for measuring larger quantities of gas. For this purpose a bulb is blown in the measuring-tube (*a*) immediately below the stopcock. The bulb has a capacity of nearly 100 c.c., and the first graduation on the tube below the bulb is for 100 c.c.; the graduations are continued down the tube until 140 c.c. are registered. A bulb is also blown upon the lower part of the pressure-tube (*b*); this bulb must be of sufficient capacity to hold the mercury which is required for the measuring-tube.

According to the volume of gas to be dealt with, either the ordinary form, or the more capacious form, of the nitrometer is used.

A number of applications of the Lunge-nitrometer are described in the following paragraphs.

Estimation of the Amount of Nitrogen Oxides in Nitrous Vitriol.

716. Remove the stopcock (*d*) from the measuring tube of the nitrometer (fig. 109), and carefully dry the surfaces of the stopcock and of the seat into which it fits. Then

lightly smear some resin cerate, vaseline, or lard over the surface of the stopcock; push the stopcock into its seat, and turn it until the cup (*f*) is in communication with the measuring-tube (*a*).

Now fill in mercury, until, when the pressure-tube is raised, the mercury fills the measuring-tube (*a*) and just enters the stopcock, and reaches a level of about 2 inches in the pressure-tube (*b*). Carefully remove all air-bubbles adhering to the inside of the measuring-tube.

Then close the stopcock, and lower the pressure-tube until the level of mercury in it is considerably below that in the measuring-tube (*a*). If the apparatus is air-tight and has been freed from air-bubbles, no bubble of air will be visible at the top of the mercury column in the measuring-tube (*a*), after the apparatus has stood for several minutes. Then bring the surfaces of the columns of mercury in both tubes to the same level by raising the pressure-tube (*b*).

Now pour into the cup (*f*) a quantity of the nitrous vitriol, varying from 0·5 to 5 c.c. according to the quantity of nitrogen oxide which it is believed to contain.

Note.—If any SO_2 is present in the nitrous vitriol, it must be oxidised by adding a *small quantity* of powdered potassium permanganate before the acid is introduced into the nitrometer.

Cautiously open the stopcock, and allow the acid, with the exception of a small drop, to run into the measuring-tube (*a*). Then pour into the cup 3 c.c. of strong sulphuric acid, free from nitrous compounds, and allow this to run into the measuring-tube (*a*). Repeat this operation with 3 c.c. more of the acid, taking care that no air enters the tube.

Now grasp the measuring-tube in the hand, unclamp it, and start the evolution of nitric oxide by bringing the acid into contact with the mercury. This is effected by lowering the tube several times almost to the horizontal position, then suddenly raising it again to an upright position. Finally shake up the mercury with the acid until no more gas is given off.

Now clamp the tubes (*a*, *b*) at such relative heights that the gas in the measuring-tube is approximately under atmos-

pheric pressure. This may be effected, by assuming that 7·6 mm. of the strong acid in the measuring-tube balance 1 mm. of mercury in the pressure-tube. Then allow the apparatus to stand in this position until its contents have gained the temperature of the air.

The levels of the tubes are now once more adjusted as before, if necessary. A little strong acid is then poured into the cup (*f*): and the stopcock (*d*) is cautiously turned, so as to place the cup and measuring-tube for a moment in communication with one another. It is easily seen whether the acid in the cup tends to enter the measuring-tube, or to be expelled; and the level of the pressure-tube can be adjusted accordingly, until the gas is proved by slightly opening the stopcock to be exactly under atmospheric pressure.

The measuring-tube should always be grasped by the cup (*f*) during the above final adjustments, so as to avoid heating and expanding the gas by touching the graduated part of the tube with the hand.

The volume of the gas is then read off, and the atmospheric temperature and pressure are noted down at the same time. It is well to take another reading of the volume after half an hour; if this agrees with the former one the gas is proved to have attained the atmospheric temperature.

Each c.c. of nitric oxide at 0° and 760 mm. (**685**, 1) represents 1·343 milligrams of this gas. This is equivalent to 0·627 milligrams of nitrogen, to 1·701 milligrams of nitrogen trioxide, and to 2·830 milligrams of nitric acid.

After the reading of the volume has been taken, lower the measuring-tube and raise the pressure-tube (*b*); then open the stopcock, so as to expel both the gas and the acid from the measuring-tube through the capillary, and allow the acid to flow out into a beaker.

Estimation of an Alkaline Nitrate by the Lunge Nitrometer.

717. The above process (**716**) is easily adapted to the estimation of commercial potassium or sodium nitrate. A quantity of the nitrate, which will evolve rather more than 100 c.c. of nitric oxide gas, is weighed, and is introduced into the larger form of the nitrometer (**715**) as is directed below.

For practice in the process, weigh out 0·4 gram of finely powdered sodium nitrate. Place this powder in the cup (*f*) of the nitrometer, and add about half a c.c. of water. As soon as the nitrate is dissolved, draw the solution into the measuring-tube. Pour half a c.c. of water into the cup, and draw this also into the measuring-tube.

Finally introduce 15 c.c. of strong sulphuric acid, and proceed to make the estimation, in the manner described in paragraph **716**. The apparatus should stand for two hours, before the reading of the volume is taken, in order that the gas may gain the atmospheric temperature ; and another reading, taken half an hour later, should correspond with the first.

After the volume of the gas has been calculated at normal pressure and temperature (**685**, 1), each c.c. represents 3·805 milligrams of sodium nitrate or 4·522 milligrams of potassium nitrate.

Gas-analysis by the Lunge Nitrometer.

718. By employing the Lunge-nitrometer (**714**) with the Hempel-pipettes (**694**), gases which are soluble in water can be estimated. Instead of the ordinary Hempel-pipettes, similar pipettes of smaller size, and partially filled with mercury, may be used.

All the gases mentioned in paragraph **705**, with the exception of chlorine, may be estimated in this way by means of the nitrometer.

In certain cases the absorption may be effected in the nitrometer itself. For this purpose the absorbent liquid is drawn from the cup into a measured volume of the gas, contained in the measuring-tube. The tube is then shaken, and the volume of the residual gas is read off as has been already described (**716**).

Analysis of Gases dissolved in Water or in other Liquids.

719. Gases which are dissolved in water may be removed by boiling the water, and may then be received directly in the measuring-tube of the Lunge nitrometer (1).

A more accurate method (2) consists in removing the gases in a special apparatus, and then transferring them to a gas-analysis apparatus.

(1). *First Method.*—Connect a flask, of known capacity, with the capillary-tube (*e*) of the Lunge nitrometer (**714**) by means of a short piece of narrow rubber tubing, fitting one end of this tubing upon the capillary-tube (*e*) and attaching the other to a short piece of glass tube which passes just through a cork in the neck of the flask.

Now charge the nitrometer with mercury (**716**), and fill the flask with the liquid containing the gas. Connect the capillary (*e*) with the measuring-tube (*a*), and press down the cork into the neck of the flask. The air from the connecting-tube is thus transferred to the measuring-tube, and the liquid will fill the capillary-tube. Shift the position of the stopcock, and expel the air from the measuring-tube through the cup (*f*) by raising the mercury level.

Again connect the flask with the measuring-tube (*a*), and heat the liquid in the flask until all the dissolved gas is expelled. Collect the gas in the measuring-tube, by lowering the pressure-tube. Allow the gas to cool, and measure it. Then proceed to analyse the gas by submitting it to the necessary absorbents (**698**).

This method is rendered somewhat inaccurate owing to a

portion of the unboiled liquid containing the gas being transferred by the boiling to the measuring-tube.

(2). *Second Method.*—The more satisfactory method consists in expelling the gases from solution by exposing the liquid in a vacuous space, and at the same time heating it if necessary. The gases are then removed from the space by means of a mercury Sprengel-pump, and are introduced into the gas-apparatus for analysis.

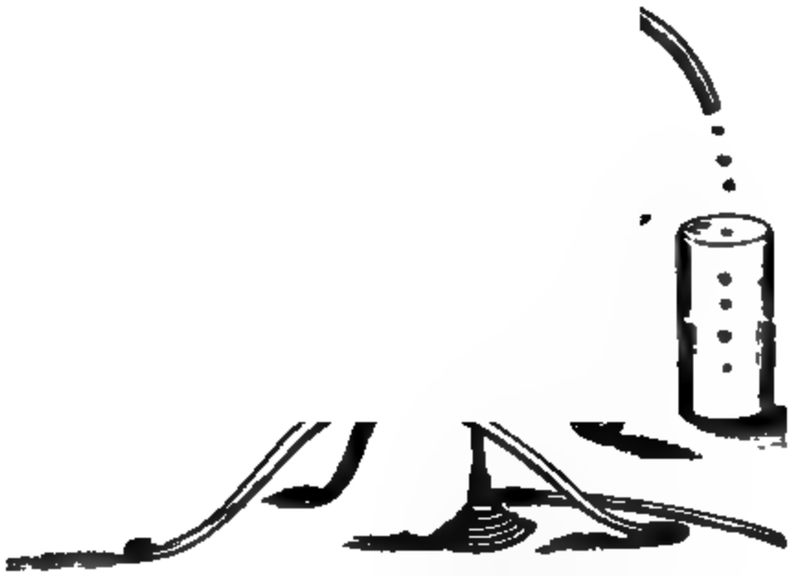
A simple form of apparatus for effecting the removal of the gases from the liquid is shown in fig. 110; it was devised by Truman, and is fully described in the *Journal of the Chemical Society*, vol. lxv., 1894, p. 43.

The glass apparatus, supported by a special stand, has a nearly complete vacuum produced in its interior by connecting the tube E with a Geissler water-aspirator (fig. 44, page 58): the exhaustion is continued until the mercury in the gauge D remains stationary. The stopcock in the tube E is then closed, and the tube N is connected with a Sprengel mercury pump, by means of which the exhaustion is completed.

The water from which the gas is to be extracted is then poured into the upper vessel C, which is graduated to deliver either 25 c.c. or 50 c.c.; the accurately ground stopper is inserted, and the liquid is allowed to descend into the bulb A by opening the stopcock F. The water descends into the flask B, the neck of which is connected by a rubber joint with the lower neck of the bulb A: this rubber joint is surrounded by a glass tube containing water which can be moved up or down on the neck of the flask. A thermometer may be suspended by wire in the flask B, but this is not indispensable.

After the liquid has been introduced into the flask B, the apparatus is allowed to stand for about an hour in order to permit the dissolved gas to escape into the vacuous space. The evolution of gas may be known to have ceased when the mercury in the gauge D ceases to fall. The gas is then removed from the apparatus by setting the Sprengel-pump

FIG. 110.



into action, and is collected over mercury and removed to a gas-analysis apparatus.

It is frequently necessary, in the case of hard water, to proceed to remove the carbon dioxide which still remains in solution in the form of bicarbonates, by heating the liquid. The upper bulb A is then covered with a porous fabric which is well wetted, and the cooled bulb serves to condense any steam arising from the liquid in the flask B. Water may, if necessary, be allowed to drop upon this fabric, the excess flowing off from the water-jacket below by a rubber tube. The water in the flask B is heated by a flame and is kept boiling as long as the mercury in the gauge D descends: the gas is then pumped off as before and analysed.

If the liquid has to be drawn from a bottle or other vessel without undergoing exposure to the air, the capillary-tube H is filled with distilled water from which the air has been recently removed by boiling, and is attached to the vessel C. The tube is immersed in the sample, and the water is drawn up into the vessel C by opening the two-way stopcock F.

The results obtained by the extraction and analysis of the gases from several samples of water will be found in paragraph **773**.

Estimation of Substances, which evolve a Definite Amount of Gas when they are Decomposed.

720. For the estimations described in paragraphs **721–723**, either the Lunge-nitrometer or the apparatus described in paragraph **726** may be used.

The Lunge apparatus is usually filled with mercury, but other liquids may be substituted in special estimations. Thus in testing sweet spirit of nitre, by measuring the amount of nitric oxide gas evolved when the spirit is treated with a solution of potassium iodide and sulphuric acid, a solution of salt is used instead of mercury.

In some cases the decomposition of the substance may be effected in the nitrometer itself, as is described under the estimation of sodium nitrate (**717**).

The substance may also be decomposed in a flask connected with the nitrometer, and the amount of air displaced by the gas may be measured; mercury should then be used in the apparatus. An illustration of this method is furnished by the estimation of the amount of carbon dioxide evolved from a carbonate by treatment with an acid. A bottle or flask, containing a little tube of acid (fig. 63, p. 130), may be fitted with a cork and plain delivery-tube, and will serve for the decomposition of the carbonate; the acid-tube may be fused in a vertical position upon the bottom of the flask, in order to lessen the risk of breaking it.

If mercury is used in the nitrometer, the flask may be connected, by means of a tube passing through the cork and a *short* piece of rubber tubing, with the capillary-tube (*e*) of the nitrometer.

In calculating the percentage weight from the volume of gas actually read off, it will be necessary to calculate the volume which the gas would have if it were dry and at normal temperature and pressure (**685**, 2), and then to calculate the weight of this volume from known data (**793**).

721. Estimation of Ammonium Salts and of Urea in Urine.—The Lunge-apparatus, or that described in paragraph **726**, may be used in the estimation of urea and of ammonium salts. Fuller particulars of the reaction, upon which the process depends, are given in paragraphs **724**, **728**.

About 0·25 gram of the substance, if it is solid, is accurately weighed out, and is introduced into the decomposing flask (D, fig. 63, p. 130). 10 c.c. of the sodium hypobromite solution (**725**) are then introduced into the inner tube. A cork with a short delivery-tube is now fitted into the neck of the flask, and the flask is connected by a short piece of rubber-tube with the capillary-tube (*e*) of the nitrometer, as has been already described, the nitrometer being charged with mercury.

The tap of the nitrometer is then turned, so as to bring the flask into communication with the measuring-tube, and the flask is turned on its side, and its contents are gently shaken until no more gas is given off. The mercury levels are now adjusted roughly, and the whole apparatus is allowed to stand for fifteen minutes. The levels are then accurately adjusted, and the volume of the gas, and the atmospheric temperature and pressure are read. The volume of gas is then corrected for the tension of water vapour, and for temperature and pressure (**685**, 2).

Ammonia evolves, under the above conditions, 97·5 per cent. of its nitrogen, and urea 92 per cent. Each c.c. of nitrogen evolved, when corrected for temperature, pressure, and moisture, accordingly corresponds to 0·001562 gram of ammonia, and to 0·002952 gram of urea.

Each c.c. of N may be taken as representing 0·002687 gram of urea, on the assumption that the urea evolves all its nitrogen; this assumption is, however, only true when much sugar is present (**724**).

722. Estimation of Substances, which evolve Carbon Dioxide, when they are Decomposed.—The same apparatus (**720, 721**) can be used for estimating the carbon dioxide evolved from carbonates, such as the commercial alkaline carbonates and bicarbonates, limestone and bone-charcoal. The apparatus also serves for the valuation of manganese-ores by means of oxalic acid (**346**), and for estimating oxalates by means of manganese dioxide (**150**).

The amount of carbon dioxide evolved falls below that contained in the substance, owing to the solubility of the gas in the acid; but it is stated that the addition of 7 per cent. to the observed volume corrects this deficiency, if 10 c.c. of hydrochloric acid, of 1·12 specific gravity, are used for the decomposition of the carbonate.

723. Estimations by Treatment with Hydrogen Peroxide and Measurement of the Oxygen evolved.—When certain bodies, which contain "active oxygen," are brought into contact with hydrogen per-

oxide, the active oxygen of both substances is liberated as oxygen gas. The measurement of the volume of oxygen evolved serves to indicate the amount of the substance present. The following bodies may be estimated in this way.

(a). **Hydrogen Peroxide** may be mixed with excess of an acid solution of potassium permanganate. Two c.c. of hydrogen peroxide are poured into the decomposition flask, and an excess of a solution of potassium permanganate in dilute sulphuric acid is introduced into the inner tube. The following reaction occurs, when the liquids are mixed :—

$$K_2Mn_2O_8 + 5H_2O_2 + 3H_2SO_4 = K_2SO_4 + 2MnSO_4 + 8H_2O + 5O_2.$$

Half the volume of oxygen which is liberated is accordingly yielded by the hydrogen peroxide.

(b). **Potassium Permanganate.**—The process is the converse of the preceding one (a), excess of H_2O_2 being allowed to act upon a weighed quantity of the permanganate solution acidified with dilute sulphuric acid.

(c). **Manganese Ores.**—Any carbonate present in the ore is first decomposed by means of dilute H_2SO_4, excess of H_2O_2 is then added, and the evolved oxygen is measured :—

$$MnO_2 + H_2SO_4 + H_2O_2 = O_2 + MnSO_4 + 2H_2O.$$

(d). **Bleaching-powder.**—The bleaching-powder solution is treated with H_2O_2, as is described above. Half the total volume of oxygen evolved is liberated by the bleaching-powder, and each c.c. of oxygen which is liberated by the bleaching-powder corresponds to 0·006341 gram of available chlorine.

The Russell-West Apparatus.

This apparatus was originally devised for estimating the percentage of urea in urine : but it may be adapted to many processes of estimation in which gas is evolved by a chemical reaction.

724. The Estimation of the Percentage of Urea in Urine is frequently required for medical purposes.

The chemical reaction of urea solution with an alkaline hypobromite furnishes the most convenient process for its estimation. The result of the reaction is the evolution of

92 per cent. of the nitrogen of the urea in the gaseous form. This nitrogen may be collected and measured in any convenient form of gas-apparatus; and the amount of urea, which has evolved it, may then be readily calculated.

Certain inaccuracies arise, when the urea is determined by this process in urine instead of in pure urea solution.

Other nitrogenous bodies in the urine besides the urea evolve a minute proportion of nitrogen. The amount of nitrogen thus evolved is so small that it may be safely disregarded.

The effect of the presence of glucose in diabetic urine is, however, much more considerable. It tends to increase the proportion of nitrogen which is evolved from the urea by the action of the hypobromite; and if the diabetic urine is mixed with a quantity of cane-sugar ten times as great as that of the urea which it contains, the urea will evolve at least 99 per cent. of its nitrogen. The addition of cane-sugar to a diabetic urine is recommended, since practically the whole of the nitrogen of the urea is then evolved.

The Lunge apparatus may be used for the estimation of urea by the above process (**721**). The following account of the manipulation is given in connection with the special form of apparatus devised by Russell and West; it can, however, be readily adapted to any other form of apparatus which is suitable for the estimation.

725. *The Sodium Hypobromite Solution* is prepared by dissolving 100 grams of caustic soda in 250 c.c. of water, and mixing 25 c.c. of this cold solution with 2·5 c.c. of bromine. This quantity will suffice for one determination only. It should be made immediately before the liquid is required for the estimation. The bromine may be kept sealed in separate tubes in the requisite quantity.

726. **The Russell-West Apparatus** is shown in fig. 111. It consists of a little circular metal trough, which is about $1\frac{3}{4}$ inches deep and is supported by three legs. The decomposi-

tion-tube, in which the reaction occurs, is seen beneath the trough, into a tubulure of which it is fitted water-tight by means of a perforated cork. It is a glass tube, about 9 inches long, and about half-an-inch in internal diameter. Its upper end is somewhat narrowed, and projects above the cork, so as to deliver the escaping gas without loss into the measuring-tube. The lower end consists of a tapering bulb, about 2 inches in length, and constricted at its neck to three-eighths of an inch in internal diameter. The capacity of this bulb should be about 12 c.c. A thin glass rod, about 9 inches in length, is fitted with a narrow ring of rubber tubing round its lower end, so that when it is dropped into the decomposition-tube it closes the constriction above the bulb.

FIG. 111.

The Measuring-tube, in which the nitrogen is collected, is about three-quarters of an inch in internal diameter, and about 40 c.c. in capacity. This tube may be graduated in c.c.'s, but it is usually graduated in such a way that the percentage of urea is read off directly from the graduations. This method of graduation is based on the fact that 5 c.c. of a 2 per cent. solution of urea evolve 37·1 c.c. of nitrogen, measured at ordinary pressure and temperature, when the solution is treated in the apparatus with hypobromite solution in the usual way. This volume of nitrogen is accordingly marked as 2 per cent., and the other graduations, which are derived from this, similarly indicate percentages of urea.

It may be noted that the increase of the normal volume of the nitrogen at ordinary temperature, which is due to temperature and to the pressure of aqueous vapour, almost

precisely counterbalances the 8 per cent. deficiency in the volume of the nitrogen which is evolved from the urea.

727. **The Process of Estimation.**—5 c.c. of urine are allowed to flow from a pipette into the decomposition-tube, and the sides of the tube are rinsed down with distilled water, until the bulb is filled as far as the constriction. The glass rod with rubber end is then placed in the tube, so that it closes the constriction. The decomposition-tube is finally filled with the freshly-prepared hypobromite solution. Water is then poured into the trough until it is half filled: and the measuring-tube is filled with water, closed with the thumb, inverted in the trough, and placed in the little well seen to the left.

The glass rod is now withdrawn, and the measuring-tube is quickly shifted into the other well of the trough, so as to rest upon the cork and cover the opening of the decomposition-tube.

The reaction commences as soon as the urine and the hypobromite solution mingle; and if the bulb is warmed with a small Bunsen-flame, the evolution of gas will usually cease entirely in about five minutes. The measuring-tube is then shifted into the well, and the volume of nitrogen is read off as soon as the gas has had time to attain the temperature of the air. The liquid in the decomposition-tube at the end of the process must smell distinctly of the hypobromite, proving that this reagent is present in excess.

728. **Excessive Urea and Albumen.**—If the urine contains an unusually high percentage of urea, it will be necessary to dilute it with its own volume of water, and to use 5 c.c. of this diluted sample. The result obtained must then be multiplied by 2.

If albumen is present in large amount, it must be coagulated by adding a few drops of acetic acid to the urine, and heating it: the liquid is then filtered, and the clear filtrate is used for the estimation. If this treatment is omitted, a considerable amount of froth is produced in the measuring-tube, which retards, or renders impossible, the measurement of the nitrogen.

ESTIMATION OF GAS BY ABSORPTION AND TITRATION.

Estimation of Carbon Dioxide in Air by Titration, by the Pettenkofer Method.

729. Since carbon dioxide is a product both of respiration and of combustion, it frequently accumulates in undue proportion in the air of closed rooms. A simple and rapid method of estimating its proportion in the air is therefore of great importance, since the result of the estimation enables a judgment to be formed regarding the efficiency of the system of ventilation which has been adopted; it is especially valuable to engineers and others, who are concerned in the heating and ventilation of buildings.

730. Pettenkofer's Method of determining the Proportion of Carbon Dioxide in Air, depends upon finding the amount of calcium or barium hydrate which is precipitated as carbonate from solution, when lime- or baryta-water in excess is well shaken with a known volume of the air.

This is effected by using a known volume of lime-water, the strength of which has been determined by titration with standard oxalic acid solution. After the lime-water has been exposed to a measured volume of the air, it is again titrated with the acid. The difference between the two volumes of acid, which are required in these titrations, gives the volume of oxalic acid solution, which is equivalent to the carbon dioxide absorbed from the air. From this result the weight and the volume of carbon dioxide which was present in the known volume of air can be calculated.

The following are requisites for this process.

(a). *A Strong Clear Glass Bottle* is selected, from 8 to 10 litres in capacity, and with an unground neck which can be

closed air-tight by means of an accurately fitting rubber cork. The exact capacity of the bottle is ascertained by filling it with water to a scratch on the neck, which marks the bottom of the cork: the water is then poured into a measuring-vessel in order to ascertain its volume. The capacity should be written on the bottle with a diamond pencil, or with the point of a sharp file.

The bottle is thoroughly cleansed, and is rinsed out several times with distilled water. Its interior is then perfectly dried. This is effected either by draining it and leaving it open for some time in an inverted position: or more rapidly, by placing it in a heated oven and occasionally sucking out the air from the interior by means of a clean dry glass tube pushed down to the bottom of the bottle, or blowing out the moist air by bellows. The clean dry rubber cork is then pushed in, until it reaches the mark on the neck (*Note*, p. 504).

(b). *A Hand Bellows* with rubber tube on the nozzle is required, by means of which the air from any desired locality can be blown into the bottle until the air in the interior has been displaced. A volume of air, at least five or six times as great as the capacity of the bottle, should be blown to the bottom of the bottle by the bellows, which are drawing air from the desired position. Fletcher's blowers, or ordinary hand-bellows, may be used. They should be clean and air-tight.

(c). *Saturated Lime-water* is made by repeatedly shaking up freshly-slaked lime with water in a Winchester quart-bottle, which is nearly filled with the water. The solution is rendered clear by subsidence or by filtration. The perfectly clear solution is stored in an accurately stoppered Winchester-quart bottle. Unless alkalis are known to be absent, a few drops of barium chloride solution should be added to the lime-water.

(d). *Standard Oxalic acid Solution* is prepared by dissolving 1·2602 grams of dry pure crystallised oxalic acid in 1 litre of cold distilled water, which has been recently boiled

to free it from dissolved CO_2. This dilute solution will not keep unchanged for more than twenty-four hours. It may either be freshly made as it is required, or a stronger stock solution, containing 126·02 grams per litre, may be diluted one hundredfold immediately before it is used. The dilute solution is a centi-molecular one.

If a standard solution of oxalic acid, containing 2·8636 grams of crystallised acid per litre, is used, each c.c. of this solution will represent 1 milligram of CO_2. This is more convenient in practice, since it saves calculation.

(e). *Turmeric-paper* (**226**), which has not lost its full yellow colour, may be used to test for the disappearance of alkaline reaction: solution of phenol-phthalein (**228**), however, is a more convenient indicator.

731. The Process of Estimation.—By means of the bellows (b) a volume of the air which is to be tested, equal to at least six times the capacity of the bottle, is blown down to the bottom of the bottle (a). One hundred c.c. of the lime-water (c) are at once introduced into the bottle, and the rubber cork is inserted. The atmospheric temperature and the barometric pressure are then noted down.

The bottle is laid on its side and is rolled along on a level surface, so as to wet the interior with the lime-water; this is repeated several times during half an hour.

Forty c.c. of the liquid are withdrawn from the bottle, by means of a dry pipette with rubber tube attached to its top: and the bottle is immediately closed. Or the lime-water is rapidly poured off into a 200 c.c. stoppered measuring-vessel; the bottle is quickly rinsed out several times into the measuring-vessel with small quantities of freshly-boiled cold distilled water; and the volume of the liquid is finally made up to 200 c.c. with air-free water, and is well mixed by shaking it.

Either the 40 c.c. taken direct from the bottle (a), or an aliquot portion of the above diluted liquid, is then removed into a small flask, and is titrated by the standard oxalic acid (d). The liquid may be coloured with solution of

phenol-phthalein; the disappearance of the colour indicating the end of the reaction (228). Or a small drop of the liquid may be removed occasionally from the flask and placed upon some turmeric-paper; the brown alkaline tint on the paper is last seen *at the edge* of the wet spot, just before it disappears completely on the addition of a little more acid.

At least one repetition of the titration should be made, so as to obtain accurately the volume of acid required. From this result the volume of acid, which would be required by 100 c.c. of the original lime-water, after exposure to the air in the bottle, is calculated.

A measured volume of the original lime-water (c) is then titrated with the standard acid, and the volume of acid which would be required to neutralise 100 c.c. of this lime-water is calculated.

The difference between the volumes of the acid solution, which would be required for 100 c.c. of lime-water before and after its exposure to the sample of air, is thus ascertained. This volume contains an amount of oxalic acid which is chemically equivalent in neutralising power to the carbon dioxide originally present in the sample of air in the bottle.

Note.—Throughout the whole of the manipulation in the above process, it is evidently necessary to guard as far as is possible against the further absorption of CO_2 from the open air or from the breath. This is secured by making the exposure of the lime-water to the open air as brief as possible. All distilled water used for dilution should also have been recently boiled and rapidly cooled, so as to be free from carbonic acid.

The accuracy of the process may be increased by so arranging the apparatus that the lime-water is titrated in vacuo, and by coating the interior of the air-sample bottle and of the titrating vessel with a thin film of paraffin wax. The latter precaution prevents the alkaline material of the glass from taking part in the reaction.

Baryta-water may be substituted for lime-water, but it presents no advantage: its saturated solution is stronger than that of lime-water, and must be somewhat diluted for use.

Deci-normal hydrochloric acid may conveniently replace the standard oxalic acid: it maintains its strength more satisfactorily than oxalic acid solution does, and in a diluted state it is free from action on the precipitated carbonate until the unchanged hydrate has been neutralised.

Example.—The results of an actual estimation were as follows.

Capacity of the bottle = 9200 c.c. ; temperature of the sample of air = 19° C. ; atmospheric pressure = 760 mm.

100 c.c. of the lime-water required 97·6 c.c. of standard oxalic acid solution, 1 c.c. of which corresponds to 0·001 gram of CO_2.

40 c.c. of the lime-water, after being shaken with the air-sample, required 35·8 c.c. of the standard acid ; therefore

100 c.c. of this lime-water would require 89·5 c.c. of the standard acid.

Therefore the amount of CO_2 in the sample of air is equivalent to 97·6 − 89·5 = 8·1 c.c. of standard acid.

But 1 c.c. of the acid is equivalent to 0·001 gram of CO_2; therefore the weight of CO_2 in the air-sample = 8·1 × 0·001 = 0·0081 gram.

And the volume of the $CO_2 = \frac{0{\cdot}0081}{0{\cdot}0000896 \times 22} = 4{\cdot}11$ c.c. at 0° C. and at 760 mm. pressure.

Hence the volume of CO_2 at 19° $= 4{\cdot}11 \times \frac{292}{273} = 4{\cdot}395$ c.c.

And the percentage of $CO_2 = \frac{4{\cdot}395 \times 100}{9200} = 0{\cdot}048$.

732. The Following Series of Results, obtained by students in the chemical laboratory of the University College, Nottingham, will serve to indicate the varying degrees of efficiency attained in the ventilation of different buildings. They also indicate the effect on pure country air of polluted colliery air brought in by the wind.

The results are stated as percentages by volume of CO_2 in the air taken from the localities indicated.

The top of the Castle-rock ; fresh air, . . .	0·038
University College, the grounds, ...	0·043
,, ,, the chemical laboratory, . .	0·069
Masonic Hall, lower room, 12 P.M., ...	0·179
,, ,, upper room, during dancing, . .	0·312
Circus building, promenade, 10 P.M., . . .	0·326
Private sitting-room, 1620 cubic feet capacity, open fireplace, closed for 8 hours with two persons and three gas-jets, ...	0·284
Committee-room, closed for 2¼ hours with fifteen persons and twenty-seven gas-jets, . . .	0·418
Wesleyan Chapel, near floor, after afternoon service, windows and doors closed, ...	0·218
Pasture fields, Derbyshire, wind from hills, bright morning, ...	0·030
Pasture fields, Derbyshire, wind from village and colliery, morning misty, ...	0·045

The above results serve as a measure of the adequacy of the ventilating arrangements, which varies inversely as the proportion of carbon dioxide found in the air. The best ventilated building was the College laboratory, in which the sample was collected in the evening, while about thirty students were engaged in practical work with a corresponding number of Bunsen-burners and illuminating gas-jets.

It will be noticed that before a judgment was formed as to the adequacy of the ventilating arrangements in the College laboratory, a determination of the percentage of carbonic dioxide present in the air outside the laboratory was made as well as of the air in the laboratory itself.

This double determination is often necessary, since in certain places it cannot be assumed that the external air contains only 0·038 per cent. of carbon dioxide, and manifestly the internal air should be compared with the air outside the inclosure which is being examined. Recent experiments have shown that external air in London, which in fine weather contained only 0·035 per cent. of carbon dioxide, contained in foggy weather as much as 0·1 per cent.

The air from the colliery district was rendered impure by large heaps of burning "waste," as well as by the air from the ventilating shafts of the "pits."

PART V.—SECTION XVI.

VAPOUR DENSITY DETERMINATIONS.

733. Introductory Remarks.—By the term "vapour density" is usually meant the density or specific gravity of a vapour referred to that of hydrogen as unity.

For chemical purposes, hydrogen is invariably selected as the standard instead of air, and mainly for the following reason. It is acknowledged that equal volumes of gases and vapours, under similar conditions, contain an equal number of molecules, and that the molecule of hydrogen consists of two atoms; accordingly the molecular weight of a gas or vapour may be obtained by multiplying the density by 2. The determination of the vapour density of a substance therefore furnishes a means of ascertaining its molecular weight. This method is supplementary to others which have been already described (674–676).

The most recent method of determining vapour density is that of Victor Meyer (734). It presents the advantage of simplicity as regards the apparatus used, the manipulation, and the calculation of the result; it further requires the use of a small amount of substance only.

The method of Dumas (736) is more complicated in every respect, and requires a larger amount of substance.

The Meyer Vapour Density Method.

734. This method determines the volume of vapour, which is producible from a known weight of a volatile substance, by measuring the volume of air which the vapour displaces.

The volume of the displaced air is measured in c.c. at atmospheric temperature and pressure, and while saturated with aqueous vapour. The corrected volume, when dry and under normal conditions, is calculated (685, 2). This will represent the volume which the vapour of the substance would possess if it could exist under normal conditions. The weight of an equal volume of hydrogen is then obtained by multiplying the number of c.c. by 0·0000896, and by dividing the weight of the substance taken by this weight of hydrogen, the density of the vapour of the substance is obtained.

FIG. 112.

The Apparatus which is Employed for the determination is shown in fig. 112.

The inner vapour-tube (*b*) consists of a long narrow tube which is enlarged in a long cylindrical bulb below. The whole tube has a capacity of about 200 c.c. This tube (*b*) is somewhat broader at the top, so as to admit of being closed by the insertion of a tightly fitting cork. A short distance below the top, a bent capillary delivery-tube (*c*) enters at right angles.

A broad outer tube (*a*), which is enlarged into a bulb at the bottom, serves as a heating-jacket for the inner vapour-

tube. A liquid, which has a much higher boiling-point than that of the liquid whose vapour-density is to be determined, is placed in the bulb of this jacket.

Water is frequently used in the outer jacket, but bodies of higher boiling-point than water are often required. Amylic alcohol, aniline, and sulphur are amongst those most frequently employed. A suitable form of air-jacket is sometimes used: and if the vapour-tube is made of porcelain, it may be immersed in melted lead, or in the vapour of boiling zinc, when a higher temperature is required.

A measuring-tube (*d*), of about 100 c.c. capacity and graduated into fifths of a c.c., is filled with water and is inverted in a vessel of water. This stands at a convenient height for collecting the air escaping through (*c*). A laboratory stool, placed upon the working bench, is generally of suitable height for supporting the vessel of water.

735. **The Process of Estimation.**—For practice in the method, the vapour-density of pure ether may be determined in the following manner.

The ether is freed from alcohol by washing it with salt water; it is then dried by being shaken with powdered calcium chloride. The last traces of water are removed by dropping into the ether some clean slices of sodium, and allowing the liquid to stand for several hours in a loosely corked flask, until no more bubbles of hydrogen escape from the surface of the sodium. The ether is then distilled off through a dry condenser into a clean dry bottle. The first portion of the distillate is rejected, and only that portion is collected which boils at 34°·5 C.

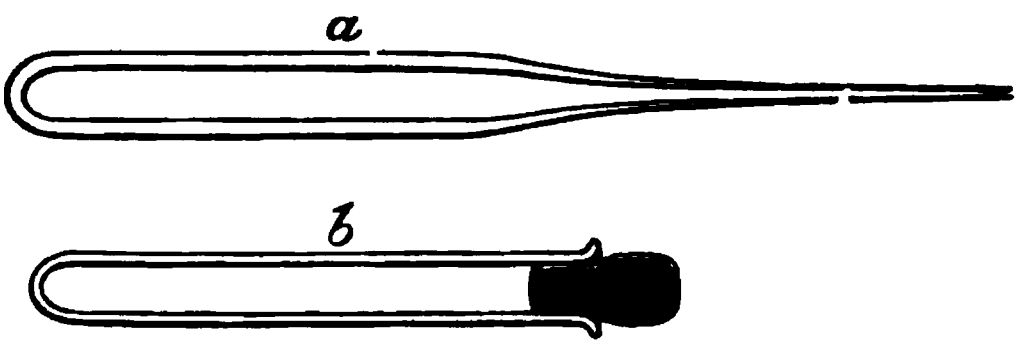
The apparatus is fitted up as is shown in fig. 112. The interior of the vapour-tube having been thoroughly cleaned and dried, a pad of dry asbestos is pushed down to the bottom, and the top is then closed by the cork. The bulb of the jacket-tube is then half-filled with water, and the vapour-tube is fitted centrally into the mouth of the outer tube by pressing in the two halves of a bisected cork, in which small openings are made for the escape of steam. The collecting trough is now arranged at such a height that

the curved end of the delivery-tube dips beneath the water when the tube is clamped in position over the burner. The water in the outer tube is now heated to boiling, and is kept boiling vigorously by the Bunsen-burner, so as to cause steam to escape through the cork in the top of the jacket-tube.

As soon as no more air-bubbles escape through the water in the trough from the delivery-tube (*c*) the cork is loosened in the top of the vapour-tube, since the air within it has reached steam-heat and the tube is therefore ready for the determination. The measuring-tube (*d*) is filled with water and is clamped in position over the end of the delivery-tube (*c*).

Meanwhile a little glass tube about an inch in length is made out of quill tubing, one end being closed, and the other being drawn out to a capillary (fig. 113, *a*). The tube is weighed, and a suitable quantity of the pure ether is in-

FIG. 113.



[*Actual size.*]

troduced into it, by heating the tube, and allowing it to cool with its capillary point immersed in the liquid. The tube is then re-weighed, with the capillary end open. Its gain in weight gives the weight of the ether taken for the experiment.

The little glass tube for containing the weighed liquid in the above process may be furnished with an accurately-fitting small stopper (fig. 113, *b*). This is made by grinding a piece of glass rod into the mouth of the tube with wetted emery powder or boro-corundum. The necessity of making a fresh tube for each determination is thus obviated.

The open tube containing the ether is then *at once* dropped into the vapour-tube, which is immediately closed by the

cork. The ether will begin to boil, and its vapour will displace air from the vapour-tube, which will escape in a stream of bubbles into the measuring-tube. As soon as no more bubbles escape, the cork of the vapour-tube is removed.

The measuring-tube (*d*) is then removed to a tall cylinder of water, which should be at the temperature of the air. The tube is wholly immersed in the water, and as soon as its contents have gained the temperature of the water, the tube is raised until the water inside and outside are at the same level. The volume of the air is then carefully read off, and the temperature of the water, and the barometric pressure, are noted at the same time.

Calculation of Results.—All the data, necessary for the calculation of the vapour-density of the ether, have now been obtained. According to paragraph 685, 2,

$$\text{The vapour density} = \frac{S \times 760 \times (1 + 0{\cdot}003665t)}{v \times (p - w) \times 0{\cdot}0000896},$$

In which formula :—

S = weight of substance taken.
t = temperature of the water in the cylinder.
v = observed volume of air in c.c.
p = barometric pressure, reduced to 0°.
w = tension of water-vapour at $t°$.
$0{\cdot}0000896$ = weight of 1 c.c. of hydrogen.

Example.—In a determination of the vapour-density of ether, the following numbers were noted down :—

Weight of ether taken = 0·073 gram.
Temperature of water = 21·5 C.
Volume of air displaced = 25·3 c.c.
Barometric pressure at 0° = 718·6 mm.
Tension of aqueous vapour = 19·07 mm.

$$\text{The vapour-density} = \frac{0{\cdot}073 \times 760 \times (1 + 0{\cdot}003665 \times 21{\cdot}5)}{25{\cdot}3 \times (718{\cdot}6 - 19{\cdot}07) \times 0{\cdot}0000896} = 36{\cdot}74.$$

The Dumas Vapour Density Method.

736. This method determines the weight of a definite volume of the vapour, measured at a known temperature and pressure. From this result the volume which the vapour would possess, if it could exist under normal conditions of temperature and pressure, is calculated (**685**, 1). The weight of an equal volume of hydrogen is then obtained by calculation, and the vapour-density of the substance is found by dividing the weight of the vapour by that of the hydrogen.

737. The Apparatus Required for the Process is shown in fig. 114. A large thin glass bulb, with its neck drawn out, is used for containing the vapour: it has a capacity of about 200 c.c. Such a bulb may be purchased, or may be made by drawing out the neck of a round flask. After the liquid has been introduced, the bulb is supported in a double clamp, and is immersed in a suitable liquid contained in a large vessel, preferably of metal: a large copper water-bath serves very well. The bath is placed on a tripod-stand, and is heated by a gas-burner. The temperature of the liquid in the bath is taken by means of a thermometer, the bulb of which is placed near the middle of the vapour-bulb.

738. The Process of Estimation.—For practice in the process, the vapour-density of pure benzene may be determined in the following manner.

The empty apparatus having been arranged as is shown in fig. 114, the bulb is removed together with its clamp. The bath is then nearly filled with water, which is heated to boiling.

Meanwhile the clean, dry bulb is weighed, after remaining in the balance-case for some time. About 20 c.c. of the pure benzene are then introduced into the bulb, by heating it and allowing it to cool with its open end immersed in the liquid.

The bulb is now fixed in its clamps and is immersed in the gently boiling water in the bath, with the end of the tube projecting about half an inch above the surface of the water. The bulb is clamped in this position. The thermometer is also at once fixed, with its bulb level with the middle of the vapour-bulb and close to it.

The benzene will boil vigorously, and the vapour which it evolves will pass out from the neck under pressure, expelling

FIG. 114.

the air from the bulb. After the vapour has issued for some time and begins to escape more quietly, it may be kindled at the end of the tube. The dropping of the flame serves to indicate the moment at which the issue of vapour ceases. The end of the tube is then at once sealed by bringing a blowpipe-flame to bear upon it. At this moment the tem-

perature shown by the thermometer immersed in the bath, and the barometric pressure, are read.

The bulb is then removed from the bath, and is at once thoroughly dried. It is allowed to cool, and is placed in the balance-case for some time, in order that it may assume the temperature of the air inside the case. The weight of the sealed bulb is then taken, the temperature within the balance-case being noted at the same time.

A file-scratch is now made near the sealed end of the tube of the bulb; and the end is broken off under water, which has been freed from air by having been recently boiled for some time and then rapidly cooled. The bulb will become filled with water. The volume of any air-bubble which remains in the bulb may be found by transferring it to the neck, and measuring its dimensions. The water is then allowed to flow out into a graduated measuring-cylinder. The volume of the water, together with that of any air-bubble which was in the bulb, will give the capacity of the bulb, when the volume has been reduced to absolute c.c. if necessary (203). The water may be weighed, instead of being measured.

739. Calculation of Results.—All the data for calculating the vapour-density from the corrected volumes (685, 2) have now been obtained. The following are the necessary data:—

g = weight of bulb.
G = apparent weight of bulb filled with vapour.
t = temperature of air, second weighing.
T = temperature of bath, at sealing.
p = barometric pressure, height of mercury column reduced to 0°.
c = capacity of bulb in c.c.

The Weight of the Vapour. — Neglecting certain corrections of minor importance, the weight of the vapour which filled the bulb is obtained by subtracting the weight of the bulb from the apparent weight of the bulb and

vapour, and adding the weight of the volume of air which was displaced by the bulb at the temperature (t) and pressure (p) of the last weighing. Accordingly :—

$$\text{Weight of vapour} = G - g + \frac{c \times p \times 0{\cdot}001293}{760(1 + 0{\cdot}003665t)}.$$

The Weight of the Hydrogen, which would fill the bulb at the temperature of the bath (T), and at the barometric pressure (p), will be found by the following expression :—

$$\text{Weight of hydrogen} = \frac{c \times p \times 0{\cdot}0000896}{760(1 + 0{\cdot}003665T)}.$$

The Vapour Density will be found by dividing the weight of the vapour which fills the bulb, by the weight of an equal volume of hydrogen under the same conditions. Accordingly, making use of the results of the above calculations :—

$$\text{The vapour-density} = \frac{\text{weight of vapour}}{\text{weight of hydrogen}}.$$

Example.—In a determination of vapour-density,

Weight of the bulb = 23·683 grams.
Apparent weight of the bulb + vapour = 23·957 grams.
Temperature of air = 16° C.
Temperature of bath = 112° C.
Barometric pressure = 755 mm.
Capacity of bulb = 180 c.c.

Therefore the weight of vapour filling the bulb at 112°

$$= 23{\cdot}957 - 23{\cdot}683 + \frac{180 \times 755 \times 0{\cdot}001293}{760(1 + 0{\cdot}003665 \times 16)} = x.$$

And the weight of an equal volume of hydrogen

$$= \frac{180 \times 755 \times 0{\cdot}0000896}{760(1 + 0{\cdot}003665 \times 112)} = y.$$

Therefore the vapour-density $= \frac{x}{y} = 43{\cdot}35.$

PART VI.

TABLES FOR REFERENCE:—

RESULTS OF TYPICAL ANALYSES.
ATOMIC WEIGHTS OF ELEMENTS.
FACTORS FOR GRAVIMETRIC ANALYSIS
EXPANSION OF WATER.
PRESSURE OF AQUEOUS VAPOUR.
FACTORS FOR NORMAL GAS-VOLUME.
ALCOHOL TABLES.
SPECIFIC GRAVITY OF SOLUTIONS OF ACIDS AND ALKALIS.
CONVERSION OF THERMOMETRIC AND TWADDELL DEGREES.
WEIGHTS AND MEASURES.
USEFUL MEMORANDA.

---

745. Introductory Remarks.—This Section of the book contains tabular matter, which will frequently be referred to during the calculation of the results of analysis, as well as for the purposes of comparison when the results have been calculated.

The results obtained from typical analyses are given in Tables **746–773**: these will indicate the results obtained from the analysis of various substances, and will serve as a standard of comparison for the student after he has calculated his results.

During the calculation of the results of gravimetric analyses, reference to the table of Atomic Weights (774), will often be necessary. The use of the Factors, or their Logarithms, for Gravimetric Analysis (775) will much lessen the labour of calculation.

Kopp's Table for the Expansion of Water by heat (776) is added for the calculation of results in calibrating measuring-vessels (203, 207, 691).

The Table of Factors for converting the Volume of a gas at any temperature and pressure to its Normal Volume at 0° C. and 760 mm. pressure (778), will be found useful in gas analysis and in vapour-density determinations: as will also Regnault's Table giving the Pressure of Aqueous Vapour at atmospheric temperatures (777).

The Alcohol Tables (779, 780) furnish, from the specific gravity of dilute alcohol, the percentage of absolute alcohol, or of proof spirit, which is present in the liquid.

Similarly the tables which follow (781–786) furnish the percentage weights of sulphuric acid, hydrochloric acid, nitric acid, potassium hydrate, sodium hydrate, and ammonia respectively, which are present in aqueous solutions of these substances of known specific gravity.

Formulæ for the conversion of Thermometric Scales, and for calculating specific gravity from degrees Twaddell, and *vice versâ*, follow; and the tabular matter concludes with a scheme showing the relations between the different denominations in the French and English Weights and Measures, and a number of Useful Memoranda of general application.

PART VI.—SECTION XVII.

RESULTS OF TYPICAL ANALYSES.

Note.—The numbers given are percentages, unless a statement is made to the contrary.

746. Dolomite, or Magnesian Limestone.

Carbon dioxide, ...	45·64
Silica, ...	1·38
Iron and Aluminium oxides, . . .	1·38
Calcium oxide, ...	30·83
Magnesium oxide, ...	20·99

747. Spathic Iron-Ore.

Ferrous oxide, ...	49·77
Ferric oxide, ...	0·81
Manganous oxide, ...	1·93
Calcium oxide, ...	3·96
Magnesium oxide, ...	2·83
Carbon dioxide, ...	37·20
Phosphorus pentoxide, ...	Trace.
Sulphur, ...	0·04
Water, ...	0·30
Insoluble residue, ...	3·12

748. Salt Cake.

Water,	0·05
Insoluble matter,	0·19
Iron and Aluminium oxides,	0·14
Calcium oxide,	0·20
Magnesium oxide,	0·13
Sulphur trioxide,	57·17
Chlorine,	0·02
Sodium oxide,	41·86

749. Felspar.

Silica,	65·14
Iron and Aluminium oxides,	18·68
Calcium oxide,	0·47
Magnesium oxide,	0·36
Potassium oxide,	11·82
Sodium oxide,	3·37

750. Glass.

	I.	II.	III.
Silica,	71·71	70·71	51·40
Potassium oxide,	12·70	...	9·40
Sodium oxide,	2·50	13·25	...
Calcium oxide,	10·30	13·38	...
Lead oxide,	...	...	37·40
Iron and Aluminium oxides,	2·60	1·92	2·00

I. Bohemian glass. II. Window glass. III. Flint glass.

751. Zinc Blende.

Insoluble residue,	14·43
Copper,	1·81
Iron,	12·61
Sulphur,	28·40
Zinc,	43·06
Corresponding to ZnS, 64·2 ; FeS, 19·8.	

752. Galena.

Sulphur,	13·90
Lead,	83·58
Iron,	0·83
Manganese,	1·26
Silver,	0·14

753. Copper Pyrites.

Sulphur,	35·16
Copper,	30·00
Iron,	32·20
Insoluble residue,	2·64

754. Brass.

Copper,	70·30
Zinc,	29·30
Tin,	0·17
Lead,	0·28

755. Bronze Coin.

Copper,	94·85
Tin,	3·90
Zinc,	1·14

756. Type Metal.

Lead,	61·30
Antimony,	18·80
Tin,	20·20

757. German Silver.

	I.	II.
Copper,	62·46	62·40
Zinc,	20·85	22·15
Nickel,	15·47	15·05
Iron,	1·05	Trace.

758. Red Hæmatite Orbs.

	I.	II.
Ferric oxide,	86·50	93·75
Manganous oxide,	0·21	Trace.
Aluminium oxide,	...	0·73
Calcium oxide,	2·77	0·61
Magnesium oxide,	1·46	0·23
Sulphur,	...	0·03
Sulphur trioxide,	0·11	...
Carbon dioxide,	2·96	...
Phosphorus pentoxide,	Trace.	0·32
Water, and organic matter,	...	1·09
Silica, and insoluble matter,	6·55	3·27

I. Ore from Ulverstone, Cumberland. II. Ore from Lake Superior.

759. Iron and Steel.

	Bessemer Pig-iron.	Wrought-iron.	Bessemer Steel.
Iron,	93·301	99·13	99·445
Graphite,	2·930	...	...
Combined carbon,	0·618	0·15	0·234
Silicon,	2·72	0·14	0·033
Sulphur,	0·062	0·04	...
Phosphorus,	0·039	0·47	0·044
Manganese,	0·105	0·14	0·139
Copper,	0·010	...	0·105
Arsenic,	0·075	...	...

760. Coal.

	Anthracite.	Non-caking Long flame.	Caking Coal.
Moisture,	1·92	11·72	4·36
Volatile matter,	10·88	47·34	35·92
Coke,	87·2	50·08	57·94
Ash,	1·93	2·58	1·78
Sulphur,	1·54	0·57	2·11
Calorific power,	9500	7425	7484

761. Superphosphate of Lime.

Moisture,	15·00
Organic matter,	12·00
Soluble phosphate,	18·00
[Equal to $Ca_3(PO_4)_2$],	[28·28]
Insoluble phosphate,	6·00
Calcium sulphate,	41·95
Alkalis, &c.,	0·55
Sand,	6·50

762. Cambridge Coprolites.

Moisture, Combined water, Organic matter,	4·04
Silicious matter,	8·19
Calcium phosphate,	58·09
Calcium carbonate,	21·12
Iron oxide,	2·18
Aluminium oxide,	2·05
Magnesium oxide, alkalis, &c.,	4·33

763. Bone Flour.

Moisture,	8·45
*Organic matter,	17·29
Calcium phosphate,	63·99
†Calcium carbonate, &c.,	8·97
Sand,	1·30
*Containing nitrogen,	1·35
(Equal to ammonia),	1·6
†Containing calcium oxide,	4·57

764. Basic Slag.

Moisture,	0·13
Calcium oxide,	32·42
*Phosphorus pentoxide,	18·44
Ferrous oxide, &c.,	39·46
Silica,	9·55
*Equal to $Ca_3(PO_4)_2$,	40·26

765. Peruvian Guano.

Moisture,	9·71
*Organic matter,	40·19
Calcium phosphate, $Ca_3(PO_4)_2$,	19·00
†Alkalis, &c.,	13·05
Sand,	18·05
*Containing nitrogen,	8·45
Equal to ammonia,	10·26
†Containing P_2O_5,	0·40
Equal to $Ca_3(PO_4)_2$,	0·87
Total P_2O_5,	9·10
Equal to $Ca_3(PO_4)_2$,	19·87

766. Water.

Parts per 100,000.

	Upland Surface.	Deep Well (Nottingham).	Shallow Well (Belvoir).	Trent River Water (Polluted).
Total solids,	7·8	19·4	69·5	55·4
Ammonia,	Nil.	Nil.	0·001	0·074
Albuminoid ammonia,	0·002	0·002	0·008	0·111
Oxygen consumed,	0·05	0·037	0·005	0·082
Chlorine,	0·8	1·5	4·8	5·5
Nitrite,	Nil.	Nil.	Nil.	Nil.
Nitrogen as nitrate,	Nil.	0·76	2·83	0·33
Temporary hardness,	Nil.	9·7	15·4	18·5
Permanent ,,	2·3	3·5	23·4	16·5
Total ,,	2·3	13·2	38·8	35·0

767. Milk.

	Country-milk.	Town-milk.	Average-milk.
Water,	87·55	85·94	87·1
Fat,	3·07	4·00	4·1
Casein,	4·04	5·01	8·8
Milk-sugar,	4·63	4·31	
Ash,	0·71	0·74	

768. Butter.

Water, . . .	6·5	9·7	12·4	11·2
Curd, . . .	2·4	8·5	1·5	3·1
Salt, . . .	1·6	2·1	1·0	2·0
Fat, . . .	89·5	84·7	85·1	83·7

769. Pale Resin Soap.

Fatty anhydride, ...	48·44
Sodium oxide (soda) in combination, . .	6·85
Resin, ...	23·97
Sodium silicate, ...	0·29
Silica, ...	0·55
Sodium carbonate, ...	1·53
Sodium hydrate (caustic soda), . . .	Trace.
Water, ...	18·37

770. Soaps.

	Curd.	Castille.	Tallow.	Soft.
Water, . . .	27·5	14·0	20·9	38·4
Fatty acids, . .	67·7	77·0	71·0	48·4
Alkali, combined, .	7·6	8·7	8·9	12·0
Alkali, free, . .	0·1	0·3	0·3	3·2
Silica, . . .	0·5	...	...	0·2
Insoluble in alcohol,	...	1·1	1·6	1·1

771. Coal Gas.

Carbon dioxide, ...	0·0
Oxygen, ...	0·2
Olefines and Benzenes, ...	5·3
Carbon monoxide, ...	6·6
Methane, ...	34·2
Hydrogen, ...	48·2
Nitrogen (by difference), ...	5·5

772. Blast-Furnace Gas.

Carbon dioxide,	6·8
Oxygen,	0·1
Carbon monoxide,	29·8
Ethylene,	0·0
Hydrogen,	5·4
Methane,	2·2
Nitrogen (by difference),	55·7

773. Gases Dissolved in Water.

a. Percentage Composition of Total Gas evolved on boiling.

	Rain-water.	Nottingham Supply.	Grand Junction Canal.	Deep Chalk Well.
Oxygen,	30·7	22·0	9·8	0·4
Nitrogen,	61·8	66·2	22·1	25·9
Carbon dioxide,	7·5	11·8	68·1	73·7

b. Volume of Gas in c.c. evolved from 100 c.c. of Rain-water.

	At 50° C.	By Boiling.	Total.
Oxygen,	0·671	0·014	0·685
Nitrogen,	1·348	0·033	1·381
Carbon dioxide,	0·045	0·071	0·116
Total volumes,	2·064	0·118	2·182

c. Volume of Gas in c.c. evolved from 100 c.c. of Nottingham Water Supply (deep wells in sandstone).

	At 15·5° C.	By Boiling.	Total.
Oxygen, . .	0·40	0·76	1·16
Nitrogen, . .	1·24	2·25	3·49
Carbon dioxide, .	0·10	0·52	0·62
Total volumes, .	1·74	3·53	5·27

d. Volume of Gas in c.c. evolved from 100 c.c. of Grand Junction Canal Water.

	At 50° C.	By Boiling.	Total.
Oxygen, . .	0·609	0·011	0·620
Nitrogen, . .	1·391	0·007	1·398
Carbon dioxide, .	0·420	3·877	4·297
Total volumes, .	2·420	3·895	6·315

774. ATOMIC WEIGHTS OF THE ELEMENTS.

The numbers are those given for the year 1900 by the Atomic Weights Committee of the German Chemical Society.

Name.	Symbol.	Atomic Weight.	Name.	Symbol.	Atomic Weight.
Aluminium	Al	27·10	Neodymium	Nd	143·60
Antimony	Sb	120·00	Nickel	Ni	58·70
Argon	A	40·00	Niobium	Nb	94·00
Arsenic	As	75·00	Nitrogen	N	14·04
Barium	Ba	137·40	Osmium	Os	191·00
Beryllium	Be	9·10	**Oxygen**	**O**	**16·00**
Bismuth	Bi	208·50	Palladium	Pd	106·00
Boron	B	11·00	Phosphorus	P	31·00
Bromine	Br	79·96	Platinum	Pt	194·50
Cadmium	Cd	112·40	Potassium	K	39·15
Caesium	Cs	133·00	Praseodymium	Pr	140·50
Calcium	Ca	40·00	Rhodium	Rh	103·00
Carbon	C	12·00	Rubidium	Rb	85·40
Cerium	Ce	140·00	Ruthenium	Ru	101·70
Chlorine	Cl	35·45	Samarium	Sa	150·00
Chromium	Cr	52·10	Scandium	Sc	44·10
Cobalt	Co	59·00	Selenion	Se	79·10
Copper	Cu	63·60	Silicon	Si	28·40
Erbium	E	166·00	Silver	Ag	107·93
Fluorine	F	19·00	Sodium	Na	23·05
Gallium	G	70·00	Strontium	Sr	87·60
Germanium	Ge	72·00	Sulphur	S	32·06
Gold	Au	197·20	Tantalum	Ta	183·00
Helium	He	4·00	Tellurion	Te	127·00
Hydrogen	H	1·01	Terbium	Tr	160·00
Indium	In	114·00	Thallium	Tl	204·10
Iodine	I	126·85	Thorium	Th	232·50
Iridium	Ir	193·00	Tin	Sn	118·50
Iron	Fe	56·00	Titanium	Ti	48·10
Lanthanum	La	138·00	Tungsten	W	184·00
Lead	Pb	206·90	Uranium	U	239·50
Lithium	L	7·03	Vanadium	V	51·20
Magnesium	Mg	24·36	Ytterbium	Yb	173·00
Manganese	Mn	55·00	Yttrium	Y	89·00
Mercury	Hg	200·30	Zinc	Zn	65·40
Molybdenum	Mo	96·00	Zirconium	Zr	90·70

FACTORS FOR GRAVIMETRIC ANALYSIS.

775. The following Factors, or their logarithms, may be used to facilitate the calculation of results from the weights, which are obtained by gravimetric analysis. The weight of the substance standing in the second column, when multiplied by the factor, furnishes the corresponding weight of the substance standing on the same line in the first column. Thus the weight of Ag in 0·64 gram of AgCl = 0·64 × 0·75276 = 0·48176.

Required	Weighed as	Factor.	Logarithm.
Ag	AgCl	0·75276	$\bar{1}$·87665
AgCl	Ag	1·32845	0·12335
AgBr	Ag	1·74085	0·24077
Al	Al_2O_3	0·53033	$\bar{1}$·72455
As	As_2S_3	0·60931	$\bar{1}$·78484
As	$Mg_2As_2O_7$	0·48275	$\bar{1}$·68372
As_2O_3	As_2S_3	0·80429	$\bar{1}$·90541
As_2O_3	$Mg_2As_2O_7$	0·63723	$\bar{1}$·80430
As_2O_5	As_2S_3	0·93428	$\bar{1}$·97048
As_2O_5	$Mg_2As_2O_7$	0·74021	$\bar{1}$·86936
AsO_4	As_2S_3	1·12926	0·52809
AsO_4	$Mg_2As_2O_7$	0·89470	$\bar{1}$·95168
Ba	$BaSO_4$	0·58854	$\bar{1}$·76977
BaO	$BaSO_4$	0·65707	$\bar{1}$·81761
Bi	Bi_2O_3	0·89677	$\bar{1}$·95268
B_2O_3	AgCl	0·48752	$\bar{1}$·68799
Br	AgBr	0·42557	$\bar{1}$·62897
Cd	CdS	0·77807	$\bar{1}$·89002
CdO	CdS	0·88883	$\bar{1}$·94881
Ca	CaO	0·71429	$\bar{1}$·85387
Ca	$CaCO_3$	0·40000	$\bar{1}$·60206
CaO	$CaCO_3$	0·56000	$\bar{1}$·74819

Required	Weighed as	Factor.	Logarithm.
C	CO_2	0·27273	$\bar{1}$·43573
CO_3	CO_2	1·36364	0·13470
Cl	AgCl	0·24724	$\bar{1}$·39311
ClO_3	AgCl	0·58203	$\bar{1}$·76494
CN	Ag	0·24127	$\bar{1}$·38250
CN	AgCN	0·19437	$\bar{1}$·28863
Cr	Cr_2O_3	0·68463	$\bar{1}$·83545
CrO_3	Cr_2O_3	1·31537	0·11905
CrO_4	Cr_2O_3	1·52562	0·18345
CoO	Co	1·27119	0·10421
Cu	CuO	0·79823	$\bar{1}$·90213
Cu	Cu_2S	0·79869	$\bar{1}$·90238
CuO	Cu_2S	0·99963	$\bar{1}$·99984
F	CaF_2	0·48718	$\bar{1}$·68769
Fe	Fe_2O_3	0·70000	$\bar{1}$·84510
H	H_2O	0·11111	$\bar{1}$·04575
HCl	AgCl	0·25422	$\bar{1}$·40521
HCN	AgCN	0·20184	$\bar{1}$·30500
Hg	HgS	0·86202	$\bar{1}$·93552
H_2SO_4	$BaSO_4$	0·42003	$\bar{1}$·62328
I	AgI	0·54031	$\bar{1}$·73264
K	K_2SO_4	0·44907	$\bar{1}$·65232
K	K_2PtCl_6	0·16118	$\bar{1}$·20730
K_2O	K_2SO_4	0·54084	$\bar{1}$·73306
K_2O	K_2PtCl_6	0·19411	$\bar{1}$·28805
K_2O	KCl	0·63204	$\bar{1}$·80074
KCl	K_2PtCl_6	0·30712	$\bar{1}$·48731
Mg	$Mg_2P_2O_7$	0·21875	$\bar{1}$·33995
MgO	$Mg_2P_2O_7$	0·36243	$\bar{1}$·55922
Mn	Mn_3O_4	0·72052	$\bar{1}$·85765
MnO	Mn_3O_4	0·93013	$\bar{1}$·96854
MnO_4	Mn_2O_4	1·55895	0·19283
Na	Na_2SO_4	0·32428	$\bar{1}$·51092

Required	Weighed as	Factor.	Logarithm.
Na	NaCl	0·39412	$\bar{1}$·59563
Na_2O	Na_2SO_4	0·43683	$\bar{1}$·64031
Na_2O	NaCl	0·53085	$\bar{1}$·72497
Ni	NlO	0·78194	$\bar{1}$·89532
N	Pt	0·14415	$\bar{1}$·15881
N	$(NH_4)_2PtCl_6$	0·06380	$\bar{2}$·80143
NH_3	Pt	0·17491	$\bar{1}$·24291
NH_3	$(NH_4)_2PtCl_6$	0·07683	$\bar{2}$·88553
NH_4	Pt	0·18522	$\bar{1}$·26768
NH_4	$(NH_4)_2PtCl_6$	0·08133	$\bar{2}$·91029
Pb	PbO	0·92822	$\bar{1}$·96765
Pb	$PbSO_4$	0·68293	$\bar{1}$·83437
PbO	$PbSO_4$	0·73574	$\bar{1}$·86678
P	$Mg_2P_2O_7$	0·27838	$\bar{1}$·44463
P_2O_5	$Mg_2P_2O_7$	0·63757	$\bar{1}$·80453
PO_4	$Mg_2P_2O_7$	0·85309	$\bar{1}$·93099
Sb	Sb_2S_3	0·71390	$\bar{1}$·85364
Sb	Sb_2O_4	0·78948	$\bar{1}$·89734
Sb_2O_3	Sb_2S_3	0·85668	$\bar{1}$·93282
Sb_2O_3	Sb_2O_4	0·94737	$\bar{1}$·97652
Si	SiO_2	0·46703	$\bar{1}$·66934
Sn	SnO_2	0·78738	$\bar{1}$·89618
Sr	$SrSO_4$	0·47697	$\bar{1}$·67849
SrO	$SrSO_4$	0·56409	$\bar{1}$·75135
S	$BaSO_4$	0·13732	$\bar{1}$·13775
SO_2	$BaSO_4$	0·27440	$\bar{1}$·43837
SO_3	$BaSO_4$	0·34293	$\bar{1}$·53520
SO_4	$BaSO_4$	0·41146	$\bar{1}$·61433
S_2O_3	$BaSO_4$	0·24013	$\bar{1}$·38044
Zn	ZnO	0·80344	$\bar{1}$·90495
Zn	ZnS	0·67104	$\bar{1}$·82675
ZnO	ZnS	0·83521	$\bar{1}$·92180

776. Expansion of Water (*Kopp*).

Temperature, Centigrade.	Volume (Volume at 0° = 1).	Density (Density at 0° = 1).	Volume (Volume at 4° = 1).	Density (Density at 4° = 1).
°0	1 00000	1·000000	1·00012	0·999877
1	0·99995	1·000053	1·00007	0·999930
2	0·99991	1·000092	1·00003	0·999969
3	0·99989	1·000115	1·00001	0·999992
4	0·99988	1·000123	1·00000	1·000000
5	0·99988	1·000117	1·00001	0·999994
6	0·99990	1·000097	1·00003	0·999973
7	0·99994	1·000062	1·00006	0·999939
8	0·99999	1·000014	1·00011	0·999890
9	1·00005	0·999952	1·00017	0·999829
10	1·00012	0·999876	1·00025	0·999753
11	1·00021	0·999785	1·00034	0·999664
12	1·00031	0·999686	1·00044	0·999562
13	1·00043	0·999572	1·00055	0·999449
14	1·00056	0·999445	1·00068	0·999322
15	1·00070	0·999306	1·00082	0·999183
16	1·00085	0·999155	1·00097	0·999032
17	1·00101	0·998992	1·00113	0·998869
18	1·00118	0·998817	1·00131	0·998695
19	1·00137	0·998631	1·00149	0·998509
20	1·00157	0·998435	1·00169	0·998312
21	1·00178	0·998228	1·00190	0·998104
22	1·00200	0·998010	1·00212	0·997886
23	1·00223	0·997780	1·00235	0·997657
24	1·00247	0·997541	1·00259	0·997419
25	1·00271	0·997293	1·00284	0·997170
26	1·00295	0·997035	1·00310	0·996912
27	1·00319	0·996767	1·00337	0·996644
28	1·00347	0·996489	1·00365	0·996367
29	1·00376	0·996202	1·00393	0·996082
30	1·00406	0·996008	1·00423	0·995787

777. Pressure of Aqueous Vapour for each Tenth of a Degree Centigrade from 0° to 30° C. (*Regnault*).

Temp. C.	Press^{e}. in mm. of Mercury.	Temp. C.	Press^{e}. in mm. of Mercury.	Temp. C.	Press^{e}. in mm. of Mercury.	Temp. C.	Press^{e}. in mm. of Mercury.	Temp. C.	Press^{e}. in mm. of Mercury.
0·0	4·6	6·0	7·0	12·0	10·5	18·0	15 4	24·0	22·2
·1	4·6	·1	7·0	·1	10·5	·1	15·5	·1	22·3
·2	4·7	·2	7·1	·2	10·6	·2	15·6	·2	22·5
·3	4·7	·3	7·1	·3	10·7	·3	15·7	·3	22·6
·4	4·7	·4	7·2	·4	10·7	·4	15·7	·4	22·7
·5	4·8	·5	7·2	·5	10·8	·5	15·8	·5	22·9
·6	4·8	·6	7·3	·6	10·9	·6	15·9	·6	23·0
·7	4·8	·7	7·3	·7	10·9	·7	16·0	·7	23·1
·8	4·9	·8	7·4	·8	11·0	·8	16·1	·8	23·3
·9	4·9	·9	7·4	·9	11·1	·9	16·2	·9	23·4
1·0	4·9	7·0	7·5	13·0	11·2	19·0	16·3	25·0	23·5
·1	5·0	·1	7·5	·1	11·2	·1	16·4	·1	23·7
·2	5·0	·2	7·6	·2	11·3	·2	16·6	·2	23·8
·3	5·0	·3	7·6	·3	11·4	·3	16·7	·3	24·0
·4	5·1	·4	7·7	·4	11·5	·4	16·8	·4	24·1
·5	5·1	·5	7·8	·5	11·5	·5	16·9	·5	24·3
·6	5·2	·6	7·8	·6	11·6	·6	17·0	·6	24·4
·7	5·2	·7	7·9	·7	11·7	·7	17·1	·7	24·6
·8	5·2	·8	7·9	·8	11·8	·8	17·2	·8	24·7
·9	5·3	·9	8·0	·9	11·8	·9	17·3	·9	24·8
2·0	5·3	8·0	8·0	14·0	11·9	20·0	17·4	26·0	25·0
·1	5·3	·1	8·1	·1	12·0	·1	17·5	·1	25·1
·2	5·4	·2	8·1	·2	12·1	·2	17·6	·2	25·3
·3	5·4	·3	8·2	·3	12·1	·3	17·7	·3	25·4
·4	5·5	·4	8·2	·4	12·2	·4	17·8	·4	25·6
·5	5·5	·5	8·3	·5	12·3	·5	17·9	·5	25·7
·6	5·5	·6	8·3	·6	12·4	·6	18·0	·6	25·9
·7	5·6	·7	8·4	·7	12·5	·7	18·2	·7	26·0
·8	5·6	·8	8·5	·8	12·5	·8	18·3	·8	26·2
·9	5·6	·9	8·5	·9	12·6	·9	18·4	·9	26·4
3·0	5·7	9·0	8·6	15·0	12·7	21·0	18·5	27·0	26·5
·1	5·7	·1	8·6	·1	12·8	·1	18·6	·1	26·7
·2	5·8	·2	8·7	·2	12·9	·2	18·7	·2	26·8
·3	5·8	·3	8·7	·3	12·9	·3	18·8	·3	27·0
·4	5·8	·4	8·8	·4	13·0	·4	19·0	·4	27·1
·5	5·9	·5	8·9	·5	13·1	·5	19·1	·5	27·3
·6	5·9	·6	8·9	·6	13·2	·6	19·2	·6	27·5
·7	6·0	·7	9·0	·7	13·3	·7	19·3	·7	27·6
·8	6·0	·8	9·0	·8	13·4	·8	19·4	·8	27·8
·9	6·1	·9	9·1	·9	13·5	·9	19·5	·9	27·9
4·0	6·1	10·0	9·2	16·0	13·5	22·0	19·7	28·0	28·1
·1	6·1	·1	9·2	·1	13·6	·1	19·8	·1	28·3
·2	6·2	·2	9·3	·2	13·7	·2	19·9	·2	28·4
·3	6·2	·3	9·3	·3	13·8	·3	20·0	·3	28·6
·4	6·3	·4	9·4	·4	13·9	·4	20·1	·4	28·8
·5	6·3	5	9·5	·5	14·0	·5	20·3	·5	28·9
·6	6·4	·6	9·5	·6	14·1	·6	20·4	·6	29·1
·7	6·4	·7	9·6	·7	14·2	·7	20·5	·7	29·3
·8	6·4	·8	9·7	·8	14·2	·8	20·6	·8	29·4
·9	6·5	·9	9·7	·9	14·3	·9	20·8	·9	29·6
5·0	6·5	11·0	9·8	17·0	14·4	23·0	20·9	29·0	29·8
·1	6·6	·1	9·9	·1	14·5	·1	21·0	·1	30·0
·2	6·6	·2	9·9	·2	14·6	·2	21·1	·2	30·1
·3	6·7	·3	10·0	·3	14·7	·3	21·3	·3	30·3
·4	6·7	·4	10·1	·4	14·8	·4	21·4	·4	30·5
·5	6·8	·5	10·1	·5	14·9	·5	21·5	·5	30·7
·6	6·8	·6	10·2	·6	15·0	·6	21·7	·6	30·8
·7	6·9	·7	10·3	·7	15·1	·7	21·8	·7	31·0
·8	6·9	·8	10·3	·8	15·2	·8	21·9	·8	31·2
·9	7·0	·9	10·4	·9	15·3	·9	21·1	·9	31·4

Read these lines across both pages.

778. FACTORS FOR CALCULATING THE

The volume of a gas, measured at any ordinary temperature and pressure, plying the observed volume by the factor. The factor is found in as the atmospheric pressure in mm. in the first column of the

Pressure.	7°	8°	9°	10°	11°	12°	13°	14°
730	·9365	·9332	·9299	·9266	·9233	·9201	·9169	·9137
731	·9378	·9345	·9311	·9278	·9246	·9214	·9182	·9150
732	·9391	·9357	·9324	·9291	·9258	·9226	·9194	·9162
733	·9404	·9370	·9337	·9304	·9271	·9239	·9207	·9175
734	·9416	·9383	·9350	·9317	·9284	·9252	·9220	·9187
735	·9429	·9396	·9362	·9329	·9297	·9264	·9232	·9200
736	·9442	·9408	·9375	·9342	·9309	·9276	·9244	·9212
737	·9455	·9421	·9388	·9354	·9321	·9288	·9255	·9225
738	·9468	·9434	·9401	·9368	·9335	·9302	·9269	·9237
739	·9481	·9447	·9413	·9381	·9348	·9315	·9282	·9250
740	·9493	·9459	·9426	·9393	·9360	·9327	·9294	·9262
741	·9506	·9472	·9439	·9406	·9373	·9340	·9307	·9275
742	·9519	·9485	·9452	·9419	·9386	·9352	·9320	·9287
743	·9532	·9498	·9464	·9431	·9398	·9365	·9332	·9300
744	·9545	·9511	·9477	·9444	·9411	·9378	·9345	·9312
745	·9558	·9523	·9490	·9457	·9424	·9390	·9357	·9325
746	·9570	·9536	·9502	·9469	·9436	·9403	·9370	·9337
747	·9583	·9549	·9515	·9482	·9449	·9416	·9383	·9350
748	·9596	·9562	·9528	·9495	·9462	·9428	·9395	·9362
749	·9609	·9575	·9541	·9507	·9474	·9441	·9408	·9375
750	·9622	·9587	·9554	·9520	·9486	·9453	·9421	·9387
751	·9635	·9600	·9566	·9533	·9499	·9466	·9434	·9400
752	·9647	·9613	·9579	·9545	·9512	·9478	·9446	·9412
753	·9660	·9626	·9592	·9558	·9524	·9491	·9459	·9425
754	·9673	·9638	·9604	·9571	·9536	·9503	·9471	·9437

VOLUME OF A GAS AT 0° C. AND 760 MM.

may be converted into its volume under normal conditions by multi-
the vertical column under the observed temperature and on same level
table. Thus the factor for 16° and 731 mm. is 0·9086.

Pressure.	15°	16°	17°	18°	19°	20°	21°	22°
730	·9105	·9074	·9042	·9011	·8980	·8950	·8919	·8887
731	·9118	·9086	·9055	·9023	·8993	·8962	·8932	·8899
732	·9130	·9099	·9067	·9035	·9005	·8974	·8944	·8911
733	·9143	·9111	·9079	·9048	·9017	·8986	·8956	·8923
734	·9155	·9123	·9092	·9060	·9030	·8999	·8968	·8935
735	·9168	·9136	·9104	·9072	·9042	·9011	·8980	·8948
736	·9180	·9148	·9116	·9085	·9054	·9023	·8993	·8960
737	·9193	·9161	·9129	·9098	·9067	·9035	·9005	·8972
738	·9205	·9172	·9141	·9110	·9079	·9047	·9017	·8984
739	·9218	·9186	·9153	·9122	·9091	·9059	·9029	·8996
740	·9230	·9198	·9166	·9135	·9103	·9071	·9041	·9009
741	·9243	·9211	·9178	·9147	·9116	·9084	·9054	·9021
742	·9255	·9223	·9191	·9159	·9128	·9096	·9066	·9033
743	·9268	·9236	·9203	·9172	·9140	·9108	·9078	·9045
744	·9280	·9248	·9215	·9184	·9153	·9120	·9090	·9057
745	·9293	·9261	·9228	·9197	·9165	·9133	·9102	·9070
746	·9305	·9273	·9240	·9209	·9177	·9145	·9115	·9082
747	·9318	·9285	·9252	·9221	·9190	·9157	·9127	·9094
748	·9330	·9297	·9265	·9234	·9202	·9169	·9139	·9106
749	·9343	·9310	·9277	·9246	·9214	·9182	·9151	·9118
750	·9354	·9322	·9290	·9258	·9226	·9194	·9164	·9130
751	·9367	·9335	·9302	·9270	·9239	·9206	·9176	·9143
752	·9379	·9347	·9314	·9283	·9251	·9218	·9188	·9155
753	·9392	·9360	·9327	·9295	·9263	·9231	·9200	·9167
754	·9404	·9372	·9339	·9307	·9276	·9243	·9212	·9179

Read these lines across both pages.

FACTORS FOR CALCULATING THE VOLUME

Pressure.	7°	8°	9°	10°	11°	12°	13°	14°
755	·9686	·9651	·9617	·9583	·9548	·9516	·9484	·9450
756	·9699	·9664	·9630	·9596	·9561	·9528	·9496	·9462
757	·9712	·9677	·9643	·9609	·9574	·9541	·9509	·9475
758	·9724	·9690	·9655	·9621	·9587	·9554	·9522	·9487
759	·9737	·9702	·9668	·9633	·9600	·9566	·9535	·9500
760	·9750	·9715	·9681	·9646	·9613	·9579	·9547	·9512
761	·9763	·9728	·9693	·9659	·9625	·9591	·9560	·9525
762	·9776	·9741	·9706	·9672	·9638	·9604	·9572	·9537
763	·9788	·9754	·9719	·9684	·9650	·9617	·9585	·9550
764	·9801	·9766	·9732	·9697	·9663	·9630	·9598	·9562
765	·9814	·9779	·9744	·9710	·9676	·9642	·9610	·9575
766	·9827	·9792	·9757	·9722	·9688	·9655	·9623	·9587
767	·9840	·9805	·9770	·9735	·9701	·9668	·9635	·9600
768	·9853	·9817	·9783	·9748	·9714	·9680	·9648	·9612
769	·9865	·9830	·9795	·9760	·9726	·9693	·9660	·9625
770	·9878	·9843	·9808	·9773	·9739	·9705	·9673	·9637
771	·9891	·9856	·9821	·9786	·9752	·9718	·9685	·9650
772	·9904	·9868	·9834	·9798	·9764	·9731	·9698	·9662
773	·9917	·9881	·9846	·9811	·9777	·9743	·9710	·9675
774	·9930	·9894	·9859	·9824	·9790	·9751	·9723	·9687
775	·9942	·9907	·9872	·9836	·9802	·9768	·9735	·9700
776	·9955	·9919	·9884	·9849	·9815	·9781	·9748	·9712
777	·9968	·9932	·9897	·9862	·9828	·9794	·9760	·9725
778	·9981	·9945	·9910	·9874	·9840	·9806	·9773	·9737
779	·9994	·9958	·9923	·9887	·9853	·9819	·9785	·9750
780	1·0007	·9971	·9935	·9899	·9866	·9831	·9798	·9762

OF A GAS AT 0° C. AND 760 MM. (CONTINUED).

Pressure.	15°	16°	17°	18°	19°	20°	21°	22°
755	·9417	·9385	·9351	·9320	·9288	·9255	·9225	·9191
756	·9429	·9397	·9364	·9332	·9300	·9267	·9237	·9204
757	·9442	·9410	·9376	·9344	·9313	·9280	·9249	·9216
758	·9454	·9422	·9389	·9357	·9325	·9292	·9261	·9228
759	·9467	·9434	·9401	·9369	·9337	·9304	·9273	·9240
760	·9479	·9446	·9414	·9381	·9349	·9316	·9286	·9252
761	·9492	·9459	·9426	·9394	·9362	·9329	·9298	·9264
762	·9504	·9471	·9438	·9406	·9374	·9341	·9310	·9276
763	·9517	·9484	·9451	·9418	·9387	·9353	·9322	·9289
764	·9529	·9496	·9463	·9431	·9399	·9365	·9334	·9301
765	·9542	·9509	·9475	·9443	·9411	·9378	·9347	·9313
766	·9554	·9521	·9488	·9455	·9424	·9390	·9359	·9325
767	·9567	·9533	·9500	·9468	·9436	·9402	·9371	·9337
768	·9579	·9545	·9512	·9480	·9448	·9414	·9383	·9349
769	·9592	·9558	·9525	·9492	·9460	·9427	·9395	·9362
770	·9604	·9571	·9538	·9505	·9472	·9439	·9408	·9374
771	·9617	·9583	·9550	·9517	·9485	·9451	·9420	·9386
772	·9629	·9595	·9562	·9529	·9497	·9463	·9432	·9398
773	·9642	·9608	·9575	·9542	·9509	·9476	·9444	·9410
774	·9654	·9620	·9587	·9554	·9522	·9488	·9456	·9422
775	·9667	·9632	·9600	·9566	·9534	·9500	·9469	·9435
776	·9679	·9644	·9613	·9579	·9546	·9512	·9481	·9447
777	·9692	·9657	·9625	·9591	·9559	·9525	·9493	·9459
778	·9704	·9670	·9638	·9603	·9571	·9537	·9505	·9471
779	·9717	·9682	·9650	·9615	·9582	·9549	·9517	·9483
780	·9729	·9695	·9662	·9628	·9595	·9562	·9530	·9496

ALCOHOL TABLE I.

779. Percentage of Absolute Alcohol, by Weight and by Volume, corresponding to the Specific Gravity taken at 60° F., or 15°·5 C. Water = 1.

I. Percentage of Alcohol by Volume.				II. Percentage of Alcohol by Weight.			
Per cent.	Specific Gravity.	Per cent.	Specific Gravity.	Per cent.	Specific Gravity.	Per cent.	Specific Gravity.
0	1·0000	50	0·9343	0	1·0000	50	0·9183
1	0·9985	51	0·9323	1	0·9981	51	0·9160
2	0·9970	52	0·9303	2	0·9963	52	0·9138
3	0·9956	53	0·9283	3	0·9944	53	0·9116
4	0·9942	54	0·9263	4	0·9928	54	0·9049
5	0·9928	55	0·9242	5	0·9912	55	0·9072
6	0·9915	56	0·9221	6	0·9896	56	0·9049
7	0·9902	57	0·9200	7	0·9880	57	0·9027
8	0·9890	58	0·9178	8	0·9866	58	0·9004
9	0·9878	59	0·9156	9	0·9852	59	0·8981
10	0·9866	60	0·9134	10	0·9839	60	0·8958
11	0·9854	61	0·9112	11	0·9826	61	0·8935
12	0·9843	62	0·9090	12	0·9813	62	0·8911
13	0·9832	63	0·9067	13	0·9800	63	0·8888
14	0·9821	64	0·9044	14	0·9788	64	0·8865
15	0·9811	65	0·9021	15	0·9775	65	0·8842
16	0·9800	66	0·8997	16	0·9763	66	0 8818
17	0·9790	67	0·8973	17	0·9751	67	0·8795
18	0 9780	68	0 8949	18	0·9739	68	0·8772
19	0·9770	69	0·8925	19	0·9727	69	0·8748
20	0·9760	70	0·8900	20	0·9714	70	0·8724
21	0·9750	71	0·8875	21	0·9702	71	0·8700
22	0·9740	72	0·8850	22	0·9690	72	0·8676
23	0·9729	73	0·8825	23	0·9677	73	0·8652
24	0·9719	74	0·8799	24	0·9664	74	0·8629
25	0·9709	75	0·8773	25	0·9651	75	0·8605
26	0·9698	76	0·8747	26	0·9637	76	0·8581
27	0·9688	77	0·8720	27	0·9622	77	0·8557
28	0·9677	78	0·8693	28	0·9607	78	0·8533
29	0·9666	79	0·8666	29	0·9592	79	0·8509
30	0·9655	80	0·8639	30	0·9577	80	0·8484
31	0·9643	81	0·8611	31	0·9560	81	0·8459
32	0·9631	82	0·8583	32	0·9544	82	0·8435
33	0·9618	83	0·8555	33	0 9526	83	0·8409
34	0·9605	84	0·8526	34	0·9508	84	0·8385
35	0·9592	85	0·8496	35	0·9490	85	0·8359
36	0·9579	86	0·8466	36	0·9472	86	0·8333
37	0·9565	87	0·8436	37	0·9453	87	0·8307
38	0·9550	88	0·8405	38	0·9433	88	0·8282
39	0·9535	89	0·8373	39	0·9413	89	0·8256
40	0·9519	90	0·8339	40	0·9394	90	0·8229
41	0·9503	91	0·8306	41	0·9374	91	0·8203
42	0·9487	92	0·8272	42	0·9353	92	0·8176
43	0·9470	93	0·8237	43	0·9332	93	0·8149
44	0·9452	94	0·8201	44	0·9311	94	0·8122
45	0·9435	95	0·8164	45	0·9291	95	0·8094
46	0·9417	96	0·8125	46	0·9269	96	0·8065
47	0·9399	97	0·8084	47	0·9249	97	0·8036
48	0·9381	98	0·8047	48	0·9227	98	0·8006
49	0·9362	99	0·7995	49	0·9204	99	0·7976
50	0·9343	100	0·7946	50	0·9183	100	0·7946

ALCOHOL TABLE II.

780. Percentage of Absolute Alcohol by Weight, and of Proof-spirit by Volume, in Dilute Alcohol of known Specific Gravity. Water = 1000.

Specific Gravity at 60° F. or 15°·5 C.	Absolute Alcohol per cent. by Weight.	Proof-spirit per cent. by Volume.	Specific Gravity at 60° F. or 15°·5 C.	Absolute Alcohol per cent. by Weight.	Proof-spirit per cent. by Volume.	Specific Gravity at 60° F. or 15°·5 C.	Absolute Alcohol per cent. by Weight.	Proof-spirit per cent. by Volume.
995·0	2·74	6·02	992·8	4·02	8·81	990·6	5·39	11·79
994·9	2·79	6·13	992·7	4·08	8·94	990·5	5·45	11·92
994·8	2·85	6·26	992·6	4·14	9·07	990·4	5·51	12·05
994·7	2·91	6·39	992·5	4·20	9·20	990·3	5·58	12·20
994·6	2·97	6·52	992·4	4·27	9·36	990·2	5·64	12·33
994·5	3·02	6·68	992·3	4·33	9·49	990·1	5·70	12·46
994·4	3·08	6·76	992·2	4·39	9·62	990·0	5·77	12·61
994·3	3·14	6·89	992·1	4·45	9·75			
994·2	3·20	7·02	992·0	4·51	9·88	989·9	5·83	12·74
994·1	3·26	7·16				989·8	5·88	12·87
994·0	3·32	7·29	991·9	4·57	10·01	989·7	5·96	13·02
			991·8	4·64	10·16	989·6	6·02	13·15
993·9	3·37	7·40	991·7	4·70	10·29	989·5	6·09	13·30
993·8	3·43	7·53	991·6	4·76	10·42	989·4	6·15	13·43
993·7	3·49	7·66	991·5	4·82	10·55	989·3	6·22	13·59
993·6	3·55	7·79	991·4	4·88	10·68	989·2	6·29	13·74
993·5	3·61	7·92	991·3	4·94	10·81	989·1	6·35	13·87
993·4	3·67	8·05	991·2	5·01	10·96	989·0	6·42	14·02
993·3	3·73	8·18	991·1	5·07	11·09			
993·2	3·78	8·29	991·0	5·13	11·22	988·9	6·49	14·17
993·1	3·84	8·42				988·8	6·55	14·30
993·0	3·90	8·55	990·9	5·20	11·38	988·7	6·62	14·45
			990·8	5·26	11·51	988·6	6·69	14·60
992·9	3·96	8·68	990·7	5·32	11·64	988·5	6·75	14·73

SULPHURIC ACID

781. Percentage by Weight of H_2SO_4 present in Aqueous Solution of known Specific Gravity, at 15°·5 C

(Lunge and Isler.)

Specific Gravity.	Percentage of H_2SO_4.	Specific Gravity.	Percentage of H_2SO_4.	Specific Gravity.	Percentage of H_2SO_4.
1·005	0·83	1·200	27·32	1·395	49·59
1·010	1·57	1·205	27·95	1·400	50·11
1·015	2·30	1·210	28·58	1·405	50·63
1·020	3·03	1·215	29·21	1·410	51·15
1·025	3·76	1·220	29·84	1·415	51·66
1·030	4·49	1·225	30·48	1·420	52·15
1·035	5·23	1·230	31·11	1·425	52·63
1·040	5·96	1·235	31·70	1·430	53·11
1·045	6·67	1·240	32·28	1·435	53·59
1·050	7·37	1·245	32·86	1·440	54·07
1·055	8·07	1·250	33·43	1·445	54·55
1·060	8·77	1·255	34·00	1·450	55·03
1·065	9·47	1·260	34·57	1·455	55·50
1·070	10·19	1·265	35·14	1·460	55·97
1·075	10·90	1·270	35·71	1·465	56·43
1·080	11·60	1·275	36·29	1·470	56·90
1·085	12·30	1·280	36·87	1·475	57·37
1·090	12·99	1·285	37·45	1·480	57·83
1·095	13·67	1·290	38·03	1·485	58·28
1·100	14·35	1·295	38·61	1·490	58·74
1·105	15·03	1·300	39·19	1·495	59·22
1·110	15·71	1·305	39·77	1·500	59·70
1·115	16·36	1·310	40·35	1·505	60·18
1·120	17·01	1·315	40·93	1·510	60·65
1·125	17·66	1·320	41·50	1·515	61·12
1·130	18·31	1·325	42·08	1·520	61·59
1·135	18·96	1·330	42·66	1·525	62·06
1·140	19·61	1·335	43·20	1·530	62·53
1·145	20·26	1·340	43·74	1·535	63·00
1·150	20·91	1·345	44·28	1·540	63·43
1·155	21·55	1·350	44·82	1·545	63·85
1·160	22·19	1·355	45·35	1·550	64·26
1·165	22·83	1·360	45·88	1·555	64·67
1·170	23·47	1·365	46·41	1·560	65·08
1·175	24·12	1·370	46·94	1·565	65·49
1·180	24·76	1·375	47·47	1·570	65·90
1·185	25·40	1·380	48·00	1·575	66·30
1·190	26·04	1·385	48·53	1·580	66·71
1·195	26·68	1·390	49·06	1·585	67·13

SULPHURIC ACID (CONTINUED).

Specific Gravity.	Percentage of H_2SO_4.	Specific Gravity.	Percentage of H_2SO_4.	Specific Gravity.	Percentage of H_2SO_4.
1·590	67·59	1·720	78·92	1·825	91·00
1·595	68·05	1·725	79·36	1·826	91·25
1·600	68·51	1·730	79·80	1·827	91·50
1·605	68·97	1·735	80·24	1·828	91·70
1·610	69·43	1·740	80·68	1·829	91·90
1·615	69·89	1·745	81·12	1·830	92·10
1·620	70·32	1·750	81·56	1·831	92·30
1·625	70·74	1·755	82·00	1·832	92·52
1·630	71·16	1·760	82·44	1·833	92·75
1·635	71·57	1·765	82·88	1·834	93·05
1·640	71·99	1·770	83·32	1·835	93·43
1·645	72·40	1·775	83·90	1·836	93·80
1·650	72·87	1·780	84·50	1·837	94·20
1·655	73·28	1·785	85·10	1·838	94·60
1·660	73·64	1·790	85·70	1·839	95·00
1·665	74·07	1·795	86·30	1·840	95·60
1·670	74·51	1·800	86·90	1·8405	95·95
1·675	74·97	1·805	87·60	1·8410	97·00
1·680	75·42	1·810	88·30	1·8415	97·70
1·685	75·86	1·815	89·05	1·8410	98·20
1·690	76·30	1·820	90·05	1·8405	98·70
1·695	76·78	1·821	90·20	1·8400	99·20
1·700	77·17	1·822	90·40	1·8395	99·45
1·705	77·60	1·823	90·60	1·8390	99·70
1·710	78·04	1·824	90·80	1·8385	99·95
1·715	78·48				

HYDROCHLORIC ACID.

782. PERCENTAGE BY WEIGHT OF HCl PRESENT IN AQUEOUS SOLUTION OF KNOWN SPECIFIC GRAVITY AT 15°·5 C., COMPARED WITH WATER AT 4° C. AND REDUCED TO VACUUM, AS UNITY.

(Lunge and Marchlewski.)

Specific Gravity.	Percentage of Hydrochloric Acid.	Specific Gravity.	Percentage of Hydrochloric Acid.
1·000	0·16	1·105	20·97
1·005	1·15	1·110	21·92
1·010	2·14	1·115	22·86
1·015	3·12	1·120	23·82
1·020	4·13	1·125	24·78
1·025	5·15	1·130	25·75
1·030	6·15	1·135	26·70
1·035	7·15	1·140	27·66
1·040	8·16	1·145	28·61
1·045	9·16	1·150	29·57
1·050	10·17	1·155	30·55
1·055	11·18	1·160	31·52
1·060	12·19	1·165	32·49
1·065	13·19	1·170	33·46
1·070	14·17	1·175	34·42
1·075	15·16	1·180	35·39
1·080	16·15	1·185	36·31
1·085	17·13	1·190	37·23
1·090	18·11	1·195	38·16
1·095	19·06	1·200	39·11
1·100	20·01		

NITRIC ACID.

783. PERCENTAGE BY WEIGHT OF HNO_3 PRESENT IN AQUEOUS SOLUTION OF KNOWN SPECIFIC GRAVITY AT 15°·5 C., COMPARED WITH WATER AT 4° C. AND REDUCED TO VACUUM, AS UNITY.

(Lunge and Rey.)

Specific Gravity.	Percentage of HNO_3.	Specific Gravity.	Percentage of HNO_3	Specific Gravity.	Percentage of HNO_3.
1·000	0·10	1·175	28·63	1·350	55·79
1·005	1·00	1·180	29·38	1·355	56·66
1·010	1·90	1·185	30·13	1·360	57·57
1·015	2·80	1·190	30·88	1·365	58·48
1·020	3·70	1·195	31·62	1·370	59·39
1·025	4·60	1·200	32·36	1·375	60·30
1·030	5·50	1·205	33·09	1·380	61·27
1·035	6·38	1·210	33·82	1·385	62·21
1·040	7·26	1·215	34·55	1·390	63·23
1·045	8·13	1·220	35·28	1·395	64·25
1·050	8·99	1·225	36·03	1·400	65·30
1·055	9·84	1·230	36·78	1·405	66·40
1·060	10·68	1·235	37·53	1·410	67·50
1·065	11·51	1·240	38·29	1·415	68·63
1·070	12·33	1·245	39·05	1·420	69·80
1·075	13·15	1·250	39·82	1·425	70·98
1·080	13·95	1·255	40·58	1·430	72·17
1·085	14·74	1·260	41·34	1·435	73·39
1·090	15·33	1·265	42·10	1·440	74·68
1·095	16·32	1·270	42·87	1·445	75·98
1·100	17·11	1·275	43·64	1·450	77·28
1·105	17·89	1·280	44·41	1·455	78·60
1·110	18·67	1·285	45·18	1·460	79·98
1·115	19·45	1·290	45·95	1·465	81·42
1·120	20·23	1·295	46·72	1·470	82·90
1·125	21·00	1·300	47·49	1·475	84·45
1·130	21·77	1·305	48·26	1·480	86·05
1·135	22·54	1·310	49·07	1·485	87·70
1·140	23·31	1·315	49·89	1·490	89·60
1·145	24·08	1·320	50·71	1·495	91·60
1·150	24·84	1·325	51·53	1·500	94·09
1·155	25·60	1·330	52·37	1·505	96·39
1·160	26·36	1·335	53·22	1·510	98·10
1·165	27·12	1·340	54·07	1·515	99·07
1·170	27·88	1·345	54·93	1·520	99·67

POTASSIUM HYDRATE.

784. Percentage by Weight of KOH in Aqueous Solution of known Specific Gravity, at 15°·5 C.

(Lunge.)

Specific Gravity.	Percentage of KOH.	Specific Gravity.	Percentage of KOH.	Specific Gravity.	Percentage of KOH.
1·007	0·9	1·162	18·6	1·370	36·9
1·014	1·7	1·171	19·5	1·383	37·8
1·022	2·6	1·180	20·5	1·397	38·9
1·029	3·5	1·190	21·4	1·410	39·9
1·037	4·5	1·200	22·4	1·424	40·9
1·045	5·6	1·210	23·3	1·438	42·1
1·052	6·4	1·220	24·2	1·453	43·4
1·060	7·4	1·231	25·1	1·468	44·6
1·067	8·2	1·241	26·1	1·483	45·8
1·075	9·2	1·252	27·0	1·498	47·1
1·083	10·1	1·263	28·0	1·514	48·3
1·091	10·9	1·274	28·9	1·530	49·4
1·100	12·0	1·285	29·8	1·546	50·6
1·108	12·9	1·297	30·7	1·563	51·9
1·116	13·8	1·308	41·8	1·580	53·2
1·125	14·8	1·320	32·7	1·597	54·5
1·134	15·7	1·332	33·7	1·615	55·9
1·142	16·5	1·345	34·9	1·634	57·5
1·152	17·6	1·357	35·9		

SODIUM HYDRATE.

785. Percentage by Weight of NaOH in Aqueous Solution of known Specific Gravity, at 15°·5 C.

(Lunge.)

Specific Gravity.	Percentage of NaOH.	Specific Gravity.	Percentage of NaOH.	Specific Gravity.	Percentage of NaOH.
1·007	0·61	1·142	12·64	1·320	28·83
1·014	1·20	1·152	13·55	1·332	29·93
1·022	2·00	1·162	14·37	1·345	31·22
1·029	2·71	1·171	15·13	1·357	32·47
1·036	3·35	1·180	15·91	1·370	33·69
1·045	4·00	1·190	16·77	1·383	34·96
1·052	4·64	1·200	17·67	1·397	36·25
1·060	5·29	1·210	18·58	1·410	37·47
1·067	5·87	1·220	19·58	1·424	38·80
1·075	6·55	1·231	20·59	1·438	39·99
1·083	7·31	1·241	21·42	1·453	41·41
1·091	8·00	1·252	22·64	1·468	42·83
1·100	8·68	1·263	23·67	1·483	44·38
1·108	9·42	1·274	24·81	1·498	46·15
1·116	10·06	1·285	25·80	1·514	47·60
1·125	10·97	1·297	26·83	1·530	49·02
1·134	11·84	1·308	27·80		

AMMONIA.

786. PERCENTAGE BY WEIGHT OF NH_3 IN AQUEOUS SOLUTION OF KNOWN SPECIFIC GRAVITY, AT 15°·5 C.

(Lunge and Wiernik.)

Specific Gravity.	Percentage of NH_3.	Specific Gravity.	Percentage of NH_3.	Specific Gravity.	Percentage of NH_3.
1·000	0·00	0·960	9·91	0·920	21·75
0·998	0·45	0·958	10·47	0·918	22·39
0·996	0·91	0·956	11·03	0·916	23·03
0·994	1·37	0·954	11·60	0·914	23·68
0·992	1·84	0·952	12·17	0·912	24·33
0·990	2·31	0·950	12·74	0·910	24·99
0·988	2·80	0·948	13·31	0·908	25·65
0·986	3·30	0·946	13·88	0·906	26·31
0·984	3·80	0·944	14·46	0·904	26·98
0·982	4·30	0·942	15·04	0·902	27·65
0·980	4·80	0·940	15·63	0·900	28·33
0·978	5·30	0·938	16·22	0·898	29·01
0·976	5·80	0·936	16·82	0·896	29·69
0·974	6·30	0·934	17·42	0·894	30·37
0·972	6·80	0·932	18·03	0·892	31·05
0·970	7·31	0·930	18·64	0·890	31·75
0·968	7·82	0·928	19·25	0·888	32·50
0·966	8·33	0·926	19·87	0·886	33·25
0·964	8·84	0·924	20·49	0·884	34·10
0·962	9·35	0·922	21·12	0·882	34·95

RELATION OF DEGREES TWADDELL TO SPECIFIC GRAVITY.

787. The relation of degrees Twaddell to the specific gravity of a liquid is most readily stated by assuming the specific gravity of water to be 1000 instead of unity. On this assumption—

$$\text{Degrees Twaddell} = \frac{\text{Specific gravity} - 1000}{5}$$

$$\text{Specific gravity} = (\text{Degrees Twaddell} \times 5) + 1000.$$

THERMOMETRIC SCALES.

788. There are two different thermometric scales in use in this country, the Centigrade and Fahrenheit; the former of these is now always used for scientific purposes. The two scales are mutually convertible by the following formulæ, in which F° represents a temperature on the Fahrenheit scale, and C° a temperature on the Centigrade scale:—

$$F° = \frac{9\ C°}{5} + 32$$

$$C° = \frac{5(F° - 32)}{9}$$

The temperatures referred to in this treatise are given on the Centigrade scale.

WEIGHTS AND MEASURES.

789. The corresponding values of the French and English weights and measures are given below. The use of the French or decimal system is strongly recommended on account of its extreme simplicity. The smaller denominations are a tenth, hundredth, thousandth, &c., of the unit chosen; they are designated by the Latin prefixes deci-, centi-, milli-, &c. The higher denominations are 10 times, 100 times, 1000, &c., times the unit, and are named by the Greek prefixes deca-, hecto-, kilo-, &c. Examples of the use of these prefixes will be found in the Tables which follow.

The "unit of length" in the French system is the "metre," which is equal to 39·37 inches. The "unit of volume" is the "litre," or cubic decimetre. The "unit of weight" is the gram, which is the weight of one cubic centimetre of distilled water at 4° C.

The chief conveniences arising from the use of this system are :—

(1). That all the different denominations can be written as one; since they are either multiples by ten, or are decimal fractions, of the unit. Thus 5 decagrams, 3 grams, 4 decigrams, 8 milligrams would be written 53·408 grams.

(2). That since one cubic centimetre of water at 4° C. weighs a gram, the *weight* of water in grams may be obtained from its *measure*, by simply converting the volume into cubic centimetres. The number thus obtained will represent at once the corresponding weight of water in grams. This weight is only strictly accurate when the water is measured at 4° C. But for ordinary purposes the error introduced, when the water is at the temperature of the air, is too small to be of any importance in the preparation of solutions. The correction for water at temperatures different from 4° C. may be obtained from par. 776.

The Weights and Measures which are most frequently used for chemical purposes are the gram, the millimetre (mm.), the litre, and the cubic centimetre (c.c.), which is one-thousandth of a litre.

---

790. ENGLISH WEIGHTS AND MEASURES.

Apothecaries Weight.

lb.		oz.		drms.		scruples.		grains.
1	=	12	=	96	=	288	=	5760
		1	=	8	=	24	=	480
				1	=	3	=	60
						1	=	20

Avoirdupois Weight.

lb.		oz.		drms.		grains.
1	=	16	=	256	=	7000
		1	=	16	=	437·5
				1	=	27·343

Imperial Measure.

gallon.		pints.		fluid oz.		fluid drms.
1	=	8	=	160	=	1280
		1	=	20	=	160
				1	=	8

1 gallon = 70,000 grains of water at 16°·7 C.
1 fluid ounce = $\frac{1}{20}$ pint = 437·5 " " "
1 gallon = 277·280 cubic inches.
1 fluid ounce = 1·733 "

791. FRENCH WEIGHTS AND MEASURES.

MEASURES OF LENGTH.

	metre.	inches.	ENGLISH. mile.	furlong.	yards.	feet.	inches.
Millimetre =	0·001 =	0·03937 =	.	.	.	.	0·03937
Centimetre =	0·01 =	0·39371 =	.	.	.	.	0·39371
Decimetre =	0·1 =	3·93708 =	.	.	.	.	3·9371
Metre =	1·0 =	39·37079 =	.	.	.	3	3·371
Decametre =	10·0 =	393·70790 =	.	.	10	2	9·7
Hectometre =	100·0 =	3937·07900 =	.	.	109	1	1
Kilometre =	1000·0 =	39370·79000 =	.	4	213	4	10·2
Myriometre =	10000·0 =	393707·90000 =	6	1	156	0	6

1 inch = 0·0254 metre = 2·5399 centimetres.
1 foot = 0·3048 ,,
1 sq. inch = 6·4514 sq. centimetres.

MEASURES OF CAPACITY.

1 litre = 1 cubic decimetre.

	litre.	cubic inches.	pints.
{Millilitre, or Cubic centimetre (c.c.)} =	0·001	= 0·06103	= 0·00176
Centilitre =	0·01	= 0·61027	= 0·01761
Decilitre =	0·1	= 6·1027	= 0·17608
Litre =	1·0	= 61·027	= 1·76077
Decalitre =	10·0	= 610·27	= 17·60773
Hectolitre =	100·0	= 6102·7	= 176·07734
Kilolitre =	1000·0	= 61027·0	= 1760·77341
Myriolitre =	10000·0	= 610270·0	= 17607·72414

1 cubic inch = 0·01639 litre.
1 cubic foot = 28·31531 litres.
1 gallon = 4·54336 ,,

MEASURES OF WEIGHT.

1 gram = the weight of 1 cubic centimetre (c.c.) of water at 4° C.

	grams.	grains.	Avoirdupois. lbs.	oz.	drms.
Milligram	= 0·001	= 0·01543			
Centigram	= 0·01	= 0·15432			
Decigram	= 0·1	= 1·54323			
Gram	= 1·0	= 15·43235			
Decagram	= 10·0	= 154·32349	= 0	0	5·65
Hectogram	= 100·0	= 1543·23488	= 0	3	8·5
Kilogram	= 1000·0	= 15432·34880	= 2	3	5
Myriogram	= 10000·0	= 154323·48800	= 22	1	2

1 grain = 0·0649 gram.
1 oz. (Troy) = 31·1035 grams.
1 lb. (Avoirdupois) = 453·593 ,,

792. DATA FOR CONVERSION OF WEIGHTS AND MEASURES.

Cubic feet $\times 6{\cdot}2355$ = gallons.
Cubic inches $\times 0{\cdot}003607$ = gallons.
Ounces $\times 28{\cdot}349$ = grams.
Grains $\times 0{\cdot}0648$ = grams.
Grams $\times 15{\cdot}432$ = grains.
Pints $\times 567{\cdot}936$ = cubic centimetres.
Gallons $\times 4{\cdot}548$ = litres.
Litres $\times 0{\cdot}22$ = gallons.

Centimetres $\times 0{\cdot}3937$ = inches.
Inches $\times 2{\cdot}54$ = centimetres.

$\frac{\text{Grains per gallon}}{0{\cdot}7}$ = parts per 100,000.
Parts per 100,000 $\times 0{\cdot}7$ = grains per gallon.

793. USEFUL MEMORANDA.

Weight of 1 c.c. of dry hydrogen at 0° C. and 760 mm. = 0·0000896 gram.
Weight of 1 c.c. of dry nitrogen at 0° C. and 760 mm. = 0·001258 gram.
Weight of 1 c.c. of dry air at 0° C. and 760 mm. = 0·0012937 gram.
1 gram of hydrogen at 0° C. and 760 mm. measures 11·16 litres.
1 gram of air at 0° C. and 760 mm. measures 0·773 litre.
Specific gravity of hydrogen, air as unit, = 0·0693.
Specific gravity of air, hydrogen as unit, = 14·43.
Weight of 1 c.c. of mercury at 0° C. = 13·596 grams.
Coefficient of expansion for gases = $\frac{1}{273}$ = 0·003665.
Average percentage of oxygen in air, by volume, = 20·96.

PART VII.

PREPARATION OF GASES.
USE OF COMPRESSED GASES.
DISTILLATION OF WATER.
LISTS OF APPARATUS AND CHEMICALS.

Introductory Remarks.—Full descriptions will be found in *Clowes' Practical Chemistry*, Section VII., of the fitting and furnishing of the Chemical Laboratory, of the preparation of reagents and of reagent-bottles, and of methods of storage. Descriptive lists of the chemicals and apparatus required for general laboratory purposes and for qualitative analysis, as well as lists of chemical names with symbols and formulæ, are also given.

In Part VII. of this book a few of these descriptions are reproduced; they are followed by lists of the additional apparatus and chemicals which are required for quantitative analysis.

The Preparation of Gases.

794. A Convenient Form of Apparatus for furnishing a continuous stream of certain gases in a dry condition is shown in fig. 115. It is suitable for the preparation of a gas which is made by the action of a liquid upon a solid substance at ordinary temperature.

Two bottles (A, B), with tubulures near the bottom, are

connected below by means of rubber tubing, as is shown in section in the figure. The acid-bottle (A) contains the liquid; it is raised so as to deliver its contents into the generating-bottle (B), which contains the solid. The gas which is evolved in the generating-bottle (B) is forced out by the pressure of the liquid in the acid-bottle (A), and escapes through strong sulphuric acid, or other purifying liquid, which is contained in the washing-bottle (C).

The escape of the gas can be regulated by adjusting a screw-clamp (E). When the clamp is closed, the pressure

FIG. 115.

produced by the gas collecting in the generating-bottle (B) forces back the liquid into the acid-bottle (A), and thus stops the further generation of the gas. The production of gas recommences as soon as the clamp is opened, since the liquid from the acid-bottle flows once more into the generating-bottle as soon as the gas is allowed to escape, and its pressure is thus reduced.

When the apparatus is not in use, the acid-bottle is lowered in order to remove unnecessary pressure: the bottle is shown in this position in dotted outline in the figure.

A layer of roughly broken glass, about an inch in depth,

should be placed upon the bottom of the generating-bottle (B), so as to prevent the solid from remaining in contact with acid at the bottom of the bottle when the apparatus is not in use. The bottles are fitted with rubber corks, and these are fastened down by wire to the necks and tubulures of the bottles in order to prevent them from being loosened or displaced.

FIG. 116.

The Kipp's apparatus (fig. 116) may also be used for generating gases. It is similar in its action to that already described, but the acid vessel is placed above the generating vessel, and the two are connected together rigidly when they are fitted up for use.

In preparing the following gases, the materials specified below should be used :—

Hydrogen ; zinc and dilute sulphuric or hydrochloric acid.

Carbon dioxide ; marble and dilute hydrochloric acid.

Hydrogen sulphide ; ferrous sulphide and dilute hydrochloric or sulphuric acid.

Hydrogen chloride ; lumps of rock salt and strong sulphuric acid.

USE OF COMPRESSED GASES.

795. Most of the gases which are frequently required for use in the laboratory can now be purchased and stored in the compressed or liquefied condition. They are usually sent out in steel cylinders provided with a screw-valve, and by careful adjustment of this valve, a suitably regulated stream of gas

may be obtained. A regulator may be interposed in order to prevent the possibility of the gas issuing under too great a pressure.

Oxygen, hydrogen, carbon dioxide, hydrogen sulphide, chlorine, coal-gas, and other gases may now be kept in stock in the compressed state in the laboratory, and ready for use at any moment.

By a special fitting applied to the cylinder of liquid carbon dioxide, the liquid may be allowed to issue into the air and furnish the solid carbon dioxide: this substance may be used either alone, or made into a paste with ether, as a powerful cooling agent. Liquid air, which can now be produced in a laboratory apparatus, serves as a still more powerful refrigerator.

Sulphur dioxide is usually supplied in the liquid state in strong glass bottles furnished with metal screw-valves. On opening the valve a constant stream of the gas is obtained by the evaporation of the liquid.

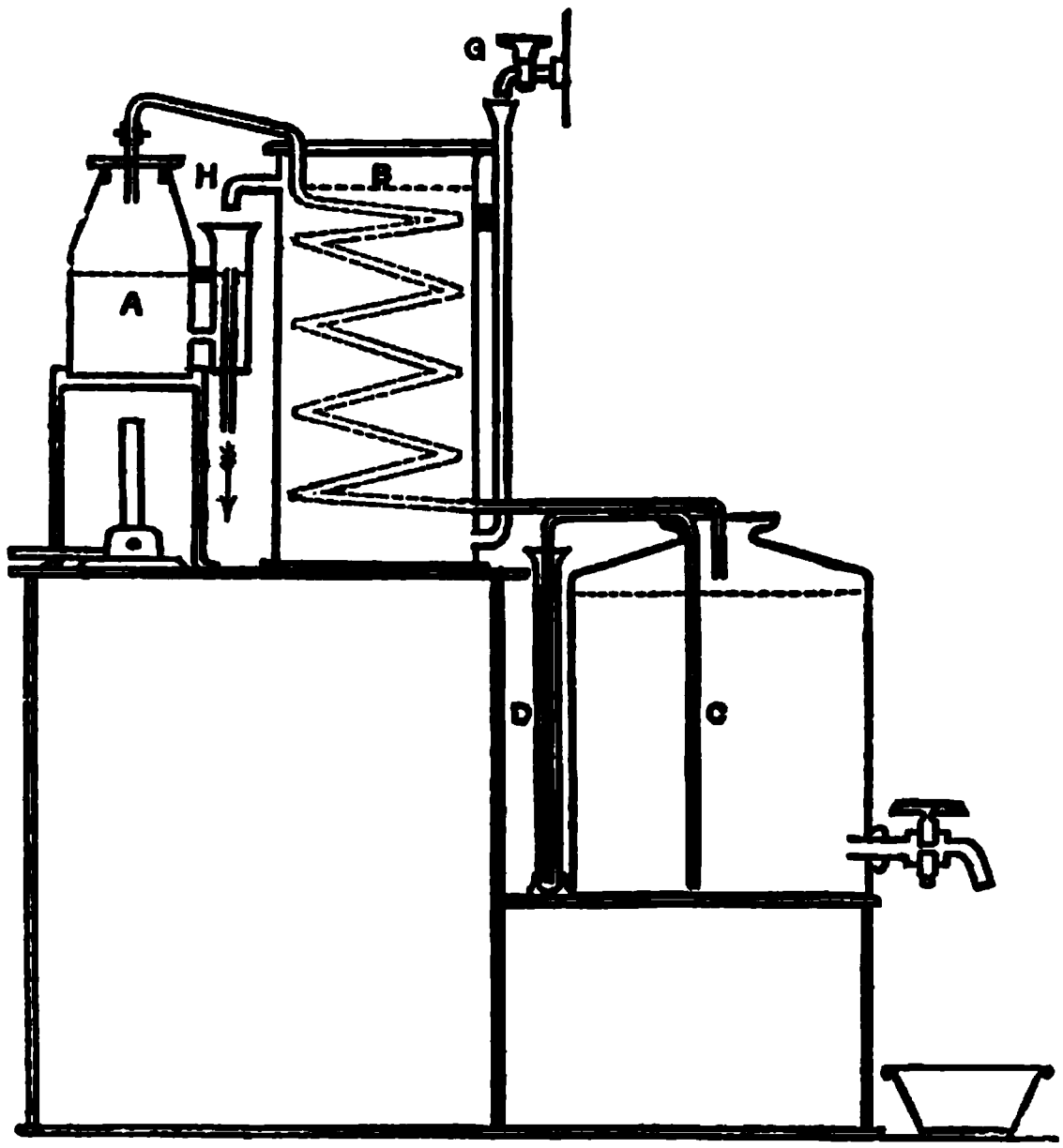
The Distillation of Water.

796. The Process of Distillation of Water may be carried on in the constant still, which has been already described in paragraph 39. Another form of constant still is shown in fig. 117. The apparatus is here represented in section: it is shown about one-twentieth its working size, with the exception of the side-feed to the boiler which is about one-tenth its real diameter.

The water in a copper still (A) is heated by the flame of a Fletcher-burner or of a large-sized Bunsen-burner. The steam thus generated passes from the top of the still through a spiral block-tin tube, which is immersed in water in the copper condensing-vessel (B). From this condenser the distilled water flows into a large stoneware vessel (C), which is furnished with a tap below, from which the water is drawn when required. A long syphon tube (CD) serves as a gauge to indicate the level of the water inside the jar.

The lower part of the condensing-vessel (B) is constantly supplied with cold water from a tap (G) through the long funnel-tube. The hot water overflowing from the condenser runs from the tube (H) at the top of the condenser into a side-feed for supplying the boiler. From the side-feed the

FIG. 117.



Scale $\frac{1}{10}$.

excess of water flows down a central tube through a waste-pipe to the sink, as is shown by the arrow.

The spiral block-tin pipe in the condenser must be of sufficient diameter to prevent it from offering any obstruction to the free escape of the steam from the boiler. Every part of this tube must have a downward slope in order to prevent water from collecting in it: and the coils must be supported by a suitable framework of wood or metal in order to prevent them from sinking from their original position.

The copper still should be furnished with a broad lid

screwing upon its mouth, for convenience in removing the deposit which collects within. Into this lid should be fastened a brass tube carrying a screw-union, by which the tin condensing-pipe may be connected steam-tight with the still.

When the still is working, the boiler is constantly supplied with the hottest water from the condenser through the side-feed: and the water in the boiler is thus always maintained at the level shown by the dotted line.

As soon as the apparatus has been properly fitted up and the supply of water has been duly adjusted, it is only necessary to light and extinguish the gas under the still, when the distillation is started and stopped, and no attention is required during the process of distillation. The incrustation must be occasionally removed from the interior of the still, and from the supply-tube for hot water from the condensing vessel, either mechanically, or by dissolving it in dilute hydrochloric acid.

The wooden stand which supports the still and the storage-jar may be fitted with shelves and doors so as to serve as a store-closet.

A copper still, 23 inches in circumference below, 8 inches in height, and kept filled with water to a height of 4 inches, yields, when heated by a large Bunsen-burner, about 2 litres of distilled water per hour.

In laboratories which require a larger supply of distilled water than can be furnished by the above apparatus, a copper still of several gallons capacity may be set in masonry, and heated either by a large gas-burner or by a small furnace fed with coal or coke. The hot water from the upper part of the condenser should pass into a small cistern, the overflow-pipe of which is so arranged as to maintain its water surface level with that required in the still. The still is supplied with hot water, by connecting it with this cistern by means of a tube bent downwards in its middle, so as to hinder the circulation of water between the still and the cistern.

797. Pure Distilled Water free from Organic Matter.—If the distilled water which is used in the Permanganate Process (538) is not known to be free from organic matter, it should be treated in the following way.

About 1 gram of potassium hydrate and 0·2 gram of potassium permanganate are added to about 5 litres of distilled water in the distillation flask (532), or in a large tin can (fig. 94, p. 436), which is fitted with a reflux condenser. The liquid is gently boiled for twenty-four hours, and is then distilled into Nessler cylinders (531) as long as the distillate gives any colour with Nessler solution (530). As soon as the distillate is proved to be free from ammonia and organic matter, it is received in a clean Winchester-quart bottle.

List of Apparatus Required.

The following apparatus will be required for Quantitative Analysis, in addition to that usually provided for Qualitative Analysis; see *Clowes' Qualitative Analysis* (1108–1132). The numbers in parentheses refer to paragraphs in the preceding text.

798. Apparatus for Each Student.

Parts I. and II.—Gravimetric.

Weighing-bottle (16).
Pair of watch-glasses, 2 inches in diameter, with clip (16).
Desiccator (fig. 26, p. 38).
Beakers; two 8 oz.; two 16 oz.
Quantitative filter-papers; 3½ and 4½ inches in diameter. Schleicher and Schüll's are recommended (53, 57, 63).
Three funnels, with ground edges.
Two porcelain crucibles, 1½ and 1¾ inches in diameter.
Two porcelain dishes, 4 inches in diameter.
Two clock-glasses, 4 inches in diameter.
Piece of platinum wire, 8 inches in length.

799. Apparatus for General Use.

Apparatus marked with an asterisk will only serve for five or six students. If it is enclosed in brackets it is not indispensable. Numbers in brackets refer to paragraphs in which the apparatus is figured, mentioned, or described.

Parts I. and II.—Gravimetric.

*A balance (1). No. 10, of Becker's, Rotterdam, serves well.
*A box of brass and aluminium weights (4), with several 10 or 12 milligram riders (6).
Specific-gravity bottle, 50 grams capacity (24, 25).
Sprengel tube (26, 27).
Hydrometers (28).
*Two Centigrade thermometers, graduated on the stem; one from 10° to 100°, the other from 0° to 300°.
Fractionating-flasks of 6 oz., 10 oz., and 70 oz. capacity (31,532). The largest size must be fitted with a ground glass stopper.
Steel percussion mortar (35).
Porous tiles or plates (80).
Iron mortar, 8 inches in diameter.
Air-oven (40).
Air-bath (50, *d*).
Beakers, 32 oz. capacity.
Sieves of brass wire (35, 142).
Porcelain dishes, 8 inches in diameter.
Round flask, 10 oz. (255).
Funnels, 6 inches in diameter.
Large desiccator (41).
Rose's crucible, or substitute (67). Gooch's crucible and cone (804).
Iron plate on feet (50).
*Platinum crucible, 1¼ inches high and across, about 20 grams in weight (65).
Platinum capsule, 2 inches in diameter, ¾ inch deep (65).
Nickel crucibles, 1¾ inches in diameter.
Platinum dish, 3½ inches in diameter.
Silver dish, 3½ inches in diameter.
Nickel dish, 4 inches in diameter.
Geissler-pump (58).
Filter-flask (56).
Hot-water funnel jacket (80).
Filters, 10 inches, cut.
*U-tubes of various shapes (142, 143, 295).
Calcium chloride tubes, straight, 4 inches.
*Liebig's or Geissler's potash-bulbs (140, 650).
50 c.c. pipettes, ungraduated (214).
Two 10-oz. conical flasks.
[Schrötter's carbonic acid apparatus (147).]
Straight bulb-tube (154).
Combustion tubing, five-eighths of an inch in internal diameter; some 1 inch in diameter.
Porcelain boat, small and large (158, 455, 646).

Parts III. and IV.—Volumetric and General.

* Measuring-flasks ; 1000, 500, 250, 200, 100 c.c. capacity (208).
*Pipettes ; 50, 25, 20, 10, and 5 c.c. capacity (214).
Pipette, 10 c.c. graduated into tenths of a c.c. (214).
*Mohr's burettes, 50 c.c. capacity, graduated into tenths of c.c. ; one with glass stop-cock below (216).
*Measuring-cylinders, graduated throughout ; 1000, 500, 250, and 100 c.c. capacity (219).
[Erdmann's float (216).]
[Weight burette (242).]
Eggertz's carbon tubes (457).
Calorimeter (478, 479).
Six Nessler-cylinders, 6 inches in height, 1½ inches in diameter, about 100 c.c. capacity (531).
Microscope, with one-sixth objective.
Schmidt's milk-tube (586).
Soxhlet's extractor (589). Cribb's condenser (805).
Butter-flask (600).
[Alcohol still for beer (605).]
Erlenmeyer's combustion-furnace, 26 inches in length (643).
Copper-gauze (648).
Silver gauze (648).
Calcium chloride U-tubes (649).
Nitrogen bulbs, Will and Varrentrap's (661).
Nitrogen measuring tube (666).
Digester for sealed tubes (670).
Raoult's apparatus (676).
Thermometer, which can be read to the hundredth of a degree (676).

Assaying.

Cupels (498).
Cupel-mould (498).
Conical mould (501).
Assay-tongs (499).
Gas muffle-furnace (499).
Wind-furnace.
Crucibles, wrought-iron and clay (495, 501).

Part V.—Gas Analysis.

The Hempel apparatus and pipettes (692).
[The Winkler burette (697).]
Explosion pipette (710).
The Lunge nitrometer (714).
[Truman's apparatus (719).]
[The Russell-West apparatus (724).]
Graduated gas-tubes, 50, 100, 200 c.c.
Bottle for air-sample (730).
The Meyer apparatus (734).
[The Dumas apparatus (737).]

800. List of Chemical Reagents Required.

This list is supplementary to the lists already given for Qualitative Analysis (**1159–1172**) in *Clowes' Practical Chemistry*. The numbers in brackets refer to paragraphs, in which the reagents are described or referred to.

Fuming nitric acid, 1·5 sp. gr. (105).
Sodium peroxide (104).
Bromine (103).
Lead nitrite (121).
Magnesia-mixture (132).
Soda-lime (142).
Pumice (142).
Hydrofluoric acid solution (pure) (172).
Litmus (223).
Cochineal (225).
Turmeric (226).
Methyl-orange (227).
Phenol-phthalein (228).
Sodium (239).
Steel pianoforte wire (255).
Ferrous ammonium sulphate (81, *c*).
Ammonium bisulphite (260, *c*).
Potassium permanganate, crystals (263).
Iodine (83).
[Potassium iodate (275).]
Starch-solution (278).
Sodium sulphide (307).
Glacial acetic acid (308).
Uranium nitrate (308).
Tricalcium phosphate (310).
Neutral potassium oxalate.
Succinic acid (438).
Ammonium acetate (365).
Ammonium molybdate solution (448).
Chromic anhydride (454).
Copper ammonium chloride (455, 81).
Bone-ash (498).
Sheet lead, free from silver (500).
Pure silver (503).
Argol, or crude tartar (495)
Red lead (501).
Flour (501).
Nessler-solution (528).
Metaphenylene-diamine (540, *a*).
Silver nitrite (540, *c*).
Phenol (544).
Emplastrum plumbi, (*B.P.*) (546, *b*).
Soap-solution (546, *b*).
Oleic acid (546, *c*).
Sheet-lead strips (555).
Ether (585).
Fehling-solution (610).
Chloroform (618).
Hide-powder (621).
Gallotannic acid (622).
Indigo-carmine, pure (622, *b*).
Gelatin (Nelson's) (622, *d*).
Kaolin (622, *e*).
Absolute alcohol (629).
Petroleum ether (633).
Copper oxide, by oxidation (647).
Asbestos.
Pyrogallic acid (698, *b*).
Cuprous chloride solution (698, *c*).
Fuming sulphuric acid (704).
Palladium (707).
Hydrogen peroxide, 10 per cent. solution (723).
Resin cerate (716).
Mercury, free from foreign metals.

801. List of Substances for Experiments and Analysis.

Note.—Substances which are marked with an asterisk (*) must be purified by recrystallisation (79).

Iceland-spar.
Sugar-candy.
Petroleum.
*Potassium chlorate.
*Copper sulphate.
*Alum.
*Nickel ammonium sulphate.
*Ferrous ammonium sulphate.
*Chrome alum.
*Potassium dichromate.
*Barium chloride.
Strontium carbonate (82).
Zinc-blende.
*Sodium sulphite.
Sodium thiosulphate.
Calcium carbonate (82).
*Ammonium oxalate.
*Sodium chloride (82).
*Sodium bromide.
*Potassium iodide.
*Lead acetate.
Bismuth oxide (127).
*Zinc sulphate.
*Magnesium sulphate.
*Sodium hydrogen phosphate.
*Sodium arsenate.
*Potassium chloride.
*Oxalic acid.
*Cadmium sulphate.
*Tartar emetic (82).
Arsenious oxide (83).
*Stannous chloride.
*Cobalt sulphate.
*Potassium nitrate.
*Borax.
*Boric acid.
Vinegar.
Bleaching-powder.
Hæmatite.
Silver alloy.
Calamine.
Malachite.
Soda-ash.
Magnesian lime-stone.
Spathic iron ore.
Manganese-spar.
Salt-cake.
Furnace-slag.
Felspar.
Galena.
Glass.
Copper-pyrites.
Brass borings or turnings.
Bronze ,, ,,
German-silver ,, ,,
Type-metal.
Clay-ironstone.
Cast-iron borings or drillings.
Steel borings or drillings
Superphosphate.
Guano.
Basic slag.
Milk.
Butter.
Beer.
Moist-sugar.
Tea.
Sumach.
Soap.
Cane-sugar crystals.
Urea.
Acetanilide.
Chloral hydrate.
Ammonium succinate.
Strychnine. Caffeine.
Sodium nitrate.
Ether, pure.
Benzene, pure.
Argentiferous galena.
Gold-quartz.

802. List of Books of Reference.

For General Analysis.

Fresenius' Quantitative Analysis.
Menschutkin's Analytical Chemistry.

For Volumetric Analysis.

Sutton's Volumetric Analysis.

For Gas Analysis.

Sutton's Volumetric Analysis.
Bunsen's Gasometrische Methode (or English edition).
Winkler's Technische Gas-analyse (or English edition).
Hempel's Gas Analysis.

For Special Analyses.

Crookes' Select Methods of Chemical Analysis.
Allen's Commercial Organic Analysis.
Blyth's Manual of Practical Chemistry.
Frankland's Water Analysis.
Wanklyn's Water Analysis.
Hassall's Food Analysis.
Wanklyn's Milk Analysis.
Hehner and Angell's Butter Analysis.
Addyman's Agricultural Analysis.
Procter's Text-Book on Tanning.
Beringer's Manual of Assaying.
Hiorn's Practical Metallurgy and Assaying.
Classen's Application of Electrolysis to Chemical Analysis.
Smith's Electrochemical Analysis.
Blair's Chemistry of Iron.
Arnold's Steel-Works Analysis.
Lewkowitsch's Chemical Analysis of Oils, Fats, and Waxes.
Alder Wright's Soap Analysis.

Lunge's Sulphuric Acid and Alkali.
Watts' Dictionary of Chemistry.
Thorpe's Dictionary of Applied Chemistry.
Groves and Thorp's Chemical Technology.
Gattermann's Practical Methods of Organic Chemistry.
Hewitt's Organic Manipulation.
Lunge and Hurter's Alkali-maker's Handbook.

The Journal of the Chemical Society.
The Journal of the Society of Chemical Industry.
The Chemical News.
The Analyst.

Comey's Dictionary of Chemical Solubilities (Inorganic).
F. W. Clarke's Recalculation of Atomic Weights, 1897.

APPENDIX.

Determination of Melting Point.

803. A full description of a method for determining the melting point of a solid substance has been given in paragraph **29**. A convenient modification of this method is described below.

The substance is held between two microscopical cover-glasses. The substance may be introduced in the form of powder, of minute crystals, or of thin slices. The moment of fusion is readily seen, since the film of substance, which is more or less opaque before it is melted, becomes suddenly transparent when it fuses. The large heating surface, which is exposed relatively to the amount of the substance used, causes the indication to be very sharp.

The method of procedure is as follows.

A thin square microscope "cover-glass" is cut into halves, a small quantity of the substance is placed between these glasses and is caused to assume a very thin layer by gently pressing and sliding the glasses between the fingers.

The glasses are then fastened to a platinum foil holder of the shape shown in fig. 118. The holder may be readily made by suitably folding the foil and then cutting out a square piece with a pair of scissors. If necessary, the holder and the glasses may be more firmly bound together by means of thin platinum wire.

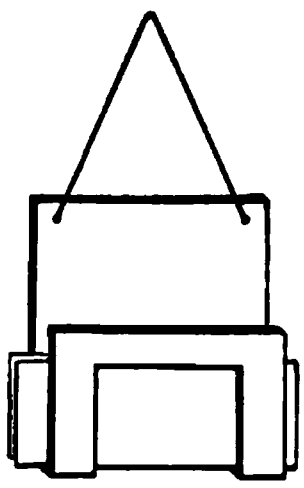


Fig. 118.

The whole is now suspended in a wide test tube, in contact with the bulb of a thermometer. The test tube serves as an air-bath and is immersed nearly up to its mouth in a bath of sulphuric acid or other suitable liquid.

The temperature of the liquid is now gradually raised until the film suddenly becomes transparent, and the temperature is then immediately read upon the thermometer.

In order to prevent undue convection of air it is well to insert a plug of cotton wool in the neck of the test tube.

The cover-glasses may be used any number of times; in fact, as long as they remain unbroken.

The method gives very uniform results and is especially suitable for the determination of the melting point of waxes and fats. These substances need not be previously melted and cooled as is necessary when the first method (**29**) is employed.

A Modified Method of Rapid Filtration.

804. The use of a perforated crucible or cone is extremely convenient and almost indispensable in certain filtering operations.

The crucible (fig. 119) is an ordinary platinum crucible, with a perforated bottom upon which a platinum cap is fitted. This cap covers the bottom of the crucible during the processes of drying or igniting the precipitate.

A perforated porcelain crucible may be purchased and used in preference to a platinum crucible for precipitates which attack platinum at a high temperature.

Fig. 119.

The filtration is effected through an inner lining of asbestos-felt which is introduced into the bottom of the crucible.

The crucible is prepared for use in the following way.

A short piece of broad rubber tubing is stretched over the mouth of a funnel which has been fitted into a filtering flask in the ordinary manner (**56**). This is shown in fig.

119. The crucible is then inserted in the rubber ring formed by the free end of the tube.

Some silky, fine-fibred asbestos is then mixed up with water by rubbing it with a pestle in a mortar, and the water containing the suspended asbestos is poured into the crucible. The filter pump is now started slowly. The asbestos will at once form a firm, compact layer, which covers the perforated bottom of the crucible. The felt is washed with hydrochloric acid and then with water, and made as dry as possible by drawing air through it by means of the pump. The crucible is then removed from the rubber, its bottom is covered with the cap, and its weight is carefully taken after it has been dried and ignited.

FIG. 120.

A precipitate is filtered and washed in this crucible in the same way as in a filter and funnel, and it may afterwards be dried and ignited without being removed from the crucible.

If the cone is used instead of the crucible, it is fitted into the funnel by means of a rubber band in a similar manner to the crucible (fig. 121). The pressure of the air, when the pump is in action, forces the overlapping part of the rubber band down, and thus forms an air-tight joint.

FIG. 121.

The cone is then filled with asbestos suspended in water, and when the pump is started the asbestos forms a firm film, which covers the perforations of the cone.

The cone is not intended to be used for separating a precipitate which is afterwards to be weighed, but it is suited for the rapid filtration of a gelatinous precipitate which is to be subsequently dissolved.

The cones are made of various sizes. They may be used either with an asbestos film or with an ordinary paper filter.

Condensers.

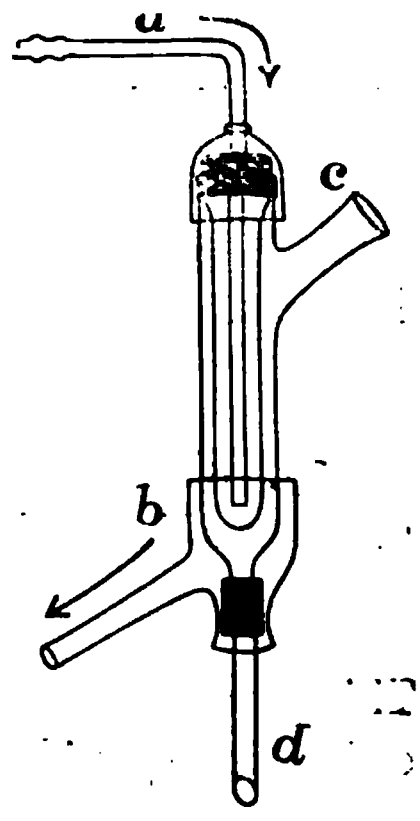
805. Several modifications of Liebig's condenser (fig. 83, p. 370) are now in general use.

One of these is shown in fig. 86, p. 388, in which the inner tube is spiral in form, and affords a large condensing surface in a comparatively small space.

Another form, known as Sohxlet's condenser, consists of two concentric glass or metal spheres. The inner sphere is supplied with a current of cold water, and the vapour to be condensed passes between the inner and the outer spheres. By this means a large condensing surface is secured.

Probably the most compact and efficient form is that known as Cribb's condenser. It is shown in fig. 122.

Fig. 122.



The condenser proper consists of two concentric tubes which are fused together at the top. An interior chamber is thus formed in which the condensation is effected.

Water is conveyed by the tube (a) into the interior of the inner tube, it then overflows and passes round the exterior of the outer tube and finally flows away by the side tube (b).

The vapour passes into the condenser at the inlet (c), and the liquid condensed is collected by means of a receiver placed under the tube (d).

In this condenser the condensing chamber is small, but offers a very large condensing surface, and the water is caused

to flow over the outer tube of the condenser, and is there freely exposed to the air and abstracts additional heat whilst it is being vaporised.

Estimation of Nickel by Electro-Deposition from its Solution.

806. Weigh out accurately about two grams of nickel ammonium sulphate, $Ni(NH_4)_2(SO_4)_2.6H_2O$, and dissolve the salt in about 100 c.c. of water. Make the liquid strongly alkaline by addition of ammonium hydrate solution, and transfer it to a platinum dish. Then connect the solution and the dish respectively with the terminals of two or three Daniell cells, or their equivalent (335), and allow the current to pass through the solution for several hours.

As soon as a drop of the liquid no longer gives a brown coloration with ammonium sulphide solution, the nickel is completely deposited from the solution and the operation is complete.

When this is the case, the dish is disconnected, and the nickel deposit is washed with warm water, dried in the steam oven and weighed.

Estimation of Cyanide by means of Decinormal Iodine Solution.

807. When potassium cyanide solution is mixed with a solution of iodine it removes the colour of the iodine,

$$KCy + I_2 = KI + ICy.$$

This process may evidently serve as a volumetric means of estimating cyanide.

Since commercial cyanides contain free alkali, which also removes the colour of iodine solution, this alkali must be converted into bicarbonate by adding a solution of carbon

dioxide in water before the titration with iodine solution is carried out. A seltzer or soda-water syphon may be conveniently used as a source of carbonic acid solution.

Free hydrocyanic acid must first be rendered alkaline by the addition of sodium hydroxide in excess, and the excess of alkali must then be converted into bicarbonate by carbon acid solution.

For practice in the estimation weigh out 5 grams of commercial potassium cyanide: dissolve this in water and make up the solution to 500 c.c. Measure out 10 c.c. of the liquid, dilute it with water and add carbonic acid water until the solution no longer turns turmeric paper brown. Then allow decinormal iodine solution to flow in from a burette, with constant stirring or mixing, until the solution just acquires a permanent yellow tint.

Estimation of Titanium in Titaniferous Iron Ores.

808. When silica is estimated in the usual way in ores containing titanium, a portion of the titanium is precipitated with the silica, and the rest of the titanium remains in solution.

In order to avoid this complication, a special procedure should be adopted, the ore being decomposed by fusion with potassium bisulphate in the following manner.

Reduce the ore to as fine a powder as possible in an agate mortar, and weigh accurately about one gram of this powder into a large platinum crucible. Add 10 grams of pure $KHSO_4$, carefully cover the crucible, and heat it over a small flame until the bisulphate is melted.

Take great care to regulate the heat in such a way as to prevent the melted bisulphate from frothing over the edge of the crucible. The mass must be kept liquid, and slight fumes of SO_3 should be given off. The requisite temperature will be attained when the bottom of the crucible is at a dull red heat.

As soon as the ore is completely decomposed, remove the

flame, take off the lid of the crucible and incline the crucible at an angle of about 45° so as to cause the fused mass to flow to one side of the crucible, and to nearly reach its edge.

As soon as the crucible is cold, place it with the lid in a beaker of cold water, and pour in about 50 c.c. of strong sulphurous acid solution. Stir the pungently smelling liquid from time to time. Ultimately allow the insoluble matter to settle, transfer it to a filter, and wash it well with cold water.

Residue.—Dry the residue, ignite it in a platinum capsule, and weigh it. Then treat it with HF and a few drops of H_2SO_4, evaporate to dryness, and ignite and weigh again. The loss of weight arising from this treatment represents the amount of SiO_2 (172). If any appreciable residue remains in the crucible, heat it with a little fused Na_2CO_3, treat the cool mass with H_2SO_4, filter if necessary, and add the clear solution to the main filtrate.

Filtrate.—The main filtrate should be colourless, and should smell strongly of SO_2. Add to it one-sixth of its volume of acetic acid of 1·04 specific gravity, and a clear solution of 20 grams of sodium acetate. Heat this liquid to boiling, and keep it boiling for a few minutes.

Then allow the precipitate to settle, filter it off, and wash it at first with hot water containing one-sixth its volume of acetic acid, then with hot water alone. Dry and ignite the precipitate, and weigh the TiO_2 which is thus obtained.

The ignited precipitate may contain traces of Fe_2O_3 and Al_2O_3, which were originally carried down as hydrates with the titanic hydrate. In order to remove these substances, the weighed residue may be fused with Na_2CO_3. The mass thus obtained is then boiled with water, and the insoluble residue of impure sodium titanate is filtered off, washed, and dried, and is then fused again with Na_2CO_3. The cold mass is then dissolved in cold dilute H_2SO_4, and the titanic hydrate is precipitated by adding sodium acetate and acetic acid as is described above.

The Determination of Nickel and Aluminium in Steel.

809. The method is based on the fact that when ether is shaken with a solution of the chlorides of aluminium, nickel, copper and iron in dilute hydrochloric acid, it removes the ferric chloride and leaves the other chlorides in the acid solution.

810. Determination of Nickel.—Dissolve 2 grams of the steel in dilute HCl of 1·1 specific gravity, add sufficient HNO_3 to convert the iron into the ferric state, and evaporate the liquid to dryness.

Redissolve the residue in HCl and evaporate the solution until the $FeCl_3$ begins to form a skin upon the surface of the liquid. Add diluted HCl of 1·1 specific gravity, in order to redissolve any basic salt, and transfer the liquid to a stoppered separating funnel, 250 c.c. in capacity. Rinse out the solution into the funnel with a little of the dilute hydrochloric acid, taking care that the whole volume of the liquid does not exceed 50 c.c.

Now pour 40 c.c. of ether into the funnel and shake the liquids together for about eight minutes. The ether will remove the $FeCl_3$ from the solution, and will form an emerald green layer above the aqueous solution. Let the funnel stand for a few minutes and then allow the acid aqueous solution, containing the chlorides of Cu, Ni and Al, to flow into another separating funnel, in which 40 c.c. of ether have been previously placed.

Wash out the first funnel with a little of the dilute HCl and allow the washings to flow into the second funnel. Repeat the washing with fresh acid, and finally pour off the green ethereal solution from the first funnel into an ether-residue bottle for recovery of the ether.

Shake the contents of the second funnel for ten minutes in order to enable the ether to remove the last trace of the ferric chloride from the acid liquid. Then allow the acid liquid to flow into an evaporating basin, and wash out the last portions with the dilute acid as before.

Evaporate the acid liquid, which contains the nickel, copper and aluminium as chlorides, to a small volume and precipitate the copper as sulphide by passing hydrogen sulphide (**794**). Filter off the copper sulphide, add an excess of H_2SO_4 and evaporate until fumes of SO_3 appear. Allow the solution to cool, add a little water and then an excess of AmHO; filter, if necessary, and finally transfer the liquid to a platinum dish and precipitate the metallic nickel electrolytically (**805**).

The nickel may contain a very small amount of cobalt, the determination of which may usually be neglected.

811. Determination of Aluminium.—Proceed as in the determination of nickel until the acid liquid remaining after the treatments with ether has been obtained. Evaporate this to dryness, dissolve the residue in a little hydrochloric acid. Nearly neutralise the solution with dilute ammonium hydrate solution, add a little sodium hyposulphite in order to reduce any iron, and then add 2 or 3 c.c. of a saturated solution of sodium phosphate. Finally add 5 or 6 grams of sodium acetate dissolved in a little water. Boil the solution until it no longer smells of sulphurous acid, and filter it. Wash, dry, ignite, and weigh the precipitate of aluminium phosphate, $AlPO_4$. (See *Note* below.)

Note.—In order to make certain that the precipitate is free from traces of iron and silica, it may be redissolved in HCl. The solution is then evaporated to dryness, redissolved in dilute HCl, neutralised and treated with a little hyposulphite and acetate of sodium. The precipitate may now be filtered off, washed, ignited and weighed. It will consist of pure $AlPO_4$ containing 22·18 per cent. of aluminium.

INDEX TO PROCESSES OF SEPARATION.

Note.—In the separations enumerated below, the name of the substance separated is only entered once; thus in the separation of silver and lead, the separation is only found under the heading silver, and not under lead.

	Paragraph.	Page.
Alkali metals from other metals in solution	358, 359	254
Alkali metals from other metals in insoluble substances	397	268
Ammonium from any other metal	138, 534	116, 331
Ammonium from substances containing water	494	314
Antimony from arsenic	422	278
,, —copper	414, 415	275
,, —lead, copper, zinc, iron	431, 432	282
,, —tin	432, 433	283
Calcium—magnesium	356, 357	253
Cane-sugar—glucose	612, 613	395
Carbon in iron, free—carbon, combined	453–459	290
Chloride	113	99
Copper—all other metals	338	244
,, —certain metals	335, 336	240
,, —cadmium	403, 404	271
,, —lead	412–414 422	274 278
,, —lead, iron	427, 428	281
,, —lead—antimony, tin	430–433	282
,, —lead—arsenic, antimony	422	278
,, —lead, zinc	425–427	279
,, —nickel, zinc	436–438	285
,, —silver	330, 331	237
,, —zinc	425, 426	279
Fat—mineral matter, &c.	585–590	366
Fatty acids in butter	599, 600	377
,, in soap	630	412
,, —resin	633	414
Gases from one another	700–713	477
Gold—silver	500–503	319

	Paragraph.	Page.
Hardness, temporary—permanent . .	547–551	351
Iron—aluminium	354, 366	252, 258
,, ,, —calcium, magnesium .	353, 356 357	251, 253, 254
,, ,, —manganese . .	365, 368	257, 259
,, ,, phosphates—calcium and magnesium phosphate .	484	311
,, ferrous—ferric	269	205
,, —manganese, zinc . . .	365	257
,, —nickel	437, 438	285
,, —nickel, aluminium, copper .	809–811	571
,, —zinc	426–428 437, 438	281 285
Manganese—iron	365, 368	257, 259
Phosphate by molybdate . . .	372(*b*), 447	260, 289
Phosphorus—iron	465, 466	300
Potassium—sodium	358, 359	254
Sodium hydrate—sodium carbonate .	341	245
Silica—lead sulphate . . .	402	271
,, —metals	172, 173 386 391–393	149 264 265
Silicon—iron	463	299
Silver—copper, antimony . . .	413–415	275
,, —lead	412, 413 497–499	274 318
Sulphate	96	91
Sulphur—iron	461, 462	297
Sulphur—other substances . . .	408	273
,, in coal, volatile—sulphur fixed .	474, 476	304
Tannin—non-tannin	621–623	401
Theine in tea	618	398
Tin—lead, copper, iron, zinc . .	430–433	282
Titanium—silica, iron, &c. . . .	808	569
Zinc—nickel	438	285
,, —other metals	334	239
,, —silica, lead, copper, cadmium, iron, manganese	402–407	271

GENERAL INDEX.

PAGE

ABSOLUTE volume 157
Absolute weight 10
Accelerated filtration 54, 565
Acetanilide, combustion of 431, 434
Adams' method for estimating milk-fat . . . 369
Agreement of measuring-vessels 167
Air, analysis of 477, 501
Air-bath for evaporation 47
Air-bath for heating sealed tubes 447
Air-oven for drying 36
Albuminoid ammonia, estimation of . . . 334, 362
Alcohol in beer and wine, estimation of . . 386
Alcohol tables from specific gravity . . . 538, 539
Alcohol, use of, for gas analysis 475
Alkali-metals, estimation in limestone . . . 254
,, ,, ,, silicates 268
,, ,, ,, soap 413
,, separation of 255
Alum, purification of 75
Aluminium, estimation of 89, 252
,, separation from iron . . . 252, 258, 572
Ammonia, albuminoid, estimation of, in water . 334, 362
,, cylinder 330
,, distillation flask 331
,, gasometric estimation of 479, 490
,, indirect estimation of 185
,, in water, estimation of . . . 328, 361
,, solution, gravity of 546
Ammonium salts, estimation of, in water . . 328, 361
,, ,, estimation of . . . 116, 120, 185
,, molybdate solution, preparation of . . 289
Analyses, results of 518
Antimony, gravimetric estimation of . . . 187, 283
,, separation of, from tin 283
,, volumetric estimation of 211
Apparatus for bench, list of 557
,, general list of 557

PAGE

Aqueous vapour, pressure of 533
Argand-Wallace burner 65
Arsenate, estimation of 112
Arsenic, gravimetric estimation of 141
,, volumetric estimation of 212
Arsenious oxide, purification of 78
Arsenite, standard solution of 188
Asbestos filter 292
Ash, determination of filter 62
,, estimation of, in coal or coke 303
,, ,, in milk, in butter . . . 366, 376
,, ,, in organic substances . . . 426
,, ,, in sugar, in tea . . . 392, 398
Aspirator, water 57, 123
Assay, dry, for lead 315
,, ,, silver 318
,, ,, gold 319
Atomic weights, table of 528
Available chlorine, estimation of . . . 188, 219, 497

BALANCE, accuracy of 8
,, adjustment of 6
,, description of 1
,, sensitiveness of 7
,, testing of 6
Barium, estimation of 93
,, indirect estimation of 183, 206
Basic slag, analysis of 314
,, results of analysis 523
Beer, analysis of 386
Benzene vapour, density of 512
,, ,, estimation of . . . 478, 484
Bessemer pig, composition of 522
,, steel, composition of 522
Bismuth, estimation of 107
Black Jack, analysis of 270
Blast-furnace gas, analysis of 526
Bleaching-powder, description of 187
,, gasometric estimation of . . . 497
,, volumetric estimation of . . 188, 200, 219
Blende, analysis of 270
,, results of analysis 520
Boat for combustion 303, 420
Boiling-point of liquid, determination of . . . 27
Bone-flour, results of analysis 523

PAGE

Bone-manure, analysis of 314, 523
Borax, estimation of 152
Boric acid, estimation of 152
Bottle, specific gravity 19
Brass, analysis of 279
,, results of analysis 520
Bromate, volumetric estimation of 222
Bromide, estimation of 102
Bromine in organic substances, estimation of . . 443, 445
Bromine solution, volumetric estimation of . . . 219
Bromine water for gas analysis 475
Bronze, analysis of 282
,, results of analysis 521
Brown hæmatite, analysis of 287
Bunsen valve 193
Burette, calibration of 165
,, description of 164
,, use of weight 183
Burner, Argand 65
Butter, analysis of 375
,, analyses, results of 525
,, fat, preparation of 378
,, flask, description of 382
,, foreign fats in 377
,, rancidity 385

CADMIUM, estimation of 137, 272
Caffeine, determination of molecular weight . . 453
Calcium carbonate, pure, preparation of . . . 77
Calcium chloride tube, preparation of . . . 124, 420
,, estimation of 97
,, indirect estimation of 183, 206
,, phosphate, titration of 234
Calculation, examples of gravimetric . . . 43, 68, 73, 82
,, of normal gas-volume 460
,, of results 81
,, of results of calibration 166
,, of vapour density 511, 514
Calibration of burettes 165
,, cylinders 167
,, flasks 159
,, gas-tubes, by mercury and by water . 462, 466
,, Hempel-burette 466
,, Lunge-nitrometer 466
Calibration of measuring-vessels 158

PAGE
Calibration of pipettes 162
Calorific power of fuel, estimation of 306
Calorimeters, description and use of . . . 306, 309
Cane-sugar, estimation of 392, 397
Capillary combustion-tube, for Hempel apparatus . . 480
Carbon and hydrogen in organic substance, estimation of 417, 424
Carbon dioxide, estimation of 121, 477, 496
,, in air, estimation of 501
,, preparation of 551
Carbon in iron and steel, estimation of . . . 290
Carbon monoxide, estimation of . . . 474, 478, 485
Carbonate, gasometric estimation of 496
,, gravimetric estimation of 121
,, of lead, dry assay of 317
Carius' method for halogens in organic substances . . 445
Cast-iron, analysis of 290
Cathetometer 463
Centinormal solution, definition of 172
Chemical reagents, list of 560
Chemicals for analysis, list of 561
Chloral hydrate, estimation of chlorine in . . 444, 445
Chlorate, gravimetric estimation of 103
,, volumetric estimation of 222
Chloride, gravimetric estimation of 99
,, in water, estimation of . . . 339, 362
,, volumetric estimation of 225
Chlorine gas, estimation of 221, 479, 490
,, in bleaching-powder, estimation of . 188, 200, 219, 497
,, in organic substance, estimation of . . 444, 445
,, solution, estimation of 218
Chromate, gravimetric estimation of 90
,, volumetric estimation of 222
Chromic anhydride, preparation of 291
Chromium, estimation of 90
Clark's softening process 364
,, soap-test for hardness 349
,, table of hardness 353
Clay iron-stone, analysis of 256, 287
Coal, analysis of 302
,, results of analysis 522
Coal-gas, analysis of 478, 481, 484
,, results of analysis 525
Cobalt, estimation of 146
Cochineal solution, preparation of 170
Coefficient of expansion of gas 460, 550

PAGE

Coke, analysis of 302
Coke, estimation of, in coal 302
Collection of gas sample 475
,, water-sample 324
Combined carbon in iron and steel, estimation of . . 294
Combustion-furnace 418
Combustion of solid substances 417
,, ,, containing nitrogen . 429, 434, 437
,, volatile liquids 428
,, volatile solids 427
Compressed gases, use of 553
Condensers 567
Cones for filtering 57, 566
Conversion of thermometric scales 547
Copper, colorimetric estimation of 356
,, electrolytic estimation of 240
,, gravimetric estimation of . . 85, 240, 271, 285, 301
,, in silver alloy, estimation of 238
,, in water, estimation of 356
,, volumetric estimation of . . 223, 230, 242, 243
Copper-ore, valuation of 240
Copper oxide for organic combustion 420
Copper-pyrites, analysis of 277
,, ,, results of analysis 520
Copper sulphate, purification of 75
Copper-zinc couple, for nitrate 344
Coprolites, analysis of 314
,, results of analysis 523
Correction for meniscus 464
,, of gas-volume for pressure, temperature, moisture . 460
Crucible, Gooch's perforated 565
Crum method of estimating nitrate and nitrite . . 342
Crystallisation of simple salt 74
,, of double salt 75
,, process of 74
Cupel, preparation of 318
Cupellation, process of 318
Cupric ammonium chloride solution, preparation of . . 76, 292
Cuprous chloride solution, preparation of, for gas-analysis . 474
Cyanide, gravimetric estimation of 104
,, volumetric estimation of . . . 228, 568
Cylinders for measuring 166

DECANTATION, process of 51
Decinormal solution, definition of . . . 172

PAGE

Delivering liquid 158
Delivering vessels, description of 158
Desiccation, process of 32
Desiccator, description of 38
Dichromate, solution of potassium 191
Diffusion-tube for organic combustion 419
Digester for heating sealed tubes 447
Direct weighing 9
Dissolved gases, estimation and analysis of . . . 491
Distillation of water, apparatus for 35, 554
Distilled water, free from organic matter . . . 556
Dolomite, analysis of 249
Dolomite, results of analysis 518
Double salts, preparation of 75
Dry assay of galena, ... 315
,, ,, gold-quartz 319
,. ,, lead oxide and carbonate 317
,, ,, lead ore, galena 315
,, ,, lead for silver 318
Drying substances 32
Drying above steam-heat 36
,, at ordinary temperature 33
,, at steam-heat 33
,, precipitates 59
Dumas' process for estimation of nitrogen . . . 437
,, vapour density process 512

EGGERTZ'S estimation of carbon in steel . . . 294
Electrolytic estimation of copper 240
Electrolytic estimation of nickel 568
English weights and measures 548
Entry, example of . 43, 68, 73, 82, 407, 425, 481, 505, 511, 515
,, of weighing 12
Equivalent solutions, definition of 172
Erdmann's float for burette 164
Error of meniscus 464
Estimations, gravimetric 84
Ether, vapour density, determination of . . . 509
Evaporation at steam-heat 44
,, above steam-heat 46
Example of entry in Note-book (*See* Entry, example of).
Expansion of water, table of 532

FACTORS for normal solutions 180
Factors for quantitative analysis, table of . . 529

PAGE

Factors for normal gas-volume, table of . . . 534
,, use of 83
Fat in butter, estimation of 376
Fat in milk, estimation of 366–373
,, calculation of 373
Fatty acids in soap, estimation of . . . 412, 414
Fehling-solution, preparation of 393
Felspar, analysis of 265
,, results of analysis 519
Ferric salts, gravimetric estimation of 88
,, ,, volumetric estimation of . . . 196, 205
Ferrous ammonium sulphate, preparation of . . . 76
Ferrous salts, estimation of 88, 196, 205
Ferrous sulphate solution for gas analysis . . . 475
Filter-ash, determination of 62
Filter-flask 57
Filter-pump, use of 54
Filtration, process of 50
,, accelerated 54, 565
Flasks for measuring 159
Float, Erdmann's 164
Fluoride, estimation of 151
Food analysis 365
Foreign fats in butter, detection and estimation of . . 377
Forschammer oxygen process for water . . . 336, 362
Frankland's water-analysis method 324
Free alkali in soap, estimation of . . . 411, 414
Free carbon in iron, estimation of 297
Free fat in soap, estimation of 414
French weights and measures, tables of . . . 549
Funnel-jacket for boiling water 74
Furnace gas, analysis of 477

GALENA, analysis of 274
,, results of analysis 520
,, dry assay of 315
Garnet, analysis of 265
Gas, coefficient of expansion 460, 550
Gas analysis 459
,, by the Hempel-apparatus . . . 468, 477
,, by the Lunge-nitrometer 486
Geissler pump for filtration 57
General rules for working 78
Generator gas, analysis of 478, 481
German silver, analysis of 284

PAGE

German silver, results of analysis 521
Glass, analysis of 269
,, results of analysis 519
Glucose, estimation of 395
Glycerine in soap, estimation of 414
Gold, assay of 319
Gooch's perforated crucible 565
Graduated vessels, description of 156
Graphite, estimation of, in iron 293
Gravimetric estimations 84
Gravity, original, in beer, estimation of . . . 389
Guano, analysis of 314
,, results of analysis 524
Guard-tube for organic combustion 421

HÆMATITE ORE, analysis of 287
,, results of analysis . . . 521
Halogens in organic substances, estimation of . . . 443
Hardness in water, estimation of . . . 348, 364
Hardness, table of 353
Hehner's estimation of hardness 354
Hehner's method, foreign fats in butter . . . 381
Hempel's gas-apparatus, applications of . . . 477
,, ,, description of . . . 468
Hide-powder, estimation of tannin by 401
Hot-air bath 47
Hot-air oven for drying 36
Hot-plate, for evaporation 46
Hydrochloric acid, normal solution of 182
,, ,, solution, gravity of . . . 542
Hydrogen chloride gas, estimation of . . . 479, 490
,, peroxide, gasometric estimation of . . . 497
,, preparation of 551
,, sulphide, gasometric estimation of . . 479, 490
,, ,, gravimetric estimation of . . . 297
,, ,, preparation of 551
,, ,, volumetric estimation of . . . 214
Hydrometer, description of 24
Hyposulphite, gravimetric estimation of . . . 96
,, standard solution of 210
,, volumetric estimation of . . . 217

IGNITION of precipitate 62
,, ,, apart from filter . . . 69
,, ,, in oxygen or hydrogen . . 68

PAGE

Ignition of precipitate, vessels for . . . 62, 566
,, ,, with filter . . . 66, 566
Incineration of filter, processes for 69
Indicators, description of 168
Indigo-carmine, in tannin estimation 404
Invert sugar, estimation of 395
Iodate, estimation of 222
,, standard solution 209
Iodide, estimation of 102
Iodine in organic substance, estimation of . . 443, 445
,, purification of 78
,, solution for gas analysis 475
,, standard solution, preparation of . . . 208
Iron, analysis of 290
,, colorimetric estimation of, in water . . . 353
,, gravimetric estimation of 88, 257
,, reduction of, to ferrous state . . . 197, 198
,, volumetric estimation of 196, 205, 444
Iron-ores, analysis of 256, 287, 569
,, results of analysis 518, 521
Iron, separation from aluminium . . . 252, 258, 572
,, separation from manganese 258
,, typical analyses of 522
Iron, volumetric estimation in ores 199
Iron solution, reduction by ammonium bisulphite . . 198
,, ,, stannous chloride . . . 198
,, ,, zinc 197

KJELDAHL'S estimation of nitrogen 434
Koettstorfer's method for foreign fats in butter . . 383

LAWRENCE SMITH'S estimation of alkali-metals . . 268
Lead, action of, upon water 357
Lead, carbonate, dry assay of 317
,, dry assay of, for silver 318
,, estimation of, in water 357
,, estimation of 105
,, indirect estimation of 208
,, ores, dry assay of 315
,, oxide, dry assay of 317
Limestone, analysis of 249
,, result of analysis 518
Liquid, boiling-point of 27
,, measurement of 156
Liquid organic substance, combustion of . . . 427

PAGE

Liquid, specific gravity of 18
Litmus-paper, preparation of 170
Litmus-solution, preparation of 169
Logarithms, use of 83
Löwenthal's estimation of tannin 403
Lunge nitrometer, description and use of . . 486, 497

MAGNESIAN limestone, analysis of 249
,, ,, results of analysis . . . 518
Magnesia mixture, preparation of 112
Magnesium, estimation of 110, 254
,, phosphate, titration of 234
,, potassium sulphate, preparation of . . 76
Magnetic iron-ore, analysis of 287
Manganese, dioxide, estimation of . . 220, 247, 248, 497
,, estimation of 108, 259, 260
,, ,, in iron and steel . . . 301
,, ore, valuation of 246
,, ore, acid necessary for decomposition of . . 248
,, spar, analysis of 260
Mansfeld method for copper estimation . . . 242
Manures, analysis of 310–315
Measurement of liquids 156
,, gas 457
Measuring liquid 158
Measuring-cylinders 166
,, flasks 159
,, tubes for gas, calibration of 462
,, vessels, agreement of 167
Mechanical preparation of solids 30
Melting-point of solids, determination of . . 24, 564
Memoranda, useful 550
Meniscus, error of 464
Mercury, estimation of 144
Metaphenylene-diamine, solution of 340
Methane, estimation of 481
Methyl-orange solution, preparation and use of . . 171
Meyer's vapour density method 507
Mica, analysis of 265
Milk, analysis of 365
,, analysis, results of 524
Mineral phosphate, analysis of 314
Moisture in gas, correction for 460
,, removal of, from solids 32
Molecular solution, definition of 172

PAGE

Molecular weight of an organic acid, determination of . . 451
,, ,, of an organic base, ,, ,, . 452
,, ,, Dumas' method 512
,, ,, Meyer's method 505
,, ,, Raoult's method 453
Molybdate solution, preparation of 289
Mortar, steel percussion 31

NAKAMURA'S estimation of sulphur in coal . . 304
Nessler-solution, preparation of 329
Nickel, estimation of 87, 568, 571
Nitrate, as ammonia by copper-zinc couple . . . 344
,, colorimetrically as picrate 346
,, gasometric estimation of . . . 342, 490
,, gravimetric estimation of 147
Nitric acid for gas analysis 475
Nitric acid, table of gravity 543
Nitric oxide, estimation of 479
Nitrite in water, estimation of 340, 363
Nitrogen, as nitrate in water, estimation of . . . 346
,, as nitrite and nitrate in water, estimation of 341–348
,, estimation of 477, 481
,, in an organic substance, determination of . 429–442
,, in superphosphate 313
Nitrogen oxides in nitrous vitriol 487
,, peroxide, estimation of 479
Nitrometer, description and use of 486
Nitrous oxide, estimation of 479
,, vitriol, examination of 487
Normal hydrochloric acid, preparation of . . . 182
,, sodium carbonate solution 178
,, sodium hydrate ,, ... 181
,, solution, definition of 172
,, sulphuric acid, preparation of 177
,, volume of gases, calculation of . . 459–464
,, ,, ,, factors for calculation of . . 534
Note-book, entry in 43, 68, 73, 82, 407, 425, 484, 505, 511, 515

OLEFINES, estimation of 478
Orange III solution, preparation of . . . 171
Organic analysis 416
,, combustion, process of 417
,, matter in water, estimation of . . 327, 336
Original gravity of beer, determination of . . . 389

PAGE

Oven, hot air, for drying 37
,, steam for drying 34, 35
Oxalate, gasometric estimation of 496
,, gravimetric estimation of . . . 99, 131
,, volumetric estimation of 206
Oxide of lead, dry assay of 315
Oxygen, estimation of 477, 485
,, ,, percentage in air . . . 550
,, process, for organic matter in water . . 336, 362

PALLADINISED asbestos, preparation of . . . 479
Palladium tube 480
Parting for gold, in dry assay 320
Percussion mortar 31
Permanent hardness in water, estimation of . . 352, 355, 364
Permanganate process for tannin 403
,, ,, for water . . . 336, 362
Permanganates, estimation of 204, 497
Peruvian guano, analysis of 314
,, ,, results of analysis 524
Pettenkofer's estimation of carbon dioxide in air . . 501
Phenol-phthalein, use of 171
Phosphate, estimation of, in iron-ore 259
,, gravimetric estimation of, as pyrophosphate 111, 112
,, ,, ,, as phosphomolybdate . 300
,, mineral, analysis of 314
,, volumetric estimation of . . . 233–235
Phosphorus, estimation of, in iron and steel . . . 299
,, in organic substances, estimation of . . 450
Picrate method for nitrate 346
Pipettes, calibration of 162
,, description and use of 161
,, Hempel 469
Platinum cone for filter 57, 565
Poisonous metals in water, detection and estimation of . 356
Potash-bulbs for organic combustion 421
,, solution for gas analysis 474
,, ,, gravity of 544
Potassium dichromate solution, standard . . . 192
,, ,, ,, titration of . . 192–196
,, estimation of 114, 116
,, hydrate solution for gas analysis . . . 474
,, ,, ,, gravity of 544
,, iodate, standard solution 209
,, nitrate, estimation of 490

PAGE

Potassium, permanganate, estimation of . . 204, 497
,, ,, solution, standard . . . 202
,, ,, ,, for gas analysis . . 475
,, separation from sodium 255
Powdering solid, process of 31
Precipitates, drying of 59
,, filtration of 50, 565
,, ignition of 62–72, 566
,, ,, with filter 66
,, ,, apart from filter . . . 69–72
,, washing of 50, 566
Precipitation, process of 48
Preparation of double salts 75
,, gases 551
,, pure chemicals by precipitation . . . 77
,, ,, by sublimation . . . 78
,, pure salts by crystallisation . . . 74
,, solids for analysis 30
Pressure on gas, correction for 459
Process of combustion 417
Proof spirit, from specific gravity 539
Pure chemicals, by crystallisation 74
,, ,, by precipitation 77
,, ,, by sublimation 78
Pyrites, analysis of 277
,, results of analysis 520
Pyrogallate solution for gas analysis 474

RANCIDITY in butter, estimation of . . . 385
Raoult's method for molecular weights . . . 453
Reading volume of liquid 158
Reagents for gas analysis 474
Reagents, list of 560
Recrystallisation for pure salts 74
Reference books for food analysis, &c. 365
,, ,, gas analysis 458
,, ,, general list of 562
Reichert's method for foreign fats in butter . . . 377
Remarks on results of water analysis 360
Results of typical analyses 518
Resin in soap, estimation of 414
Rider, use of 5
Rose's crucible, description of 63
Rules for working 78
Russell and West's urea apparatus 497

PAGE

SALT-CAKE, analysis of 261
„ results of analysis 519
Sample for gas analysis, collection of 475
Sample for water analysis, collection of . . . 324
Sampling of solid for analysis 30
Sand-bath 46
Schrötter's apparatus for carbon dioxide . . . 128
Semi-molecular solution, definition of 172
Semi-normal solution, definition of 172
Separations of solids and of gases, table of . . . 564
Silica, estimation of 149
Silicate, decomposable by acids . . . 149, 265
„ estimation of 149
„ insoluble, estimation of . . . 178, 265, 269
Silicon, estimation of, in iron 299
Silver alloy, analysis of. 237
Silver, dry assay of, in lead 318
„ estimation of, in alloy 237
„ „ in galena 275
„ gravimetric estimation of 104
„ volumetric estimation of 225
Soap, complete analysis of 414
„ partial analysis of 409
„ results of analysis of 525
„ solution, preparation of 350, 351, 409
Soda solution, gravity of 545
Soda-ash, valuation of 244
Soda-lime combustion for halogens 443
„ „ nitrogen 430
„ tubes, preparation of, for absorption . . 124
Sodium carbonate, estimation of 245
„ „ „ in water . . . 355
„ „ normal solution of 175
„ estimation of 113
„ chloride, pure, preparation of 77
„ hydrate, estimation of 245
„ „ normal solution of 181
„ „ solution, gravity of 545
„ nitrate, estimation of 490
„ peroxide, use of 95
„ separation from potassium 255
„ thiosulphate, standard solution . . . 210
Softening hard water, Clark's method 364
Solids, melting-point, determination of . . . 24, 564
„ not fat in milk 373

PAGE
Solids, powdering of 31
,, solubility, determination of 41
,, solution of 39, 85
,, specific gravity, determination of . . . 15–24
Solubility of solids, determination of 41
Solution of solids, process of 39, 85
Soxhlet-extractor, description of 370
Spathic iron-ore, analysis of 256
,, ,, ,, results of analysis 518
Specific gravity 14
Specific gravity bottle 19
Specific gravity of air 550
,, ,, heavy solids, determination of . . 15
,, ,, hydrogen 550
,, ,, light solids, determination of . . 16
,, ,, liquids, ,, ,, . . 18
,, ,, powders, ,, ,, . . 17
,, ,, soluble solids, ,, ,, . . 17
Spirits, estimation of alcohol in 386
Spirit-indication, table of, for beer 390
Sprengel specific gravity tube 21, 23
Standard solutions, correction by factors . . . 180
,, ,, description of 172
,, ,, storage and preservation of . . 173
Stannous chloride, volumetric estimation of . . . 213
Starch solution, preparation of 210
Stead's estimation of combined carbon in iron . . . 296
Steam-bath for evaporation 44, 45
Steam-oven, simple 33
Steam-ovens and water-still combined 35
Steel, analysis of 290, 571
,, composition of 522
,, mortar 31
Still for distilling water 35, 554
,, estimating alcohol in beer . . . 387, 388
Storage of standard solutions 173
Strontium, gravimetric estimation of 93
,, indirect estimation of . . . 183, 206
Strychnine, determination of molecular weight . . 453
Sublimation of arsenic 78
,, iodine 78
Substances for analysis, list of 561
Succinic acid, determination of molecular weight . . 452
Sugar, analysis of 392
,, combustion of 424

PAGE

Sugar, estimation of 392–397
Sulphate, estimation of 91
Sulphate, insoluble, estimation of 92
Sulphide, estimation of 94
Sulphite, estimation of 96
Sulphur dioxide, estimation of 216, 479
Sulphur in coal, estimation of 304
,, in coal-ash, estimation of 305
,, in iron and steel, estimation of . . . 297
,, in organic substances, estimation of . . . 449
,, in sulphides, estimation of 94
,, volatile in coke, estimation of . . . 305
Sulphuretted hydrogen, preparation of 551
,, ,, estimation of . . . 214, 297, 479
Sulphuric acid for gas analysis 475
,, ,, solution of 177
,, ,, table of gravity 540
Sulphurous acid, estimation of 216
Superphosphate, analysis of 310
,, results of analysis 522
Suspended matter in water 326

TANNIN, estimation of 401, 403–407
Tanning materials, extraction of 400
,, ,, valuation of 399
Tartar emetic, purification of 77
Tea, analysis of 398
Temperature of gas, correction for 460
Temporary hardness in water, estimation of . . 352, 354
Tension of aqueous vapour, table of 533
Theine in tea, estimation of 398
Thermometric scales, conversion of 547
Thiocyanate method for copper 244
Thiosulphate, gravimetric estimation of . . . 96
,, preparation of standard solution . . 210
,, volumetric estimation of . . . 217
Thomas' slag, analysis of 314
,, ,, results of analysis 523
Thompson's calorimeter 306
Thomson's calorimeter 309
Thorpe's alcohol still 388
Tin, gravimetric estimation of 142
,, volumetric estimation of 213
Titanium, estimation of 569
Tobacco-pipe for crucible cover 64

PAGE

Total acid in vinegar, estimation of 182
,, carbon in iron and steel, estimation of . . 290–294
Total hardness in water, estimation of . . . 351, 355
,, solids in water, estimation of . . . 328, 360
Total solids in milk, estimation of 366
,, sulphur in coal or coke, estimation of . . . 304
Tropæolin-D solution, use of 171
Truman apparatus, for dissolved gases . . . 493
Turmeric-paper, preparation and use of . . . 171
Twaddell degrees 547
Type-metal, analysis of 282
,, results of analysis 521

ULLGREN'S method for carbon in iron . . . 290
Uranium method of estimating phosphate . 233, 235
Urea, combustion of 430, 434, 437
,, gasometric estimation of 495, 497
U-tube, filling of 124

VALUE of acetic acid in beer, table 391
Vapour, aqueous, pressure of 533
Vapour density, estimation of 507
Victor Meyer's vapour-density method . . 507
Vinegar, estimation of acid in 182
Volatile matter in coal, estimation of 302
,, organic substance, combustion of . . . 427
,, sulphur in coke, estimation of . . . 305
Volume, absolute 157
,, relation of weight to 157
Volumetric analysis, advantages of 153
,, ,, example of 154
,, ,, introductory . . . 153, 457
,, estimation of gases 457

WALLACE burner, description of 64
Washing precipitates, process of 50
Water, its action upon lead 357
Water, analysis of 323
,, ,, interpretation of results . . . 360
,, aspirator, use of 56, 128
,, bath, for evaporation 44
,, estimation of 132
,, expansion of, table 532
,, free from ammonia, preparation of . . . 330
,, ,, organic matter 556

	PAGE
Water, oven, for drying solids	33
,, preliminary examination of	324
,, results of analysis	524
,, sample, collection of	324
Water vapour, pressure of, table	533
Weighing by substitution	9
,, direct	9
,, entry of	12
,, methods of	9
,, rules for	10–13
,, vessels for	12
Weight, absolute	10
,, of cubic centimetre of air	550
,, ,, ,, hydrogen	550
,, ,, ,, mercury	550
Weight-burette, use of	183
,, relation to volume, in liquids	157
Weights and measures, tables of	547
,, arrangement of	5
,, atomic, table of	528
,, description of	4
,, testing of	8
Werner-Schmidt's method for milk-fat	367
Wine, estimation of alcohol in	386
Winkler burette, description of	473
,, ,, use of	478
Working, rules for	78
Wrought-iron, analysis of	290
,, composition of	522
ZINC-BLENDE, analysis of	270
,, results of analysis	520
Zinc, gravimetric estimation of, as oxide	107
,, volumetric estimation of, as sulphide	231
Zinc-ore, valuation of	238

PRINTED BY NEILL AND COMPANY, LIMITED, EDINBURGH.

No. 2.

London, 7, Great Marlborough Street,
May, 1901.

A SELECTION

FROM

J. & A. CHURCHILL'S CATALOGUE,

COMPRISING

MOST OF THE RECENT WORKS PUBLISHED BY THEM.

N.B.—J. & A. Churchill's larger Catalogue, which contains over 600 works with a Complete Index to their Subjects, will be sent on application.

Human Anatomy: a Treatise by various Authors. Edited by HENRY MORRIS, M.A., M.B. Lond., F.R.C.S., Surgeon to, and Lecturer on Surgery at, the Middlesex Hospital. Second Edition. Roy. 8vo, with 790 Illustrations, nearly all original, and many of them in several colours, 36s.

Heath's Practical Anatomy: a Manual of Dissections. Eighth Edition. Edited by WILLIAM ANDERSON, F.R.C.S., Surgeon and Lecturer on Anatomy at St. Thomas's Hospital; Examiner in Anatomy for R.C.P. and S. Crown 8vo, with 329 Engravings. 15s.

Wilson's Anatomist's Vade-Mecum. Eleventh Edition, by HENRY E. CLARK, M.R.C.S. Eng., F.F.P.S. Glasg., Examiner in Anatomy F.P.S., and Professor of Surgery in St. Mungo's College, Glasgow. Crown 8vo, with 492 Engravings and 26 Coloured Plates, 18s.

An Atlas of Human Anatomy. By Rickman J. GODLEE, M.S., F.R.C.S., Surgeon and late Demonstrator of Anatomy, University College Hospital. With 48 Imp. 4to Plates (112 figures), and a volume of Explanatory Text. 8vo, £4 14s. 6d.

Human Osteology. By Luther Holden, Consulting Surgeon to St. Bartholomew's Hospital. Eighth Edition, edited by CHARLES STEWART, F.R.S., Conservator of the Museum R.C.S., and ROBERT W. REID, M.D., F.R.C.S., Regius Professor of Anatomy in the University of Aberdeen. 8vo, with 59 Lithographic Plates and 74 Engravings, 16s.

By the same Author.

Landmarks, Medical and Surgical. Fourth Edition. 8vo, 3s. 6d.

7, GREAT MARLBOROUGH STREET.

The Essentials of Regional Anatomy. By Richard J. Berry, M.D., F.R.S., F.R.C.S., (Edin.), Lecturer on Anatomy in the New School of Medicine of the Royal Colleges, Edinburgh. Post 8vo, interleaved, 10s. net.

Anatomy of the Joints of Man. By Henry Morris, Senior Surgeon to the Middlesex Hospital. With 44 Lithographic Plates (several coloured). 8vo, 16s.

A Manual of General Pathology, for Students and Practitioners. By W. S. Lazarus-Barlow, B.A., M.D., Pathologist and Lecturer on Pathology, Westminster Hospital. 8vo, 21s.

Pathological Anatomy of Diseases. Arranged according to the nomenclature of the R.C.P. Lond. By Norman Moore, M.D., F.R.C.P., Assistant Physician and Lecturer on Pathological Anatomy to St. Bartholomew's Hospital. Fcap. 8vo, with 111 Engravings, 8s. 6d.

A Manual of Clinical and Practical Pathology. By W. E. Wynter, M.D., M.R.C.P., Assistant Physician to the Middlesex Hospital, and F. J. Wethered, M.D., F.R.C.P., Assistant Physician to the Consumption Hospital, Brompton. With 4 Coloured Plates and 67 Engravings. 8vo, 12s. 6d.

General Pathology (an Introduction to). By John Bland Sutton, F.R.C.S., Assistant Surgeon to, and Lecturer on Anatomy at, Middlesex Hospital. 8vo, with 149 Engravings, 14s.

The Pathologist's Handbook: a Manual for the Post-mortem Room. By T. N. Kelynack, M.D., late Demonstrator in Morbid Anatomy, Owens College, Manchester. With 126 Illustrations, fcap. 8vo, pegamoid, 4s. 6d.

Selected Researches in Pathology. By A. G. Auld, M.D., M.R.C.P. With 14 Illustrations, 8vo, 6s.

The Human Brain: Histological and Coarse Methods of Research. By W. Bevan Lewis, L.R.C.P. Lond., Medical Superintendent, West Riding Lunatic Asylum. 8vo, with Wood Engravings and Photographs, 8s.

A Contribution to the History of the Respira- tion of Man: being the Croonian Lectures delivered before the Royal College of Physicians in 1895, with supplementary considerations of the methods of inquiry and analytical results. By William Marcet, M.D., F.R.C.P., F.R.S. With Diagrams. Imp. 8vo, 5s. 6d.

J. & A. Churchill's Recent Works.

The Physiology and the Pathology of the Cerebral Circulation: an Experimental Research. By LEONARD HILL, M.D., Hunterian Professor, R.C.S. With 41 Illustrations. Royal 8vo, 12s.

Elements of Human Physiology. By Ernest H. STARLING, M.D., F.R.C.P., F.R.S., Jodrell Professor of Physiology in University College, London. Fourth Edition, much enlarged, with 317 Illustrations 8vo, 12s. 6d.

Manual of Physiology: for the Use of Junior Students of Medicine. By GERALD F. YEO, M.D., F.R.S. Third Edition. Crown 8vo, with 254 Engravings and Plate of Spectra, 14s.

Elementary Practical Physiology, including Histology, Chemical and Experimental Physiology. By DE BURGH BIRCH, M.D., F.R.S.E., Professor of Physiology in the Yorkshire College of the Victoria University. With 62 Engravings. Crown 8vo, 6s. 6d.

Practical Lessons in Elementary Biology, for Junior Students. By PEYTON T. B. BEALE, F.R.C.S., Lecturer on Elementary Biology and Demonstrator in Physiology in King's College, London. Crown 8vo, 3s. 6d.

Medical Jurisprudence: its Principles and Practice. By ALFRED S. TAYLOR, M.D., F.R.C.P., F.R.S. Fourth Edition, by THOMAS STEVENSON, M.D., F.R.C.P., Lecturer on Medical Jurisprudence at Guy's Hospital. 2 vols. 8vo, with 189 Engravings, 31s. 6d.

Lectures on Medical Jurisprudence and Toxi- cology. By FRED J. SMITH, M.D., F.R.C.P., Lecturer on Forensic Medicine and Toxicology at the London Hospital. Crown 8vo, 7s. 6d.

The Theory and Practice of Hygiene. By J. LANE NOTTER, M.D., Examiner in Hygiene and Public Health in the University of Cambridge and the English Conjoint Board, Professor of Hygiene in the Army Medical School; and W. H. HORROCKS, M.B., B.Sc., Assistant Professor of Hygiene in the Army Medical School. Second Edition. With 15 Plates and 134 other Illustrations. Royal 8vo, 25s.

A Manual of Practical Hygiene. By the late E. A. PARKES, M.D., F.R.S. Eighth Edition, by J. LANE NOTTER A.M., M.D., Professor of Hygiene in the Army Medical School. 8vo, with 10 Plates and 103 Engravings, 18s.

A Handbook of Hygiene and Sanitary Science. By GEO. WILSON, M.A., M.D., LL.D., D.P.H. Camb. Medical Officer of Health for Mid-Warwickshire. Eighth Edition. Post 8vo, with Engravings, 12s. 6d.

7, GREAT MARLBOROUGH STREET.

Hygiene and Public Health: a Treatise by various Authors. Edited by THOMAS STEVENSON, M.D., and SHIRLEY F. MURPHY. In 3 vols., royal 8vo, fully Illustrated. Vol. I., 28s.; Vol. II., 32s.; Vol. III., 20s.

A Simple Method of Water Analysis, especially designed for the use of Medical Officers of Health. By JOHN C. THRESH, M.D.Vic., D.Sc. Lond., D.P.H. Camb. Second Edition, enlarged. Fcap. 8vo, 2s. 6d.

Elements of Health: an Introduction to the Study of Hygiene. By LOUIS C. PARKES, M.D., D.P.H. Lond., Medical Officer of Health for Chelsea, Lecturer on Public Health at St. George's Hospital. Post 8vo, with 27 Engravings, 3s. 6d.

Diet and Food considered in relation to Strength and Power of Endurance, Training and Athletics. By ALEXANDER HAIG, M.D., F.R.C.P. Third Edition. Crown 8vo, 2s.

The Prevention of Epidemics and the Con- struction and Management of Isolation Hospitals. By ROGER MCNEILL, M.D. Edin., D.P.H. Camb., Medical Officer of Health for the County of Argyll. 8vo, with several Hospital Plans, 10s. 6d.

Effects of Borax and Boracic Acid on the Human System. By Dr. OSCAR LIEBREICH, Professor in the University of Berlin. With Plates, post 4to, 2s.

A Manual of Bacteriology, Clinical and Ap- plied. With an Appendix on Bacterial Remedies, &c. By RICHARD T. HEWLETT, M.D., M.R.C.P., D.P.H. Lond., Assistant in the Bacteriological Department, Jenner Institute of Preventive Medicine. With 75 Illustrations, post 8vo, 10s. 6d.

Hospitals and Asylums of the World: their Origin, History, Construction, Administration, Management, and Legislation. By Sir H. C. BURDETT, K.C.B. 4 vols., royal 8vo, and Portfolio. Complete, 168s. net. Vols. I. and II.—Asylums, 90s. net. Vols. III. and IV.—Hospitals, with Plans and Portfolio, 120s. net.

Mental Diseases: Clinical Lectures. By T. S. CLOUSTON, M.D., F.R.C.P. Edin., Lecturer on Mental Diseases in the University of Edinburgh. Fifth Edition. Cr. 8vo, with 19 Plates, 14s.

The Insane and the Law: a Plain Guide for Medical Men, Solicitors, and Others as to the Detention and Treatment, Maintenance, Responsibility, and Capacity either to give evidence or make a will of Persons Mentally Afflicted. With Hints to Medical Witnesses and to Cross-Examining Counsel. By G. PITT-LEWIS, Q.C., R. PERCY SMITH, M.D., F.R.C.P. and J. A. HAWKE, B.A., Barrister-at-Law. 8vo, 14s.

A Text-Book on Mental Diseases for Students and Practitioners of Medicine. By THEODORE H. KELLOGG, M.D., late Medical Superintendent of Willard State Hospital, U.S.A. With Illustrations, 8vo, 25s.

A Dictionary of Psychological Medicine, giving the Definition, Etymology, and Synonyms of the Terms used in Medical Psychology; with the Symptoms, Treatment, and Pathology of Insanity; and THE LAW OF LUNACY IN GREAT BRITAIN AND IRELAND. Edited by D. HACK TUKE, M.D., LL.D., assisted by nearly 130 Contributors, British, Continental and American. 2 vols., 1,500 pages, royal 8vo, Illustrated, 42s.

Mental Physiology, especially in its Relation to Mental Disorders. By THEO. B. HYSLOP, M.D., Resident Physician and Medical Superintendent at Bethlem Royal Hospital, Lecturer on Mental Diseases in St. Mary's Hospital Medical School. 8vo, 18s.

The Mental Affections of Children: Idiocy, Imbecility, and Insanity. By WM. W. IRELAND, M.D. Edin., formerly Medical Superintendent of the Scottish Institution for the Education of Imbecile Children. Second Edition. With 21 Plates, 8vo, 14s.

Mental Affections of Childhood and Youth (Letteomian Lectures for 1887, etc.). By J. LANGDON-DOWN, M.D., F.R.C.P., Consulting Physician to the London Hospital. 8vo, 6s.

The Journal of Mental Science. Published Quarterly, by Authority of the Medico-Psychological Association. 8vo, 5s.

Manual of Midwifery, including all that is likely to be required by Students and Practitioners. By ALFRED L. GALABIN, M.A., M.D., F.R.C.P., Obstetric Physician and Lecturer on Midwifery and Diseases of Women to Guy's Hospital. Fifth Edition. Post 8vo, with 298 Engravings, 15s.

The Practice of Midwifery: a Guide for Prac- titioners and Students. By D. LLOYD ROBERTS, M.D., F.R.C.P., Lecturer on Clinical Midwifery and Diseases of Women at the Owens College; Consulting Obstetric Physician to the Manchester Royal Infirmary. Fourth Edition. Fcap. 8vo, with Coloured Plates and Wood (226) Engravings, 10s. 6d.

A Short Practice of Midwifery, embodying the Treatment adopted in the Rotunda Hospital, Dublin. By HENRY JELLETT, M.D., B.A.O. Dub., late Assistant Master, Rotunda Hospital. Second Edition. With 57 Illustrations. Crown 8vo, 6s.

Obstetric Aphorisms: for the Use of Students commencing Midwifery Practice. By JOSEPH G. SWAYNE, M.D., Lecturer on Midwifery in the Bristol Medical School. Tenth Edition. Fcap. 8vo, with 20 Engravings. 3s. 6d.

Economics, Anæsthetics, and Antiseptics in the Practice of Midwifery. By HAYDN BROWN, L.R.C.P., L.R.C.S. Edin. Fcap. 8vo, 2s. 6d.

Lectures on Obstetric Operations: including the Treatment of Hæmorrhage, and forming a Guide to the Management of Difficult Labour. By ROBERT BARNES, M.D., F.R.C.P., Consulting Obstetric Physician to St. George's Hospital. Fourth Edition. 8vo, with 121 Engravings, 12s. 6d.

By the same Author.

A Clinical History of Medical and Surgical Diseases of Women. Second Edition. 8vo, with 181 Engravings, 26s.

Gynæcological Operations (Handbook of). By ALBAN H. G. DORAN, F.R.C.S., Surgeon to the Samaritan Hospital. 8vo, with 167 Engravings, 15s.

Diseases of Women. (Student's Guide Series.) By ALFRED L. GALABIN, M.A., M.D., F.R.C.P., Obstetric Physician to, and Lecturer on Midwifery and Diseases of Women at, Guy's Hospital. Fifth Edition. Fcap. 8vo, with 142 Engravings, 8s. 6d.

A Short Practice of Gynæcology. By Henry JELLETT, M.D., B.A.O Dub., late Assistant Master, Rotunda Hospital, Dublin With 135 Illustrations, crown 8vo, 7s. 6d.

Manual of the Diseases peculiar to Women. By JAMES OLIVER, M.D., F.R.S.E., M.R.C.P., Physician to the Hospital for Diseases of Women, London. Fcap. 8vo, 3s. 6d.

By the same Author.

Abdominal Tumours and Abdominal Dropsy in Women. Crown 8vo, 7s. 6d.

Sterility. By ROBERT BELL, M.D., F.F.P. & S. Glasg., Senior Physician to the Glasgow Hospital for Diseases peculiar to Women. 8vo, 5s.

A First Series of Fifty-four Consecutive Ovario- tomies, with Fifty-three Recoveries. By A. C. BUTLER-SMYTHE, F.R.C.P. Edin., Surgeon to the Samaritan Free Hospital, Senior Surgeon to the Grosvenor Hospital for Women and Children. 8vo, 6s. 6d.

A Manual for Hospital Nurses and others en-
gaged in Attending on the Sick. By E. J. DOMVILLE, Surgeon to the Devon and Exeter Hospital. Eighth Edition. Crown 8vo, 2s. 6d.

A Short Manual for Monthly Nurses.
By CHARLES J. CULLINGWORTH, M.D., F.R.C.P., Obstetric Physician to St. Thomas's Hospital. Revised by M. A. ATKINSON. Fourth Edition. Fcap. 8vo, 1s. 6d.

Notes on Gynæcological Nursing. By John
BENJAMIN HELLIER, M.D., Surgeon to the Hospital for Women, etc., Leeds. Crown 8vo, 1s. 6d.

Lectures on Medicine to Nurses. By Herbert
E. CUFF, M.D., F.R.C.S., Medical Superintendent, North Eastern Fever Hospital, London. Third Edition. With 29 Illustrations. Crown 8vo, 3s. 6d.

Antiseptic Principles for Nurses. By C. E.
RICHMOND, F.R.C.S. Fcap. 8vo, 1s.

A Practical Treatise on Disease in Children.
By EUSTACE SMITH, M.D., F.R.C.P., Physician to the King of the Belgians, and to the East London Hospital for Children, etc. Second Edition. 8vo, 22s.

By the same Author.

Clinical Studies of Disease in Children.
Second Edition. Post 8vo, 7s. 6d.

Also.

The Wasting Diseases of Infants and
Children. Sixth (cheap) Edition. Post 8vo, 6s.

The Diseases of Children. By James F.
GOODHART, M.D., F.R.C.P. Sixth Edition, with the assistance of G. F. STILL, M.D., Medical Registrar to the Hospital for Sick Children, Great Ormond Street. Crown 8vo, 10s. 6d.

On the Natural and Artificial Methods of Feed-
ing Infants and Young Children. By EDMUND CAUTLEY, M.D. Physician to the Belgrave Hospital for Children. Crown 8vo, 7s. 6d.

Materia Medica, Pharmacy, Pharmacology,
and Therapeutics. By W. HALE WHITE, M.D., F.R.C.P., Physician to, and Lecturer on Pharmacology and Therapeutics at, Guy's Hospital. Sixth Edition, based upon the B.P. of 1898 and the Indian and Colonial Addendum. Fcap. 8vo. 7s. 6d.

Southall's Organic Materia Medica. Sixth
Edition, adapted to the B.P. of 1898. Edited by JOHN BARCLAY, B.Sc. Lond. Crown 8vo, 7s. 6d.

An Introduction to the Study of Materia Medica, designed for Students of Pharmacy and Medicine. By HENRY G. GREENISH, F.I.C., F.L.S., Professor of Materia Medica and Pharmacy to the Pharmaceutical Society. With 213 Illustrations, 8vo, 15s.

Materia Medica and Therapeutics. By Charles D. F. PHILLIPS, M.D., LL.D., F.R.S. Edin.
Vegetable Kingdom—Organic Compounds—Animal Kingdom. 8vo, 25s.
Inorganic Substances. Second Edition. 8vo, 21s.

Practical Pharmacy: an Account of the Methods of Manufacturing and Dispensing Pharmaceutical Preparations; with a chapter on the Analysis of Urine. By E. W. LUCAS, F.C.S., Examiner at the Pharmaceutical Society. With 283 Illustrations. Roy. 8vo, 12s. 6d.

Galenic Pharmacy: a Practical Handbook to the Processes of the British Pharmacopœia. By R. A CRIPPS, M.P.S. 8vo, with 76 Engravings, 8s. 6d.

Practical Pharmacy. By Barnard S. Proctor. Third Edition. 8vo, with Engravings and Fac-simile Prescriptions, 14s.

The Galenical Preparations of the British Pharmacopœia: a Handbook for Medical and Pharmaceutical Students. By C. O. HAWTHORNE, M.D., C.M., late Lecturer on Materia Medica and Therapeutics, Queen Margaret's College, Glasgow. 8vo, 4s. 6d.

The Pharmaceutical Formulary: a Synopsis of the British and Foreign Pharmacopœias. By HENRY BEASLEY. Twelfth Edition by J. OLDHAM BRAITHWAITE 18mo, 6s. 6d.

By the same Author.

The Druggist's General Receipt-Book. Tenth Edition. 18mo, 6s. 6d.

Also.

The Book of Prescriptions: containing upwards of 3,000 Prescriptions collected from the Practice of the most eminent Physicians and Surgeons, English and Foreign. Seventh Edition, 18mo, 6s. 6d.

A Companion to the British Pharmacopœia. By PETER SQUIRE. Revised by PETER WYATT SQUIRE. F.L.S., F.C.S. Seventeenth Edition. 8vo, 12s. 6d.

By the same Authors.

The Pharmacopœias of thirty of the London Hospitals, arranged in Groups for Comparison. Seventh Edition. Fcap. 8vo, 6s.

Pereira's Selecta è Prescriptis: containing Lists of Terms used in Prescriptions, with Explanatory Notes, etc. Also, a Series of Abbreviated Prescriptions with Translations. Eighteenth Edition, by JOSEPH INCE. 24mo, 5s.

Year-Book of Pharmacy: containing the Transactions of the British Pharmaceutical Conference. Annually. 8vo, 10s.

Manual of Botany, in two Vols., crown 8vo. By J. REYNOLDS GREEN, Sc.D., M.A., F.R.S., Professor of Botany to the Pharmaceutical Society.
Vol. I.: Morphology and Anatomy, with 788 Engravings. Second Edition. 7s. 6d.
Vol. II.: Classification and Physiology, with 417 Engravings, 10s.

By the same Author.

An Introduction to Vegetable Physiology. With 184 Illustrations, 8vo, 10s. 6d.

The Student's Guide to Systematic Botany, including the Classification of Plants and Descriptive Botany. By ROBERT BENTLEY, late Emeritus Professor of Botany in King's College and to the Pharmaceutical Society. Fcap. 8vo, with 350 Engravings, 3s. 6d.

Medicinal Plants: being Descriptions with original figures, of the Principal Plants employed in Medicine, and an account of their Properties and Uses. By Prof. BENTLEY and Dr. H. TRIMEN, F.R.S. In 4 vols., large 8vo, with 306 Coloured Plates, bound in Half Morocco, Gilt Edges, £11 11s.

Therapeutic Electricity and Practical Muscle Testing. By W. S. HEDLEY, M.D., in charge of the Electro-therapeutic Department of the London Hospital. With 110 Illustrations. Roy. 8vo, 8s. 6d.

Practical Therapeutics: a Manual. By EDWARD J. WARING, C.I.E., M.D., F.R.C.P., and DUDLEY W. BUXTON, M.D., B.S. Lond. Fourth Edition. Crown 8vo, 14s.

By the same Author.

Bazaar Medicines of India, and Common Medical Plants. With Full Index of Diseases, indicating their Treatment by these and other Agents procurable throughout India, etc. Fifth Edition. Fcap. 8vo, 5s.

Climate and Fevers of India, with a Series of Cases (Croonian Lectures, 1882). By Sir JOSEPH FAYRER, K.C.S.I., M.D. 8vo, with 17 Temperature Charts, 12s.

Psilosis or "Sprue": its Nature and Treatment; with Observations on various Forms of Diarrhœa acquired in the Tropics. By GEORGE THIN, M.D. Second and Enlarged Edition, with Illustrations. 8vo, 10s.

A Manual of Family Medicine and Hygiene for India. Published under the Authority of the Government of India. By Sir WILLIAM J. MOORE, K.C.I.E., M.D., late Surgeon-General with the Government of Bombay. Sixth Edition. Post 8vo, with 71 Engravings, 12s.

By the same Author.

A Manual of the Diseases of India: with a Compendium of Diseases generally. Second Edition. Post 8vo, 10s.

The Prevention of Disease in Tropical and Sub-Tropical Campaigns. (Parkes Memorial Prize for 1886.) By Lieut.-Col. ANDREW DUNCAN, M.D., B.S. Lond., F.R.C.S., H.M. Indian Medical Service. 8vo, 12s. 6d.

A Commentary on the Diseases of India. By NORMAN CHEVERS, C.I.E., M.D., F.R.C.S., Deputy Surgeon-General H.M. Indian Army. 8vo, 24s.

Hooper's Physicians' Vade-Mecum: a Manual of the Principles and Practice of Physic. Tenth Edition. By W. A. GUY, F.R.C.P., F.R.S., and J. HARLEY, M.D., F.R.C.P. With 118 Engravings. Fcap. 8vo, 12s. 6d.

The Principles and Practice of Medicine. (Text-book.) By the late C. HILTON FAGGE, M.D., and P. H. PYE-SMITH, M.D., F.R.S., F.R.C.P., Physician to, and Lecturer on Medicine at, Guy's Hospital. Third Edition. 2 vols. 8vo, cloth, 40s.; Half Leather, 46s.

Manual of the Practice of Medicine. By FREDERICK TAYLOR, M.D., F.R.C.P., Physician to, and Lecturer on Medicine at, Guy's Hospital. Fifth Edition. Post 8vo with Engravings, 16s.

A Dictionary of Practical Medicine. By various writers. Edited by JAS. KINGSTON FOWLER, M.A., M.D., F.R.C.P., Physician to Middlesex Hospital and the Hospital for Consumption. 8vo, cloth, 21s.; half calf, 25s.

The Practice of Medicine. By M. Charteris, M.D., Professor of Therapeutics and Materia Medica in the University of Glasgow. Eighth Edition. Edited by F. J. CHARTERIS, M.B., Ch. B. Crown 8vo, with Engravings on Copper and Wood, 10s.

A Text-Book of Bacteriology for Students and Practitioners of Medicine. By G. M. STERNBERG, M.D., Surgeon-General, U.S. Army. With 9 Plates and 200 Figures in the Text. 8vo, 24s.

How to Examine the Chest: a Practical Guide for the use of Students. By SAMUEL WEST, M.D., F.R.C.P., Assistant Physician to St. Bartholomew's Hospital. Third Edition. With 46 Engravings. Fcap. 8vo, 5s.

An Atlas of the Pathological Anatomy of the Lungs. By the late WILSON FOX, M.D., F.R.S., F.R.C.P., Physician to H.M. the Queen. With 45 Plates (mostly Coloured) and Engravings. 4to, half-bound in Calf, 70s.

By the same Author.

A Treatise on Diseases of the Lungs and Pleura. Edited by SIDNEY COUPLAND, M.D., F.R.C.P., Physician to Middlesex Hospital. Roy. 8vo, with Engravings; also Portrait and Memoir of the Author, 36s.

The Student's Guide to Diseases of the Chest. By VINCENT D. HARRIS, M.D. Lond., F.R.C.P., Physician to the City of London Hospital for Diseases of the Chest, Victoria Park. Fcap. 8vo, with 55 Illustrations (some Coloured), 7s. 6d.

The Schott Methods of the Treatment of Chronic Diseases of the Heart, with an account of the Nauheim Baths, and of the Therapeutic Exercises. By W. BEZLY THORNE, M.D., M.R.C.P. Third Edition. 8vo, with Illustrations, 6s.

Guy's Hospital Reports. By the Medical and Surgical Staff. Vol. XXXIX. Third Series. 8vo, 10s. 6d.

St. Thomas's Hospital Reports. By the Medical and Surgical Staff. Vol. XXVII. New Series. 8vo, 8s. 6d.

Westminster Hospital Reports. By the Medical and Surgical Staff. Vol. XI 8vo, 8s.

Text-Book of Medical Treatment (Diseases and Symptoms). By NESTOR I. C. TIRARD, M.D., F.R.C.P., Professor of the Principles and Practice of Medicine, King's College, London. 8vo, 15s.

Medical Diagnosis. (Student's Guide Series.) By SAMUEL FENWICK, M.D., F.R.C.P., and W. SOLTAU FENWICK, M.D., B.S. Eighth Edition. Crown 8vo, with 135 Engravings, 9s.

By the same Authors.

Outlines of Medical Treatment. Fourth Edition. Crown 8vo, with 35 Engravings, 10s.

Also.

Ulcer of the Stomach and Duodenum. With 55 Illustrations. Roy. 8vo, 10s. 6d.

Also, by Dr. Samuel Fenwick.

Clinical Lectures on some Obscure Diseases of the Abdomen. Delivered at the London Hospital. 8vo, with Engravings, 7s. 6d.

And

The Saliva as a Test for Functional Diseases of the Liver. Crown 8vo, 2s.

The Liver. By Lionel S. Beale, M.B., F.R.S., Consulting Physician to King's College Hospital. With 21 Plates (85 Figures), 8vo, 5s.

By the same Author.

On Slight Ailments: and on Treating Disease. Fourth Edition. 8vo, 5s.

The Blood: how to Examine and Diagnose its Diseases. By ALFRED C. COLES, M.D., B.Sc. With 6 Coloured Plates. 8vo, 10s. 6d.

The Physiology of the Carbohydrates; their Application as Food and Relation to Diabetes. By F. W. PAVY, M.D., LL.D., F.R.S., F.R.C.P., Consulting Physician to Guy's Hospital. Royal 8vo, with Plates and Engravings, 10s. 6d.

Medical Lectures and Essays. By Sir G. JOHNSON, M.D., F.R.C.P., F.R.S., Consulting Physician to King's College Hospital. 8vo, with 46 Engravings, 25s.

By the same Author.

An Essay on Asphyxia (Apnœa). 8vo, 3s.

Uric Acid as a Factor in the Causation of Disease. By ALEXANDER HAIG, M.D., F.R.C.P. Physician to the Metropolitan Hospital and the Royal Hospital for Children and Women. Fifth Edition. 8vo, with 75 Illustrations, 14s.

Bronchial Asthma: its Pathology and Treatment. By J. B. BERKART, M.D., late Physician to the City of London Hospital for Diseases of the Chest. Second Edition, with 7 Plates (35 Figures). 8vo, 10s. 6d.

Treatment of Some of the Forms of Valvular Disease of the Heart. By A. E. SANSOM, M.D., F.R.C.P., Physician to the London Hospital. Second Edition. Fcap. 8vo, with 26 Engravings, 4s. 6d.

Medical Ophthalmoscopy: a Manual and Atlas. By Sir WILLIAM R. GOWERS, M.D., F.R.C.P., F.R.S. Third Edition. Edited with the assistance of MARCUS GUNN, M.B., F.R.C.S., Surgeon to the Royal London Ophthalmic Hospital. With Coloured Plates and Woodcuts. 8vo, 16s.

By the same Author.

A Manual of Diseases of the Nervous System.

VOL. I.—Nerves and Spinal Cord. Third Edition, by the Author and JAMES TAYLOR, M.D., F.R.C.P. Roy. 8vo, with 192 Engravings, 15s.

VOL. II.—Brain and Cranial Nerves: General and Functional Diseases of the Nervous System. Second Edition. Roy. 8vo, with 182 Engravings, 20s.

Also.

Clinical Lectures on Diseases of the Nervous System. 8vo 7s. 6d.

Also.

Diagnosis of Diseases of the Brain. Second Edition. 8vo, with Engravings, 7s. 6d.

Also.

Syphilis and the Nervous System: being a Revised Reprint of the Lettsomian Lectures for 1890. Delivered before the Medical Society of London. 8vo, 4s.

The Nervous System, Diseases of. By J. A. ORMEROD, M.D., F.R.C.P., Physician to the National Hospital for the Paralysed and Epileptic. With 66 Illustrations. Fcap. 8vo, 8s. 6d.

Text-Book of Nervous Diseases for Students and Practitioners of Medicine. By CHARLES L. DANA, M.D., Professor of Nervous and Mental Diseases in Bellevue Hospital Medical College, New York. Fourth Edition. With 246 Illustrations. 8vo, 20s.

Diseases of the Nervous System. Lectures delivered at Guy's Hospital. By Sir SAMUEL WILKS, Bart., M.D., F.R.S. Second Edition. 8vo, 18s.

Handbook of the Diseases of the Nervous System. By JAMES ROSS, M.D., F.R.C.P., late Professor of Medicine in the Victoria University, and Physician to the Royal Infirmary, Manchester. Roy. 8vo, with 184 Engravings, 18s.

Stammering: its Causes, Treatment, and Cure. By A. G. BERNARD, M.R.C.S., L.R.C.P. Crown 8vo, 2s.

Secondary Degenerations of the Spinal Cord (Gulstonian Lectures, 1889). By HOWARD H. TOOTH, M.D., F.R.C.P., Assistant Physician to the National Hospital for the Paralysed and Epileptic. With Plates and Engravings. 8vo, 3s. 6d.

Diseases of the Nervous System. Clinical Lectures. By THOMAS BUZZARD, M.D., F.R.C.P., Physician to the National Hospital for the Paralysed and Epileptic. With Engravings. 8vo, 15s.

By the same Author.

Some Forms of Paralysis from Peripheral Neuritis; of Gouty, Alcoholic, Diphtheritic, and other origin. Crown 8vo, 5s.

Also.

On the Simulation of Hysteria by Organic Disease of the Nervous System. Crown 8vo, 4s. 6d.

On the Typhoid Bacillus and Typhoid Fever, being the Goulstonian Lectures delivered before the Royal College of Physicians in March, 1900, by P. HORTON-SMITH, M.D., F.R.C.P. With Illustrations, 8vo, 2s. 6d.

Gout in its Clinical Aspects. By J. Mortimer GRANVILLE, M.D. Crown 8vo, 6s.

Diseases of the Liver: with and without Jaundice. By GEORGE HARLEY, M.D., F.R.C.P., F.R.S. 8vo, with 2 Plates and 36 Engravings, 21s.

Rheumatic Diseases (Differentiation in). By HUGH LANE, Surgeon to the Royal Mineral Water Hospital, Bath. Second Edition, much Enlarged, with 8 Plates. Crown 8vo, 3s. 6d.

Diseases of the Abdomen, comprising those of the Stomach and other parts of the Alimentary Canal, Œsophagus, Cæcum, Intestines, and Peritoneum. By S. O. HABERSHON, M.D., F.R.C.P. Fourth Edition. 8vo, with 5 Plates, 21s.

On Gallstones, or Cholelithiasis. By E. M. BROCKBANK, M.D. Vict., M.R.C.P. Lond., Honorary Physician to the Ancoats Hospital, Manchester. Crown 8vo, 7s.

On the Relief of Excessive and Dangerous Tympanites by puncturing the Abdomen. By JOHN W. OGLE, M.D., Consulting Physician to St. George's Hospital. 8vo, 5s. 6d.

Headaches: their Nature, Causes, and Treat- ment. By W. H. DAY, M.D., Physician to the Samaritan Hospital. Fourth Edition. Crown 8vo, with Engravings, 7s. 6d.

A Handbook of Medical Climatology, embody- ing its Principles and Therapeutic Application, with Scientific Data of the chief Health Resorts of the World. By S. EDWIN SOLLY, M.D. M.R.C.S., late President of the American Climatological Association. With Engravings and Coloured Plates. 8vo, 16s.

The Mineral Waters of France, and its Wintering Stations (Medical Guide to). With a Special Map. By A. VINTRAS, M.D., Physician to the French Embassy, and to the French Hospital, London. Second Edition. Crown 8vo, 8s.

Surgery: its Theory and Practice. By William J. WALSHAM, F.R.C.S., Surgeon to, and Lecturer on Anatomy at, St. Bartholomew's Hospital. Seventh Edition. Post 8vo, with 483 Engravings (including 28 Skiagrams), 15s.

A Synopsis of Surgery. By R. F. Tobin, Surgeon to St. Vincent's Hospital, Dublin. Crown 8vo, interleaved, leather binding, 6s. 6d.

Surgical Emergencies: together with the Emergencies attendant on Parturition and the Treatment of Poisoning. By PAUL SWAIN, F.R.C.S., Surgeon to the South Devon and East Cornwall Hospital. Fifth Edition. Crown 8vo, with 149 Engravings, 6s.

Illustrated Ambulance Lectures: (to which is added a NURSING LECTURE) in accordance with the Regulations of the St. John's Ambulance Association for Male and Female Classes. By JOHN M. H. MARTIN, M.D., F.R.C.S., Hon. Surgeon to the Blackburn Infirmary. Fourth Edition. Crown 8vo, with 60 Engravings, 2s.

J. & A. Churchill's Recent Works.

Operations on the Brain (a Guide to). By ALEC FRASER, Professor of Anatomy, Royal College of Surgeons in Ireland. Illustrated by 42 life-size Plates in Autotype, and 2 Woodcuts in the text. Folio, 63s.

Abdominal Surgery. By J. Greig Smith, M.A., F.R.S.E. Sixth Edition. Edited by JAMES SWAIN, M.S., M.D. Lond., F.R.C.S. Eng., Assistant-Surgeon to the Bristol Royal Infirmary, Professor of Surgery, University College, Bristol. 2 vols., 8vo, with 224 Engravings, 36s.

The Physiology of Death from Traumatic Fever; a Study in Abdominal Surgery. By JOHN D. MALCOLM, M.B., C.M., F.R.C S.E., Surgeon to the Samaritan Free Hospital. 8vo, 3s. 6d.

The Surgery of the Alimentary Canal. By ALFRED ERNEST MAYLARD, M.B. Lond. and B.S., Senior Surgeon to the Victoria Infirmary, Glasgow. With 27 Swantype Plates and 89 Figures in the Text, 8vo, 25s.

By the same Author.

A Student's Handbook of the Surgery of the Alimentary Canal. With 97 Illustrations. Crown 8vo, 8s. 6d.

Surgery. By C. W. Mansell Moullin, M.A., M.D. Oxon., F.R.C.S., Surgeon and Lecturer on Physiology to the London Hospital. Large 8vo, with 497 Engravings, 34s.

The Practice of Surgery: a Manual. By THOMAS BRYANT, Consulting Surgeon to Guy's Hospital. Fourth Edition. 2 vols. crown 8vo, with 750 Engravings (many being Coloured), and including 6 chromo plates, 32s.

The Surgeon's Vade-Mecum: a Manual of Modern Surgery. By R. DRUITT, F.R.C.S. Twelfth Edition. By STANLEY BOYD, M.B., F.R.C.S., Assistant Surgeon and Pathologist to Charing Cross Hospital. Crown 8vo, with 373 Engravings, 16s.

The Operations of Surgery: intended for use on the Dead and Living Subject alike. By W. H. A. JACOBSON, M.A., M.B., M.Ch. Oxon., F.R.C.S., Assistant Surgeon to, and Lecturer on Anatomy at, Guy's Hospital. Third Edition. 8vo, with 401 Illustrations, 34s.

7, GREAT MARLBOROUGH STREET.

16

A Course of Operative Surgery. By Christopher Heath, Surgeon to University College Hospital. Second Edition. With 20 Coloured Plates (180 figures) from Nature, by M. Léveillé, and several Woodcuts. Large 8vo, 30s.

By the same Author.

The Student's Guide to Surgical Diagnosis. Second Edition. Fcap. 8vo, 6s. 6d.

Also.

Manual of Minor Surgery and Bandaging. For the use of House-Surgeons, Dressers, and Junior Practitioners. Eleventh Edition. Fcap. 8vo, with 176 Engravings, 6s.

Also.

Injuries and Diseases of the Jaws. Fourth Edition. Edited by Henry Percy Dean, M.S., F.R.C.S., Assistant Surgeon to the London Hospital. 8vo, with 187 Wood Engravings, 14s.

Ovariotomy and Abdominal Surgery. By Harrison Cripps, F.R.C.S., Surgical Staff, St. Bartholomew's Hospital. With numerous Plates, royal 8vo, 25s.

Diseases of Bones and Joints. By Charles Macnamara, F.R.C.S., Surgeon to, and Lecturer on Surgery at, the Westminster Hospital. 8vo, with Plates and Engravings, 12s.

Surgical Pathology and Morbid Anatomy. By Anthony A. Bowlby, F.R.C.S., Assistant Surgeon to St. Bartholomew's Hospital. Fourth Edition. Crown 8vo, with 186 Engravings, 10s. 6d.

By the same Author.

Injuries and Diseases of Nerves, and their Surgical Treatment. 8vo, with 20 Plates, 14s.

Chloroform: a Manual for Students and Practitioners. By Edward Lawrie, M.B. Edin., Lieut.-Col. I.M.S., Residency Surgeon, Hyderabad. Illustrated, crown 4to, 5s. net.

J. & A. Churchill's Recent Works.

Diseases of the Thyroid Gland and their Surgical Treatment. By JAMES BERRY, B.S. Lond., F.R.C.S., Surgeon to the Royal Free Hospital and Lecturer on Surgery at the London School of Medicine for Women. With 121 Illustrations, 8vo, 14s.

The Human Foot: its Form and Structure, Functions and Clothing. By THOMAS S. ELLIS, Consulting Surgeon to the Gloucester Infirmary. With 7 Plates and Engravings (50 Figures). 8vo, 7s. 6d.

Short Manual of Orthopædy. By Heather BIGG, F.R.C.S. Ed., Part I. Deformities and Deficiencies of the Head and Neck. 8vo, 2s. 6d.

Face and Foot Deformities. By Frederick CHURCHILL, C.M. 8vo, with Plates and Illustrations, 10s. 6d.

Royal London Ophthalmic Hospital Reports. By the Medical and Surgical Staff. Vol. XIV., Part 2. 8vo, 5s.

Ophthalmological Society of the United King-dom. Transactions. Vol. XX. 8vo, 12s. 6d.

Manual of Ophthalmic Surgery and Medicine. By W. H. H. JESSOP, M.A., F.R.C.S., Ophthalmic Surgeon to St. Bartholomew's Hospital. With 5 Coloured Plates and 110 Woodcuts. Crown 8vo, 9s. 6d.

Nettleship's Diseases of the Eye. Sixth Edition. Revised and Edited by W. T. HOLMES SPICER, M.B., F.R.C.S., Ophthalmic Surgeon to St. Bartholomew's Hospital and the Victoria Hospital for Children. With 161 Engravings and a Coloured Plate illustrating Colour-Blindness. Crown 8vo, 8s. 6d.

Diseases and Refraction of the Eye. By N. C. MACNAMARA, F.R.C.S., Surgeon to Westminster Hospital, and GUSTAVUS HARTRIDGE, F.R.C.S., Surgeon to the Royal Westminster Ophthalmic Hospital. Fifth Edition. Crown 8vo, with Plate, 156 Engravings, also Test-types, 10s. 6d.

On Diseases and Injuries of the Eye: a Course of Systematic and Clinical Lectures to Students and Medical Practitioners. By J. R. WOLFE, M.D., F.R.C.S.E. With 10 Coloured Plates and 157 Wood Engravings. 8vo, 21s.

Convergent Strabismus, and its Treatment, an Essay. By EDWIN HOLTHOUSE, M.A., F.R.C.S., Surgeon to the Western Ophthalmic Hospital. 8vo, 6s.

7, GREAT MARLBOROUGH STREET.

Normal and Pathological Histology of the Human Eye and Eyelids. By C. FRED. POLLOCK, M.D., F.R.C.S., and F.R.S.E., Surgeon for Diseases of the Eye to Anderson's College Dispensary, Glasgow. Crown 8vo, with 100 Plates (230 drawings), 15s.

Atlas of Ophthalmoscopy. Composed of 12 Chromo-lithographic Plates (59 Figures drawn from nature) and Explanatory Text. By RICHARD LIEBREICH, M.R.C.S. Translated by H. ROSBOROUGH SWANZY, M.B. Third Edition, 4to, 40s.

Refraction of the Eye: a Manual for Students. By GUSTAVUS HARTRIDGE, F.R.C.S., Surgeon to the Royal Westminster Ophthalmic Hospital. Tenth Edition. Crown 8vo, with 104 Illustrations, also Test-types, etc., 6s.

By the same Author.

The Ophthalmoscope: a Manual for Students. Third Edition. Crown 8vo, with 68 Illustrations and 4 Plates, 4s. 6d.

Glaucoma: its Pathology and Treatment. By PRIESTLEY SMITH, Ophthalmic Surgeon to the Queen's Hospital, Birmingham. 8vo, with 64 Engravings and 12 Zinco-photographs. 7s. 6d.

Methods of Operating for Cataract and Secondary Impairments of Vision, with the results of 500 cases. By Major G. H. FINK, H.M. Indian Medical Service. Crown 8vo, with 15 Engravings, 5s.

Diseases of the Eye: a Practical Handbook for General Practitioners and Students. By CECIL EDWARD SHAW, M.D., M.Ch., Ophthalmic Surgeon to the Ulster Hospital for Children and Women, Belfast. With a Test-Card for Colour-Blindness. Crown 8vo, 3s. 6d.

Eyestrain (commonly called Asthenopia). By ERNEST CLARKE, M.D., B.S. Lond., Surgeon to the Central London Ophthalmic Hospital, Surgeon and Ophthalmic Surgeon to the Miller Hospital. Second Edition. 8vo, with 22 Illustrations, 5s.

Diseases of the Ear, including the Anatomy and Physiology of the Organ, together with the Treatment of the Affections of the Nose and Pharynx, which conduce to Aural Disease (a Treatise). By T. MARK HOVELL, Aural Surgeon to the London Hospital, and Lecturer on Diseases of the Throat in the College. Second Edition. 8vo, with 128 Engravings, 21s.

Diseases and Injuries of the Ear. By Sir WILLIAM B. DALBY, F.R.C.S., M.B., Consulting Aural Surgeon to St. George's Hospital. Fourth Edition. Crown 8vo, with 8 Coloured Plates and 38 Wood Engravings. 10s. 6d.

By the same Author.

Short Contributions to Aural Surgery, between 1875 and 1896. Third Edition. 8vo, with Engravings, 5s.

A System of Dental Surgery. By Sir John TOMES, F.R.S., and C. S. TOMES, M.A., F.R.S. Fourth Edition. Post 8vo, with 289 Engravings, 16s.

Dental Anatomy, Human and Comparative: A Manual. By CHARLES S. TOMES, M.A., F.R.S. Fifth Edition. Post 8vo, with 283 Engravings, 14s.

Decay in Teeth: an Investigation into its Cause and Prevention. By J. SIM WALLACE, M.D., B.Sc., L.D.S.R.C.S. 8vo, 5s.

Dental Materia Medica, Pharmacology and Therapeutics. By CHARLES W. GLASSINGTON, M.R.C.S., L.D.S. Edin.; Senior Dental Surgeon, Westminster Hospital; Dental Surgeon, National Dental Hospital, and Lecturer on Dental Materia Medica and Therapeutics to the College. Crown 8vo, 6s.

Dental Medicine: a Manual of Dental Materia Medica and Therapeutics. By FERDINAND J. S. GORGAS, M.D., D.D.S., Professor of the Principles of Dental Science in the University of Maryland. Sixth Edition. 8vo, 18s.

A Manual of Dental Metallurgy. By Ernest A. SMITH, F.I.C., Assistant Instructor in Metallurgy, Royal College of Science, London. With 37 Illustrations, crown 8vo, 6s. 6d.

A Manual of Nitrous Oxide Anæsthesia. By J. FREDERICK W. SILK, M.D. Lond., M.R.C.S., Assistant Anæsthetist to Guy's Hospital, Anæsthetist to the Dental School of Guy's Hospital, and to the Royal Free Hospital. 8vo, with 26 Engravings, 5s.

Practical Treatise on Mechanical Dentistry. By JOSEPH RICHARDSON, M.D., D.D.S. Seventh Edition, revised and edited by GEORGE W. WARREN, D.D.S. Royal 8vo, with 690 Engravings, 22s.

J. & A. Churchill's Recent Works.

A Handbook on Leprosy. By S. P. Impey, M.D., late Chief and Medical Superintendent, Robben Island Leper and Lunatic Asylums, Cape Colony. With 38 Plates, 8vo, 12s.

Diseases of the Skin (Introduction to the Study of). By P. H. PYE-SMITH, M.D., F.R.S., F.R.C.P., Physician to Guy's Hospital. Crown 8vo, with 26 Engravings, 7s. 6d.

A Manual of Diseases of the Skin, with an Analysis of 20,000 Consecutive Cases and a Formulary. By DUNCAN E. BULKLEY, M.D., New York. Fourth Edition, royal 16mo, 6s. 6d.

Skin Diseases of Children. By Geo. H. Fox, M.D., Clinical Professor of Diseases of the Skin, College of Physicians and Surgeons, New York. With 12 Photogravure and Chromographic Plates and 60 Illustrations in the Text. Royal 8vo, 12s. 6d.

The Operative Surgery of Malignant Disease. By HENRY T. BUTLIN, F.R.C.S., Surgeon to St. Bartholomew's Hospital. Second Edition, with 12 Engravings. 8vo, 14s.

By the same Author.

Malignant Disease (Sarcoma and Carcinoma) of the Larynx. 8vo, with 5 Engravings, 5s.

Also.

Sarcoma and Carcinoma: their Pathology, Diagnosis, and Treatment. 8vo, with 4 Plates, 8s.

Cancers and the Cancer Process: a Treatise, Practical and Theoretic. By HERBERT L. SNOW, M.D., Surgeon to the Cancer Hospital, Brompton. 8vo, with 15 Plates. 15s.

By the same Author.

The Re-appearance (Recurrence) of Cancer after apparent Extirpation. 8vo, 5s. 6d.

Also.

The Palliative Treatment of Incurable Cancer. Crown 8vo, 2s. 6d.

The Diagnosis and Treatment of Syphilis. By TOM ROBINSON, M.D. St. And., Physician to the Western Skin Hospital. Second Edition. Crown 8vo, 3s. 6d.

By the same Author.

The Diagnosis and Treatment of Eczema. Second Edition. Crown 8vo, 3s. 6d.

Also.

Illustrations of Diseases of the Skin and Syphilis, with Remarks. Fasc. I. with 3 Plates. Imp. 4to, 5s.

7, GREAT MARLBOROUGH STREET.

Cancerous Affections of the Skin (Epithelioma and Rodent Ulcer). By GEORGE THIN, M.D. Post 8vo, with 8 Engravings, 5s.

By the same Author.

Pathology and Treatment of Ringworm. 8vo, with 21 Engravings, 5s.

Ringworm, and some other Scalp Affections: their Cause and Cure. By HAYDN BROWN, L.R.C.P. Ed. 8vo, 5s.

Urinary and Renal Derangements and Calculous Disorders. By LIONEL S. BEALE, F.R.C.P., F.R.S., Physician to King's College Hospital. 8vo, 5s.

Chemistry of Urine: a Practical Guide to the Analytical Examination of Diabetic, Albuminous, and Gouty Urine. By ALFRED H. ALLEN, F.I.C., F.C.S., Public Analyst for the West Riding of Yorkshire, &c. 8vo, with Engravings, 7s. 6d.

Clinical Chemistry of Urine (Outlines of the). By C. A. MACMUNN, M.A., M.D. 8vo, with 64 Engravings and Plate of Spectra, 9s.

Diseases of the Male Organs of Generation. By W. H. A. JACOBSON, M.Ch.Oxon., F.R.C.S., Assistant-Surgeon to Guy's Hospital. 8vo, with 88 Engravings, 22s.

Atlas of Electric Cystoscopy. By Dr. Emil BURCKHARDT, late of the Surgical Clinique of the University of Bâle, and E. HURRY FENWICK, F.R.C.S., Surgeon to the London Hospital and St. Peter's Hospital for Stone. Royal 8vo, with 34 Coloured Plates, embracing 83 Figures. 21s.

Electric Illumination of the Bladder and Urethra, as a Means of Diagnosis of Obscure Vesico-Urethral Diseases. By E. HURRY FENWICK, F.R.C.S., Surgeon to London Hospital and St. Peter's Hospital for Stone. Second Edition. 8vo, with 54 Engravings, 6s 6d.

By the Same Author.

Tumours of the Urinary Bladder. The Jacksonian Prize Essay of 1887, rewritten with 200 additional cases. In four Fasciculi. Fas. I. Royal 8vo, 5s.

Also.

Ulceration of the Bladder, Simple, Tuberculous, and Malignant: a Clinical Study. With Illustrations, 8vo, 5s.

Also.

The Cardinal Symptoms of Urinary Disease: their Diagnostic Significance and Treatment. 8vo, with 36 Illustrations, 8s. 6d.

By SIR HENRY THOMPSON, BART., F.R.C.S.

Diseases of the Urinary Organs. Clinical Lectures. Eighth Edition. 8vo, with 121 Engravings, 10s. 6d.

Some Important Points connected with the Surgery of the Urinary Organs. Lectures delivered in the R.C.S. 8vo, with 44 Engravings. Student's Edition, 2s. 6d.

Practical Lithotomy and Lithotrity; or, an Inquiry into the Best Modes of Removing Stone from the Bladder. Third Edition. 8vo, with 87 Engravings, 10s.

The Preventive Treatment of Calculous Disease, and the Use of Solvent Remedies. Third Edition. Cr. 8vo, 2s. 6d.

Tumours of the Bladder: their Nature, Symptoms, and Surgical Treatment. 8vo, with numerous Illustrations, 5s.

Stricture of the Urethra, and Urinary Fistulæ: their Pathology and Treatment Fourth Edition. 8vo, with 74 Engravings, 6s.

The Suprapubic Operation of Opening the Bladder for Stone and for Tumours. 8vo, with Engravings, 3s. 6d.

The Clinical Examination of Urine, with an Atlas of Urinary Deposits. By LINDLEY SCOTT, M.A., M.D., with 41 original Plates (mostly in colours). Crown 4to, 15s. net.

The Surgical Diseases of the Genito-Urinary Organs, including Syphilis. By E. L. KEYES, M.D., Professor of Genito-Urinary Surgery, Syphilology, and Dermatology in Bellevue Hospital Medical College, New York (a revision of VAN BUREN and KEYES' Text-book). Roy. 8vo, with 114 Engravings, 21s.

Selected Papers on Stone, Prostate, and other Urinary Disorders. By REGINALD HARRISON, F.R.C.S., Surgeon to St. Peter's Hospital. 8vo, with 15 Illustrations, 5s.

Syphilis. By Alfred Cooper, F.R.C.S., Consulting Surgeon to the West London and the Lock Hospitals. Second Edition. Edited by EDWARD COTTERELL, F.R.C.S., Surgeon (out-patients) to the London Lock Hospital. 8vo, with 24 Full-page Plates (12 coloured), 18s.

On Maternal Syphilis, including the presence and recognition of Syphilitic Pelvic Disease in Women. By JOHN A. SHAW-MACKENZIE, M.D. With Coloured Plates. 8vo, 10s. 6d.

Diseases of the Rectum and Anus. By Alfred COOPER, F.R.C.S., Senior Surgeon to St. Mark's Hospital for Fistula; and F. SWINFORD EDWARDS, F.R.C.S., Senior Assistant Surgeon to St. Mark's Hospital. Second Edition, with Illustrations. 8vo, 12s.

Diseases of the Rectum and Anus. By HARRISON CRIPPS, F.R.C.S., Assistant Surgeon to St. Bartholomew's Hospital, etc. Second Edition. 8vo, with 13 Lithographic Plates and numerous Wood Engravings, 12s. 6d.

By the same Author.

Cancer of the Rectum. Especially considered with regard to its Surgical Treatment. Jacksonian Prize Essay. Third Edition. 8vo, with 13 Plates and several Wood Engravings, 6s.

Also

The Passage of Air and Fæces from the Urethra. 8vo, 3s. 6d.

A Medical Vocabulary: an Explanation of all Terms and Phrases used in the various Departments of Medical Science and Practice, their Derivation, Meaning, Application, and Pronunciation. By R. G. MAYNE, M.D., LL.D. Sixth Edition, by W. W. WAGSTAFFE, B.A., F.R.C.S. Crown 8vo, 10s. 6d.

A Short Dictionary of Medical Terms. Being an Abridgment of Mayne's Vocabulary. 64mo, 2s. 6d.

Dunglison's Dictionary of Medical Science. Containing a full Explanation of its various Subjects and Terms, with their Pronunciation, Accentuation, and Derivation. Twenty-second Edition. By RICHARD J. DUNGLISON, A.M., M.D. Royal 8vo, 30s.

Terminologia Medica Polyglotta: a Concise International Dictionary of Medical Terms (French, Latin, English, German, Italian, Spanish, and Russian). By THEODORE MAXWELL, M.D., B.Sc., F.R.C.S. Edin. Royal 8vo, 16s.

A German-English Dictionary of Medical Terms. By Sir FREDERICK TREVES, K.C.V.O., Surgeon to the London Hospital; and HUGO LANG, B.A. Crown 8vo, half-Persian calf, 12s.

A Handbook of Physics and Chemistry, adapted to the requirements of the first examination of the Conjoint Board and for general use. By HERBERT H. CORBIN, B.Sc. Lond., and ARCHIBALD M. STEWART, B.Sc. Lond. With 120 Illustrations, crown 8vo., 6s. 6d.

A Manual of Chemistry, Theoretical and Practical. By WILLIAM A. TILDEN, D.Sc., F.R.S, Professor of Chemistry in the Royal College of Science, London; Examiner in Chemistry to the Department of Science and Art. With 2 Plates and 143 Woodcuts, crown 8vo, 10s.

Chemistry, Inorganic and Organic. With Experiments. By CHARLES L. BLOXAM. Eighth Edition, by JOHN MILLAR THOMSON, F.R.S., Professor of Chemistry in King's College, London, and ARTHUR G. BLOXAM, Head of the Chemistry Department, the Goldsmiths' Institute, New Cross. 8vo, with 281 Engravings, 18s. 6d.

By the same Author.

Laboratory Teaching; or, Progressive Exercises in Practical Chemistry. Sixth Edition, by ARTHUR G. BLOXAM. Crown 8vo, with 80 Engravings, 6s. 6d.

Watts' Organic Chemistry. Edited by William A. TILDEN, D.Sc., F.R.S., Professor of Chemistry, Royal College of Science, London. Second Edition. Crown 8vo, 10s.

Practical Chemistry, and Qualitative Analysis. By FRANK CLOWES, D.Sc. Lond., Emeritus Professor of Chemistry in the University College, Nottingham. Seventh Edition. Post 8vo, with 101 Engravings and Frontispiece, 8s. 6d.

Quantitative Analysis. By Frank Clowes, D.Sc. Lond., Emeritus Professor of Chemistry in the University College, Nottingham, and J. BERNARD COLEMAN, Assoc. R. C. Sci. Dublin; Professor of Chemistry, South-West London Polytechnic. Fifth Edition. Post 8vo, with 122 Engravings, 10s.

By the same Authors.

Elementary Practical Chemistry and Qualitative Analysis. Third Edition. With 68 Engravings, Post 8vo, 3s. 6d.

Also

Elementary Quantitative Analysis. With 62 Engravings, Post 8vo, 4s. 6d.

Qualitative Analysis. By R. Fresenius. Translated by CHARLES E. GROVES, F.R.S. Tenth Edition. 8vo, with Coloured Plate of Spectra and 46 Engravings, 15s.

By the same Author.

Quantitative Analysis. Seventh Edition.

VOL. I., Translated by A. VACHER. 8vo, with 106 Engravings, 15s.

VOL. II., Translated by C. E. GROVES, F.R.S. 8vo, with 143 Engravings, 20s.

Inorganic Chemistry. By Sir Edward Frankland, K.C.B., D.C.L., LL.D., F.R.S., and Francis R. Japp, M.A., Ph.D., F.I.C., F.R.S., Professor of Chemistry in the University of Aberdeen. 8vo, with numerous Illustrations on Stone and Wood, 24s.

Inorganic Chemistry (A System of). By William Ramsay, Ph.D., F.R.S., Professor of Chemistry in the University College, London. 8vo, with Engravings, 15s.

By the same Author.

Elementary Systematic Chemistry for the Use of Schools and Colleges. With Engravings. Crown 8vo, 4s. 6d. Interleaved, 5s. 6d.

Valentin's Practical Chemistry and Qualitative and Quantitative Analysis. Edited by Dr. W. R. Hodgkinson, F.R.S.E., Professor of Chemistry and Physics at the Royal Military Academy, and Artillery College, Woolwich. Ninth Edition. 8vo, with Engravings and Map of Spectra. 9s. (The Tables separately, 2s. 6d.)

Practical Chemistry, Part I. Qualitative Exer- cises and Analytical Tables for Students. By J. Campbell Brown, Professor of Chemistry in Victoria University and University College, Liverpool. Fourth Edition. 8vo, 2s. 6d.

The Analyst's Laboratory Companion: a Col- lection of Tables and Data for Chemists and Students. By Alfred E. Johnson, A.R.C.S.I., F.I.C. Second Edition. Crown 8vo, cloth, 5s.; leather, 6s. 6d.

Commercial Organic Analysis: a Treatise on the Properties, Modes of Assaying, Proximate Analytical Examination, etc., of the various Organic Chemicals and Products employed in the Arts, Manufactures, Medicine, etc. By Alfred H. Allen, F.I.C.

Third Edition.

Vol. I., 18s.; Vol. II., Part I., 14s.; Vol. II., Part II., 14s.; Vol. II., Part III., ; Vol. III., Part I., 18s.

Second Edition.

Vol. III., Pt. II., 18s.; Vol. III., Pt. III., 16s.; Vol. IV., completing the work, 18s.

Volumetric Analysis (A Systematic Hand- book of); or the Quantitative Estimation of Chemical Substances by Measure, applied to Liquids, Solids, and Gases. By Francis Sutton, F.C.S., F.I.C., Public Analyst for the County of Norfolk. Eighth Edition. 8vo, with 116 Engravings, 20s.

Chemical Technology; or, Chemistry in its Applications to Arts and Manufactures. Edited by CHARLES E. GROVES, F.R.S., and WILLIAM THORP, B.Sc.

VOL. I.—Fuel and its Applications. By E. J. MILLS, D.Sc., F.R.S., and F. J. ROWAN, C.E. Royal 8vo, with 606 Engravings, 30s.

VOL. II.—Lighting, Fats and Oils, by W. Y. DENT. STEARINE INDUSTRY, by J. MCARTHUR. CANDLE MANUFACTURE, by L. FIELD and F. A. FIELD. THE PETROLEUM INDUSTRY AND LAMPS, by BOVERTON REDWOOD. MINERS' SAFETY LAMPS, by B. REDWOOD and D. A. LOUIS. Royal 8vo, with 358 Engravings and Map, 20s.

VOL III.—Gas Lighting. By Charles Hunt. With 2 Plates and 292 Engravings, 8vo, 18s.

Cooley's Cyclopædia of Practical Receipts, and Collateral Information in the Arts, Manufactures, Professions, and Trades: including Medicine, Pharmacy, Hygiene, and Domestic Economy. Seventh Edition, by W. NORTH, M.A. Camb., F.C.S. 2 Vols., Roy. 8vo, with 371 Engravings, 42s.

Chemical Technology: a Manual. By Rudolf VON WAGNER. Translated and Edited by Sir WILLIAM CROOKES, F.R.S., from the Thirteenth Enlarged German Edition as remodelled by Dr. FERDINAND FISCHER. 8vo, with 596 Engravings, 32s.

Technological Handbooks. Edited by John GARDNER, F.I.C., F.C.S., and JAMES CAMERON, F.I.C.

Brewing, Distilling, and Wine Manu- facture. Crown 8vo, with Engravings, 6s. 6d.

Bleaching, Dyeing, and Calico Printing. With Formulæ. Crown 8vo, with Engravings, 5s.

Oils, Resins, and Varnishes. Crown 8vo, with Engravings, 7s. 6d.

Soaps and Candles. Crown 8vo, with 54 Engravings, 7s.

Chemistry an Exact Mechanical Philosophy. By FRED. G. EDWARDS. Illustrated, 8vo, 3s. 6d.

The Quarterly Journal of Microscopical Science. Edited by E. RAY LANKESTER, M.A., LL.D., F.R.S.; with the co-operation of ADAM SEDGWICK, M.A., F.R.S., W.F. R. WELDON, M.A., F.R.S., and SYDNEY J. HICKSON, M.A., F.R.S. Each Number, 10s.

Methods and Formulæ used in the Preparation of Animal and Vegetable Tissues for Microscopical Examination, including the Staining of Bacteria. By PETER WYATT SQUIRE, F.L.S. Crown 8vo, 3s. 6d.

The Microscope and its Revelations. By the late WILLIAM B. CARPENTER, C.B., M.D., LL.D., F.R.S. Seventh Edition, by the Rev. W. H. DALLINGER, LL.D., F.R.S. With 21 Plates and 800 Wood Engravings. 8vo, 26s. Half Calf, 30s.

The Microtomist's Vade-Mecum: a Handbook of the Methods of Microscopic Anatomy. By ARTHUR BOLLES LEE. Fifth Edition, 8vo, 15s.

Photo-Micrography (Guide to the Science of). By EDWARD C. BOUSFIELD, L.R.C.P. Lond. 8vo, with 34 Engravings and Frontispiece, 6s.

A Treatise on Physics. By Andrew Gray, LL.D., F.R.S., Professor of Natural Philosophy in the University of Glasgow. Vol. I. Dynamics and Properties of Matter. With 350 Illustrations, 8vo. 15s.

An Introduction to Physical Measurements, with Appendices on Absolute Electrical Measurements, etc. By Dr. F. KOHLRAUSCH. Third English Edition, by T. H. WALLER, B.A., B.Sc., and H. R. PROCTER, F.I.C., F.C.S. 8vo, with 91 Illustrations, 12s. 6d.

Tuson's Veterinary Pharmacopœia, including the Outlines of Materia Medica and Therapeutics. Fifth Edition Edited by JAMES BAYNE, F.C.S., Professor of Chemistry and Toxicology in the Royal Veterinary College. Crown 8vo, 7s. 6d.

The Veterinarian's Pocket Remembrancer: being Concise Directions for the Treatment of Urgent or Rare Cases, By GEORGE ARMATAGE, M.R.C.V.S. Second Edition. Post 8vo, 3s.

Chauveau's Comparative Anatomy of the Domesticated Animals. Revised and Enlarged, with the Co-operation of S. ARLOING, Director of the Lyons Veterinary School, and Edited by GEORGE FLEMING, C.B., LL.D., F.R.C.V.S., late Principal Veterinary Surgeon of the British Army. Second English Edition. 8vo, with 585 Engravings, 31s. 6d.

Human Nature, its Principles and the Principles of Physiognomy. By PHYSICIST. Part I., Imp. 16mo, 2s. Part II. completing the work), 2s. 6d.

Encyclopædia Medica. Edited by Chalmers Watson, M.B., M.R.C.P.E. In about 12 Volumes, 20s. each net. Vols. I. to VI. now ready.

Allen's Chemistry of Urine, 22
——— Commercial Organic Analysis, 26
Armatage's Veterinary Pocket Remembrancer, 28
Auld's Researches in Pathology, 2

Barnes' (R.) Obstetric Operations, 6
——— Diseases of Women, 6
Beale (L. S.) on Liver, 12
——— Slight Ailments, 12
——— Urinary and Renal Derangements, 22
Beale (P. T. B.) on Elementary Biology, 3
Beasley's Book of Prescriptions, 8
——— Druggists' General Receipt Book, 8
——— Pharmaceutical Formulary, 8
Bell on Sterility, 6
Bentley and Trimen's Medicinal Plants, 9
Bentley's Systematic Botany, 9
Berkart's Bronchial Asthma, 13
Bernard on Stammering, 14
Berry's (Jas.) Thyroid Gland, 18
——— (R. J.) Regional Anatomy, 2
Bigg's Short Manual of Orthopædy, 18
Birch's Practical Physiology, 3
Bloxam's Chemistry, 25
——— Laboratory Teaching, 25
Bousfield's Photo-Micrography, 28
Bowlby's Injuries and Diseases of Nerves, 17
——— Surgical Pathology and Morbid Anatomy, 17
Brockbank on Gallstones, 15
Brown's (Haydn) Midwifery, 6
——— Ringworm, 22
Brown's Practical Chemistry, 26
Bryant's Practice of Surgery, 16
Bulkley on Skin, 21
Burckhardt and Fenwick's Atlas of Electric Cystoscopy, 22
Burdett's Hospitals and Asylums of the World, 4
Butler-Smythe's Ovariotomies, 6
Butlin's Operative Surgery of Malignant Disease, 21
——— Sarcoma and Carcinoma, 21
——— Malignant Disease of the Larynx, 21
Buzzard's Diseases of the Nervous System, 14
——— Peripheral Neuritis, 14
——— Simulation of Hysteria, 14

Cameron's Oils, Resins, and Varnishes, 27
——— Soaps and Candles, 27
Carpenter and Dallinger on the Microscope, 28
Cautley on Feeding Infants, 7
Charteris' Practice of Medicine, 11
Chauveau's Comparative Anatomy, 28
Chevers' Diseases of India, 10
Churchill's Face and Foot Deformities, 18
Clarke's Eyestrain, 19
Clouston's Lectures on Mental Diseases, 4
Clowes and Coleman's Quantitative Analysis, 25
Clowes and Coleman's Elementary Practical Chemistry, 25
Clowes' Practical Chemistry, 25
Coles on Blood, 12
Cooley's Cyclopædia of Practical Receipts, 27
Cooper's Syphilis, 23
Cooper and Edwards' Diseases of the Rectum, 24
Corbin and Stewart's Physics and Chemistry, 24
Cripps' (H.) Ovariotomy and Abdominal Surgery, 17
——— Diseases of the Rectum and Anus, 24
——— Cancer of Rectum, 24
——— Air and Fæces in Urethra, 24
Cripps' (R. A.) Galenic Pharmacy, 8
Cuff's Lectures to Nurses, 7
Cullingworth's Monthly Nurses, 7

Dalby's Diseases and Injuries of the Ear, 20
——— Short Contributions, 20
Dana on Nervous Diseases, 14
Day on Headaches, 15
Domville's Manual for Nurses, 7
Doran's Gynæcological Operations, 6
Druitt's Surgeon's Vade-Mecum, 16
Duncan (A.) on Prevention of Diseases in Tropics, 10
Dunglison's Med. Dictionary, 24

[*Continued on next page.*

Edwards' Chemistry, 27
Ellis's (T. S.) Human Foot, 18
Encyclopædia Medica, 28

Fagge's Principles and Practice of Medicine, 10
Fayrer's Climate and Fevers of India, 10
Fenwick (E. H.), Electric Illumination of Bladder, 22
——— Symptoms of Urinary Disease, 22
——— Tumours of Bladder, 22
——— Ulceration of Bladder, 22
Fenwick's (S.) Medical Diagnosis, 12
——— Ulcer of Stomach, 12
——— Obscure Diseases of the Abdomen, 12
——— Outlines of Medical Treatment, 12
——— The Saliva as a Test, 12
Fink's Operating for Cataract, 19
Fowler's Dictionary of Practical Medicine, 11
Fox (G. H.) on Skin Diseases of Children, 21
Fox (Wilson), Atlas of Pathological Anatomy of the Lungs, 11
—— Treatise on Diseases of the Lungs, 11
Frankland and Japp's Inorganic Chemistry, 26
Fraser's Operations on the Brain, 16
Fresenius' Qualitative Analysis, 25
——— Quantitative Analysis, 25

Galabin's Diseases of Women, 6
——— Manual of Midwifery, 5
Gardner's Bleaching, Dyeing, and Calico Printing, 27
———Brewing, Distilling, and Wine Manufacture, 27
Glassington's Dental Materia Medica, 20
Godlee's Atlas of Human Anatomy, 1
Goodhart's Diseases of Children, 7
Gorgas' Dental Medicine, 20
Gowers' Diagnosis of Brain Disease, 13
———Diseases of Nervous System, 13
———Medical Ophthalmoscopy, 13
———Syphilis and the Nervous System, 13
Granville on Gout, 14
Gray's Treatise on Physics, 28
Green's Manual of Botany, 9
———Vegetable Physiology, 9
Greenish's Materia Medica, 8
Groves and Thorp's Chemical Technology, 27
Guy's Hospital Reports, 11

Habershon's Diseases of the Abdomen, 15
Haig's Uric Acid, 13
——— Diet and Food, 4
Harley on Diseases of the Liver, 14
Harris's (V. D.) Diseases of Chest, 11
Harrison's Urinary Organs, 23
Hartridge's Refraction of the Eye, 19
———Ophthalmoscope, 19
Hawthorne's Galenical Preparations, 8
Heath's Injuries and Diseases of the Jaws, 17
——— Minor Surgery and Bandaging, 17
——— Operative Surgery, 17
——— Practical Anatomy, 1
——— Surgical Diagnosis, 17
Hedley's Therapeutic Electricity, 9
Hellier's Notes on Gynæcological Nursing, 7
Hewlett's Bacteriology, 4
Hill on Cerebral Circulation, 3
Holden's Human Osteology, 1
——— Landmarks, 1
Holthouse on Strabismus, 18
Hooper's Physicians' Vade Mecum, 10
Horton-Smith on Typhoid, 14
Hovell's Diseases of the Ear, 19
Human Nature and Physiognomy, 28
Hyslop's Mental Physiology, 5

Impey on Leprosy, 21
Ireland's Mental Affections of Children, 5

Jacobson's Male Organs, 22
——— Operations of Surgery, 16
Jellett's Midwifery 5
——— Gynæcology, 6
Jessop's Ophthalmic Surgery and Medicine. 18
Johnson's (Sir G.) Asphyxia, 12
——— Medical Lectures and Essays, 12
——— (A. E.) Analyst's Companion, 26
Journal of Mental Science, 5

Kellogg on Mental Diseases, 5

[*Continued on next page.*

Kelynack's Pathologist's Handbook, 2
Keyes' Genito-Urinary Organs and Syphilis, 23
Kohlrausch's Physical Measurements, 28

Lane's Rheumatic Diseases, 14
Langdon-Down's Mental Affections of Childhood, 5
Lawrie on Chloroform, 17
Lazarus-Barlow's General Pathology, 2
Lee's Microtomist's Vade-Mecum, 28
Lewis (Bevan) on the Human Brain, 2
Liebreich (O.) on Borax and Boracic Acid, 4
Liebreich's (R.) Atlas of Ophthalmoscopy, 19
Lucas's Practical Pharmacy, 8

MacMunn's Clinical Chemistry of Urine, 22
Macnamara's Diseases and Refraction of the Eye, 18
———— Diseases of Bones and Joints, 17
McNeill's Isolation Hospitals, 4
Malcolm's Physiology of Death, 16
Marcet on Respiration, 2
Martin's Ambulance Lectures, 15
Maxwell's Terminologia Medica Polyglotta, 24
Maylard's Surgery of Alimentary Canal, 16
Mayne's Medical Vocabulary, 24
Microscopical Journal, 27
Mills and Rowan's Fuel and its Applications, 27
Moore's (N.) Pathological Anatomy of Diseases, 2
Moore's (Sir W. J.) Diseases of India, 10
———— Family Medicine, etc., for India, 10
Morris's Human Anatomy, 1
———— Anatomy of Joints, 2
Moullin's (Mansell) Surgery, 16

Nettleship's Diseases of the Eye, 18
Notter's Hygiene, 3

Ogle on Tympanites, 15
Oliver's Abdominal Tumours, 6
————Diseases of Women, 6
Ophthalmic (Royal London) Hospital Reports, 18
Ophthalmological Society's Transactions, 18
Ormerod's Diseases of the Nervous System, 13
Owen's (J.) Diseases of Women, 6

Parkes' (E.A.) Practical Hygiene, 3
Parkes' (L. C.) Elements of Health, 4
Pavy's Carbohydrates, 12
Pereira's Selecta è Prescriptis, 9
Phillips' Materia Medica and Therapeutics, 8
Pitt-Lewis's Insane and the Law, 4
Pollock's Histology of the Eye and Eyelids, 19
Proctor's Practical Pharmacy, 8
Pye-Smith's Diseases of the Skin, 21

Ramsay's Elementary Systematic Chemistry, 26
————Inorganic Chemistry, 26
Richardson's Mechanical Dentistry, 20
Richmond on Antiseptics, 7
Roberts' (D. Lloyd), Practice of Midwifery, 5
Robinson's (Tom) Eczema, 21
————Illustrations of Skin Diseases, 21
————Syphilis, 21
Ross's Diseases of the Nervous System, 14

St. Thomas's Hospital Reports, 11
Sansom's Valvular Disease of the Heart, 13
Scott's Atlas of Urinary Deposits, 23
Shaw's Diseases of the Eye, 19
Shaw-Mackenzie on Maternal Syphilis, 24
Short Dictionary of Medical Terms, 24
Silk's Manual of Nitrous Oxide, 20
Smith's (Ernest), Dental Metallurgy, 20
——— (Eustace) Clinical Studies, 7
——— Disease in Children, 7
——— Wasting Diseases of Infants and Children, 7
——— (Fred. J.) Medical Jurisprudence 3
Smith's (J. Greig) Abdominal Surgery, 16
Smith's (Priestley) Glaucoma, 19
Snow's Cancers and the Cancer Process, 21
——— Palliative Treatment of Cancer, 21
——— Reappearance of Cancer, 21
Solly's Medical Climatology, 15

[*Continued on next page.*

Southall's Organic Materia Medica, 7
Squire's (P.) Companion to the Pharmacopœia, 8
——— London Hospitals Pharmacopœias, 8
——— Methods and Formulæ 28
Starling's Elements of Human Physiology, 3
Sternberg's Bacteriology, 11
Stevenson and Murphy's Hygiene, 4
Sutton's (F.) Volumetric Analysis, 26
Sutton's (J. B.) General Pathology, 2
Swain's Surgical Emergencies, 15
Swayne's Obstetric Aphorisms, 6
Taylor's (A. S.) Medical Jurisprudence, 3
Taylor's (F.) Practice of Medicine, 10
Thin's Cancerous Affections of the Skin, 22
——— Pathology and Treatment of Ringworm, 22
——— Psilosis or "Sprue," 10
Thompson's (Sir H.) Calculous Diseases, 23
——— Diseases of the Urinary Organs, 23
——— Lithotomy and Lithotrity, 23
——— Stricture of the Urethra, 23
——— Suprapubic Operation, 23
——— Surgery of the Urinary Organs, 23
——— Tumours of the Bladder, 23
Thorne's Diseases of the Heart, 11
Thresh on Water Analysis, 4
Tilden's Chemistry, 25
Tirard's Medical Treatment, 12
Tobin's Synopsis of Surgery, 15
Tomes' (C. S.) Dental Anatomy, 20
——— (J. & C. S.) Dental Surgery, 20
Tooth's Spinal Cord, 14
Treves and Lang's German-English Dictionary, 24
Tuke's Dictionary of Psychological Medicine, 5
Tuson's Veterinary Pharmacopœia, 28
Valentin and Hodgkinson's Practical Chemistry, 26
Vintras on the Mineral Waters, etc., of France, 15
Wagner's Chemical Technology, 27
Wallace on Dental Caries, 20
Walsham's Surgery: its Theory and Practice, 15
Waring's Indian Bazaar Medicines, 9
——— Practical Therapeutics, 9
Watts' Organic Chemistry, 25
West's (S.) How to Examine the Chest, 11
Westminster Hospital Reports, 11
White's (Hale) Materia Medica, Pharmacy, etc., 7
Wilks' Diseases of the Nervous System, 13
Wilson's (Sir E.) Anatomist's Vade-Mecum, 1
Wilson's (G.) Handbook of Hygiene, 3
Wolfe's Diseases and Injuries of the Eye, 18
Wynter and Wethered's Practical Pathology, 2
Year Book of Pharmacy, 9
Yeo's (G. F.) Manual of Physiology, 3

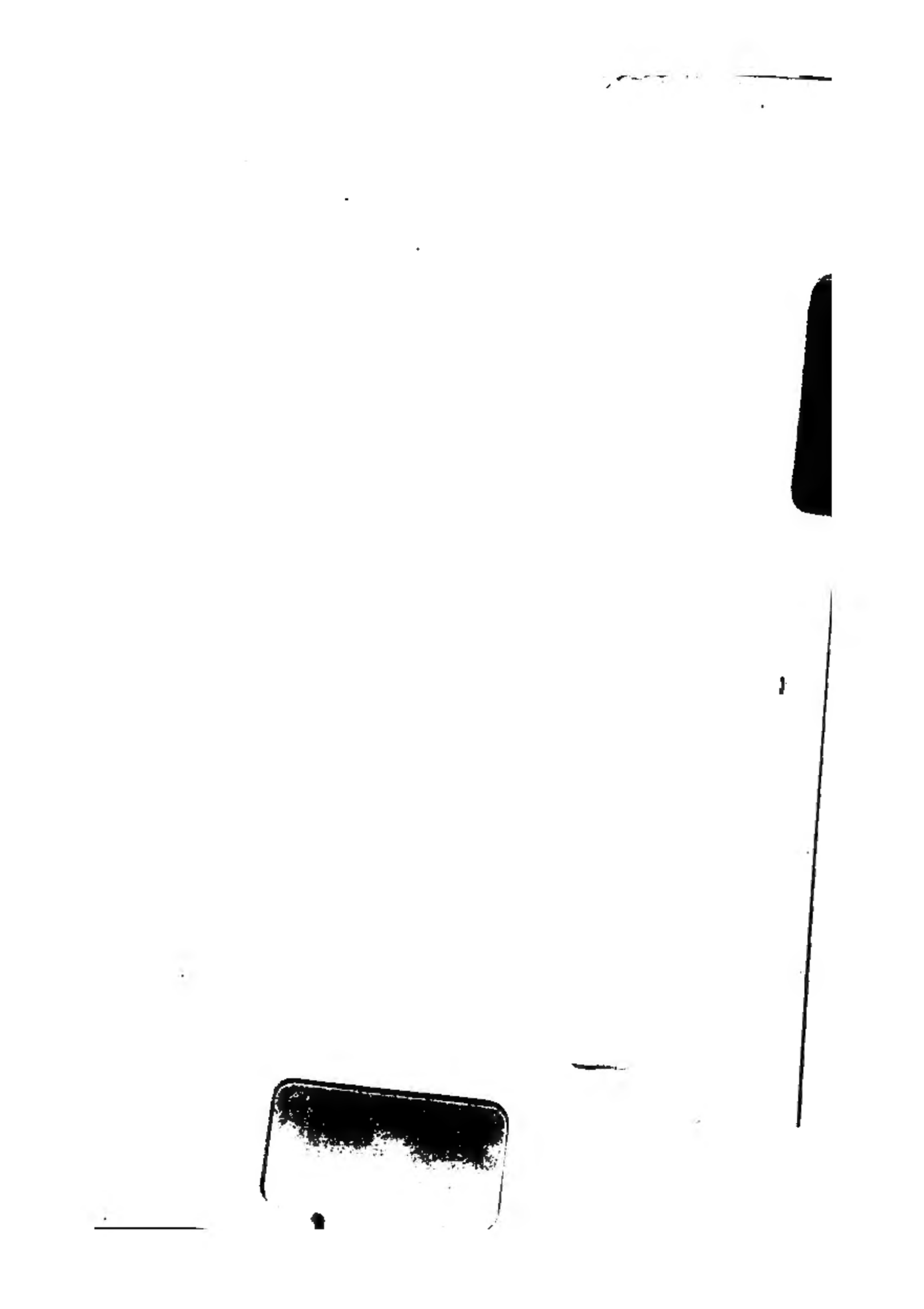
N.B.—J. & A. Churchill's larger Catalogue of about 600 works on Anatomy, Physiology, Hygiene, Midwifery, Materia Medica, Medicine, Surgery, Chemistry, Botany, etc. etc., with a complete Index to their Subjects, for easy reference, will be forwarded post free on application.

AMERICA.—*J. & A. Churchill being in constant communication with various publishing houses in America are able to conduct negotiations favourable to English Authors.*

LONDON: 7, GREAT MARLBOROUGH STREET.

CABOT SCIENCE LIBRARY

CABOT

JUL 2 4 2002

BOOK DUE